This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

**Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

**About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

SEAL OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
1868

Eng 1.04.1.5

Harvard College Library

FROM

University of California.

# SEMICENTENNIAL PUBLICATIONS

OF THE

# UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

1868-1918

# ELECTRICAL PHENOMENA

IN

# PARALLEL CONDUCTORS

VOLUME I

## ELEMENTS OF TRANSMISSION

BY

FREDERICK EUGENE PERNOT, Ph.D.

*Assoc. Member A.I.E.E.; Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering, University of California; Captain, Signal Reserve Corps, U.S.A.*

*FIRST EDITION*

NEW YORK

JOHN WILEY & SONS, INC.

LONDON: CHAPMAN & HALL, LIMITED

1918

Eng 400 9.18.5
Harvard College Library
July 27, 1920
Gift of
University of California

COPYRIGHT, 1918,
BY
FREDERICK EUGENE PERNOT

Stanhope Press
F. H. GILSON COMPANY
BOSTON, U.S.A.

# PREFACE

It is of fundamental importance to be able to predetermine with as much numerical accuracy as possible, the phenomena which may take place in electrical systems. It is of importance first, because such predetermination, when possible, can be made at much less expense and trouble than is required to obtain the same information experimentally; and second, because information so obtained opens a way to new developments and improvements in the application of scientific knowledge. To predetermine in a numerical way what may happen in electrical systems under different conditions requires that the various phenomena be expressed in a mathematical form or the equivalent thereof. Of course it is not the mathematical expressions themselves which are of main interest, but these expressions are necessary since they afford the only means at our disposal, other than experimental investigation, by which the desired knowledge may be obtained.

In this volume an attempt has been made to set forth the mathematical developments leading to solutions for a number of problems arising in connection with the transmission of electrical energy over metallic circuits. The fundamental equations for the propagation of currents and voltages along an electrical circuit consisting of parallel conductors or the equivalent thereof have been developed and presented by a number of writers — Heaviside, Fleming, Pupin, Steinmetz, Kennelly and others; but it has been the writer's experience to note that the application of these developments to present-day engineering problems has been comparatively rare. This has been due partly to the unfamiliarity of a great many of engineers with the particular type of mathematics necessarily involved in such discussions, and partly to the fact that the presentation of the material in various publications has not been in such a form as particularly to invite its application. Instead of developing and applying to problems rigorous methods of solution, the tendency has been to develop apparently simple approximate methods; but investigation shows that in many cases

the simplicity is only apparent and that accurate results may be obtained with as little mechanical labor as the approximate. Further, a realization or understanding of accurate methods leads to an ability to develop approximate methods where such are needed on account of the complexity of rigorous solutions, and to apply these approximate methods with due consideration of their limitations and significance.

For some time the author has felt that it would be of real service to have collected under one head as much as possible of the available material dealing with the present subject, as well as the addition of such further developments as may be possible. It seemed desirable, also, to include in this work the discussion of a number of matters, which, though not falling directly under the above title, are nevertheless used so often in connection with the particular problems which do fall under this head that a complete understanding thereof is essential. Accordingly, in this volume a discussion of periodic and alternating quantities in general, with methods of analysis of periodic curves into Fourier's series, has been included. A discussion of the more common form of oscillograph, methods for its use and an analysis of its mode of operation, was deemed desirable. The fact that at the present date the oscillograph plays such an important part in the study of transmission-line phenomena leads to the belief that its discussion here is not irrelevant.

In regard to the treatment of transmission-line phenomena proper, this volume is to be thought of as forming an introduction to subsequent volumes dealing with specialized forms of electrical transmission, and therefore it naturally has for its scope a discussion of some of the more general properties of transmission systems only. Continuously alternating-current phenomena only have been discussed, for the introduction of methods for determining the transient currents or voltages in a conductor or system of conductors leads to solutions more complicated than seem advisable here. Further, desirable forms of such solutions differ so greatly for different types of circuits which may arise that no one particular form could be considered sufficiently general to be treated in this introductory volume.

Between points of discontinuity in a simple line carrying continuously alternating electrical quantities, the currents and voltages at one point are related to the currents and voltages at

another point by simple linear relations, and these relations are naturally expressed in terms of hyperbolic functions. Since in alternating-current work complex quantities are used for the representation, analytically, of the vectors in a vector diagram, our algebraic formulas necessarily involve hyperbolic functions of complex variables. This fact has been one of the greatest obstacles preventing a more general utilization of rigorous transmission-line formulas. The portion of this volume which deals with transmission-line phenomena may properly be thought of as merely an elaboration dealing with the various forms and results which may be obtained from the two fundamental linear equations relating quantities at one point in a line to similar quantities at another point. In many places these linear equations are of exactly the same form as the equations for systems of entirely different types, — that is, localized circuits, — and therefore our discussions, instead of applying to transmission lines only, are applicable also to the general electrical circuit for which equations of the same nature hold true. The coefficients of such linear equations are of course given by different functional relations among the various circuit constants when different types of circuits are considered. In "Theory and Calculation of Electric Currents" by J. L. LaCour and O. J. Bragstad a discussion of the general electrical circuit is given, with reference to the operating characteristics of circuits carrying uniformly alternating electrical quantities, which the author has found very illuminating. It is to be hoped that further treatments from this standpoint may appear, for the generality of the methods employed make such discussions of great value.

Although, in this present volume, some explanation of the complex-quantity method of dealing with alternating quantities seemed desirable in order to establish for the reader a clear knowledge of the forms of procedure followed, it has necessarily been assumed that those interested would be familiar with the various fundamental theorems and ideas concerning the behavior of the simple properties which go to make up an electrical circuit. Having clearly in mind the physical significance of the four fundamental constants involved in electrical systems, that is, resistance, conductance, self-inductance and electrostatic capacity, and having formulated the methods by which mathematical discussions relating to alternating quantities may be carried on, further

developments may be thought of as only mathematical in their nature. The above condition, however, does not obviate the necessity of being very familiar, from a physical standpoint, with the particular problems in hand, for unless such familiarity exists much difficulty will be encountered in carrying through the mathematical developments leading to solutions which are of interest and importance to the practicing engineer and to the physicist.

The author wishes to express here his appreciation of the valuable advice and encouragement offered by Professor Harris J. Ryan of Stanford University and of the services rendered by Messrs. E. N. D'Oyly and Geo. L. Greves in verifying the various mathematical steps and numerical illustrations.

FREDERICK EUGENE PERNOT.

BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA,
*April* 27, 1918.

# CONTENTS


| Section | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| | Preface | iii |

## CHAPTER I

Phenomena in Continuous Current Transmission over Non-Leaky Lines

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | The Simple Direct Current Circuit | 1 |
| 2. | Non-uniform Conductors | 1 |
| 3. | Transmission Phenomena | 3 |

## CHAPTER II

Direct Current Line with Leakage

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 4. | General | 7 |
| 5. | Fundamental Differential Equation and Solution | 7 |
| 6. | Determination of Integration Constants | 8 |
| 7. | Solution in Terms of Hyperbolic Functions | 9 |
| 8. | Particular Solutions for $g = 0$ and $r = 0$ | 10 |
| 9. | Load-end Quantities in Terms of Generator-end Quantities | 11 |
| 10. | Voltage Regulation | 12 |
| 11. | Power Relations in General | 13 |
| 12. | Maximum Power | 14 |
| 13. | Efficiency | 15 |
| 14. | Numerical Illustration | 17 |
| 15. | Effective Resistance of Line and Determination of Constants by Measurement | 20 |
| 16. | Combinations of Leaky Lines | 24 |
| 17. | Single Generator and Line Supplying Two Loads | 25 |
| 18. | Single Load Supplied from Two Power Sources | 26 |
| 19. | Unloaded Line with Double Source of Power Supply | 28 |
| 20. | Numerical Illustration | 29 |
| 21. | General Networks | 30 |

## CHAPTER III

Periodic and Alternating Quantities. Fourier's Series and Analysis of Periodic Curves

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 22. | General | 33 |
| 23. | Periodic Quantities and Fourier's Theorem | 33 |
| 24. | Use of Fourier's Series | 33 |

SECTION PAGE
25. Determination of Unknown Coefficients by Integration..... 34
26. Use of the Auxiliary Curves, $y' = y \cos nx$ and $y'' = y \sin nx$..... 35
27. Determination of Coefficients from a Finite Number of Ordinates.. 35
28. The Cosine Terms..... 35
29. The Sine Terms..... 37
30. Interpretation of Results — Cosine Terms..... 38
31. Interpretation of Results — Sine Terms..... 39
32. Particular Orders of Harmonics..... 39
33. Limitations to the Use of a Finite Number of Ordinates..... 40
34. Summary..... 41
35. Mechanical Analysis based upon Integration Processes..... 42
36. Mathematical Theory of Analyzer..... 43
37. Tables and Forms for Analysis from a Number of Ordinates..... 45
38. Selection of the Number of Ordinates. Separation of Harmonics.. 45
39. Description of Tabular Forms for Complete Analysis..... 46
40. Summary..... 48
41. Numerical Illustration and Check of Tabular Forms..... 49
42. Comparative Accuracy..... 53

## CHAPTER IV

### TREATMENT OF NON-SINUSOIDAL ALTERNATING QUANTITIES. THE USE OF THE OSCILLOGRAPH

43. General..... 60
44. The Polar Diagram and Representation of Alternating Quantities.. 61
45. Complex Quantity Representation..... 63
46. The Complex Operator — Ratio between Two Alternating Quantities Expressed as Vectors..... 65
47. Transformation from Trigonometric Functions of Time to Complex Quantity Representation..... 67
48. Superposition. Use and Limitations of the Complex Quantity Method..... 67
49. Numerical Example of Complex Quantity Treatment of Non-sinusoidal Alternating Quantities..... 69
50. Distorting Circuits for Use with the Oscillograph..... 73
51. Oscillographic Determination of Wave Shape of E.M.F..... 76

## CHAPTER V

### EQUATIONS OF MOTION OF THE GALVANOMETER MIRROR IN THE ELECTROMAGNETIC TYPE OF OSCILLOGRAPH

52. General..... 81
53. Fundamental Equations of Motion of the Vibrator Strips..... 82
54. Determination of Integration Constants — Their Dependence upon the Moment of Inertia of the Mirror..... 83
55. The Mirror Motion..... 85
56. Application of Analysis to a Particular Case..... 86

SECTION PAGE
57. The Intensity of the Magnetic Field Surrounding the Strips..... 90
58. Electromotive Force Induced in the Vibrator Strips..... 91
59. The Free Vibration Frequency of the System when the Inertia of the Mirror is Considered..... 91

## CHAPTER VI

### ALTERNATING CURRENT PHENOMENA IN AN IDEAL LINE

60. The Ideal Line..... 95
61. Fundamental Circuit Constants..... 95
62. Fundamental Differential Equations and Solution..... 96
63. Auxiliary Circuit Constants..... 97
64. Complete Expansion of Exact Solution..... 98
65. Interpretation of the Various Terms in Expanded Solution..... 98
66. Example of Calculation of the Fundamental Quantities in the Expanded Form of Equation..... 100
67. Vector Diagrams Representing the Exponential Form of Equations 102
68. Operating Characteristics from Vector Diagrams..... 107
69. Limiting Forms of Vector Diagrams for Infinite Length Line..... 108
70. Instantaneous Values from Vector Diagrams..... 108
71. Instantaneous Values of Power at Different Points..... 111
72. Equations for the Loci of the Ends of the Component Vectors..... 111
73. Mechanical Construction of the Equiangular Spirals..... 113
74. Introduction of Hyperbolic Functions of Complex Variables..... 114
75. Calculation of Constants in Equations for a Line of Fixed Length.. 115
76. Graphical Treatment for Various Load-end Conditions..... 117
77. Power-factor from Vector Diagrams..... 120
78. Operating Characteristics of Line with Various Loads..... 120
79. Constant Generator Voltage — Rigorous Solution..... 125
80. Constant Generator Voltage — Solution by Plotted Curves..... 127
81. Infinite Series Form for Transmission Line Solution..... 133
82. Illustration of Convergence of Series..... 134
83. Line Admittance and Impedance Localized..... 135
84. Collection of Formulæ for Use in Computing. Tabular Arrangement 138

## CHAPTER VII

### THE PROPAGATION CONSTANT $V = \sqrt{ZY} = \alpha + j\beta$

85. General..... 141
86. Fundamental Equations for $\alpha$ and $\beta$..... 141
87. Wave Length and Velocity of Propagation..... 142
88. Values of $\alpha$, $\beta$, and $S$ when $gL = rC$..... 143
89. Infinite Frequency Values of $\alpha$, $\beta$, and $S$..... 144
90. Low Frequency Values of $\alpha$, $\beta$, and $S$..... 145
91. Illustration of Variation of $\alpha$, $\beta$, and $S$, with Frequency, for Power Circuit..... 146
92. Relations between $\alpha$, $\beta$, and $S$..... 149
93. Numerical Illustrations for Telephone Circuit..... 150

## CHAPTER VIII

THE EQUIVALENT IMPEDANCE OF CIRCUITS AND THE DETERMINATION OF THE FUNDAMENTAL CONSTANTS BY MEASUREMENT


| SECTION | | PAGE |
|---|---|---|
| 94. | General Expression for Generator-end Impedance | 153 |
| 95. | Generator-end Impedances under Special Conditions | 154 |
| 96. | Analogies between Circuits with Distributed and with Lumped Constants | 156 |
| 97. | Limiting Conditions at Infinite Frequencies | 160 |
| 98. | Infinite-line Impedance | 161 |
| 99. | Numerical Illustrations of Equivalent Line Impedance | 162 |
| 100. | Determination of Line Constants from Short-circuit and Open-circuit Tests | 165 |
| 101. | Multiple Solutions | 169 |
| 102. | Methods of Making Impedance Measurements | 169 |
| 103. | An Impedance Bridge | 170 |
| 104. | Precautions in the Use of the Bridge | 171 |
| 105. | Illustrative Computation | 173 |
| 106. | Effect of Errors in Original Data | 173 |


## CHAPTER IX

CHANGE OF WAVE SHAPE ALONG LINES


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 107. | Method of Treatment of Complex Wave Shapes | 177 |
| 108. | General Case — Load-end Impedance = $Z_0$ | 177 |
| 109. | Short-circuited and Open-circuited Lines | 178 |
| 110. | Numerical Illustration. 100 Mile Open-circuited Line | 181 |
| 111. | Equations for Instantaneous Voltage | 183 |
| 112. | Equations for Instantaneous Currents | 184 |
| 113. | Discussions of Wave Shapes | 185 |
| 114. | Dependence of Wave Shapes upon Generator and Load Characteristics | 188 |
| 115. | Double Source of Energy Supply through Terminal Impedances | 189 |
| 116. | Approximations Based upon the Neglect of Line Losses | 191 |
| 117. | Numerical Comparison of Approximate and Exact Solutions | 193 |
| 118. | Resonance Frequencies | 194 |


## CHAPTER X

POWER RELATIONS IN LONG LINES


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 119. | Instantaneous and Average Power | 198 |
| 120. | The Separate Components of $E$ and $I$ at any Point | 198 |
| 121. | The Power Equation | 199 |
| 122. | Reduction in Form of the Power Equation | 200 |
| 123. | Final Form of the Power Equation | 202 |
| 124. | Numerical Example | 202 |
| 125. | Line Losses | 204 |

SECTION PAGE
126. Unloaded Line ..... 204
127. Power in Distortionless Lines ..... 204
128. Load Impedance for a Minimum Line Loss with a given $P_0$ ..... 207
129. Numerical Illustration ..... 209
130. Line Efficiency ..... 210
131. Load Power-factor for Maximum Efficiency ..... 211
132. Numerical Illustration. Variation of Efficiency with Power-factor ..... 213
133. Peculiarities Incident to Maximum-efficiency Transmission ..... 216
134. Variation of Maximum-efficiency Conditions with Line Length ..... 217
135. Zero Length Lines ..... 218
136. Infinite Length Lines ..... 220
137. General ..... 221
138. Proof that for Maximum Efficiency the Ratio between $e$ and $e_0$ Equals the Ratio between $i$ and $i_0$, and that the Generator Power-factor Angle is Equal and Opposite to the Load Power-factor Angle ..... 222
139. Load Voltage for Maximum All-day Efficiency with Intermittent Loads ..... 223
140. Line Loss with Varying Loads, and the Proper Load Voltage to Secure a Minimum of Such Loss ..... 225
141. Illustrative Example from Daily Load Curve ..... 227
142. Dependence of Proper Voltage upon the Leakage Coefficient ..... 228
143. Determination of Resistance and Leakage Losses Separately; Graphical Method ..... 229
144. Illustration of Graphical Method ..... 231
145. Separate Losses Analytically ..... 232
146. Illustration of Analytical Method ..... 235
147. Separate Losses at No Load ..... 235

## CHAPTER XI

### VOLTAGE REGULATION

*Case I. Both Components of the Load Become Zero Simultaneously*

148. Preliminary Developments ..... 237
149. Scalar Values ..... 238
150. Introduction of General Form of Equations ..... 238
151. Reactive Volt-amperes Required at Load for Zero Regulation ..... 239
152. Conditions for Minimum Voltage Regulation ..... 240
153. Conditions for any Voltage Regulation ..... 241
154. Solution in Terms of Load Admittance ..... 242
155. Numerical Illustration ..... 242
156. Nature of Curves Relating $g_0$ and $b_0$ ..... 243
157. Geometrical Construction of Curves ..... 245
158. Relations between Vector Diagrams and Foregoing Curves ..... 246
159. General ..... 248

*Case II. Total Load-end Susceptance Constant*


| Section | | Page |
|---|---|---|
| 160. | Load-end Voltages in Terms of Load-end Admittances | 249 |
| 161. | Constant Susceptance Required for Given Regulation | 250 |
| 162. | Real and Imaginary Solutions | 250 |
| 163. | Numerical Illustration | 251 |
| 164. | Nature of the Curves | 252 |
| 165. | Significance of the Coördinates of the Central Point | 254 |
| 166. | Mechanical Construction of Hyperbolas | 254 |


*Case III. A Portion Only of the Load-end Susceptance Constant*


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 167. | Load-end Voltages | 257 |
| 168. | Constant Portion of Load-end Susceptance for a Given Regulation | 258 |
| 169. | Nature and Location of Curves | 259 |
| 170. | Mechanical Construction of the Curves | 259 |
| 171. | Forms of Curves in Special Cases | 261 |
| 172. | Zero Voltage Regulation | 262 |


*Case IV. Load of Constant Power-factor*


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 173. | Equation Relating Constant Susceptance and Regulation | 264 |
| 174. | Location of Curves | 264 |
| 175. | Nature of Curves | 265 |
| 176. | Mechanical Construction | 266 |
| 177. | Numerical Illustration | 267 |


APPENDIX


| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | Hyperbolic Functions | 269 |
| | Relationships Involving Hyperbolic and Allied Functions | 272 |
| | Tables of Logarithms of Hyperbolic Functions | 285 |
| | Tabular Forms for Use in the Analysis of Periodic Curves | 325 |

# ELECTRICAL PHENOMENA IN PARALLEL CONDUCTORS

## CHAPTER I

### PHENOMENA IN CONTINUOUS CURRENT TRANSMISSION OVER NON-LEAKY LINES

**1. The Simple Direct Current Circuit.** — The simplest conception of a transmission circuit is that in which an unvarying current is transmitted over a system in which only the ohmic resistance of the conductors need be considered. By taking into account only the resistance of the conductors, the tacit assumption is made that between any two points which constitute the ends of the transmission system under discussion (either as actual termini or as points at which discontinuities are introduced) there is no "leakage" of current from one conductor or "side" of the system to the other. The electric current is therefore the same in magnitude at both ends of such a system, while the potential difference, or voltage, between the conductors changes from point to point because of the electromotive forces consumed by the resistance and current flow.

**2. Non-uniform Conductors.** — The general case for the above is that in which the resistance of the conductors per unit length along the system is not constant. Physically, such a condition brings to mind a circuit in which the conductors are of varying cross-section or material.

Since the cross-section or material of the conductor is varying from point to point, the resistance of the conductor per unit length along the circuit must be defined by the equation

$$r = \frac{dR}{dl}, \qquad (1)$$

in which $dR$ is the actual resistance of the circuit included within the length $dl$. This expression can be made to include both wires of the system if they are parallel and therefore of equal lengths.

Let $A$ = cross-sectional area of conductor.

$\rho$ = specific resistance of conductor material.

Then

$$dR = dR_1 + dR_2 = \frac{\rho_1 dl}{A_1} + \frac{\rho_2 dl}{A_2},$$

$$r = \frac{dR}{dl} = \frac{\rho_1}{A_1} + \frac{\rho_2}{A_2}, \tag{2}$$

in which the subscripts 1 and 2 refer to the separate wires or conductors. Unless otherwise specified, $r$ will be understood to be defined by (2), thereby including both conductors. Since $r$ varies along the line, in order that the problem be determinate its value must be given as a function of distance, from one end of the line say, and therefore

$$r = f(l).$$

Obviously, from (2) the total line resistance of the system is

$$R_t = \int_0^{l_0} r\, dl = \int_0^{l_0} f(l)\, dl. \tag{3}$$

If $E$ = voltage or potential difference between the conductors at any point, the gradient of potential difference at this point is defined by

$$F = \frac{dE}{dl} = \text{gradient of potential difference.} \tag{4}$$

If $I_0$ = current in the conductors and the distance $l$ be counted positively from the load end towards the source of energy,

$$F = \frac{dE}{dl} = rI_0 = I_0 f(l). \tag{5}$$

The integral of (5) gives the expression for line voltage at any point,

$$E = \int I_0 f(l)\, dl = I_0 R + C.$$

$R$ = line resistance between the point in question and the load, and therefore the integration constant $C$ is seen to be equal to the voltage at the load, $E_0$.

$$E = E_0 + RI_0, \tag{6}$$

and at the supply end, where $l = l_0$,

$$E = E_0 + R_t I_0. \tag{7}$$

In short, it is seen that even though the resistance be distributed in a non-uniform manner, it is entirely unnecessary to consider anything except the total value of line resistance,

$$R_t = \int_0^{l_0} r\, dl,$$

unless the manner of distribution of the various electrical quantities throughout the line length is desired. This simplicity arises from the fact that the line current is uniform or constant in value throughout the line length, and therefore all integrals reduce to expressions involving only the total resistance. Though very simple, this matter is one of fundamental importance, for it is due to departures from this condition that the more complicated solutions become necessary.

**3. Transmission Phenomena.** — Utilizing the value of total line resistance $R_t$, the entire discussion of such a transmission line is nothing more than that of a simple electrical circuit.

$E_0$ = voltage at load or receiving end.
$I_0$ = current throughout the system.
$R_t$ = total line resistance.

Then

$$E = E_0 + R_t I_0 = \text{generator voltage.} \tag{8}$$

$$P_0 = E_0 I_0 = \text{power at load, in watts.} \tag{9}$$

$$P = EI_0 = P_0 + R_t I_0^2 = \text{power at generator.} \tag{10}$$

$$P' = R_t I_0^2 = \text{total line loss.} \tag{11}$$

$$\text{Eff.} = \frac{P_0}{P} = \frac{E_0}{E} = \text{efficiency of transmission.} \tag{12}$$

The voltage regulation of a transmission line is defined as

$$\frac{\text{rise in receiving end voltage from load to no load}}{\text{load voltage}},$$

the generator voltage being supposed to remain constant after throwing off the load. Under load conditions, by equation (8) the receiving end voltage is

$$E_0 = E - R_t I_0,$$

and at no load, therefore, $E_0 = E$. The rise in voltage from load to no load is $R_t I_0$.

$$\text{Reg.} = \frac{R_t I_0}{E - R_t I_0} = \text{regulation at load } I_0. \tag{13}$$

As will be noted, equation (13) is not that of a straight line with $I_0$ as independent variable if the generator voltage $E$ be supposed constant for all loads. If, however, the generator voltage be adjusted with changing load so that the receiver voltage $E_0$ remains constant, then the regulation will obviously be given by

$$\text{Reg.} = \frac{R_t I_0}{E_0}, \text{ for constant } E_0.$$

With a constant generator voltage $E$, it is interesting to notice the change in the power at the receiver, $P_0$, with a change in current $I_0$.

$$P_0 = E_0 I_0 = (E - R_t I_0) I_0 = E I_0 - R_t I_0^2. \tag{14}$$

From this equation it is seen that $P_0$ is a quadratic function of $I_0$, and therefore for any particular value of $P_0$ there are two possible values of current $I_0$. Also, for certain values of $P_0$ the expressions for $I_0$ become complex imaginaries, indicating physically that the value of $P_0$ for which the solution was made was larger than the line in question is able to transmit at the assumed value of generator voltage. This is, of course, for positive values of $P_0$.

The maximum amount of power which may be transmitted over the line of resistance $R_t$, at a generator voltage $E$, is to be obtained from (14). By differentiation

$$\frac{dP_0}{dI_0} = E - 2 R_t I_0 = 0, \text{ for maximum } P_0, \tag{15}$$

thus

$$I_0 = \frac{E}{2 R_t}, \text{ for maximum } P_0, \tag{16}$$

and the maximum power becomes, by substituting (16) in (14),

$$(P_0)_{\max.} = \frac{E^2}{4 R_t}. \tag{16a}$$

For the current value determined by (16) it is obvious that the load resistance is equal to the line resistance, $R_0 = R_t$, which is the

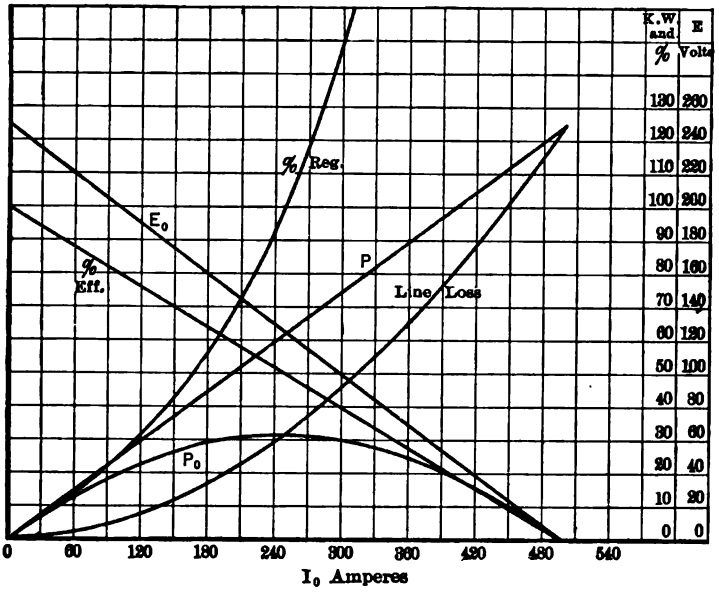


FIG. 1. — Direct Current Transmission Line Characteristics. Line Resistance, 0.50 ohm. Generator Voltage Constant, 250 Volts.

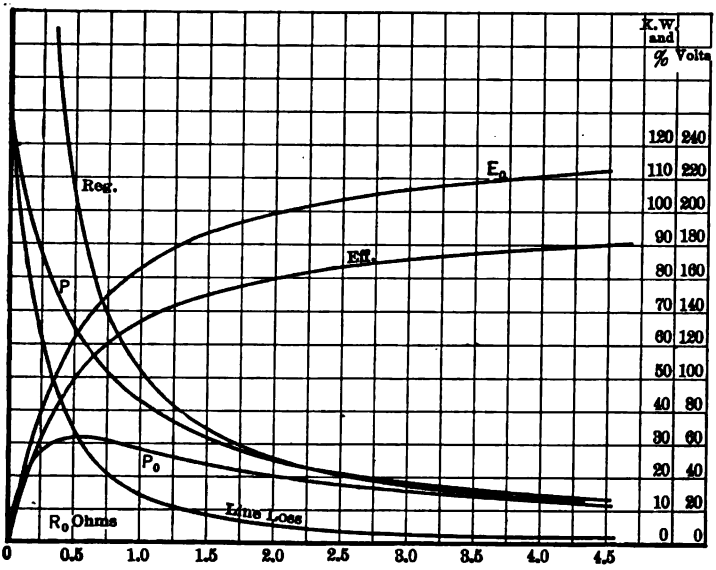


FIG. 2. — Direct Current Transmission Line Characteristics. Line Resistance, 0.50 ohm. Generator Voltage Constant, 250 Volts.

familiar relation between internal or line resistance, and load resistance, for a maximum power at the receiver.

Although in the preceding all quantities have been expressed in terms of the load current and load voltage, it may be convenient to introduce as independent variable the load resistance $R_0$.

Thus, substituting $E_0 = R_0 I_0$ in equation (12) for line efficiency, and simplifying the expression,

$$\text{Eff.} = \frac{R_0}{R_0 + R_t}, \tag{17}$$

which is an expression independent of either the voltage or current.

Similarly, in equation (13) for line regulation,

$$\text{Reg.} = \frac{R_t}{R_0}. \tag{18}$$

For power, since

$$I_0 = \frac{E}{R_0 + R_t} \quad \text{and} \quad E_0 = R_0 I_0,$$

$$P = EI_0 = \frac{E^2}{R_0 + R_t} = \text{power at generator.} \tag{19}$$

$$P_0 = R_0 I_0^2 = \frac{R_0}{(R_0 + R_t)^2} E^2 = \text{power at load.} \tag{20}$$

For the case of constant generator voltage, Fig. 1 shows a number of curves plotted to $I_0$ as independent variable, and Fig. 2 shows the curves for the same system plotted with the load resistance $R_0$ as independent variable.

The above discussion covers the more important phenomena in a simple direct-current transmission where line resistance only need be considered. The equations are intended to cover only the case of a line supplied with power at one end and loaded at the other. Obviously, in the practical distribution of power the simple conditions mentioned are not often realized. Such problems as the design of a railway feeder to supply power to an interurban railway, for instance, involve much more than a consideration of the simple matters mentioned above. There will be no attempt made here to take up such matters as distribution problems, particularly as there are already a number of publications dealing exclusively with the practice and economics of power distribution.

## CHAPTER II

## DIRECT-CURRENT LINE WITH LEAKAGE

**4. General.** — Under this head will be discussed the case of a line whose conductors are of uniform resistance and between which there exists a uniformly distributed conductance, or means of leakage. A portion of the following has already been presented in numerous works, but it is included here for the sake of completeness.

The following discussion is based entirely upon the use of hyperbolic functions, the natural means of expression for the phenomena occurring in systems of the character named. In fact, throughout the entire discussion of transmission systems, the use of hyperbolic functions leads to an elegance of treatment which cannot be attained by any other means.

**5. Fundamental Differential Equation and Solution.** — Let

$r$ = resistance of both conductors per unit length of line, ohms.
$g$ = conductance from wire to wire per unit length of line, mhos.
$l$ = distance counted positively towards energy supply.
$E$ = line voltage at any point at distance, $l$.
$I$ = line current at any point at distance, $l$.

The resistance of an element of line of length $dl$ is $r\,dl$, and the conductance between wires is $g\,dl$.

Therefore, taking differentials

$$\left.\begin{aligned} dI &= Eg\,dl, & dE &= Ir\,dl, \\ \frac{dI}{dl} &= Eg, & \frac{dE}{dl} &= Ir. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{1}$$

Differentiating again with respect to $l$,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{d^2I}{dl^2} &= g\,\frac{dE}{dl}, \\ \frac{d^2E}{dl^2} &= r\,\frac{dI}{dl}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{2}$$

Substituting the values of the first derivatives from (1) in (2),

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{d^2I}{dl^2} - rgI &= 0, \\ \frac{d^2E}{dl^2} - rgE &= 0. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{3}$$

The two equations in (3) are identical in form, and are of the general type of linear, second order differential equation

$$a_0 \frac{d^2y}{dx^2} + a_1 \frac{dy}{dx} + a_2 y = 0,$$

of which the general integral is

$$y = C_1 \epsilon^{m_1 x} + C_2 \epsilon^{m_2 x},$$

in which $m_1$ and $m_2$ are the two roots of the quadratic

$$a_0 m^2 + a_1 m + a_2 = 0,$$

and $C_1$ and $C_2$ are integration constants.

In (3), the particular case under discussion,

$$a_0 = 1, \quad a_1 = 0, \quad \text{and} \quad a_2 = -rg,$$

which gives

$$\left.\begin{aligned} m^2 - rg &= 0, \\ m_1 &= +\sqrt{rg}, \\ m_2 &= -\sqrt{rg}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{4}$$

The solutions of (3) are therefore

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E &= A_1 \epsilon^{\sqrt{rg}\, l} + A_2 \epsilon^{-\sqrt{rg}\, l}, \\ I &= B_1 \epsilon^{\sqrt{rg}\, l} + B_2 \epsilon^{-\sqrt{rg}\, l}, \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{5}$$

where $A_1$, $A_2$, $B_1$, and $B_2$ are integration constants to be determined by initial conditions.

**6. Determination of Integration Constants.** — As initial conditions, let the current and voltage at the load, or receiving end, be designated by $I_0$ and $E_0$, respectively. At this end, by the arbitrary choice of positive direction along the line $l = 0$ and the exponential terms in (5), reduce to unity.

To evaluate the integration constants, differentiate the first of

(5) and substitute the result in the second equation of (1) for the point $l = 0$. Thus,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \left[\frac{dE}{dl}\right]_{l=0} &= \sqrt{rg}A_1 - \sqrt{rg}A_2 = rI_0. \\ \text{Also, by (5),} \quad \left[E\right]_{l=0} &= A_1 + A_2 = E_0. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{6}$$

The solution of the two simultaneous equations (6) yields

$$\left.\begin{aligned} A_1 &= \frac{1}{2}\left(E_0 + I_0\sqrt{\frac{r}{g}}\right), \\ A_2 &= \frac{1}{2}\left(E_0 - I_0\sqrt{\frac{r}{g}}\right). \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{7}$$

By symmetry, or by proceeding in an exactly similar manner,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} B_1 &= \frac{1}{2}\left(I_0 + E_0\sqrt{\frac{g}{r}}\right), \\ B_2 &= \frac{1}{2}\left(I_0 - E_0\sqrt{\frac{g}{r}}\right), \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{8}$$

and therefore, in the general integral (5),

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\left(E_0 + I_0\sqrt{\frac{r}{g}}\right)\epsilon^{\sqrt{rg}\,l} + \left(E_0 - I_0\sqrt{\frac{r}{g}}\right)\epsilon^{-\sqrt{rg}\,l}\right], \\ I &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\left(I_0 + E_0\sqrt{\frac{g}{r}}\right)\epsilon^{\sqrt{rg}\,l} + \left(I_0 - E_0\sqrt{\frac{g}{r}}\right)\epsilon^{-\sqrt{rg}\,l}\right]. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{9}$$

Equation (9) is complete, in that it expresses the voltage and current at any point explicitly in terms of the line constants and the voltage and current at the load end. In general, it will be found that it is most convenient to so utilize the load quantities as independent variables, though for some purposes other procedures may be more desirable. This matter will be discussed later, in connection with the performance of lines carrying alternating currents.

**7. Solutions in Terms of Hyperbolic Functions.** — Although complete, equation (9) is not in very convenient form for computation. By combining terms, and letting

$$v = \sqrt{rg}, \tag{10}$$

a better form results.

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E &= \frac{1}{2}(\epsilon^{vl} + \epsilon^{-vl})\, E_0 + \sqrt{\frac{r}{g}}\,\frac{1}{2}(\epsilon^{vl} - \epsilon^{-vl})\, I_0, \\ I &= \frac{1}{2}(\epsilon^{vl} + \epsilon^{-vl})\, I_0 + \sqrt{\frac{g}{r}}\,\frac{1}{2}(\epsilon^{vl} - \epsilon^{-vl})\, E_0. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{11}$$

The parentheses are immediately seen to constitute the two hyperbolic functions, cosh $vl$ and sinh $vl$, which will be utilized therefor. The equations then become

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E &= E_0 \cosh vl + I_0 \sqrt{\frac{r}{g}} \sinh vl, \\ I &= I_0 \cosh vl + E_0 \sqrt{\frac{g}{r}} \sinh vl. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{12}$$

$v = \sqrt{rg}$ may be considered as one of the fundamental line constants, as well as the quantity $\sqrt{\frac{r}{g}}$ or its reciprocal $\sqrt{\frac{g}{r}}$. In fact, these two quantities completely specify the characteristics of a direct-current transmission circuit when operating under steady conditions, and as far as computation purposes are concerned they constitute a more convenient means of specification than the simple quantities $r$ and $g$, though either set is easily obtained from the other.

For future convenience in writing, the line constants will be expressed in either one of the alternative forms, as follows:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} & r = \text{line resistance per unit length}, \\ & g = \text{leakage conductance per unit length}, \\ \text{or} \quad & v = \sqrt{rg}, \\ \text{and} \quad & z = \sqrt{\frac{r}{g}}, \qquad y = \frac{1}{z} = \sqrt{\frac{g}{r}}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{13}$$

The fundamental line equations, on which subsequent developments are based, are then

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E &= E_0 \cosh vl + I_0 z \sinh vl, \\ I &= I_0 \cosh vl + E_0 y \sinh vl. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{14}$$

**8. Particular Forms of Solutions for $g = 0$ and for $r = 0$.** If either $r$ or $g$ becomes zero, then equations (12) or (14) assume an indeterminate form, which may be evaluated either by the standard

methods of calculus for the evaluation of indeterminate forms, or by a consideration of the actual physical phenomena occasioned by one of these constants becoming equal to zero.

$$\left.\begin{aligned} &\text{When } g = 0, \\ &\qquad E = E_0 + I_0 rl, \\ &\qquad I = I_0 \quad \text{(discussed in Chapter I).} \\ &\text{When } r = 0, \\ &\qquad E = E_0 \\ &\qquad I = I_0 + E_0 gl. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{15}$$

**9. Load-end Quantities in Terms of Generator-end Quantities.** — It is often desirable to express the quantities $E_0$ and $I_0$ in terms of $E$ and $I$. It is apparent that such a solution might be obtained from (14) by substituting $-l$ for $l$, which would be equivalent to counting distance as positive in the direction of energy flow. To leave no doubt as to the validity of such a procedure, solve the two equations (14) simultaneously for $E_0$ and $I_0$. The result is

$$E_0 = \frac{E \cosh vl - Iz \sinh vl}{\cosh^2 vl - \sinh^2 vl},$$

$$I_0 = \frac{I \cosh vl - Ey \sinh vl}{\cosh^2 vl - \sinh^2 vl}.$$

The denominator is seen to be equal to unity, and therefore

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_0 &= E \cosh vl - Iz \sinh vl, \\ I_0 &= I \cosh vl - Ey \sinh vl. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{16}$$

Other combinations derived from the original equation (14) are of interest and importance. The load at the receiving end may be represented by an equivalent resistance, or conductance,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} &R_0 = \frac{E_0}{I_0}, \quad G_0 = \frac{1}{R_0} = \frac{I_0}{E_0}, \\ &E_0 = R_0 I_0, \quad I_0 = G_0 E_0, \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{17}$$

which values when substituted in (14) give

$$\left.\begin{aligned} &\left.\begin{aligned} E &= R_0 I_0 \cosh vl + I_0 z \sinh vl, \\ I &= I_0 \cosh vl + I_0 R_0 y \sinh vl, \end{aligned}\right\} a \\ &\left.\begin{aligned} E &= E_0 \cosh vl + E_0 G_0 z \sinh vl, \\ I &= G_0 E_0 \cosh vl + E_0 y \sinh vl, \end{aligned}\right\} b \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{18}$$

from which

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_0 &= \frac{I}{G_0 \cosh vl + y \sinh vl}, \\ I_0 &= \frac{E}{R_0 \cosh vl + z \sinh vl}, \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{19}$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_0 &= \frac{E}{\cosh vl + G_0 z \sinh vl}, \\ I_0 &= \frac{I}{\cosh vl + R_0 y \sinh vl}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{20}$$

**10. Voltage Regulation.** — At this point the equations for voltage regulation may be developed. The regulation is defined in the same way as was done in section 3, Chapter I.

By equation (14), the generator voltage, which remains constant on the removal of the load $I_0$, is

$$E = E_0 \cosh vl + I_0 z \sinh vl.$$

At no load, the conductance $G_0 = 0$, and equation (20) serves to determine the value of receiver voltage at no load with the voltage $E$ at the generator. Let

$$E' = \text{no load receiver voltage};$$

then by (20) for $G_0 = 0$

$$\begin{aligned} E' &= \frac{E}{\cosh vl} = \frac{E_0 \cosh vl + I_0 z \sinh vl}{\cosh vl} \\ &= E_0 + I_0 z \tanh vl. \end{aligned} \tag{21}$$

$$\text{Reg.} = \frac{E' - E_0}{E_0} = \frac{I_0}{E_0} z \tanh vl. \tag{22}$$

For any given line, $z \tanh vl$ is a constant, and therefore for such a condition of operation that the load voltage $E_0$ is maintained constant by adjustment of the generator voltage, the curve of voltage regulation when plotted to load current as abscissæ will be a straight line, the same as for the simple case in which line leakage was not considered. The magnitude of the regulation will differ.

The case parallel to that illustrated by equation (13), Chapter I,

where the generator voltage is supposed to remain constant at all loads will now be considered.

$E$ = constant generator voltage,
$I_0$ = load current.

Solving (14) for the value of $E_0$ in terms of $E$ and $I_0$,

$$E_0 = \frac{E - I_0 z \sinh vl}{\cosh vl} = E \operatorname{sech} vl - I_0 z \tanh vl. \tag{23}$$

By (20) the no-load receiver voltage is $E' = E \operatorname{sech} vl$.

$$\text{Reg.} = \frac{E' - E_0}{E_0} = \frac{I_0 z \tanh vl}{E \operatorname{sech} vl - I_0 z \tanh vl}$$
$$= \frac{I_0}{Ey \operatorname{cosech} vl - I_0}. \tag{24}$$

Equation (24), as in the case of equation (13), Chapter I, for the line without leakage, is not that of a straight line but of a curve passing through the origin and reaching a value of infinity at a value of $I_0 = Ey \operatorname{cosech} vl$, which is the value of $I_0$ occurring when the load end of the line is short-circuited. This may be verified from equation (19) by placing $R_0 = 0$.

**11. Power Relations in General.** — At the load end of the line the power received is

$$P_0 = E_0 I_0 \text{ watts.}$$

At any other point the power is given by

$$P = EI,$$

$E$ and $I$ being given by (14). Multiplying the two expressions in (14),

$$P = EI = E_0 I_0 \cosh^2 vl + E_0 I_0 \sinh^2 vl + E_0^2 y \sinh vl \cosh vl + I_0^2 z \sinh vl \cosh vl. \tag{25}$$

By the hyperbolic reduction formulæ in the Appendix, this reduces to

$$P = P_0 \cosh 2vl + \tfrac{1}{2}(I_0^2 z + E_0^2 y) \sinh 2vl. \tag{26}$$

The total line loss is $P' = P - P_0$. Utilizing this relation in (25),

$$P' = P_0 (\cosh^2 vl + \sinh^2 vl - 1) + E_0^2 y \sinh vl \cosh vl + I_0^2 z \sinh vl \cosh vl;$$
$$P' = P_0^2 \sinh^2 vl + (E_0^2 y + I_0^2 z) \sinh vl \cosh vl. \tag{27}$$

For lines with very small losses it is desirable to calculate the power loss directly by (27) since a much greater accuracy may be secured in this way than by calculating $P$ and then numerically subtracting $P_0$, for in this latter case the difference between two large quantities of nearly the same value must be taken.

In presenting the formulæ as developed, it is not expected that they are to be applied indiscriminately to any and all cases, for though they are rigid, and will therefore yield accurate results wherever they are applied, it may not be at all necessary to introduce the degree of refinement that their use yields. Individual cases must be treated individually, if an efficient use is to be made of the material at hand. Obviously, there is little sense in calculating line phenomena by rigid formulæ to a degree of accuracy yielded by six-place logarithms, say, when the line constants on which the computations are based are perhaps in error by as much as two or three per cent. Such matters must be left to the judgment of the individual, but they cannot detract from the desirability and need of preparing and presenting rigid expressions.

**12. Maximum Power.** — Following the scheme adopted in section 3, Chapter I, the maximum value of power which can be transmitted over a leaky line by a generator of constant voltage, $E$, will now be investigated. To do this, $E_0$ and $P_0$ will be expressed in terms of $E$ and $I_0$, and since $E$ is constant the value of $I_0$ which will give a maximum $P_0$ can be found.

By (23)
$$E_0 = E \operatorname{sech} vl - I_0 z \tanh vl,$$
$$P_0 = E_0 I_0 = I_0 E \operatorname{sech} vl - I_0^2 z \tanh vl. \tag{28}$$

For a maximum, the first derivative of $P_0$ with respect to $I_0$ must be equal to zero, and the second derivative must be negative.

$$\frac{dP_0}{dI_0} = E \operatorname{sech} vl - 2 I_0 z \tanh vl = 0 \text{ for max.} \tag{29}$$

$$\frac{d^2P_0}{dI_0^2} = -2 z \tanh vl, \text{ which is negative.}$$

Thus, by (29), the load current for maximum power is

$$I_0 \Big]_{P_0 = \max.} = \frac{E \operatorname{sech} vl}{2 z \tanh vl} = \frac{E}{2 z \sinh vl}. \tag{30}$$

Substituting (30) in (28) and collecting terms,

$$P_0 \text{ max.} = \frac{E^2}{4\,z \sinh vl \cosh vl} = \frac{E^2}{2\,z \sinh 2\,vl}. \tag{31}$$

It is interesting to compare the expression (31) for the maximum power which can be transmitted over a leaky line with the expression for the maximum power which can be transmitted over a non-leaky line, which is, by (16a), Chapter I,

$$P_0 \text{ max.}\Big]_{g=0} = \frac{E^2}{4\,R_t}. \tag{32}$$

It is evident that $4\,z \sinh vl \cosh vl = 2\,z \sinh 2\,vl$ replaces the quantity $4\,R_t$ when there is leakage present. By introducing into (31) the condition that $g = 0$, the expression should reduce to (32). This will be shown to be true.

Expanding $2\,z \sinh 2\,vl$ into a series, using the values of $z$ and $v$ by (15),

$$\begin{aligned} 2\,z \sinh 2\,vl &= 2\sqrt{\frac{r}{g}}\left[2\sqrt{rg}l + \frac{1}{\underline{3}}(2\sqrt{rg}l)^3 + \cdots\right] \\ &= 4\,rl + \tfrac{8}{3}\,r^2gl^3 + \cdots. \end{aligned}$$

Now, all terms except the first contain $g$, and therefore for $g = 0$, $2\,z \sinh 2\,vl$ reduces to $4\,rl$, which is identical with the denominator of (32), since

$R_t = rl$ = total line resistance if uniformly distributed.

**13. Efficiency.** — In the non-leaky line, by equation (17), Chapter I, it is seen that for loads approaching zero ($R_0$ approaching infinity) the efficiency approaches unity in value. Such is not the case for the leaky line, for it will be shown here that there is a definite limit to the possible value of line efficiency, no matter what the condition of loading may be.

Using equation (26),

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Eff.} = \frac{P_0}{P} &= \frac{E_0 I_0}{E_0 I_0 \cosh 2\,vl + \tfrac{1}{2}\,(zI_0^2 + yE_0^2) \sinh 2\,vl} \\ &= \frac{1}{\cosh 2\,vl + \dfrac{1}{2}\left(z\dfrac{I_0}{E_0} + y\dfrac{E_0}{I_0}\right)\sinh 2\,vl}. \end{aligned} \tag{33}$$

From (33) it is apparent that the efficiency is in no way dependent upon the absolute magnitude of either $E_0$ or $I_0$ but rather

upon the ratio of the two, that is, upon $R_0$ or $G_0$. Obviously, also, the maximum efficiency will occur for such a value of this ratio as will make the term

$$u = z\frac{I_0}{E_0} + y\frac{E_0}{I_0} = \text{a minimum.}$$

Letting $G_0 = \frac{I_0}{E_0}$, and remembering that $y = \frac{1}{z}$, we have

$$u = zG_0 + \frac{1}{zG_0}.$$

For a minimum,

$$\frac{du}{dG_0} = z - \frac{1}{zG_0^2} = 0,$$

from which

$$z^2 = \frac{1}{G_0^2} = R_0^2, \quad z = \pm R_0.$$

In the double sign, only the positive can have a physical significance, and by investigating the value of the second derivative it can be shown that this sign gives a minimum to the value of $u$.

Thus, for a maximum efficiency,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_0 &= I_0 z, \\ I_0 &= E_0 y. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{34}$$

Substituting the ratio of $E_0$ to $I_0$ as given by (34) in equation (33), the maximum efficiency which may be attained is

$$\text{Max. Eff.} = \frac{1}{\cosh 2\,vl + \sinh 2\,vl} = \epsilon^{-2vl}. \tag{35}$$

The next and final step in this development will be to express the load current for which maximum efficiency occurs in terms of the generator voltage $E$, which is supposed to be constant.

Introducing (23) into (34), for maximum efficiency,

$$E \operatorname{sech} vl - I_0 z \tanh vl = zI_0,$$

from which

$$I_0\Big]_{\text{Eff.}=\text{max.}} = \frac{E \operatorname{sech} vl}{z(1 + \tanh vl)} = \frac{E}{z}\epsilon^{-vl}. \tag{36}$$

Comparing (30) and (36) it is seen that the maximum efficiency does not occur coincidently with the maximum power at the load when the generator voltage is constant.

All of the above formulæ involving hyperbolic functions could be expanded into series, thereby furnishing approximate solutions, but it is not considered at all necessary to include such developments here. The above formulæ, involving as they do only hyperbolic functions of real or non-imaginary variables, are so conveniently used numerically that to introduce series expressions leads to needless complexity. Neither does it appear necessary to introduce various approximate methods of solution, such as assuming that the entire leakage may be concentrated at the middle of the line, or the still closer approximation of placing one-sixth of the leakage at each end and two-thirds in the middle of the line. The solutions based on such assumptions are approximations, which in reality amount to using only a limited number of terms in the series expansions of the hyperbolic functions. If at any time tables of such functions are not available, it is more convenient to introduce the series for the evaluation of the hyperbolic functions than to resort to an approximate solution based on the above mentioned assumptions.

**14. Numerical Illustration.** — Before proceeding further with theoretical developments, a numerical illustration of the foregoing will be given.

Consider a line with the following constants per mile of length.

$$r = 50.0 \text{ ohms.} \qquad g = 2 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mhos.}$$

$$v = \sqrt{rg} = 0.1000. \quad z = \sqrt{\frac{r}{g}} = 500.0. \quad y = \sqrt{\frac{g}{r}} = 0.00200.$$

Let the line length be $l = 15.0$ miles.

Then $vl = 1.500$.

(a) What voltage would be required at the sending end to give a current of 0.050 amperes through a resistance of 200.0 ohms at the receiving end?

$$I_0 = 0.050, \qquad R_0 = 200.0, \qquad E_0 = R_0 I_0 = 10.00.$$

By (14), $E = 10.0 \cosh 1.50 + 0.050 \times 500 \sinh 1.50$

$= 10.0 \times 2.35241 + 25 \times 2.12928 = 76.7561$ volts.

(b) What is the generator current?

By (14), $I = 0.050 \cosh 1.50 + 10.0 \times 0.00200 \sinh 1.50$

$= 0.160206$ amperes.

(c) What is the voltage regulation under these conditions?

$$\text{By (22)}, \quad \text{Reg.} = \frac{0.050}{10.00} 500 \tanh 1.50 = 2.50 \times 0.90515$$
$$= 2.263 = 226.3 \text{ per cent.}$$

(d) For a constant generator voltage of 100.0 volts, calculations of various quantities for different values of load current are given in the following table. The equations used are numbered to correspond with the text, and are given in the final numerical form for the particular case under discussion.

$$(23) \qquad E_0 = 100 \operatorname{sech} 1.5 - 500 I_0 \tanh 1.5$$
$$= 42.510 - 452.58 I_0.$$

$$(28) \qquad P_0 = E_0 I_0.$$

$$(16) \qquad I = I_0 \operatorname{sech} vl + Ey \tanh vl,$$
$$= 0.42510 I_0 + 0.181030.$$

$$(21) \qquad E' = 100 \operatorname{sech} 1.50 = 42.510.$$

$$(24) \qquad \text{Reg.} = \frac{E' - E_0}{E_0} = \frac{I_0}{0.200 \operatorname{cosech} 1.5 - I_0}$$
$$= \frac{I_0}{0.0939284 - I_0}.$$

$$P = 100 I.$$

$$\text{Efficiency} = \frac{P_0}{P}.$$

$$P' = \text{line loss} = P - P_0.$$

TABLE I

CALCULATION OF PERFORMANCE OF LEAKY LINE

| $I_0$ | 0.0 | 0.01 | 0.02 | 0.03 | 0.04 | 0.05 | 0.06 | 0.07 | 0.08 | 0.09 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $452.58 I_0$ | 0.0 | 4.526 | 9.052 | 13.577 | 18.103 | 22.629 | 27.155 | 31.681 | 36.206 | 40.732 |
| $E_0$ | 42.510 | 37.984 | 33.458 | 28.933 | 24.407 | 19.881 | 15.355 | 10.829 | 6.304 | 1.778 |
| $P_0$ | 0.0 | 0.37984 | 0.66916 | 0.86799 | 0.97628 | 0.99405 | 0.92130 | 0.75803 | 0.50432 | 0.16002 |
| $0.4251 I_0$ | 0.0 | 0.00425 | 0.00850 | 0.01275 | 0.01700 | 0.02126 | 0.02551 | 0.02976 | 0.03401 | 0.03826 |
| $I$ | 0.18103 | 0.18528 | 0.18953 | 0.19378 | 0.19803 | 0.20228 | 0.20654 | 0.21079 | 0.21504 | 0.21929 |
| Reg. | 0.0 | 0.11915 | 0.27053 | 0.46928 | 0.74172 | 1.13822 | 1.76843 | 2.92539 | 5.74366 | 22.9101 |
| $P$ | 18.1030 | 18.5283 | 18.9532 | 19.3783 | 19.8034 | 20.2285 | 20.6536 | 21.0787 | 21.5038 | 21.9289 |
| Eff. | 0.0 | 0.02050 | 0.03531 | 0.04479 | 0.04930 | 0.04914 | 0.04461 | 0.03596 | 0.02345 | 0.00730 |
| $P'$ | 18.1030 | 18.1485 | 18.2840 | 18.5103 | 18.8271 | 19.2345 | 19.7323 | 20.3207 | 20.9995 | 21.7689 |

The data obtained in the above table of calculations are shown plotted in Figs. 3 and 4.

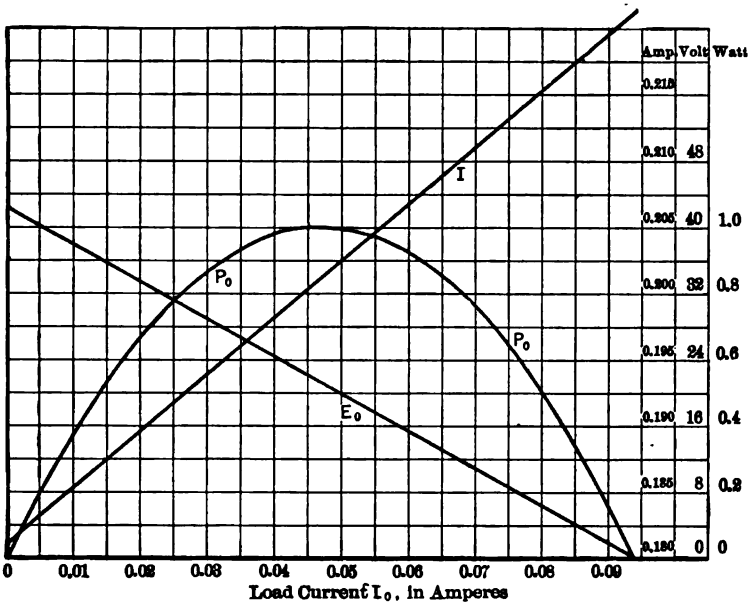


FIG. 3. — Characteristics of Leaky Direct Current Transmission Line. Generator Voltage Constant, 100 Volts.

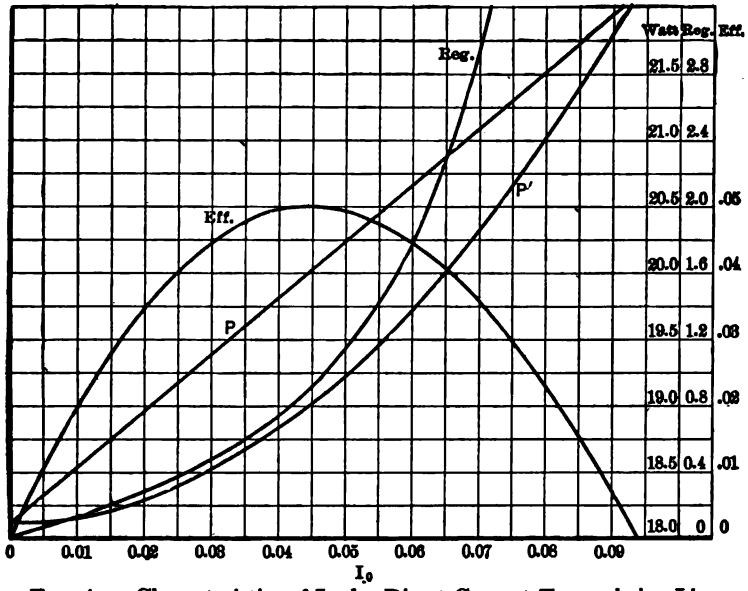


FIG. 4. — Characteristics of Leaky Direct Current Transmission Line. Generator Voltage Constant, 100 Volts.

By equation (30) the maximum $P_0$ occurs for $I_0 = 0.0469642$ amperes, which may be noted on the plotted curve and is, by (31), 0.99821 watts.

One more illustrative example will be considered.

Take a line with constants, $r = 5.0$ ohms, and $g = 2.0 \times 10^{-5}$ mhos, per mile. Then

$$v = 0.0100, \quad z = 500.0, \quad \text{and} \quad y = 0.00200.$$

As load values, let $E_0 = 10{,}000$ volts and $I_0 = 10.0$ amperes. For this load, the following table gives values of generator voltage, current, power, line loss, and efficiency of transmission for various line lengths.

TABLE II

| $l$ miles | $E$ volts | $I$ amperes | $P$ K.W. | $P'$ K.W. | Eff. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 10,000.0 | 10.0000 | 100.00 | 0 | 1.0000 |
| 20 | 11,207.4 | 14.2275 | 159.45 | 59.45 | 0.6272 |
| 40 | 12,864.4 | 19.0257 | 244.75 | 144.75 | 0.4086 |
| 60 | 15,038.0 | 24.5877 | 369.75 | 269.75 | 0.2705 |
| 80 | 17,814.9 | 31.1365 | 554.69 | 454.69 | 0.1803 |
| 100 | 21,306.8 | 38.9348 | 829.58 | 729.58 | 0.1205 |

For line lengths greater than 40 or 50 miles, the generator voltage and current, and consequently power also, are seen to increase very rapidly. The example considered is, however, an exaggerated case inasmuch as the leakage coefficient, $g$, is several times larger than would be encountered in an actual system which was designed to transmit power at the voltage considered. The line constants were arbitrarily selected so as to furnish results illustrating the properties of the solutions.

In both this and the former illustrative example, the line losses were of sufficient size in comparison with the total power to be obtained readily by subtracting the power at the load from that at the generator, thus furnishing no necessity for calculating the loss directly by equation (27). The above results are shown in Fig. 5.

**15. Effective Resistance of Line and Determination of Constants by Measurement.** — For a direct current transmission system with no leakage the effective resistance of the line and

load at the generator end, as determined by the ratio $E/I$, is exactly equal to the load resistance plus the line resistance. For the leaky line such is not the case, the effective resistance depend-

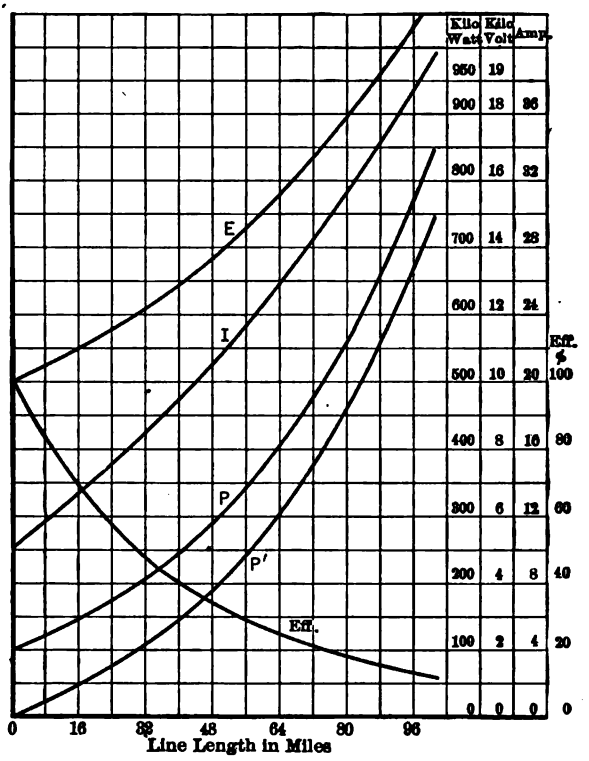


FIG. 5. — Characteristics of Leaky Direct Current Transmission Line. Load at Receiver Constant; $E_0$ = 10,000 volts and $I_0$ = 10.0 amperes.

ing upon the load resistance and the two line constants $r$ and $g$, as well as upon the line length.

The ratio of generator voltage to generator current defines the effective resistance. Utilizing equations (18a), after canceling the common factor $I_0$ in numerator and denominator, one has

$$R = \frac{E}{I} = \frac{R_0 \cosh vl + z \sinh vl}{\cosh vl + R_0 y \sinh vl} \tag{37}$$

= effective resistance from generator end as would be indicated by a Wheatstone bridge.

The above equation, though complete, is scarcely as important as two special cases derivable from it. They are for the effective resistance when the load end of the line is short-circuited, and when the load end is open-circuited. The first may be derived directly from (37) by placing $R_0$ equal to zero, but the placing of $R_0$ equal to infinity (rather, allowing $R_0$ to increase indefinitely) for the second case would lead to an indeterminate form. Dividing both numerator and denominator of (37) by $R_0$, or utilizing equations (18b) gives

$$R = \frac{E}{I} = \frac{\cosh vl + G_0 z \sinh vl}{G_0 \cosh vl + y \sinh vl}, \tag{38}$$

from which, by placing $G_0 = 0$, the desired result is obtained. Thus, from (37) for $R_0 = 0$,

$$R' = z \tanh vl = \text{short-circuit resistance}; \tag{39}$$

and from (38) for $G_0 = 0$,

$$R'' = z \coth vl = \text{open-circuit resistance}. \tag{40}$$

For infinite values of line length, the two expressions (39) and (40) as well as (38) approach the value of $z$, since the hyperbolic tangent and cotangent both approach unity for continuously increasing values of argument. Thus, for infinite line length, the terminal or load resistance has no influence upon the effective generator-end resistance of the system, which is then equal to

$$z = \sqrt{\frac{r}{g}} = \text{infinite line resistance}. \tag{41}$$

Equations (39) and (40) are of importance in determining the values of $r$ and $g$ from actual measurement of line resistance. There are two quantities to be determined, and therefore two measurements taken under different conditions will be required. The two simplest conditions to utilize are obviously those mentioned above, viz., short-circuited and open-circuited, and from these two resistance measurements, taken either by means of a bridge or by the voltmeter-ammeter method, numerical values of $R'$ and $R''$ will be furnished.

From these values of $R'$ and $R''$ the values of $r$ and $g$ are to be determined.

Multiplying (39) and (40),

$$R'R'' = z^2 = \frac{r}{g},$$

and by division of these same equations,

$$\frac{R'}{R''} = \tanh^2 vl; \quad \sqrt{\frac{R'}{R''}} = \tanh l\sqrt{rg}.$$

Thus, knowing the line length, $l$,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} z &= \sqrt{\frac{r}{g}} = \sqrt{R'R''}, \\ v &= \sqrt{rg} = \frac{1}{l}\tanh^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{R'}{R''}}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{42}$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} r &= vz = \frac{1}{l}\sqrt{R'R''}\tanh^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{R'}{R''}}, \\ g &= \frac{v}{z} = \frac{1}{l\sqrt{R'R''}}\tanh^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{R'}{R''}}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{43}$$

Equations (42) and (43) suffice to accurately and completely determine the fundamental line constants from the two measurements, $R'$ and $R''$, made under the specified conditions. The above method, or its equivalent, must be used in order to determine the two fundamental line constants accurately when the total line resistance and leakage are relatively large, or to be more exact, when the product of these totals exceeds a certain definite amount depending upon the accuracy desired.

The ordinary approximation methods for determining the line constants consist in taking

$$\left.\begin{aligned} r &= \frac{1}{l}R', & R_t &= rl = R', \\ g &= \frac{1}{lR''}, & G_t &= gl = \frac{1}{R''}, \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{44}$$

which are based on the assumptions that when the line is short-circuited for measuring $R'$ all the current traverses the entire line — that is, is of uniform value along the line length; and that when the line is open-circuited for measuring $R''$, the potential difference between conductors is the same throughout the length.

The approximation (44) is equivalent to assuming that in (43)

$$\tanh^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{R'}{R''}} \quad \text{may be replaced by} \quad \sqrt{\frac{R'}{R''}},$$

which will obviously introduce considerable error for values of the radical greater than two-tenths. It is also apparent, by (42), that the value of the ratio

$$\sqrt{\frac{R'}{R''}}$$

is dependent only upon the product $vl = \sqrt{R_t G_t}$.

The following table will show the magnitude of the error which the approximation method would introduce under various conditions:

TABLE III

THE INVERSE HYPERBOLIC TANGENT.

| $\sqrt{\frac{R'}{R''}}$ | $\tanh^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{R'}{R''}} = \sqrt{R_t G_t} = wl$ | $\sqrt{\frac{R'}{R''}}$ | $\tanh^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{R'}{R''}} = \sqrt{R_t G_t} = wl$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0.00 | 0.00000 | 0.55 | 0.61839 |
| 0.05 | 0.05004 | 0.60 | 0.69314 |
| 0.10 | 0.10033 | 0.65 | 0.77530 |
| 0.15 | 0.15114 | 0.70 | 0.86729 |
| 0.20 | 0.20273 | 0.75 | 0.97295 |
| 0.25 | 0.25541 | 0.80 | 1.09861 |
| 0.30 | 0.30952 | 0.85 | 1.25615 |
| 0.35 | 0.36544 | 0.90 | 1.47221 |
| 0.40 | 0.42365 | 0.95 | 1.83180 |
| 0.45 | 0.48470 | 1.00 | Infinity |
| 0.50 | 0.54931 | ..... | ..... |

By the use of the above table the error introduced into the determination of the fundamental line constants by the use of the approximation method may be determined as soon as the measurements on which the computations are to be based are available.

**16. Combinations of Leaky Lines.** — In all of the preceding the discussion is applied to a line supplied with power at one end and delivering energy at the other end — a condition which permits the enumeration of practically all of the equations covering the phenomena of transmission of energy over leaky lines. The conditions named in the heading of this paragraph do not permit

of such ready and general treatment, though the general method of attack may be indicated. Assuming, of course, that each individual section of line in such a system is uniform throughout its length, the fundamental differential equations (3) and therefore the general solutions (14) still apply if the integration constants $E_0$ and $I_0$ are correctly interpreted.

**17. Single Generator Supplying Two Separate Loads.** — As a first special case, consider a generator of constant voltage $E$ supplying power to two separate loads at $A$ and $B$, the connecting transmission systems being leaky. Figure 6 serves as illustration. The two sections of line will be defined by the quantities,

$$\begin{array}{lllll} \text{Section 1,} & r_1, g_1, l_1, & \text{or} & z_1, v_1, l_1, y_1 = 1/z_1. \\ \text{Section 2,} & r_2, g_2, l_2, & \text{or} & z_2, v_2, l_2, y_2 = 1/z_2. \end{array}$$

The loads at $A$ and $B$ may, however, be specified in different ways. Suppose, for instance, that they be specified by means of equiva-

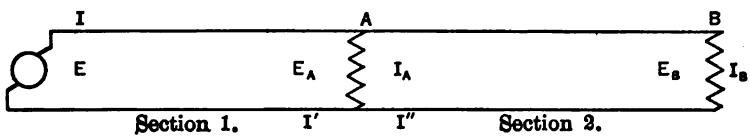


FIG. 6. — Single Generator Supplying Two Separate Loads.

lent resistances, $R_a$ and $R_b$, respectively. To determine all currents and voltages in the system when the generator voltage is equal to $E$, proceed as follows:

The equivalent resistance $R''$ of the load $R_b$ and line section 2, as measured at $A$, would be given by (37) as

$$R'' = \frac{E_a}{I''} = \frac{R_b \cosh v_2 l_2 + z_2 \sinh v_2 l_2}{\cosh v_2 l_2 + R_b y_2 \sinh v_2 l_2}. \tag{45}$$

The above defined equivalent resistance is in parallel with the load resistance $R_a$, and thus the equivalent resistance of the two combined is

$$\left.\begin{aligned} R' &= \frac{E_a}{I'} = \frac{R_a R''}{R_a + R''}, \\ G' &= 1/R'. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{46}$$

Then immediately, by (19),

$$I' = \frac{E}{R' \cosh v_1 l_1 + z_1 \sinh v_1 l_1}. \tag{47}$$

Also,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_a &= R'I', \\ I_a &= \frac{E_a}{R_a}, \\ I'' &= \frac{E_a}{R''} = I' - I_a. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{48}$$

Again, by equation (19),

$$\left.\begin{aligned} I_b &= \frac{E_a}{R_b \cosh v_2 l_2 + z_2 \sinh v_2 l_2}, \\ E_b &= R_b I_b. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{49}$$

Finally, at the generator, by equation (12),

$$I = I' \cosh v_1 l_1 + E_a y_1 \sinh v_1 l_1. \tag{50}$$

Equations (45) to (50), which apply to the particular case under discussion, are arranged in convenient form for computation. They are not entirely independent inasmuch as the results obtained from one equation are introduced into one following.

It is of interest to note the quantities which may be specified at will in such a transmission system. Assuming the line constants as fixed and the loading points $A$ and $B$ established, we may specify, for example,

(1) $E_b$, $I_b$, and $I_a$,
(2) $E_b$, $E_a$, and $I_a$,
(3) $R_a$, $R_b$, and $E$,

but not such combinations as

(4) $E_a$, $E_b$, and $I_b$,
(5) $E_a$, $I_b$, and $I_a$,

for in the latter it is readily seen that the quantities are not independent.

It is impossible to treat here an extended number of special cases, but the example just given may serve as a help in deciding upon a method of attack.

**18. Single Load Supplied from Two Power Sources.** — A different form of problem is that in which a single load is supplied from two sources of power over lines possessing leakage, as shown in Fig. 7.

Again, the problem may be stated in several different ways, some of which lead to impossible solutions. For example, with

fixed generator voltage and a short-circuit at the point of loading, the current $I_0$ would be the sum of the two currents supplied by the two separate short-circuited lines, which, by equation (19) when $R_0 = 0$, would be

$$E_1 y_1 \operatorname{cosech} v_1 l_1 + E_2 y_2 \operatorname{cosech} v_2 l_2.$$

It would be absurd, with fixed generator voltages, to specify a load current $I_0$ greater than the above which could be supplied

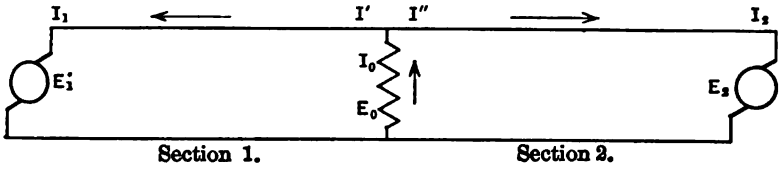


FIG. 7. — Single Load Supplied by Two Generators.

over a short-circuit. The same is true in the discussion of a similar system without leakage.

As a concrete case, let the resistance of the load, $R_0 = \dfrac{E_0}{I_0}$, be specified. All electrical quantities for given values of $E_1$ and $E_2$ are to be determined. Let the convention as to positive direction in each circuit be as indicated by the arrows. Then, with the notation shown in the diagram,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} I_0 &= I' + I'', \\ E_0 &= R_0 I' + R_0 I''. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{51}$$

The two currents $I'$ and $I''$ will be taken as the two unknown quantities whose determination constitutes the main feature of the solution of this problem. By equation (14),

$$\begin{aligned} E_1 &= E_0 \cosh v_1 l_1 + I' z_1 \sinh v_1 l_1, \\ E_2 &= E_0 \cosh v_2 l_2 + I'' z_2 \sinh v_2 l_2. \end{aligned}$$

Substituting for $E_0$ its value as given by (51) and collecting terms,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} (R_0 \cosh v_1 l_1 + z_1 \sinh v_1 l_1)\, I' + (R_0 \cosh v_1 l_1)\, I'' &= E_1, \\ (R_0 \cosh v_2 l_2)\, I' + (R_0 \cosh v_2 l_2 + z_2 \sinh v_2 l_2)\, I'' &= E_2. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{52}$$

In (52) there are two simultaneous equations in the two unknown quantities $I'$ and $I''$, which suffices for their determination. The solution by determinants yields

$$\left.\begin{aligned} I' &= \frac{(R_0 \cosh v_2 l_2 + z_2 \sinh v_2 l_2) E_1 - (R_0 \cosh v_1 l_1) E_2}{(R_0 \cosh v_1 l_1 + z_1 \sinh v_1 l_1)(R_0 \cosh v_2 l_2 + z_2 \sinh v_2 l_2) - R_0^2 \cosh v_1 l_1 \cosh v_2 l_2}, \\ I'' &= \frac{(R_0 \cosh v_1 l_1 + z_1 \sinh v_1 l_1) E_2 - (R_0 \cosh v_2 l_2) E_1}{(R_0 \cosh v_1 l_1 + z_1 \sinh v_1 l_1)(R_0 \cosh v_2 l_2 + z_2 \sinh v_2 l_2) - R_0^2 \cosh v_1 l_1 \cosh v_2 l_2}, \\ I_0 &= \frac{(z_2 \sinh v_2 l_2) E_1 + (z_1 \sinh v_1 l_1) E_2}{(R_0 \cosh v_1 l_1 + z_1 \sinh v_1 l_1)(R_0 \cosh v_2 l_2 + z_2 \sinh v_2 l_2) - R_0^2 \cosh v_1 l_1 \cosh v_2 l_2}. \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (53)$$

The voltage at the load is $R_0 I_0$, which becomes, after expanding the denominator of the last equation of (53) and multiplying by $R_0$, $E_0 = R_0 I_0 =$

$$\frac{(z_2 \sinh v_2 l_2) E_1 + (z_1 \sinh v_1 l_1) E_2}{z_2 \cosh v_1 l_1 \sinh v_2 l_2 + z_1 \cosh v_2 l_2 \sinh v_1 l_1 + \frac{z_1 z_2}{R_0} \sinh v_1 l_1 \sinh v_2 l_2}. \quad (54)$$

**19. Unloaded Line with Double Power Supply.** — Having determined the components of the load current by (53) and the load voltage, the determination of all other quantities is accomplished with facility by the application of the several general equations applying to simple circuits. The results in equations (53) and (54) are perfectly general, holding for all values of load resistance, and they therefore lead directly to a method of determining the line current and voltage at any point when no load is present by the simple device of letting the resistance $R_0$ approach infinity in value.

Expanding the denominator in (53), dividing both numerator and denominator by $R_0$, and discarding all terms which reduce to zero on account of the infinite value of $R_0$, the resulting equations for the line currents become

$$\left.\begin{aligned} I'\Big]_{R_0=\infty} &= \frac{E_1 \cosh v_2 l_2 - E_2 \cosh v_1 l_1}{z_2 \cosh v_1 l_1 \sinh v_2 l_2 + z_1 \cosh v_2 l_2 \sinh v_1 l_1}, \\ I''\Big]_{R_0=\infty} &= \frac{E_2 \cosh v_1 l_1 - E_1 \cosh v_2 l_2}{z_2 \cosh v_1 l_1 \sinh v_2 l_2 + z_1 \cosh v_2 l_2 \sinh v_1 l_1}, \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (55)$$

while from (54), the voltage at the point in question is immediately

$$E_0\Big]_{R_0=\infty} = \frac{E_1 z_2 \sinh v_2 l_2 + E_2 z_1 \sinh v_1 l_1}{z_2 \cosh v_1 l_1 \sinh v_2 l_2 + z_1 \cosh v_2 l_2 \sinh v_1 l_1}. \quad (56)$$

The results expressed by equations (53) to (56) are of interest and importance. In the case of the loaded line as covered by equations (53) and (54), the distribution of current and voltage along either portion of the transmission system is conveniently

obtained by use of equation (14), counting distance from the point of loading and using the results obtained from (53) and (54) as initial quantities. Since the solutions as given are general, either positive or negative numerical values may be assigned to the electromotive forces $E_1$ and $E_2$. The meaning of the algebraic sign in a numerical solution resulting from the use of these equations follows the convention usual in any application of Kirchhoff's Laws where a direction as indicated by an arrow is arbitrarily taken as positive.

Equations (55) and (56) applied to a uniform, unloaded line serve immediately for the determination of the distribution of voltage and current. In a non-uniform or composite line containing two sections of line with different constants, the solution must be made first for the voltage and current at the junction point, and then, utilizing equation (14) by the method mentioned in the preceding paragraph, for any desired point throughout the length of either section. Of course, in the case of the uniform, unloaded line whose constants are the same throughout the entire length between the two sources of power supply, the lengths $l_1$ and $l_2$ must be so taken that their sum is equal to the total line length.

Naturally, if the line is uniform throughout, a simplified form of expression will result from either (53) and (54) or from (55) and (56), for in this case $z_1 = z_2$, and the denominators in (55) and (56), for example, reduce to a single function. For a uniform line whose total length is $l_1 + l_2$, with constants $v$ and $z$ per unit length,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} I'\Big]_{R_0=\infty} &= \frac{E_1 \cosh vl_2 - E_2 \cosh vl_1}{z \sinh v(l_1 + l_2)}, \\ I''\Big]_{R_0=\infty} &= \frac{E_2 \cosh vl_1 - E_1 \cosh vl_2}{z \sinh v(l_1 + l_2)}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{57}$$

$$E_0\Big]_{R_0=\infty} = \frac{E_1 \sinh vl_2 + E_2 \sinh vl_1}{\sinh v(l_1 + l_2)}. \tag{58}$$

The denominator is constant for all points selected, since $l_1 + l_2$ is equal to the total line length, and therefore constant.

**20. Numerical Illustration.** — A numerical illustration will be given here of the distribution of current and potential difference along a uniform, unloaded line, utilizing equations (57) and (58).

Let the total line length be 100 miles and the line constants be

$$r = 10.0, \quad g = 10^{-5}, \quad \text{per mile.}$$

Then

$$z = z_1 = z_2 = 10^3. \quad y = y_1 = y_2 = 10^{-5}.$$
$$v = v_1 = v_2 = 0.0100.$$

The denominator of (57) is $10^3 \sinh 1.00 = 1175.20$.
The denominator of (58) is $\sinh 1.00 = 1.17520$.

Let $E_1 = 100$ volts and $E_2 = 80$ volts, both positive, and therefore acting in the direction indicated by the arrows in Fig. 7. The following table contains the calculations for determining the distribution of line voltage and current.

TABLE IV

LINE WITH DOUBLE SOURCE OF POWER SUPPLY

| $l_1$ | 00 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $l_2$ | 100 | 90 | 80 | 70 | 60 | 50 | 40 | 30 | 20 | 10 | 00 |
| $vl_1$ | 0.00 | 0.10 | 0.20 | 0.30 | 0.40 | 0.50 | 0.60 | 0.70 | 0.80 | 0.90 | 1.00 |
| $vl_2$ | 1.00 | 0.90 | 0.80 | 0.70 | 0.60 | 0.50 | 0.40 | 0.30 | 0.20 | 0.10 | 0.00 |
| $E_2 \sinh vl_1$ | 0.00 | 8.01 | 16.11 | 24.36 | 32.86 | 41.69 | 50.93 | 60.69 | 71.05 | 82.12 | 94.02 |
| $E_1 \sinh vl_2$ | 117.52 | 102.65 | 88.81 | 75.86 | 63.66 | 52.11 | 41.08 | 30.45 | 20.13 | 10.02 | 00.00 |
| Sum | 117.52 | 110.66 | 104.92 | 100.22 | 96.52 | 93.80 | 92.01 | 91.14 | 91.18 | 92.14 | 94.02 |
| $E_0$ | 100.00 | 94.16 | 89.28 | 85.28 | 82.13 | 79.81 | 78.29 | 77.55 | 77.59 | 78.40 | 80.00 |
| $E_1 \cosh vl_2$ | 154.31 | 143.31 | 133.74 | 125.52 | 118.55 | 112.76 | 108.11 | 104.53 | 102.01 | 100.50 | 100.00 |
| $E_2 \cosh vl_1$ | 80.00 | 80.40 | 81.61 | 83.63 | 86.49 | 90.21 | 94.84 | 100.41 | 106.99 | 114.65 | 123.45 |
| Difference | 74.31 | 62.91 | 52.13 | 41.89 | 32.06 | 22.55 | 13.27 | 4.12 | −4.98 | −14.15 | −23.45 |
| $10^3 \times I'$ | 63.23 | 53.53 | 44.36 | 35.64 | 27.28 | 19.19 | 11.29 | 3.51 | −4.24 | −12.04 | −19.95 |

The distribution of current and voltage along the line as determined in the above table of computations is shown graphically in Fig. 8. Naturally, with an unloaded line supplied with energy at both ends in the manner considered in this illustration, the direction of current flow reverses at a point coinciding with the minimum of line voltage.

**21. General Network of Transmission Systems with Loads at Various Points.** — Of such a system as mentioned very little can be said unless a large number of special cases be taken under consideration, and as even then the field of possibilities could in no way be covered, the solution of such problems, if an exact solution be desired, must be left to the ingenuity and mathematical ability of the individual. In general, unless the problem be stated in a manner at variance with the physical possibilities (for instance by specifying a load current at some point greater than could be supplied by generators of the selected voltage over the transmission systems involved), it will always be possible to obtain a

solution. Kirchhoff's Laws will in general supply a number of current equations. If the generator electromotive forces are specified and the loads represented by their equivalent resistances, the scheme adopted in arriving at equations (51) to (54) will serve in a majority of cases. The known electromotive forces are

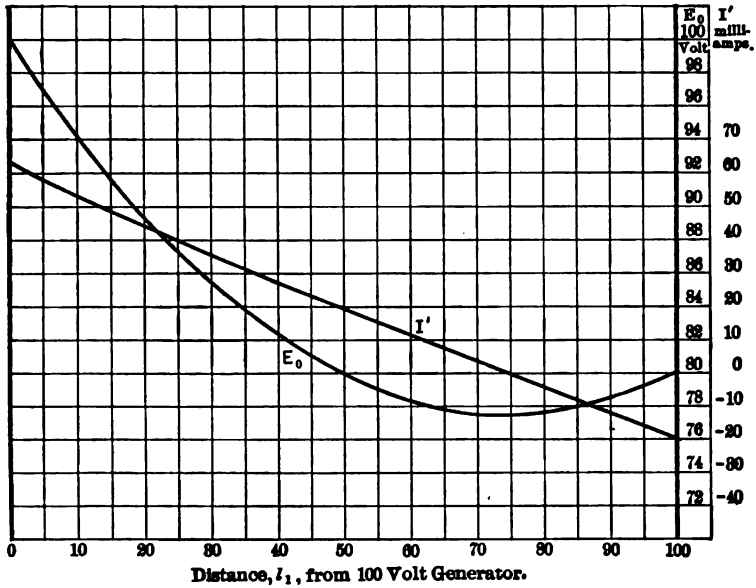


FIG. 8. — Distribution of Voltage and Current along an Unloaded Leaky Line when Supplied with Power at both Ends.

$E_1 = 100$ and $E_2 = 80$ volts.

expressed in terms of the load resistances and the unknown currents. A solution of the simultaneous equations so obtained expresses the unknown currents in terms of the known generator voltages and the load resistances. When applied to a single load fed by a number of transmission systems, this procedure is very simple — leading to as many simultaneous equations as there are transmission systems involved. Figure 7 illustrates a case having two such supply systems. With the possibility of using negative values for the generator voltages in the general solution, the generators may virtually be considered as motors (or loads) of the voltage selected, and the range of applicability of the general solution thereby extended.

Even with three systems of transmission involved in a network, as above mentioned, the expressions both before and after the solution of the simultaneous equations are quite complicated, and with an increase in the number of systems involved or with an addition of intermediate loads the complexity of the mathematical development increases enormously.

## CHAPTER III

## PERIODIC AND ALTERNATING QUANTITIES. FOURIER'S SERIES AND ANALYSIS OF PERIODIC CURVES

**22. General.** — The subject of this chapter is one which has been treated very many times. It is discussed here in order that the present volume may be rendered complete and may present to the person engaged in any investigation the means for obtaining with ease and dispatch the analysis of any given curve which is capable of being represented by a Fourier's Series. The matter of analysis by means of a finite number of ordinates, which heretofore has been considerably neglected, is also discussed. As a matter of interest a form of mechanical analyzer which was designed by the writer to facilitate the exposition of the theory of analysis is described.

**23. Periodic Quantities and Fourier's Theorem.** — A quantity periodic in time may be described as one which passes recurrently, in equal intervals of time, through the same series of values.

An alternating quantity is a special form of periodic quantity, in that in successive equal intervals of time it passes through a series of values which are both positive and negative.

A special form of Fourier's Theorem, which is sufficient for the purpose in hand, states that any continuous, single-valued, finite, and periodic function may be represented by a series of trigonometric sines and cosines — the terms in such a series having frequencies which are multiples of the fundamental frequency of the periodic function.

**24. Use of Fourier's Series.** — The utility of Fourier's Series in the treatment of alternating current problems is based on the fact that by the separation of a periodic quantity into its constituent terms, a number of simple harmonically varying quantities are obtained which, in further calculation, may each be treated separately by means rigorously applicable only to such simple harmonically varying quantities. Methods of employment of the results of such an analysis will be treated in a later chapter;

this chapter deals only with the methods for separating a given periodic function into the constituent terms.

Usually the given periodic quantity will be specified graphically by a curve, or by a set of numerical data from which such a curve may be plotted. Thus, $y$ may be considered as a function whose value is known for any value of $\theta$.

**25. Determination of the Unknown Coefficients by Integration.** — Let the scale of the independent variable be so selected that the length of the period is equal to $2\pi$, and for the independent variable to this scale use the quantity or angle $\theta$. Then we assume that

$$y = f(\theta) = A_0 + A_1 \cos\theta + A_2 \cos 2\theta + \cdots + A_n \cos n\theta + \cdots + B_1 \sin\theta + B_2 \sin 2\theta + \cdots + B_n \sin n\theta + \cdots \quad (1)$$

the problem then being to determine the values of the unknown coefficients, $A_0$, $A_1$, $A_2$, etc.; $B_1$, $B_2$, $B_3$, etc.

In the usual manner, the details of which need not be discussed here, we find that by multiplying both sides of equation (1) by $\cos n\theta\, d\theta$ and integrating between the limits 0 and $2\pi$,

$$A_n = \frac{1}{\pi}\int_0^{2\pi} y \cos n\theta\, d\theta, \quad (2)$$

except for the special case of $n = 0$, when the expression

$$A_0 = \frac{1}{2\pi}\int_0^{2\pi} y\, d\theta \quad (3)$$

must be used.

By multiplying throughout by $\sin n\theta\, d\theta$ and integrating,

$$B_n = \frac{1}{\pi}\int_0^{2\pi} y \sin n\theta\, d\theta. \quad (4)$$

From equation (2) it is seen that the coefficient $A_n$ is equal to $\frac{1}{\pi}$ times the area under the auxiliary curve

$$y' = y \cos n\theta, \qquad (n \neq 0),$$

when measured between the limits 0 and $2\pi$. Similarly, $B_n$ is equal to $\frac{1}{\pi}$ times area under the auxiliary curve

$$y'' = y \sin n\theta.$$

**26. Use of the Auxiliary Curves, $y' = y \cos n\theta$ and $y'' = y \sin n\theta$.** — If, from the original curve, these auxiliary curves are calculated and plotted, the areas enclosed could be measured with a planimeter and the values of the various coefficients thereby determined. If a number of equidistant ordinates are known for the original curve, the area of the auxiliary curves may be determined approximately by taking the average height of ordinate of the auxiliary curve as computed ($y'$ or $y''$) and multiplying by the length of the base, $2\pi$. Dividing the area so obtained by $\pi$ as in equations (2) and (4) and by $2\pi$ as in equation (3), we have the simple result

$$\left.\begin{aligned} A_0 &= (\text{average } y), \\ A_n &= 2\,(\text{avg. } y \cos n\theta), \qquad (n \neq 0), \\ B_n &= 2\,(\text{avg. } y \sin n\theta), \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{5}$$

subject to the errors arising from the approximate manner of obtaining the numerical value of the integral by the use of the average value of a finite number of ordinates.

**27. Determination of Coefficients from a Finite Number of Ordinates.** — The determination of the various unknown coefficients from a finite number of ordinates will now be considered. The given curve is to be represented by a series of the form of equation (1) in which the number of trigonometric terms may be unlimited.

Divide the wave length, or length of curve which is to be represented by Fourier's Series, into $t$ equal parts, numbering the ordinates $0, 1, 2, 3, \ldots (t-1), t$. For the fundamental frequency, the total wave length is $2\pi$ radians, and therefore ordinate number $m$ has an argument or angle of

$$\frac{2m\pi}{t} \text{ radians.}$$

$$y_m = A_0 + A_1 \cos\frac{2m\pi}{t} + A_2 \cos 2\frac{2m\pi}{t} + \cdots + A_n \cos n\frac{2m\pi}{t} + \cdots$$
$$+ B_1 \sin\frac{2m\pi}{t} + B_2 \sin 2\frac{2m\pi}{t} + \cdots + B_n \sin n\frac{2m\pi}{t} + \cdots. \tag{6}$$

**28. The Cosine Terms.** — If we multiply equation (6) throughout by $\cos p\frac{2m\pi}{t}$, where $p$ is any positive integer, and take the summation of all ordinates over a complete wave length,

$$\sum_{m=1}^{m=t} y_m \cos p\frac{2m\pi}{t} = A_0 \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} \cos p\frac{2m\pi}{t} + A_1 \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} \cos p\frac{2m\pi}{t} \cos\frac{2m\pi}{t}$$
$$+ \cdots + A_n \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} \cos p\frac{2m\pi}{t} \cos n\frac{2m\pi}{t} + \cdots$$
$$+ B_1 \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} \cos p\frac{2m\pi}{t} \sin\frac{2m\pi}{t}$$
$$+ \cdots + B_n \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} \cos p\frac{2m\pi}{t} \sin n\frac{2m\pi}{t} + \cdots . \quad (7)$$

The summation constituting the coefficient of a general $B$, or sine, term may be represented by

$$u_n = \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} \cos p\frac{2m\pi}{t} \sin n\frac{2m\pi}{t},$$

which by the expansion

$$\cos\alpha \sin\beta = \tfrac{1}{2}[\sin(\alpha+\beta) - \sin(\alpha-\beta)]$$

reduces to

$$u_n = \frac{1}{2}\sum_{m=1}^{m=t}\left[\sin\frac{(p+n)\,2m\pi}{t} - \sin\frac{(p-n)\,2m\pi}{t}\right]. \quad (8)$$

The above summation vanishes for all integral values of $p$, $n$, and $t$, as can readily be seen from the fact that the summation of sines is equivalent to the summation of the projections on the vertical axis of $t$ equal length vectors in a plane spaced under equal angles. Therefore in equation (7) there remain only the cosine, or $A$, terms.

The summation constituting a general cosine coefficient is

$$z_n = \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} \cos p\frac{2m\pi}{t} \cos n\frac{2m\pi}{t},$$

which by the expansion

$$\cos\alpha \cos\beta = \tfrac{1}{2}[\cos(\alpha+\beta) + \cos(\alpha-\beta)]$$

reduces to

$$z_n = \frac{1}{2}\sum_{m=1}^{m=t}\left[\cos\frac{(p+n)\,2m\pi}{t} + \cos\frac{(p-n)\,2m\pi}{t}\right]. \quad (9)$$

In (9) the summation of each term taken separately will vanish unless

$$p+n = it, \qquad \text{or} \qquad p-n = it,$$

that is, unless

$$n = it - p, \qquad \text{or} \qquad n = p - it,$$

in which $i$ represents any integral number. $i$ must assume all values both positive and negative in order that every positive value of $n$ be represented.

Then, since

$$\sum_{m=1}^{m=t} \cos \frac{it\,2m\pi}{t} = t, \tag{10}$$

equation (7) reduces finally to

$$\sum_{m=1}^{m=t} y_m \cos p \frac{2m\pi}{t} = \frac{t}{2} \sum_{i=-\infty}^{i=\infty} \left[ A_{(it-p)} + A_{(p-it)} \right], \tag{11}$$

in which any $A$ with a negative subscript is meaningless and therefore to be discarded.

**29. The Sine Terms.** — Proceeding in a similar manner for the establishment of expressions containing only the $B$ coefficients we multiply equation (6) throughout by $\sin p \frac{2m\pi}{t}$ and take the summation over a wave length.

$$\begin{aligned} \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} y_m \sin p \frac{2m\pi}{t} = {} & A_0 \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} \sin p \frac{2m\pi}{t} + A_1 \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} \sin p \frac{2m\pi}{t} \cos \frac{2m\pi}{t} \\ & + \cdots + A_n \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} \sin p \frac{2m\pi}{t} \cos n \frac{2m\pi}{t} + \cdots \\ & + B_1 \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} \sin p \frac{2m\pi}{t} \sin \frac{2m\pi}{t} \\ & + \cdots + B_n \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} \sin p \frac{2m\pi}{t} \sin n \frac{2m\pi}{t} + \cdots . \end{aligned} \tag{12}$$

In a manner identical with that used for equation (8) it may be shown that the summations constituting the coefficients of the various cosine, or $A$, terms will all vanish separately when $n$ and $p$ have integral values.

The coefficient of a general sine term is

$$v_n = \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} \sin p \frac{2m\pi}{t} \sin n \frac{2m\pi}{t},$$

which by the expansion

$$\sin\alpha\sin\beta = \tfrac{1}{2}\left[\cos(\alpha-\beta) - \cos(\alpha+\beta)\right]$$

reduces to

$$v_n = \frac{1}{2}\sum_{m=1}^{m=t}\left[\cos\frac{(p-n)\,2m\pi}{t} - \cos\frac{(p+n)\,2m\pi}{t}\right]. \qquad (13)$$

In equation (13) the separate summations entering $v_n$ are always zero unless

$$p - n = it, \quad \text{or} \quad p + n = it;$$

that is, unless

$$n = p - it, \quad \text{or} \quad n = it - p,$$

where, as before, $i$ must take all negative and positive values in order that all positive values of $n$ be represented.

$$i = \cdots, -3, -2, -1, 0, +1, +2, +3, \cdots$$

Thus, by equation (10),

$$\sum_{m=1}^{m=t} y_m \sin p\frac{2m\pi}{t} = \frac{t}{2}\sum_{i=-\infty}^{i=\infty}\left[B_{(p-it)} - B_{(it-p)}\right], \qquad (14)$$

in which, as before, negative subscripts are to be neglected.

**30. Interpretation of Results — Cosine Terms.** — Equation (11) may be written

$$\sum_{i=-\infty}^{i=\infty}\left[A_{(it-p)} + A_{(p-it)}\right] = \frac{2}{t}\sum_{m=1}^{m=t} y_m \cos p\frac{2m\pi}{t}. \qquad (15)$$

Obviously, the right hand member of equation (15) is twice the average value of $t$ ordinates, equally spaced over a wave length, of the auxiliary curve

$$y' = y\cos p\theta,$$

which is exactly the same as the right hand member of the second of equations (5). Consequently, it is apparent that by the use of the finite number of ordinates, $t$, the numerical value of twice the average ordinate of the auxiliary curve is not equal to the unknown coefficient $A_p$ alone, but to the summation of all the $A$ coefficients of the form indicated by the left hand member of (15) which may be present in the original curve whose analysis is sought. In case an infinite number of ordinates are used, the process of averaging becomes equivalent to an integration, and thus equations (5) and (15) are equivalent for $t$ = infinity.

To be specific, suppose for some particular curve we have measured 18 ordinates over a complete wave length. Also suppose that for the purpose of determining the cosine term of the fifth harmonic we have formed the numerical value of the right hand member of equation (15). Then, $t = 18$ and $p = 5$, so that, neglecting negative subscripts, we have

$$A_5 + A_{13} + A_{23} + A_{31} + A_{41} + A_{49} + A_{59} + \cdots = \frac{2}{18} \sum_{m=1}^{m=18} y_m \cos 5 \frac{2m\pi}{18}.$$

Using the expression (5) for this particular case would thus give a correct value for $A_5$ only in the event of all the $A$ coefficients of the orders $A_{13}$, $A_{23}$, $A_{31}$, $A_{41}$, etc., being equal to zero, that is, being absent in the particular wave shape under investigation.

**31. Interpretation of Results — Sine Terms.** — Equation (14) for the sine terms may be similarly treated.

$$\sum_{i=-\infty}^{i=\infty} \left[ B_{(p-it)} - B_{(it-p)} \right] = \frac{2}{t} \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} y_m \sin p \frac{2m\pi}{t}, \qquad (16)$$

which may be compared with the third of equations (5).

Applying (16) to the numerical example in the preceding paragraph, we note that

$$B_5 - B_{13} + B_{23} - B_{31} + B_{41} - + \cdots = \frac{2}{18} \sum_{m=1}^{m=18} y_m \sin 5 \frac{2m\pi}{18}.$$

Similar conditions for the exact determination of $B_5$ are necessary here as were required for the exact determination of $A_5$.

**32. Particular Orders of Harmonics.** — When $p$ is zero or some multiple of $\frac{t}{2}$.

For the purpose of determining $A_0$ we let $p = 0$, and then the multiplier $\cos p \frac{2m\pi}{t}$ in (15) is always unity. The result is then

$$A_0 + A_0 + A_t + A_t + A_{2t} + A_{2t} + \cdots = \frac{2}{t} \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} y_m,$$

or

$$A_0 + A_t + A_{2t} + A_{3t} + \cdots = \frac{1}{t} \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} y_m, \qquad (17)$$

which coincides with the first of (5) except for the disturbing terms, $A_t$, $A_{2t}$, $A_{3t}$, etc.

If $p$ is some multiple of $t$, the multiplier $\cos p \frac{2m\pi}{t}$ again reduces to unity and the result of the summation is the same as in (17).

In regard to the sine terms, if $p$ is zero or any multiple of $t$, it is obvious that the right hand member of equation (16) disappears. Building up the right hand member for $p$ equal to $t$ or any multiple of $t$, by giving negative and positive values to $i$, we obtain

$$B_0 - B_0 + B_t - B_t + B_{2t} - B_{2t} + - \cdots = \frac{2}{t} \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} y_m \sin kt \frac{2m\pi}{t} = 0, \quad (18)$$

where $k$ = any integer.

If $p$ is an even multiple of $\frac{t}{2}$ it is also a multiple of $t$, the case just discussed.

For $p$ an odd multiple of $\frac{t}{2}$, equation (15) reduces to

$$A_{\frac{t}{2}} + A_{\frac{3t}{2}} + A_{\frac{5t}{2}} + \cdots = \frac{1}{t} \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} y_m \cos p \frac{2m\pi}{t}. \quad (19)$$

This equation reduces to

$$A_{\frac{t}{2}} + A_{\frac{3t}{2}} + A_{\frac{5t}{2}} + \cdots = \frac{1}{t} \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} (-1)^m y_m \quad (19a)$$

which indicates that the determination of any $A$ coefficient whose subscript is an odd multiple of $\frac{t}{2}$ is vitiated by the presence in the given curve of all other coefficients of the same type.

Obviously, the right hand member of (16) is zero when $p$ is an odd multiple of $\frac{t}{2}$. Expanding the left hand member, we have, when $p$ = any odd multiple of $\frac{t}{2}$,

$$B_{\frac{t}{2}} - B_{\frac{t}{2}} + B_{\frac{3t}{2}} - B_{\frac{3t}{2}} + - \cdots = \frac{2}{t} \sum_{m=1}^{m=t} y_m \sin p \frac{2m\pi}{t} = 0. \quad (20)$$

**33. Limitations to the Use of a Finite Number of Ordinates.** — The above development as summarized in equations (15) and (16) is very important in its relation to the actual carrying out of an analysis. It is apparent that if a given curve actually consists of an infinite number of terms, or harmonics, an analysis using only

a finite number of ordinates will not give a correct result. If $t$ ordinates are used, the lowest order harmonic which enters to vitiate the determination of the $p$th harmonic is that of order $t - p$, as long as $p$ is less than $t$. Thus, if it is known beforehand that a certain curve contains harmonics up to and including a certain order, to accurately determine any or all of the cosine terms it will be necessary to use a number of ordinates at least twice the order of the highest harmonic known to be present. By equation (20) it is evident that to accurately determine all of the sine terms it will be necessary to use a number of ordinates at least one greater than twice that of the order of the highest harmonic known to be present. This arises from the fact that (20) fails to determine the $B$ coefficient of order $\frac{t}{2}$.

**34. Summary.** — Although, as was pointed out in the preceding paragraph, it is impossible to secure a rigorously true analysis of a curve containing an infinite number of harmonics by the use of a finite number of ordinates, this fact need cause the engineer, interested primarily in results accurate only within the limits set by the possibilities of physical measurements, much concern. As a rule, in any curve representing physical phenomena the magnitude of the various harmonics present in a periodic curve decreases with increase in order, and if so, it will usually be possible to use a sufficient number of ordinates to cause equations (5) to be sensibly true.

Though there is no intent of discussing here the question of convergence of Fourier's Series or the many very interesting properties of such, it may be well to remark that by the selection of a certain number of ordinates covering one wave length, a similar number of points are established on the original curve through which the curve represented by Fourier's Series resulting from the analysis will pass. This will be true when the subscripts to the $A$ or $B$ terms are taken to a number not to exceed $\frac{t}{2}$, when the ordinates are numbered according to the scheme outlined. Thus by selecting, say, 36 ordinates ($t = 36$), by equations (15) and (16) we may determine

$$A_0, A_1, A_2, \ldots A_{17}, \text{ and } A_{18},$$

as well as

$$B_1, B_2, \ldots B_{16}, \text{ and } B_{17},$$

making in all 36 independent coefficients determined from the 36 ordinates. As pointed out in section 32, equation (20), it is impossible to determine $B_{18}$ in this case. The Fourier's Series thus established will pass exactly through the 36 points selected, so that the only possibility for difference between the original curve and that resulting from the analysis is in the shape of the arch between ordinates. Again, if 35 ordinates equally spaced over a wave length were used, values of

$$A_0, A_1, A_2, \ldots A_{16}, \text{ and } A_{17},$$
$$B_1, B_2, \ldots B_{16}, \text{ and } B_{17}$$

would be determined — this time 35 independent coefficients from the 35 ordinates — which would pass a curve exactly through the 35 points. The two sets of coefficients would in general be different, depending upon the magnitudes of the harmonics higher in order than 17 present in the original curve.

As far as engineering and physical sciences are concerned, analysis with a finite number of ordinates can be made sufficient, for in a majority of cases the original curve is specified only by a number of plotted points — the shape of the arch between points being unknown at best. In such cases an analysis as above indicated will give the simplest curve which will represent all of the data. Again, in the analysis of curves which are drawn continuously by some recording device, the accuracy of an analysis will in general be affected more by the inability to secure perfect measurement of instantaneous values than by the failure of the methods given to yield exact results. Illustrative examples of analyses will be shown later.

**35. Mechanical Analysis Based upon Integration Processes.** — The planimeter is a device which gives directly the numerical value of an integral as typified by the area enclosed by a curve. What a mechanical analyzer must accomplish is to give, by means of a planimeter, the numerical values of integrals of the form indicated in equations (2), (3), and (4). This has been done in several ways, one of which is described here. The apparatus is illustrated schematically in Fig. 9.

In the drawing, $y = f(x)$ is the given curve to be analyzed, and to fix our ideas let us suppose that the coefficient $B_n$ is desired. $T$ is a tracing point with which to follow the given curve. $A$ is the main body carrying the tracing point, which is constrained to a

parallel motion by the mechanism $B$. A rack, at the end of which is a slide cross-head, is free to move backwards and forwards through the fixed guide $G$. Thus, the movement of the rack is exactly equal to the $x$ movement of the tracing point $T$.

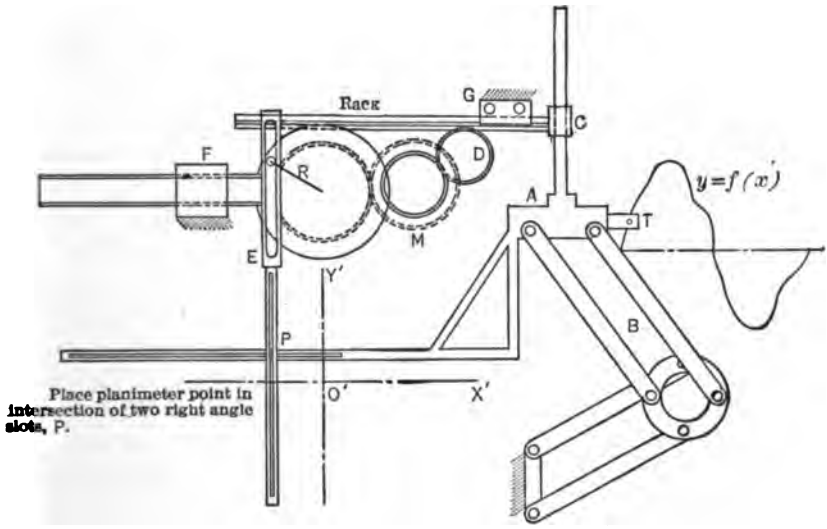


FIG. 9. — An Harmonic Analyzer.

The motion imparted by the rack to the gear $D$ is transmitted through the gear-train $M$ to the face-plate in which is a projecting pin at a distance $R$ from the center as shown. Let the gear-train be so dimensioned that the radius $R$ makes $n$ revolutions to one movement of $T$ from 0 to $2\pi$ (one wave length) on the $x$ axis of the given curve. The action of this pin in the slotted cross-head gives a horizontal movement to the bar $E$ dependent upon either the sine or cosine of $n$ times the horizontal displacement of the tracer $T$.

To the body $A$ is attached the slotted arm $H$ which moves in a vertical direction an amount equal to $y$ on the given curve. Therefore a planimeter point placed in the right-angle intersection of the slots in $H$ and $E$ will have a motion made up of the two components as described.

**36. Mathematical Theory of Analyzer.** — Take supplementary axes as shown, corresponding to the center of the circle described

by $R$ and to the position occupied by the slot in $A$ when the point $T$ is on the $x$ axis of the given curve. Let the radius $R$ be in its extreme position to the left when $T$ is at the origin of the given curve.

Denote coördinates of the point $P$ with reference to the supplementary axes by $x'$ and $y'$. Then

$$y' = y,$$
$$x' = -R + (R - R\cos\phi) = -R\cos\phi,$$

where $\phi$ is the angular displacement of the radius $R$ in a clockwise direction from its initial position to the left. But

$$\phi = nx,$$

and thus

$$\left.\begin{aligned} x' &= -R\cos nx, \\ y' &= y. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{21}$$

In the new curve whose area may be denoted by $S'$,

$$dS' = y'\,dx' = y\,(Rn\sin nx)\,dx,$$
$$S' = Rn\int_0^{2\pi} y\sin nx\,dx. \tag{22}$$

But from equation (4)

$$B_n = \frac{1}{\pi}\int_0^{2\pi} y\sin nx\,dx,$$

so that by comparison with equation (22)

$$B_n = \frac{S'}{\pi Rn}, \tag{23}$$

where $S'$ is the actual area which would be indicated by the planimeter whose tracing point follows the intersection of the two slots in the moving arms.

In a similar manner it can be shown that

$$A_n = \frac{S''}{\pi Rn}, \tag{24}$$

where $S''$ is the area indicated by the planimeter when the initial position of the radius $R$ is taken in the vertical position above the center.

Obviously, according to equation (4), $A_0$ would be determined by passing the planimeter over the original curve and dividing the area so obtained by the length of base.

Assuming the apparatus to function perfectly, such a device would yield exact results regardless of the number of harmonics present in the wave. Though of interest, and of value in obtaining a clear idea of the theory of analysis, such a mechanical scheme is not very satisfactory for actual use, in that the labor required to obtain a complete analysis with such a device would be much greater than for procedures based on the measurements of a finite number of ordinates; particularly if tables are available to facilitate the latter form of procedure. Another disadvantage of most mechanical analyzers is that the original curve must be drawn to such a scale that one period or cycle of the fundamental frequency has a certain definite wave length.

**37. Tables and Forms for Analysis from a Number of Ordinates.** — In regard to analysis by means of a number of ordinates, the various schemes in use are in reality only methods for obtaining rapidly the numerical values of the summations indicated by the right hand members of equations (15) and (16).

Of course it is possible to determine any particular coefficient, for instance $A_p$, by taking every one of the $t$ ordinates and after multiplying it by the cosine of $p$ times its angle to add it with all similar products from the other ordinates to obtain the summation. This process would have to be repeated for every coefficient desired, and it is apparent that a great amount of time and effort would be consumed, particularly if many ordinates are used. After completing an analysis in such a manner it would be noticed that a great many multiplications involving the same multiplier and multiplicand had been performed. It is the aim of the various tabular schemes in use to minimize the labor of an analysis by eliminating as many as possible of such duplicate operations.

**38. Selection of the Number of Ordinates. Separation of Harmonics.** — It will in general be advisable to use an even number of ordinates, for then the ordinates of the second half-wave will be located at points on the axis differing by 180 degrees from the abscissæ used in the first half-wave. This permits of the separation of the odd and even harmonics, as will be pointed out.

Since in a majority of cases connected with electrical engineering problems the periodic waves encountered will not contain the harmonics of even order, it is desirable to arrange an analysis scheme in such a way as to make possible the determination of the

odd harmonics only, but at the same time to provide means for a complete analysis, should such be desired.

Since

$$\cos p\,(\beta+\pi) = \begin{cases} -\cos p\beta \text{ when } p \text{ is odd} \\ \cos p\beta \text{ when } p \text{ is even} \end{cases}$$

and also

$$\sin p\,(\beta+\pi) = \begin{cases} -\sin p\beta \text{ when p is odd} \\ \sin p\beta \text{ when } p \text{ is even} \end{cases} \qquad (25)$$

it is evident that by taking the average value (one-half the algebraic sum) of two ordinates separated by one-half wave length, or $\pi$, we will have the value of that portion of an ordinate which is due to even harmonics only. Similarly, by taking one-half the difference of two ordinates separated by one-half a wave length we obtain the ordinate due to odd harmonics only.

Thus

$$y_m'' = \tfrac{1}{2}\left[y_m + y_{\left(\frac{t}{2}+m\right)}\right] = \text{ordinate due to even harmonics only.} \quad (26)$$

$$y_m' = \tfrac{1}{2}\left[y_m - y_{\left(\frac{t}{2}+m\right)}\right] = \text{ordinate due to odd harmonics only.} \quad (27)$$

This separation of the given data into two sets of data, one containing only even harmonics and the other only odd harmonics, is made possible by the use of an even number of ordinates, $t$.

**39. Description of Tabular Forms for Complete Analysis.** — These forms are based on summations of the types (15) and (16), the summation being carried from $m = 0$ to $m = t - 1$, instead of from $m = 1$ to $m = t$. The result is of course the same, but a simplification in notation is obtained which makes the change desirable. The description of the forms follows the order of use in making an analysis from 72 ordinates measured over a complete wave, but as will be apparent, it is not always necessary to use such a large number of ordinates. In fact the forms are arranged so as to accommodate an analysis for both odd and even harmonics from either 72, 36, or 18 ordinates per complete wave, or an analysis for odd harmonics only from either 36 or 18 ordinates measured in a half-wave.

The given data, 72 ordinates per wave, are first separated into two sets of data by equations (26) and (27), one set containing only odd and the other only even harmonics. Form A at the end of the volume is used for this separation.

The 36 values of $y'$ obtained from Form A are then to be used in Form B as original data, and from the sums and differences formed there the odd harmonics are determined and checked by Forms C and D. The process of multiplication by sine or cosine of $p\theta$ is carried out in Form C, while in Form D a number of ordinates are actually computed from the resulting equation, which by coincidence with the original, measured ordinates, establishes the correctness of the numerical computations. Form B is provided with a table for the collecting of the entire results of the analysis.

The 36 values of $y''$ covering a half wave length of the fundamental frequency still remain, and from these the even harmonics are to be determined. This set of data is equivalent to a set of 36 ordinates covering a complete wave length of the *second harmonic*, which may now be regarded as the fundamental frequency in a new set of harmonics whose frequencies are all multiples of two times the frequency of the original fundamental. Thus the even harmonics, 0, 2, 4, 6, 8, . . . , etc., in the original wave become harmonics of order 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, . . . , etc., in the new system whose fundamental wave length is one-half that of the original.

In the new system, the even harmonics may be separated from the odd in exactly the same manner as was done in Form A for the original system, by combining ordinates separated by one-half of the new wave length. The entire new system is equivalent to a set of 36 ordinates over a complete wave, and the tables are therefore prepared with a notation corresponding to such a measurement of original data, and are described accordingly. It must be remembered that if it is an analysis of a new derived system from 72 ordinates per complete wave which is carried out, the actual frequencies will be twice those indicated by the tabular results — in other words, $A_2$, $A_6$, $A_{10}$, $A_{14}$, etc., instead of $A_1$, $A_3$, $A_5$, $A_7$, etc., as indicated in the tabular notation of Forms F and G.

Form E is to be used for separating the set of 36 ordinates per wave length into two sets of 18 ordinates per half wave length, one set containing only the odd and the other only the even harmonics. The 18 values of $y'$ from Form E are to be used in Forms F and G for the determination and checking of the odd harmonics.

If it is known that the original wave contains no even harmonics, Forms F and G will serve immediately for the determination of

the odd harmonics from 18 ordinates measured over a half-wave. Forms B, C, and D may also be used for this purpose with the exception that 36 ordinates per half-wave are used, thus giving a greater accuracy than that obtained with 18 ordinates. After having utilized the 18 values of $y'$ from Form E, the 18 values of $y''$ still remain, which cover a quarter wave length of the 72 ordinate curve, or a half wave length of the derived 36 ordinate curve, and which are made up from the harmonics of order 4, 8, 12, 16, etc., of the original 72 ordinate curve, or from the harmonics of order 2, 4, 6, 8, etc., of the new 36 ordinate curve.

These eighteen ordinates thus represent a full wave length of a periodic curve whose fundamental frequency is four times that of the original 72 ordinate curve, or twice that of the 36 ordinate curve. Forms H and I are arranged for the analysis of such a full wave length represented by 18 ordinates. Obviously, if the analysis is based upon $y''$ from Form E, the frequency of the resulting terms must be multiplied by four to be put into the series represented by the original data of Form A or partially expressed by the analysis for odd harmonics in Forms B, C, and D.

Form H as given here is substantially a reproduction of a form or schedule given by Grover in "Bulletin of the Bureau of Standards," Vol. 9, page 646. The reader is referred to this bulletin for a partial bibliography of the subject, and for schedules or forms for analysis to be used with a number of ordinates still smaller than eighteen per complete wave, as covered by Form H.

**40. Summary.** — To summarize: the forms described provide for a complete analysis for both odd and even harmonics including a constant term, from 72 ordinates per complete wave. To accomplish this end, all of the forms are used — the odd harmonics being determined first, then those whose frequencies are twice those of the odd harmonics, and finally the constant term and those harmonics whose frequencies are four times the odd harmonic frequencies.

In the use of Form I, it is of course to be noticed that twice the values of $A_0$ and $A_9$ are obtained, as signified in the notation at the bottom of the blank form for analysis. This comes about as a result of equations (17) and (19), in which the factor $1/t$ is used in place of the factor $2/t$.

If desired, the odd harmonics up to and including the 35th may be determined from a measurement of 36 ordinates over a half

wave as original data, if it is sufficient to represent this half wave only or if it is definitely known that no even harmonics exist in the wave. Also, a complete analysis from 36 ordinates per full wave or an analysis for odd harmonics only from 18 ordinates per half wave is provided for, and finally an analysis for odd and even harmonics from 18 ordinates per full wave.

If in any case the determination of but one particular harmonic is desired, it is of course possible to omit all of the computations

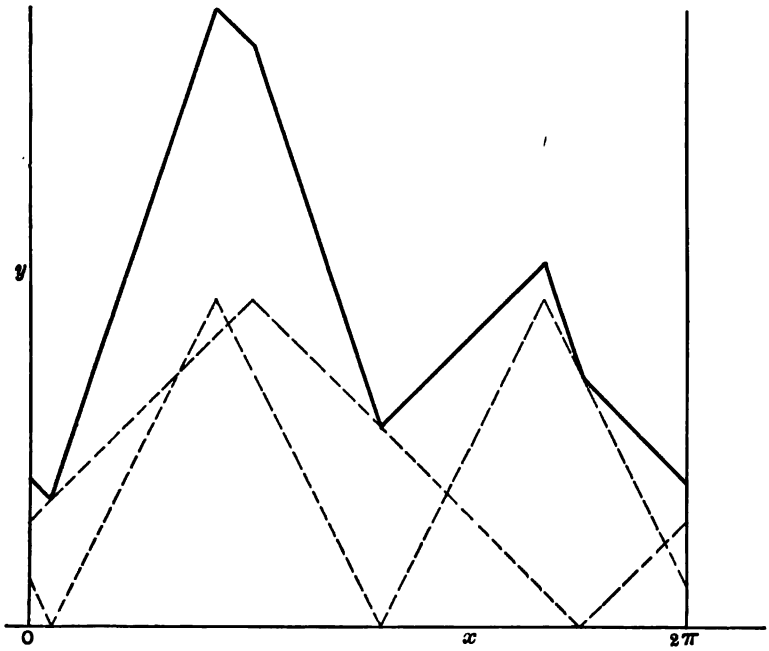


FIG. 10. — The Broken-line Periodic Curve Represented by Equation (28).

except those directly involved in the various steps leading thereto. A little experience in the use of the forms will immediately suggest simplifications of procedure which may be possible in special cases.

Analysis forms of the type shown here have been in constant use by the writer, and in all respects have been found the most satisfactory means for separating a periodic curve into its constituent harmonics.

**41. Numerical Illustration as Check on Tabular Forms.** — In order to check the analysis forms as well as to furnish an illustration

of what might be expected in the way of accuracy from their use, an analysis of a curve whose constituent harmonics could be determined by integration was made. The curve used is made up of a number of straight lines whose equations are known so that the numerical values of the ordinates may be computed with accuracy. The curve is made up of the sum of two curves, one containing odd and the other even harmonics, so that both odd and even harmonics are present in the resultant. Fig. 10 shows the wave shape resulting from the sum of the two component curves. Its equation, when $x$ is measured in radians, is

$$y = y' + y'' = \frac{\pi}{2} -$$

$$\frac{4}{\pi}\left[\cos(x+1) + \frac{1}{9}\cos 3(x+1) + \frac{1}{25}\cos 5(x+1) + \cdots\right] + \frac{\pi}{2} -$$

$$\frac{4}{\pi}\left[\cos 2(x-0.2) + \frac{1}{9}\cos 6(x-0.2) + \frac{1}{25}\cos 10(x-0.2) + \cdots\right]. \quad (28)$$

Expanding $\cos(x + \alpha)$ by $\cos\alpha\cos x - \sin\alpha\sin x$, the $A$ and $B$ coefficients are obtained, and the complete curve, $y = f(x)$, is represented by a Fourier's Series in which the coefficients have the values given in Table V.

From the known line slopes and intercepts the 72 ordinate values as given in Table VI were obtained. These ordinates were equally spaced over a wave length.

## TABLE V

COEFFICIENTS OF FOURIER'S SERIES REPRESENTING THE BROKEN LINE CURVE. (EQUATION 28.)

| Odd harmonics | | | Even harmonics | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $n$ | $A_n$ | $B_n$ | $n$ | $A_n$ | $B_n$ |
| 0 | ..... | ..... | 0 | +3.141593 | ..... |
| 1 | −0.68793 | +1.07140 | 2 | −1.17273 | −0.49581 |
| 3 | +0.14005 | +0.019966 | 6 | −0.051264 | −0.131859 |
| 5 | −0.014447 | −0.048837 | 10 | +0.021194 | −0.046310 |
| 7 | −0.019590 | +0.017071 | 14 | +0.025622 | −0.0043209 |
| 9 | +0.014322 | +0.0064781 | 18 | +0.014096 | +0.0069560 |
| 11 | −0.00004657 | −0.010522 | 22 | +0.0032343 | +0.0100132 |
| 13 | −0.0068366 | +0.0031655 | 26 | −0.0035298 | +0.0066560 |
| 15 | +0.0042990 | +0.0036798 | 30 | −0.0054335 | +0.0015811 |
| 17 | +0.0012120 | −0.0042356 | 34 | −0.0038303 | −0.0021768 |
| 19 | −0.0034871 | +0.00052861 | 38 | −0.00088618 | −0.0034138 |
| 21 | +0.0015814 | +0.0024155 | 42 | +0.0014993 | −0.0024673 |
| 23 | +0.0012824 | −0.0020367 | 46 | +0.0023463 | −0.00053648 |
| 25 | −0.0020192 | −0.00026962 | 50 | +0.0017093 | +0.0011082 |
| 27 | +0.00051023 | +0.0016703 | 54 | +0.00033942 | +0.0017132 |
| 29 | +0.0011325 | −0.0010047 | 58 | −0.00086036 | +0.0012457 |
| 31 | −0.0012120 | −0.00053532 | 62 | −0.0013066 | +0.00021941 |
| 33 | +0.00001552 | +0.0011691 | 66 | −0.00094224 | −0.00069223 |
| 35 | +0.00093928 | −0.00044503 | 70 | −0.00014212 | −0.0010296 |
| 37 | −0.00071187 | −0.00059852 | 74 | +0.00057232 | −0.00073312 |
| 39 | −0.00022322 | +0.00080679 | 78 | +0.00083222 | −0.00009020 |
| 41 | +0.00074782 | −0.00012015 | 82 | +0.00058318 | +0.00048332 |
| 43 | −0.00038225 | −0.00057277 | 86 | +0.00005418 | +0.00068647 |
| 45 | −0.00033030 | +0.00053501 | 90 | −0.00041517 | +0.00047218 |
| 47 | +0.00057196 | +0.00007122 | 94 | −0.00057568 | −0.00002855 |
| 49 | −0.00015940 | −0.00050577 | 98 | −0.00038785 | −0.00036164 |
| 51 | −0.00036330 | +0.00032809 | 102 | −0.00000996 | −0.00048942 |
| 53 | +0.00041626 | +0.00017947 | 106 | +0.00031867 | −0.00032234 |
| 55 | −0.00000931 | −0.00042079 | 110 | +0.00042088 | +0.00000373 |
| | etc. | etc. | | etc. | etc. |

TABLE VI

SEVENTY-TWO ORDINATES FOR CHECK ANALYSIS OF PERIODIC CURVE

| $m$ | $Y_m$ | $m$ | $Y_m$ | $m$ | $Y_m$ | $m$ | $Y_m$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1.40000 | 18 | 5.31239 | 36 | 2.54159 | 54 | 3.31239 |
| 1 | 1.31274 | 19 | 5.57419 | 37 | 2.27980 | 55 | 3.39966 |
| 2 | 1.22546 | 20 | 5.83599 | 38 | 2.01799 | 56 | 3.48692 |
| 3 | 1.38540 | 21 | 5.85059 | 39 | 2.00339 | 57 | 3.32699 |
| 4 | 1.64720 | 22 | 5.76332 | 40 | 2.09066 | 58 | 3.06519 |
| 5 | 1.90899 | 23 | 5.67606 | 41 | 2.17792 | 59 | 2.80339 |
| 6 | 2.17080 | 24 | 5.58880 | 42 | 2.26519 | 60 | 2.54160 |
| 7 | 2.43260 | 25 | 5.42138 | 43 | 2.35246 | 61 | 2.35993 |
| 8 | 2.69439 | 26 | 5.15959 | 44 | 2.43972 | 62 | 2.27267 |
| 9 | 2.95620 | 27 | 4.89779 | 45 | 2.52699 | 63 | 2.18540 |
| 10 | 3.21799 | 28 | 4.63598 | 46 | 2.61426 | 64 | 2.09813 |
| 11 | 3.47979 | 29 | 4.37419 | 47 | 2.70152 | 65 | 2.01086 |
| 12 | 3.74160 | 30 | 4.11239 | 48 | 2.78880 | 66 | 1.92360 |
| 13 | 4.00339 | 31 | 3.85058 | 49 | 2.87606 | 67 | 1.83633 |
| 14 | 4.26519 | 32 | 3.58879 | 50 | 2.96332 | 68 | 1.74906 |
| 15 | 4.52699 | 33 | 3.32699 | 51 | 3.05059 | 69 | 1.66180 |
| 16 | 4.78879 | 34 | 3.06520 | 52 | 3.13786 | 70 | 1.57454 |
| 17 | 5.05059 | 35 | 2.80339 | 53 | 3.22512 | 71 | 1.48726 |

The above table contains the ordinates for each five degrees along the axis of $x$. These ordinates represent the values to which the infinite series (28) would converge for the assumed abscissæ.

From the data given in Table VI a complete analysis was made, using all of the forms. The values of coefficients derived thereby are given in Table VII.

The results of the complete analysis as tabulated in Table VII are to be compared with the corresponding values in Table V, which contains the true values of the coefficients. The differences noted arise from the effect of the disturbing terms in the summation-equations (15) and (16). For example: the true value of $A_2$ is $-1.17273$, while from the analysis we obtain $A_2 = -1.17205$, in this case rather close agreement, but still not exact. By equation (15), however, the value $-1.17205$ should be equal to the sum of the true values of

$$A_2 + A_{70} + A_{74} + A_{142} + A_{146} + \cdots .$$

Forming this sum partially from Table V,

$$A_2 + A_{70} + A_{74} = -1.17230,$$

a value nearer the result of analysis than the actual value of $A_2$, but still differing therefrom on account of the neglected terms in the infinite series,

$$A_{142} + A_{146} + A_{214} + A_{218} + \cdots .$$

Again, by equation (16), using the true values from Table V,

$$B_2 - B_{70} + B_{74} = -0.49551,$$

a quantity very nearly equal to $-0.49543$, which is the value of $B_2$ resulting from the analysis.

TABLE VII

COEFFICIENTS OF FOURIER'S SERIES DERIVED BY COMPLETE ANALYSIS FROM 72 ORDINATES PER COMPLETE WAVE, FIG. 10

| $n$ | $A_n$ | $B_n$ | $n$ | $A_n$ | $B_n$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | ..... | ..... | 0 | 3.14159 | ..... |
| 1 | −0.68772 | 1.07106 | 2 | −1.17205 | −0.49543 |
| 3 | 0.13966 | 0.01992 | 4 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | −0.01432 | −0.04846 | 6 | −0.05125 | −0.13102 |
| 7 | −0.01930 | 0.01679 | 8 | 0 | 0 |
| 9 | 0.01393 | 0.00633 | 10 | 0.02040 | −0.04578 |
| 11 | −0.00001 | −0.01009 | 12 | 0 | 0 |
| 13 | −0.00645 | 0.00294 | 14 | 0.02344 | −0.00912 |
| 15 | 0.00392 | 0.00342 | 16 | 0 | 0 |
| 17 | 0.00113 | −0.00376 | 18 | 0.01373 | 0.00566 |
| 19 | −0.00300 | 0.00039 | 20 | 0 | 0 |
| 21 | 0.00123 | 0.00201 | 22 | 0.00419 | 0.00869 |
| 23 | 0.00105 | −0.00152 | 24 | 0 | 0 |
| 25 | −0.00141 | −0.00028 | 26 | −0.00153 | 0.00651 |
| 27 | 0.00022 | 0.00109 | 28 | 0 | 0 |
| 29 | 0.00069 | −0.00045 | 30 | −0.00368 | 0.00334 |
| 31 | −0.00046 | −0.00036 | 32 | 0 | 0 |
| 33 | −0.00016 | 0.00035 | 34 | −0.00403 | 0.00094 |
| 35 | 0.00020 | 0.00011 | 36 | 0 | ..... |

An inspection of the values of the small coefficients of the high frequency terms will reveal a very considerable error in the analysis. These errors arise from the presence in the original curve of an infinite number of harmonics. In the analysis of any experimentally obtained curve such a condition would not be expected to occur, and therefore the results would not be so much in error. In all events, the 72 points selected on the original curve are represented by the resulting equation.

**42. Comparative Accuracy.** — To illustrate the deviation of the curve obtained by analysis, from the original curve, an analysis

of the preceding broken line curve was made from 18 ordinates (that is, every fourth ordinate as tabulated in Table VI was used in Forms H and I as original data) with the results shown in Table VIII.

TABLE VIII

COEFFICIENTS OF FOURIER'S SERIES DERIVED BY COMPLETE ANALYSIS FROM 18 ORDINATES PER COMPLETE WAVE, FIG. 10

| $n$ | $A_n$ | $B_n$ | $n$ | $A_n$ | $B_n$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 3.15533 | ..... | 5 | −0.02018 | −0.05255 |
| 1 | −0.68939 | 1.07510 | 6 | −0.05493 | −0.13436 |
| 2 | −1.17608 | −0.49637 | 7 | −0.02003 | 0.02705 |
| 3 | 0.14465 | 0.01817 | 8 | 0.01886 | 0.05229 |
| 4 | 0.02762 | 0.01780 | 9 | 0.01415 | ..... |

Again, for illustration, by equation (16), using true values of coefficients from Table V, and for $t = 18$ and $p = 6$,

$$B_6 - B_{12} + B_{24} - B_{30} + B_{42} - B_{48} + B_{60} - B_{66} + B_{78} - B_{84} + B_{96} - B_{102} = -0.13482,$$

which is nearly equal to the value −0.13436 as given by the 18 ordinate analysis for the coefficient $B_6$.

Figure 11 shows the original broken line curve and also the curve represented by the finite Fourier's Series having the coefficients given in Table VIII. The eighteen ordinates from which the analysis was made are shown in the figure, and corresponding ordinates in both curves should theoretically be equal. The lower, smooth curve, represented by the finite series containing terms up to the ninth harmonic was drawn by means of a curve tracing and analyzing machine designed and constructed by Professor J. N. LeConte, of the University of California. Small differences in the corresponding ordinates of the two curves may be attributed to slight errors in adjustment of the curve tracing apparatus. The approximation of the derived curve to the original is clearly shown, nevertheless.

In order to facilitate the computation of ordinate values and the plotting of wave shapes from Fourier's Series with given coefficients by those who are not fortunate enough to have a curve-tracing device at hand, Table VIII A has been prepared, from which

the trigonometric functions of multiple angles (up to and including the 36th harmonic) may be obtained by finding the function of some angle included in the first quadrant. The upper algebraic sign is for cosine and the lower algebraic sign for sine functions.

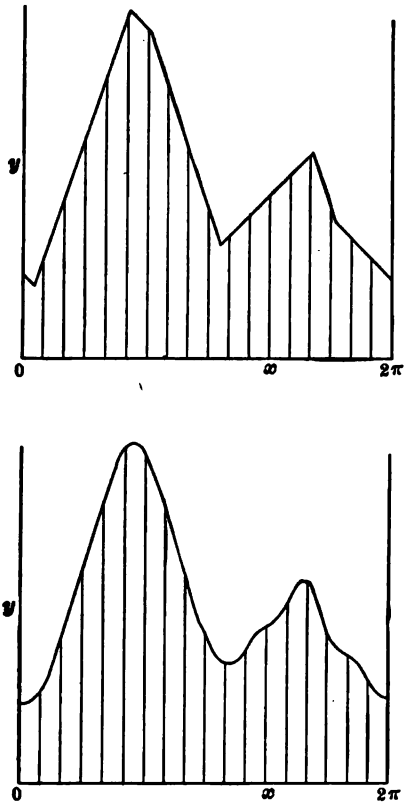


FIG. 11. — The Original Curve and the Curve Represented by the Results of an Eighteen Ordinate Analysis.

# TABLE VIII A

## Table for Trigonometric Functions of Multiple Angles

$\cos n\phi = \begin{cases} +\cos n\phi \\ -\sec n\phi \end{cases}$

Values of $\phi$

*Example*

$\cos 22\frac{1}{2}° \times 3 = \cos 67.5°$

$\sec 22\frac{1}{2}° \times 3 = -\sec 67.5°$

| $n\phi$ / $\phi$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 35 | 40 | 45 |
| 10 | 10 | 20 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 |
| 15 | 15 | 30 | 45 | 60 | 75 | 90 | ∓75 | ∓60 | ∓45 |
| 20 | 20 | 40 | 60 | 80 | ∓80 | ∓60 | ∓40 | ∓20 | − 0 |
| 25 | 25 | 50 | 75 | ∓70 | ∓55 | ∓30 | ∓ 5 | ∓20 | ∓45 |
| 30 | 30 | 60 | 90 | ∓60 | ∓30 | − 0 | ∓30 | ∓60 | −90 |
| 35 | 35 | 70 | ∓75 | ∓40 | ∓ 5 | ∓20 | ∓65 | ±90 | ±45 |
| 40 | 40 | 80 | ∓60 | ∓20 | ∓20 | ∓60 | ±80 | ±40 | + 0 |
| 45 | 45 | 90 | ∓45 | − 0 | ∓45 | −90 | ±45 | − 0 | ∓45 |
| 50 | 50 | ∓70 | ∓30 | ∓50 | ∓70 | ±60 | ±10 | ∓40 | +90 |
| 55 | 55 | ∓70 | ∓15 | ∓60 | ±65 | ±30 | ∓25 | ∓50 | ∓45 |
| 60 | 60 | ∓60 | − 0 | ∓60 | ±60 | − 0 | ∓60 | ∓60 | − 0 |
| 65 | 65 | ∓50 | ∓15 | ∓50 | ±35 | ∓30 | ∓55 | ∓20 | ∓45 |
| 70 | 70 | ∓40 | ∓30 | ±50 | ±10 | ∓60 | ∓50 | ∓20 | −90 |
| 75 | 75 | ∓30 | ∓45 | ±60 | ∓15 | −90 | ∓15 | ∓60 | ±45 |
| 80 | 80 | ∓20 | ∓60 | ±60 | ∓40 | ∓60 | ∓20 | ±80 | + 0 |
| 85 | 85 | ∓10 | ∓75 | ±20 | ∓65 | ∓30 | ∓55 | ±60 | ∓45 |
| 90 | 90 | − 0 | −90 | + 0 | −90 | − 0 | −90 | + 0 | +90 |
| 95 | ∓85 | ∓10 | ±75 | ∓20 | ∓65 | ∓30 | ±55 | ∓40 | ∓45 |
| 100 | ∓80 | ∓20 | ±60 | ∓40 | ∓60 | ∓60 | ±20 | ∓80 | − 0 |
| 105 | ∓75 | ∓30 | ±45 | ∓60 | ∓15 | −90 | ∓15 | ∓60 | ∓45 |
| 110 | ∓70 | ∓40 | ±30 | ∓80 | ∓10 | ±60 | ∓50 | ∓20 | −90 |
| 115 | ∓65 | ∓50 | ±15 | ∓80 | ∓35 | ±30 | ∓55 | ∓20 | ±45 |
| 120 | ∓60 | ∓60 | − 0 | ∓60 | ∓60 | − 0 | ∓60 | ∓60 | + 0 |
| 125 | ∓55 | ∓70 | ∓15 | ∓40 | ∓55 | ∓30 | ∓25 | ±60 | ∓45 |
| 130 | ∓50 | ∓80 | ∓30 | ∓20 | ±70 | ∓60 | ∓10 | ±40 | +90 |
| 135 | ∓45 | −90 | ∓45 | − 0 | ±45 | −90 | ∓45 | + 0 | ∓45 |
| 140 | ∓40 | ±80 | ∓60 | ∓20 | ±20 | ∓60 | ∓80 | ∓40 | − 0 |
| 145 | ∓35 | ±70 | ∓75 | ∓40 | ∓ 5 | ∓30 | ±65 | ∓80 | ∓45 |
| 150 | ∓30 | ±60 | −90 | ∓60 | ∓30 | − 0 | ±30 | ∓60 | −90 |
| 155 | ∓25 | ±50 | ∓75 | ∓80 | ∓55 | ∓30 | ∓ 5 | ∓20 | ±45 |
| 160 | ∓20 | ±40 | ∓60 | ±80 | ∓80 | ∓60 | ∓40 | ∓20 | + 0 |
| 165 | ∓15 | ±30 | ∓45 | ±60 | ∓75 | −90 | ∓75 | ∓60 | ∓45 |
| 170 | ∓10 | ±20 | ∓30 | ±40 | ∓50 | ±60 | ∓70 | ±80 | +90 |
| 175 | ∓ 5 | ±10 | ∓15 | ±20 | ∓25 | ±30 | ∓35 | ±40 | ∓45 |
| 180 | − 0 | + 0 | − 0 | + 0 | − 0 | + 0 | − 0 | + 0 | − 0 |

## TABLE VIII A — (*Continued*)

### TABLE FOR TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS OF MULTIPLE ANGLES

| $\theta$ \ $n$ | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 50 | 55 | 60 | 65 | 70 | 75 | 80 | 85 | 90 |
| 10 | ∓80 | ∓70 | ∓60 | ∓50 | ∓40 | ∓30 | ∓20 | ∓10 | − 0 |
| 15 | ∓30 | ∓15 | − 0 | ∓15 | ∓30 | ∓45 | ∓60 | ∓75 | −90 |
| 20 | ∓20 | ∓40 | ∓60 | ∓80 | ±80 | ±60 | ±40 | ±20 | + 0 |
| 25 | ∓70 | ±85 | ±60 | ±35 | ±10 | ∔15 | ∔40 | ∔65 | +90 |
| 30 | ±60 | ±30 | + 0 | ∔30 | ∔60 | +90 | ∓60 | ∓30 | − 0 |
| 35 | ±10 | ∔25 | ∔60 | ∓85 | ∓50 | ∓15 | ∓20 | ∓55 | −90 |
| 40 | ∔40 | ∔80 | ∓60 | ∓20 | ∓20 | ∓60 | ±80 | ±40 | + 0 |
| 45 | +90 | ∓45 | − 0 | ∓45 | −90 | ±45 | + 0 | ∔45 | +90 |
| 50 | ∓40 | ∓10 | ∓60 | ±70 | ±20 | ∔30 | ∔80 | ∓50 | − 0 |
| 55 | ∓10 | ∓65 | ±60 | ± 5 | ∔50 | ∓75 | ∓20 | ∓35 | −90 |
| 60 | ∓60 | ±60 | + 0 | ∔60 | ∓60 | − 0 | ∓60 | ±60 | + 0 |
| 65 | ±70 | ±5 | ∔60 | ∓55 | ∓10 | ∓75 | ±40 | ∔25 | +90 |
| 70 | ±20 | ∔50 | ∓60 | ∓10 | ∓80 | ±30 | ∔40 | ∓70 | − 0 |
| 75 | ∔30 | ∓75 | − 0 | ∓75 | ±30 | ∔45 | ∓60 | ∓15 | −90 |
| 80 | ∔80 | ∓20 | ∓60 | ±40 | ∔40 | ∓60 | ∓20 | ±80 | + 0 |
| 85 | ∓50 | ∓35 | ±60 | ∔25 | ∓70 | ∓15 | ±80 | ∔ 5 | +90 |
| 90 | − 0 | −90 | + 0 | +90 | − 0 | −90 | + 0 | +90 | − 0 |
| 95 | ∓50 | ±35 | ∔60 | ∓25 | ∓70 | ±15 | ∔80 | ∓ 5 | −90 |
| 100 | ±80 | ∔20 | ∓60 | ∓40 | ±40 | ∔60 | ∓20 | ∓80 | + 0 |
| 105 | ±30 | ∔75 | − 0 | ±75 | ∔30 | ∓45 | ∓60 | ±15 | +90 |
| 110 | ∔20 | ∓50 | ∓60 | ±10 | ∓80 | ∓30 | ±40 | ∔70 | − 0 |
| 115 | ∔70 | ∓ 5 | ±60 | ∔55 | ∓10 | ±75 | ∔40 | ∓25 | −90 |
| 120 | ∓60 | ∓60 | + 0 | ∓60 | ∓60 | + 0 | ∓60 | ∓60 | + 0 |
| 125 | ∓10 | ±65 | ∔60 | ∓ 5 | ±50 | ∔75 | ∓20 | ±35 | +90 |
| 130 | ∓40 | ±10 | ∓60 | ∓70 | ∔20 | ∓30 | ±80 | ∔50 | − 0 |
| 135 | −90 | ∔45 | − 0 | ±45 | +90 | ∓45 | + 0 | ∓45 | −90 |
| 140 | ±40 | ∓80 | ∓60 | ∔20 | ∓20 | ±60 | ∔80 | ∓40 | + 0 |
| 145 | ∔10 | ∓25 | ±60 | ∔85 | ∓50 | ∔15 | ∓20 | ±55 | +90 |
| 150 | ∔60 | ∓30 | + 0 | ∓30 | ±60 | +90 | ∓60 | ∔30 | − 0 |
| 155 | ∓70 | ∓85 | ∔60 | ∓35 | ∔10 | ∓15 | ±40 | ∓65 | −90 |
| 160 | ∓20 | ±40 | ∓60 | ±80 | ∔80 | ∓60 | ∔40 | ∓20 | + 0 |
| 165 | ∓30 | ∔15 | − 0 | ±15 | ∓30 | ±45 | ∓60 | ±75 | +90 |
| 170 | ∓80 | ∔70 | ∓60 | ∔50 | ∓40 | ∔30 | ∓20 | ∔10 | − 0 |
| 175 | ±50 | ∓55 | ±60 | ∓65 | ±70 | ∓75 | ±80 | ∓85 | −90 |
| 180 | + 0 | − 0 | + 0 | − 0 | + 0 | − 0 | + 0 | − 0 | + 0 |

## TABLE VIII A — (*Continued*)

### TABLE FOR TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS OF MULTIPLE ANGLES

| $\theta$ \ $n$ | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | ∓85 | ∓80 | ∓75 | ∓70 | ∓65 | ∓60 | ∓55 | ∓50 | ∓45 |
| 10 | ∓10 | ∓20 | ∓30 | ∓40 | ∓50 | ∓60 | ∓70 | ∓80 | −90 |
| 15 | ±75 | ±60 | ±45 | ±30 | ±15 | + 0 | ∓15 | ∓30 | ∓45 |
| 20 | ∓20 | ∓40 | ∓60 | ∓80 | ∓80 | ∓60 | ∓40 | ∓20 | − 0 |
| 25 | ∓65 | ∓40 | ∓15 | ∓10 | ∓35 | ∓60 | ∓85 | ±70 | ±45 |
| 30 | ∓30 | ∓60 | −90 | ±60 | ±30 | + 0 | ∓30 | ∓60 | +90 |
| 35 | ±55 | ±20 | ∓15 | ∓50 | ∓85 | ∓60 | ∓25 | ∓10 | ∓45 |
| 40 | ∓40 | ∓80 | ∓60 | ∓20 | ∓20 | ∓60 | ±80 | ±40 | + 0 |
| 45 | ∓45 | − 0 | ∓45 | −90 | ±45 | + 0 | ∓45 | +90 | ∓45 |
| 50 | ∓50 | ±80 | ±30 | ∓20 | ∓70 | ∓60 | ∓10 | ∓40 | −90 |
| 55 | ±35 | ∓20 | ∓75 | ∓50 | ∓ 5 | ∓60 | ±65 | ±10 | ∓45 |
| 60 | ∓60 | ∓60 | − 0 | ∓60 | ±60 | + 0 | ∓60 | ∓60 | − 0 |
| 65 | ∓25 | ∓40 | ±75 | ±10 | ∓55 | ∓60 | ∓ 5 | ∓70 | ±45 |
| 70 | ∓70 | ±40 | ∓30 | ∓80 | ∓10 | ∓60 | ±50 | ∓20 | +90 |
| 75 | ±15 | ∓60 | ∓45 | ∓30 | ±75 | + 0 | ∓75 | ∓30 | ∓45 |
| 80 | ∓80 | ∓20 | ∓60 | ±40 | ∓40 | ∓60 | ∓20 | ±80 | + 0 |
| 85 | ∓ 5 | ∓80 | ±15 | ∓70 | ∓25 | ∓60 | ±35 | ∓50 | ∓45 |
| 90 | −90 | + 0 | +90 | − 0 | −90 | + 0 | +90 | − 0 | −90 |
| 95 | ∓ 5 | ∓80 | ∓15 | ±70 | ∓25 | ∓60 | ∓35 | ±50 | ∓45 |
| 100 | ∓80 | ∓20 | ±60 | ∓40 | ∓40 | ∓60 | ±20 | ∓80 | − 0 |
| 105 | ∓15 | ±60 | ∓45 | ∓30 | ∓75 | + 0 | ∓75 | ∓30 | ±45 |
| 110 | ±70 | ∓40 | ∓30 | ∓80 | ∓10 | ∓60 | ∓50 | ±20 | +90 |
| 115 | ∓25 | ∓40 | ∓75 | ∓10 | ∓55 | ∓60 | ± 5 | ∓70 | ∓45 |
| 120 | ∓60 | ∓60 | + 0 | ∓60 | ∓60 | + 0 | ∓60 | ∓60 | + 0 |
| 125 | ∓35 | ±20 | ∓75 | ∓50 | ± 5 | ∓60 | ∓65 | ∓10 | ∓45 |
| 130 | ±50 | ∓80 | ∓30 | ±20 | ∓70 | ∓60 | ∓10 | ∓40 | −90 |
| 135 | ∓45 | − 0 | ±45 | +90 | ∓45 | + 0 | ∓45 | −90 | ∓45 |
| 140 | ∓40 | ±80 | ∓60 | ∓20 | ±20 | ∓60 | ∓80 | ∓40 | − 0 |
| 145 | ∓55 | ∓20 | ∓15 | ±50 | ∓85 | ∓60 | ∓25 | ∓10 | ±45 |
| 150 | ±30 | ∓60 | −90 | ∓60 | ∓30 | + 0 | ∓30 | ±60 | +90 |
| 155 | ∓65 | ∓40 | ∓15 | ∓10 | ±35 | ∓60 | ±85 | ∓70 | ∓45 |
| 160 | ∓20 | ±40 | ∓60 | ±80 | ∓80 | ∓60 | ∓40 | ∓20 | + 0 |
| 165 | ∓75 | ∓60 | ∓45 | ∓30 | ∓15 | + 0 | ∓15 | ±30 | ∓45 |
| 170 | ±10 | ∓20 | ±30 | ∓40 | ±50 | ∓60 | ±70 | ∓80 | −90 |
| 175 | ∓85 | ∓80 | ∓75 | ∓70 | ∓65 | ∓60 | ∓55 | ∓50 | ∓45 |
| 180 | − 0 | + 0 | − 0 | + 0 | − 0 | + 0 | − 0 | + 0 | − 0 |

## TABLE VIII A — (*Concluded*)

### TABLE FOR TRIGONOMETRIC FUNCTIONS OF MULTIPLE ANGLES

| $\theta$ \ n | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | ∓40 | ∓35 | ∓30 | ∓25 | ∓20 | ∓15 | ∓10 | ∓ 5 | −0 |
| 10 | ±80 | ±70 | ±60 | ±50 | ±40 | ±30 | ±20 | ±10 | +0 |
| 15 | ∓60 | ∓75 | +90 | ∓75 | ∓60 | ∓45 | ∓30 | ∓15 | −0 |
| 20 | ∓20 | ∓40 | ∓60 | ∓80 | ±80 | ±60 | ±40 | ±20 | +0 |
| 25 | ±20 | ∓ 5 | ∓30 | ∓55 | ∓80 | ∓75 | ∓50 | ∓25 | −0 |
| 30 | ∓60 | ∓30 | − 0 | ∓30 | ∓60 | −90 | ±60 | ±30 | +0 |
| 35 | ∓80 | ±65 | ±30 | ∓ 5 | ∓40 | ∓75 | ∓70 | ∓35 | −0 |
| 40 | ∓40 | ∓80 | ∓60 | ∓20 | ∓20 | ∓60 | ±80 | ±40 | +0 |
| 45 | − 0 | ∓45 | −90 | ±45 | + 0 | ∓45 | +90 | ∓45 | −0 |
| 50 | ±40 | ∓10 | ∓60 | ∓70 | ∓20 | ∓30 | ∓80 | ±50 | +0 |
| 55 | ∓80 | ∓25 | ∓30 | ∓85 | ±40 | ∓15 | ∓70 | ∓55 | −0 |
| 60 | ∓60 | ±60 | + 0 | ∓60 | ∓60 | − 0 | ∓60 | ±60 | +0 |
| 65 | ∓20 | ∓85 | ∓30 | ∓35 | ±80 | ±15 | ∓50 | ∓65 | −0 |
| 70 | ∓20 | ∓50 | ±60 | ∓10 | ∓80 | ∓30 | ∓40 | ±70 | +0 |
| 75 | ±60 | ∓15 | +90 | ∓15 | ∓60 | ±45 | ∓30 | ∓75 | −0 |
| 80 | ∓80 | ∓20 | ∓60 | ±40 | ∓40 | ∓60 | ∓20 | ±80 | +0 |
| 85 | ∓40 | ±55 | ∓30 | ∓65 | ∓20 | ±75 | ∓10 | ∓85 | −0 |
| 90 | + 0 | +90 | − 0 | −90 | + 0 | +90 | − 0 | −90 | +0 |
| 95 | ∓40 | ∓55 | ±30 | ∓65 | ∓20 | ∓75 | ±10 | ∓85 | −0 |
| 100 | ±80 | ∓20 | ∓60 | ∓40 | ±40 | ∓60 | ∓20 | ∓80 | +0 |
| 105 | ∓60 | ∓15 | −90 | ∓15 | ∓60 | ∓45 | ±30 | ∓75 | −0 |
| 110 | ∓20 | ±50 | ∓60 | ∓10 | ±80 | ∓30 | ∓40 | ∓70 | +0 |
| 115 | ±20 | ∓85 | ∓30 | ±35 | ∓80 | ∓15 | ±50 | ∓65 | −0 |
| 120 | ∓60 | ∓60 | + 0 | ∓60 | ∓60 | + 0 | ∓60 | ∓60 | +0 |
| 125 | ∓80 | ∓25 | ∓30 | ±85 | ∓40 | ∓15 | ±70 | ∓55 | −0 |
| 130 | ∓40 | ∓10 | ±60 | ∓70 | ∓20 | ±30 | ∓80 | ∓50 | +0 |
| 135 | − 0 | ±45 | +90 | ∓45 | + 0 | ∓45 | −90 | ∓45 | −0 |
| 140 | ±40 | ∓80 | ∓60 | ∓20 | ∓20 | ±60 | ∓80 | ∓40 | +0 |
| 145 | ∓80 | ∓65 | ∓30 | ∓ 5 | ±40 | ∓75 | ∓70 | ∓35 | −0 |
| 150 | ∓60 | ∓30 | − 0 | ±30 | ∓60 | −90 | ∓60 | ∓30 | +0 |
| 155 | ∓20 | ∓ 5 | ±30 | ∓55 | ±80 | ∓75 | ∓50 | ∓25 | −0 |
| 160 | ∓20 | ±40 | ∓60 | ±80 | ∓80 | ∓60 | ∓40 | ∓20 | +0 |
| 165 | ±60 | ∓75 | −90 | ∓75 | ∓60 | ∓45 | ∓30 | ∓15 | −0 |
| 170 | ∓80 | ∓70 | ∓60 | ∓50 | ∓40 | ∓30 | ∓20 | ∓10 | +0 |
| 175 | ∓40 | ∓35 | ∓30 | ∓25 | ∓20 | ∓15 | ∓10 | ∓ 5 | −0 |
| 180 | + 0 | − 0 | + 0 | − 0 | + 0 | − 0 | + 0 | − 0 | +0 |

## CHAPTER IV

## TREATMENT OF NON-SINUSOIDAL ALTERNATING QUANTITIES. THE USE OF THE OSCILLOGRAPH

**43. General.** — Following out the plan, as stated, of considering some of the more important matters relating to special investigation of transmission line phenomena, this chapter, which deals with the methods of obtaining the periodic curve and of utilizing the results of harmonic analysis of the same, is included.

For a large part of alternating current investigation the complex quantity method of treatment, to which such prominence has been given by the work of Steinmetz, is the ideal one. A very brief outline of the method is sufficient here since detailed treatment is to be found in most all of the modern texts.

The simplest alternating quantity may be described as one which varies harmonically with time between numerically equal positive and negative limits. Such a variation is represented algebraically by a trigonometric function — either cosine or sine, or both, depending upon the arbitrarily selected instant from which to count time. Thus, the displacement of a clock pendulum (whose motion is approximately harmonic) from its position of equilibrium would be represented by a cosine function of time if the zero of time was chosen as the moment when the pendulum was in an extreme position away from its equilibrium position; while if the zero of time was taken at the instant the pendulum passes through its equilibrium position, the displacement therefrom is represented by a sine function of time. This applies equally to alternating electrical quantities, in that we may assign to one of the quantities in the system either a cosine or a sine (or a combination of both) variation by the proper selection of our arbitrary zero of time. All other quantities must be referred to this same zero, and thus such an arbitrary selection of the particular trigonometric function for one of the quantities can be made for this one quantity only — all others being represented by such functions as will give to them their actual phase displacement from the

initial quantity. By properly selecting the zero of time important simplifications may often be made in the *form* of the analytic expressions for physical phenomena.

**44. The Polar Diagram and Vector Representation of Alternating Quantities.** — Let the alternating current flowing in an electrical circuit be represented by

$$i = a \cos \omega t. \tag{1}$$

Plotted in rectangular coördinates there results the familiar cosine curve. Plotted in polar coördinates with $OX$ taken as the

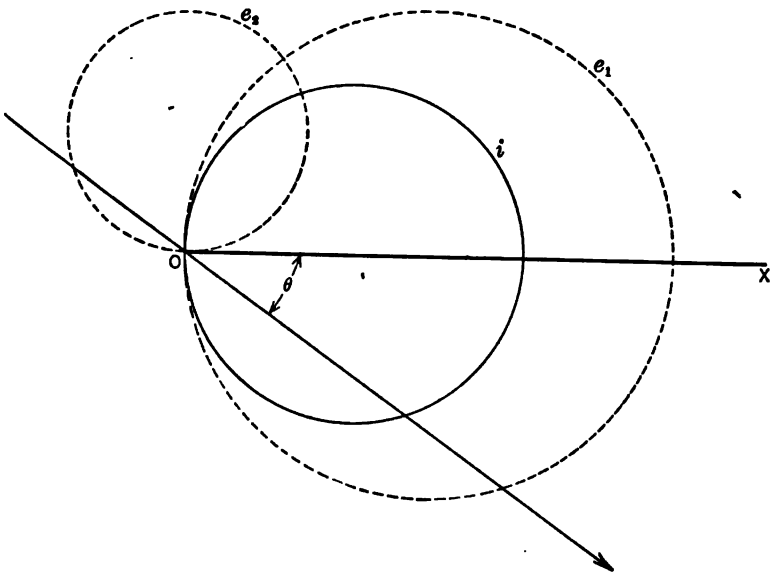


FIG. 12. — The Circles Representing Trigonometric Functions Plotted in Polar Coördinates. $OX$ is the Reference Line.

reference line (Fig. 12) and with the angle $\theta = \omega t$ as independent variable counted positive in the clockwise direction, the curve becomes a circle whose diameter lies along the reference line $OX$ and has a length $a$. This arbitrary selection of positive direction of rotation is opposite to that usually used in mathematical discussions. It is used thus in order to lead to a standardized form of expression for impedances.

Suppose the current $i$ to flow through a circuit containing

resistance, inductance, and capacity; $r$, $L$, and $C$, respectively. Then by the fundamental laws of the electric circuit, the impressed e.m.f. at any instant is

$$e = ri + L\frac{di}{dt} + \frac{1}{C}\int i\,dt, \tag{2}$$

which, for a current flow represented by equation (1), becomes

$$e = ar\cos\omega t - a\left(\omega L - \frac{1}{\omega C}\right)\sin\omega t. \tag{3}$$

The e.m.f. thus consists of two components, a cosine and a sine component when referred to the same zero instant as the current $i$. The two dotted circles in Fig. 12 represent these two components of $e$, where

$$\left.\begin{aligned} e &= e_1 + e_2, \\ e_1 &= ar\cos\omega t, \\ e_2 &= -a\left(\omega L - \frac{1}{\omega C}\right)\sin\omega t. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{4}$$

The single curve representing $e$ as the resultant or sum of the two circles, $e_1$ and $e_2$, has its diameter displaced from the horizontal by an angle whose tangent is

$$-\frac{\omega L - \frac{1}{\omega C}}{r}.$$

Fig. 13 shows the two circles, $e$ and $i$.

For convenience, the circles may be omitted from the diagram and the diameters only, retained. Further, since, in general, effective or root-mean-square values are desired, the diameters may be drawn to such a scale as to represent these values which are $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2}}$ times the maximum. Such a representation of alternating quantities constitutes the so-called "vector diagrams." They are in no sense vector diagrams, however, since the lines drawn therein are, in effect, only the diameters of the polar circles which have arbitrarily been omitted, and do not possess any of the properties of a physical "vector." The only point of resemblance lies in the fact that the parallelogram law of combination of such diameters holds true for different components of the *same* alternating quan-

tity. Since the term "vector diagram" has become so familiar and receives such wide usage, it appears proper to retain it here, the distinction between such diagrams and the true vector diagram of mechanics being recognized, however.

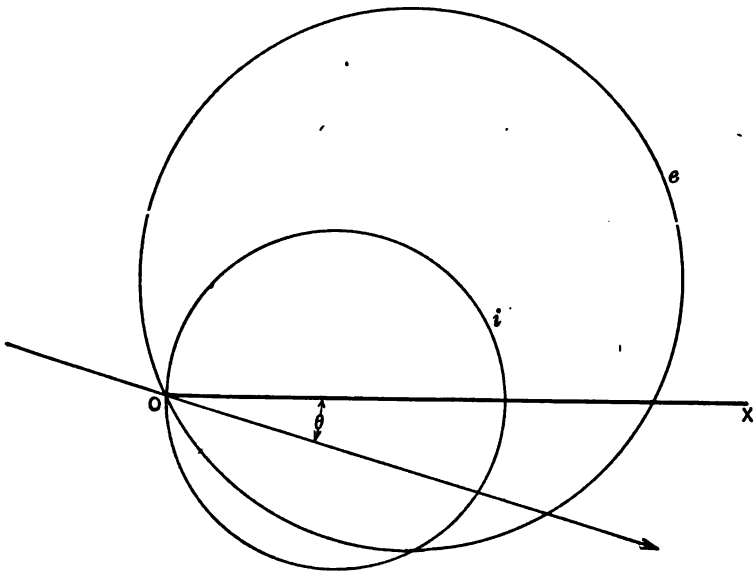


FIG. 13. — The Polar Circles Representing Voltage and Current.

**45. Complex Quantity Representation.** — Having reduced the representation of trigonometric functions to the simple straight lines of the vector diagram, further simplification is to be made. The positions of the ends of the vectors in the diagram may be specified in a system of rectangular coördinates, and the diameters of the polar circles which are represented by these vectors are completely located thereby. In naming the coördinates of the end of the vector, horizontal distances are taken positive to the right and negative to the left of the origin. Distances in a perpendicular direction are positive when above and negative when below the horizontal axis. To distinguish these latter components from the horizontal, the prefix $j$ is used.

According to this convention, the two alternating quantities, $i$ and $e$, as shown in Fig. 13 by their polar circles and in Fig. 14 by

the corresponding vectors, and whose equations in time are given by (1) and (3), may be most conveniently expressed by

$$\left.\begin{aligned} I &= a + j0, \\ E &= ar + ja\left(\omega L - \frac{1}{\omega C}\right). \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{5}$$

In (5), capital letters are used, indicating an alternating quantity specified in vector notation.- Cosine functions are always repre-

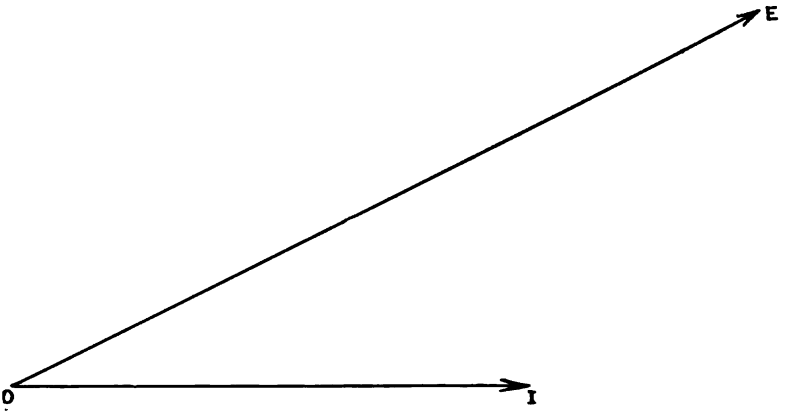


FIG. 14. — The Vectors Representing the Diameters of the Polar Circles.

sented by the term not affected with the symbol $j$. A sine wave of the form

$$e_2 = -a\left(\omega L - \frac{1}{\omega C}\right)\sin \omega t$$

becomes

$$E_2 = +ja\left(\omega L - \frac{1}{\omega C}\right)$$

in the new notation.

Negative sine functions take the $+j$ as prefix, and positive sine functions the $-j$, while the cosine functions require no prefix and retain their original algebraic sign when expressed in the new notation.

Alternating quantities are thus expressible in either of the two analytical forms — by trigonometric functions, or by means of the simplified notation above. The vector $C = a + jb$ may

immediately be written $c = a \cos \omega t - b \sin \omega t$, unless effective values are represented by the vector notation, in which case, to give true instantaneous values, we must write

$$c = \sqrt{2}\,(a \cos \omega t - b \sin \omega t).$$

**46. The Complex Operator — Ratio between Two Alternating Quantities Expressed as Vectors.** — The method of expression of alternating quantities by the use of so-called vectors, and the simplified notation for such, involving the use of the prefix $j$, does not imply that any significance be attached to the symbol $j$ other than that of a mere distinguishing mark to designate a distance above or below the reference axis in the polar diagram. Great use is made, however, of a further assigned significance.

In equation (5) the ratio between e.m.f. $E$ and current $I$ may be formed, $E$ and $I$ retaining their vector expression.

$$Z = \frac{E}{I} = \frac{ar + ja\left(\omega L - \frac{1}{\omega C}\right)}{a + j0} \tag{6}$$

serves as a defining equation for the quantity $Z$, which must have the same physical dimensions as electrical resistance, being the ratio of voltage to current. By division in (6)

$$Z = r + j\left(\omega L - \frac{1}{\omega C}\right). \tag{7}$$

This quantity $Z$ cannot represent any alternating quantity of a type similar to $E$ or $I$, for if the ratio of instantaneous values is taken

$$\frac{e}{i} = \frac{ar \cos \omega t - a\left(\omega L - \frac{1}{\omega C}\right) \sin \omega t}{a \cos \omega t} = r - \left(\omega L - \frac{1}{\omega C}\right) \tan \omega t$$

and this ratio passes recurrently through positive and negative infinite values, while writing (7) in a trigonometric form by the transformation defined in the preceding paragraph yields

$$r \cos \omega t - \left(\omega L - \frac{1}{\omega C}\right) \sin \omega t$$

which is a totally different result, and therefore wrong.

The quantity $Z$ as defined by (7) is merely an *operator*. Multiplication of the current value $I$ by this operator yields the vector

expression for e.m.f., or inversely, division of the voltage expression $E$, in vector form, by this operator yields the expression for current, $I$. To be such an operator, this quantity $Z$ must be independent of the arbitrary selection of the zero instant of time. This property may be made the basis for an interpretation of the significance of the symbol $j$.

Take the origin of time so that the expression for current as given in equation (1) becomes

$$i = a \sin \omega t.$$

Then

$$e = ri + L\frac{di}{dt} + \frac{1}{C}\int i\,dt$$
$$= ar \sin \omega t + a\left(\omega L - \frac{1}{\omega C}\right)\cos \omega t,$$

and in the vector notation

$$I = 0 - ja,$$
$$E = a\left(\omega L - \frac{1}{\omega C}\right) - jra,$$

from which the ratio

$$Z = \frac{E}{I} = \frac{a\left(\omega L - \frac{1}{\omega C}\right) - jra}{-ja}. \qquad (8)$$

Equating the values of $Z$ as given by (7) and (8),

$$\frac{\left(\omega L - \frac{1}{\omega C}\right) - jr}{-j} = r + j\left(\omega L - \frac{1}{\omega C}\right),$$

from which, after multiplying throughout by $-j$,

$$-j^2 = 1, \qquad \text{or} \qquad j = \sqrt{-1}. \qquad (9)$$

The assignment of this numerical significance to the quantity $j$ does not prevent its use as a designating symbol for the upward direction in the vector diagram, while it does enable all formal algebraic operations, multiplication, addition, extraction of roots, etc., incident to computations relative to complicated electrical systems, involving the use of such operators as the complex quantity $Z$, or its reciprocal $Y$, to be rigorously carried out. The reader will find full discussion of the use of such complex quantity

representation of impedances, $Z$, in connection with the vector representation of alternating electrical quantities in any treatise on alternating currents — particularly in Steinmetz' "Alternating Current Phenomena," where the method is developed in great detail and applied to a large number of special cases.

**47. Transformation from Trigonometric Functions of Time to Complex Representation.** — The points for which emphasis is sought here are: 1st, the ready transformation from a trigonometric expression for an alternating quantity, $a \cos \omega t + b \sin \omega t$, to a vector representation, $a - jb$, and vice versa; and 2nd, the fundamental difference between the vectors used in the diagram which represent alternating quantities, and the ratios between such quantities which are the complex operators and can in no sense be drawn in such a vector diagram, although they are represented algebraically by a similar notation. Thus $E = e_1 + je_2$ represents a definite alternating quantity,

$$e_1 \cos \omega t - e_2 \sin \omega t,$$

and as such may be drawn as a vector in the conventional vector diagram, $e_1$ and $e_2$ being the coördinates of the end of the vector, while $Z = r + jx$ represents only the complex operator which signifies the ratio between voltage impressed upon and current flowing in a circuit of resistance $r$ and inductive reactance $x$.

For discussion of the quantities, resistance, reactance, conductance, and susceptance, as well as the allied quantities, impedance and admittance, the reader is referred to any text on alternating currents.

**48. Superposition. Use and Limitations of the Complex Quantity Method.** — In any electrical circuit whose physical properties, resistance, self-inductance, capacity, etc., remain constant regardless of the magnitudes of the voltages or currents present, any number of impressed voltages, if they be of the same frequency and pure sinusoidal wave shape, will produce currents and potential differences among the several portions of the system, all of which are of the same frequency and of a pure sinusoidal form. Calculations of phenomena in such circuits are made using the vector notation for alternating quantities and the complex form for the operators which represent the properties of the various portions of the circuit (impedance, admittance, etc.), in exactly the same manner as would be done for a similar combination of

resistances only under the influence of unvarying, unidirectional impressed voltages. Kirchhoff's Laws, with impedance as the generalized term substituted for resistance, form the basis for the development of equations.

If, in such a system in operation, a source of e.m.f. of different frequency be inserted, the calculations relative to the phenomena of the existing frequency still hold true, but in addition to these phenomena there is added a new set of the same frequency as the new e.m.f. whose frequency differs from the other. In other words, the method of superposition is to be employed in making calculations, and, in fact, the phenomena may themselves be regarded as the resultant of several component parts. It must be remembered that the scheme of superposition is merely a conceptual one, however, and that at any instant there is but one actual current or potential difference present in a given portion of a system. It is necessary to realize that not only is the method of superposition, but also the use of vector representation inapplicable, when the properties of a circuit vary with variations in the magnitude of currents or voltages. A case in point is that of an iron cored reactance, where the permeability of the core, and thereby the self-inductance of the circuit when defined in any way whatsoever, is not a constant, but varies with the magnetizing force. In such cases, sinusoidal impressed e.m.f.'s lead to non-sinusoidal currents, and vice versa.

As opposed to the above limitations may be mentioned the case in which the apparent constants or properties of a circuit vary with the changes in frequency, but not with changes in magnitudes. Such cases may be rigorously treated by the complex quantity (vectors and complex operators) method provided care is used in selecting the values of the circuit properties which exist at the frequency under discussion. For example, if a circuit contains an air-cored inductance coil, it would be perfectly proper to base vector quantity calculations for this circuit on the values of effective resistance and inductance of this coil at the frequency in question. In general the effective resistance and effective inductance of a compactly wound coil will change with change in frequency, but these changes arise from the fact that the coil to which we attach the notion of simple resistance and self-inductance really consists of a very intricate combination of inductances, resistances, and capacities (capacities between adjacent turns) and

that the conductor of which it is composed is of finite size and thus has an unequal current distribution over its cross section, so that from the very nature of the case we could not expect the *apparent* resistance and self-inductance to be the same at different frequencies. By regarding such a coil as an infinitely complicated system of simple parts of circuits we would still expect the properties of the coil to be independent of the magnitude of current flow; and such is the case, the effective constants determined for any particular frequency and current strength holding true for all values of current at this same frequency. In such a case the only significance the terms "effective resistance" and "effective self-inductance" can have are respectively the real portion and $\frac{1}{\omega}$ times the reactance, or $j$ term, of the observed complex ratio

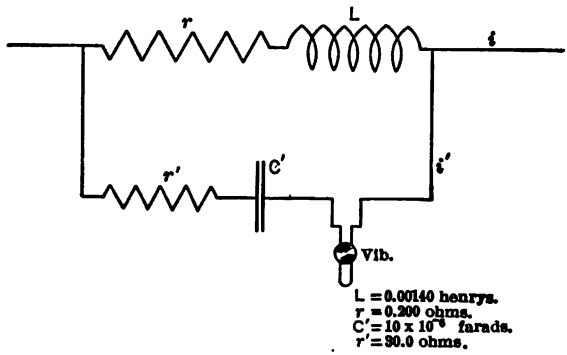


FIG. 15. — Oscillograph Distortion Circuit for Current Measurements.

between impressed voltage and current at the particular frequency used.

**49. Numerical Example of Complex Quantity Treatment of Non-Sinusoidal Alternating Quantities.** — To illustrate the method of treatment of non-sinusoidal periodic alternating currents by the vector method, application to some special cases will be shown.

Suppose that in order to determine the wave-shape of the current flowing in a given conductor an oscillograph is used, connected as shown in Fig. 15. In this figure $i$ is the current in the main conductor, whose wave shape is to be determined. The oscillograph galvanometer is connected in series with a resistance

$r'$ and a condenser $C'$, the whole being shunted around an inductance coil of resistance $r$ and self-inductance $L$. The constants of the two circuits are adjusted so that the proper amount of current for the operation of the oscillograph galvanometer is diverted through the same. Reasons for selecting a circuit arrangement as shown will be given later. The upper curve in Fig. 16 shows the wave shape as recorded by the oscillogram. By means of a direct current calibration of the galvanometer, the amount of current per unit linear deflection of the spot of light from the zero-point may be determined, and thus the scale of ordinates may be such as to indicate directly the number of amperes of current flowing in the oscillograph vibrator circuit. The $y$ coördinates of the upper curve in Fig. 16 give instantaneous values of the current $i'$.

Assuming for the present that the oscillograph records accurately the instantaneous value of current flowing therein, correction must be made for the distorting effect of the circuit arrangement in order to determine the actual wave shape of the current in the main circuit, since it is only when non-inductive resistances are used, both for the shunt and for the vibrator circuit proper, that the wave shape as shown by the oscillogram will be the same as that of the line current.

Analyzing the oscillogram for $i'$ by means of Analysis Forms F and G, from 18 ordinates measured over one-half wave, and with the origin taken as indicated in the figure, the equation of the vibrator current was determined to be

$$\begin{aligned} i' = & -0.0204\cos\theta + 0.0347\sin\theta \\ & +0.0210\cos 3\theta + 0.0018\sin 3\theta \\ & -0.0034\cos 5\theta - 0.0072\sin 5\theta \\ & -0.0038\cos 7\theta + 0.0037\sin 7\theta \\ & -0.0052\cos 9\theta - 0.0002\sin 9\theta \\ & -0.0003\cos 11\theta + 0.0058\sin 11\theta \\ & +0.0001\cos 13\theta - 0.0003\sin 13\theta \\ & +0.0004\cos 15\theta - 0.0003\sin 15\theta \\ & -0.0004\cos 17\theta - 0.0005\sin 17\theta. \end{aligned} \qquad (10)$$

The fundamental frequency is 60 cycles per second. Then, $\omega_n = 2\pi n\,(60) = 377\,n$ = angular velocity for $n$th harmonic. If

$$Z_n = r + j\omega_n L = \text{impedance of shunt},$$

and

$$Z_n' = r' - j\frac{1}{\omega_n C'} = \text{impedance of vibrator circuit,}$$

by the application of Kirchhoff's Law it is easily shown that in vector notation

$$I_n = \left(1 + \frac{Z_n'}{Z_n}\right) I_n'. \tag{11}$$

The vector expressions for vibrator current may be written immediately from equation (10); thus, for example, using maximum values,

$$I_3' = 0.0210 - j\,0.0018,$$

while the term in parentheses in (11) is to be computed from the values of the circuit constants. The following table indicates the main features and results of the calculation by equation (11).

TABLE IX

CORRECTION FOR OSCILLOGRAPH DISTORTION CIRCUIT

(Maximum values of current)

| $n$ | $Z_n'$ | $Z_n$ | $\left(1 + \frac{Z_n'}{Z_n}\right)$ | $I_n'$ | $I_n$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | $30 - j265$ | $0.20 + j0.528$ | $-419 - j215$ | $-0.0204 - j0.0347$ | $1.10 + j18.9$ |
| 3 | $30 - j88.3$ | $0.20 + j1.58$ | $-51.8 - j25.6$ | $0.0210 - j0.0018$ | $-1.13 - j0.44$ |
| 5 | $30 - j53.0$ | $0.20 + j2.64$ | $-18.1 - j12.8$ | $-0.0034 + j0.0072$ | $0.154 - j0.087$ |
| 7 | $30 - j37.9$ | $0.20 + j3.70$ | $-8.76 - j8.64$ | $-0.0038 - j0.0037$ | $0.001 + j0.065$ |
| 9 | $30 - j29.4$ | $0.20 + j4.75$ | $-4.93 - j6.55$ | $-0.0052 + j0.0002$ | $0.027 + j0.033$ |
| 11 | $30 - j24.1$ | $0.20 + j5.81$ | $-2.97 - j5.30$ | $-0.0003 - j0.0058$ | $-0.030 + j0.019$ |
| 13 | $30 - j20.4$ | $0.20 + j6.86$ | $-1.84 - j4.46$ | $0.0001 + j0.0003$ | $0.001 - j0.001$ |
| 15 | $30 - j17.7$ | $0.20 + j7.92$ | $-1.14 - j3.84$ | $0.0004 + j0.0003$ | $0.001 - j0.002$ |
| 17 | $30 - j15.6$ | $0.20 + j8.98$ | $-0.66 - j3.37$ | $-0.0004 + j0.0005$ | $0.002 + j0.001$ |

The complex values of $I_n$ give the following equation which represents the line current $i$ as a function of time when referred to the same zero as the oscillograph current $i'$.

$$\begin{aligned} i = \quad & 1.10\cos\theta - 18.9\sin\theta \\ & -1.13\cos 3\theta + 0.44\sin 3\theta \\ & +0.154\cos 5\theta + 0.087\sin 5\theta \\ & +0.001\cos 7\theta - 0.065\sin 7\theta \\ & +0.027\cos 9\theta - 0.033\sin 9\theta \\ & -0.030\cos 11\theta - 0.019\sin 11\theta \\ & +0.001\cos 13\theta + 0.001\sin 13\theta \\ & +0.001\cos 15\theta + 0.002\sin 15\theta \\ & +0.002\cos 17\theta - 0.001\sin 17\theta. \end{aligned} \tag{12}$$

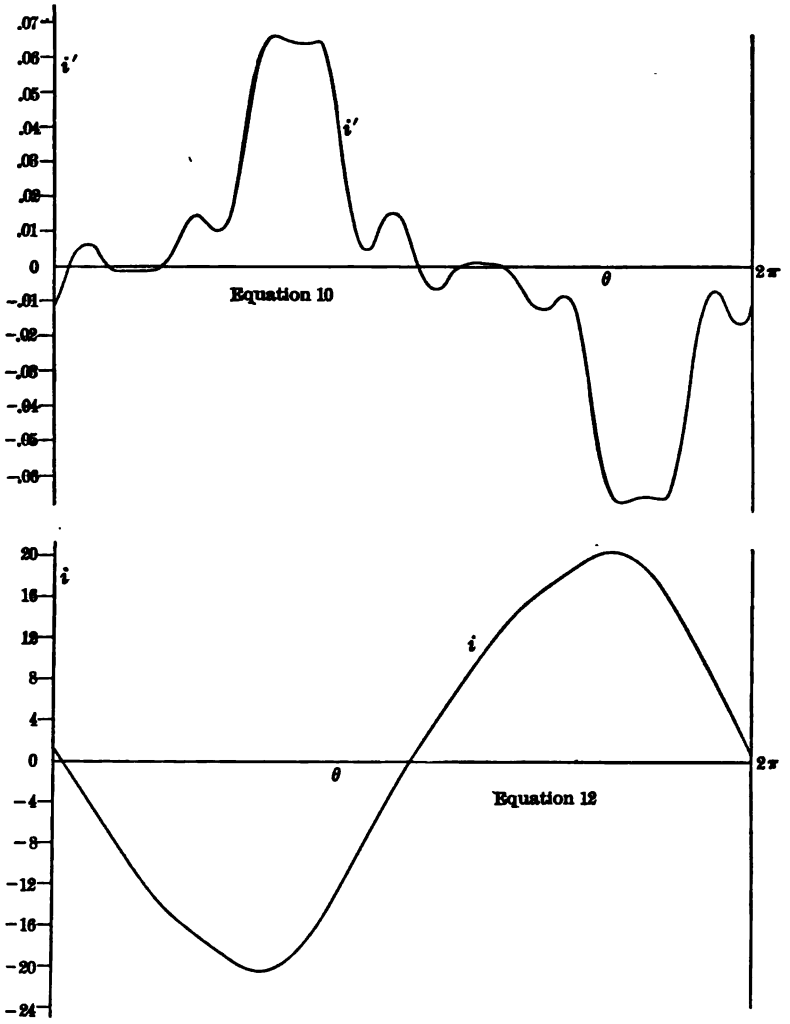


FIG. 16. — The Distortion Produced by the Circuit of Fig. 15. Upper: Oscillograph Vibrator Current, $i'$. Lower: Main Line Current, $i$, by Analysis.

The lower curve in Fig. 16 shows the wave represented by equation (12), in the proper phase position with reference to the upper curve which represents the oscillograph vibrator current.

A comparison of the two curves, $i$ and $i'$, should immediately show the advantage of using a circuit connection as illustrated by Fig. 15. The higher harmonics are very much accentuated in the vibrator circuit, and thus in the resulting oscillogram, thereby rendering their determination much more accurate than would be possible if an undistorted wave shape were used. The amount of the distortion is strikingly illustrated by a comparison of the different frequency values of the quantity $1 + \frac{Z'}{Z}$, as given in Table IX, and which represent the ratios of line current to oscillograph current.

**50. Distorting Circuits for Use with the Oscillograph.** — The oscillograph is used to obtain one of two things — either the wave shape of the current in some conductor, or the wave shape of a potential difference or an electromotive force. These, at any rate, will be the quantities of particular interest in a consideration of transmission phenomena. With the exception of an electrostatic form of oscillograph, all types of oscillographs require for their operation a current of appreciable magnitude, since they are based upon either an electromagnetic or hot-wire principle, and thus they cannot indicate potential differences directly but only through the medium of a current produced thereby. One of the most popular commercial oscillographs requires a current of approximately 50 milliamperes to operate it satisfactorily, so that in many instances the effect of a current flow of this magnitude on the phenomena in the system under investigation cannot be neglected. For the recording of potential differences, the electrostatic form of instrument is theoretically the ideal one — its electrostatic capacity being so small that the current consumed thereby is negligible, except at frequencies far higher than the vibrating system could record. The electromagnetic type, on the other hand, affords almost an ideal instrument for the indication of current, since the resistance of the galvanometer circuit may be made as low as one or two ohms, and which, for the indication of currents of large magnitude, could be connected around a shunt of very low resistance. The whole combination would thus cause a drop in potential of only one-twentieth to one-tenth of a volt, a quantity usually negligible.

In a large number of instances where it is definitely known that the effect of the oscillograph circuit in altering the ex-

isting phenomena in the system can be neglected, or when it is desired to record the phenomena which occur as affected by the oscillograph regardless of whether or not they are the same as would occur with the oscillograph removed, a very great increase in the accuracy of determination of the various frequency components can be secured by so arranging the oscillograph circuit that all of the harmonics whose values are desired produce currents through the galvanometer of the same order of magnitude. In the numerical example just considered this condition was secured by means of the circuit combination shown in Fig. 15. With such a circuit arrangement any particular harmonic may be accentuated in the oscillogram, for by adjusting the values of $L$ and $C'$ a condition approximating current resonance for this particular frequency may be secured, in which case the vibrator current may be made much greater, even, than the total line current. In order to avoid difficulties from current resonance where such is not desired, it is always well to insert considerable resistance in series with the galvanometer and condenser, and while observing the wave shape on the visual screen to reduce this resistance until the desired distortion is obtained. If one frequency predominates to an undesirable extent, a change in the condenser capacity will usually remedy the difficulty. In using any oscillograph circuit containing capacity, it is well to always make the first connection to the circuit under test through a comparatively high resistance which subsequently is gradually removed. This prevents a transient flow of current, into the condenser, of a magnitude sufficient to burn out the protective fuses placed in series with the galvanometer.

In this discussion of distorting circuits to be used for accentuating the higher harmonics, it is of course to be understood that the scheme is to be applied only when the system is operating in a steady condition. It is obvious that an investigation of transient phenomena would not permit of the use of circuits of the type discussed here.

If the extreme distortion possible with the connection shown in Fig. 15 is not desired, a very convenient connection consists in shunting an inductance coil with a non-inductive vibrator circuit — that is, using the connection in Fig. 15 with the condenser $C'$ short-circuited. Another connection which would yield approximately the same result would be that in which the galvanometer

circuit containing a condenser and resistance was shunted around a non-inductive resistance.

In making an oscillogram of the current flowing in a high voltage system, where it would be impracticable to utilize any direct shunt connection on account of the large potential differences, most satisfactory results may be obtained by using a mutual inductance coupling between the high voltage circuit and the oscillograph circuit.* For this purpose, air-core inductance coils of large diameters and small winding sections will permit of a fairly close electromagnetic coupling with a separation between coils

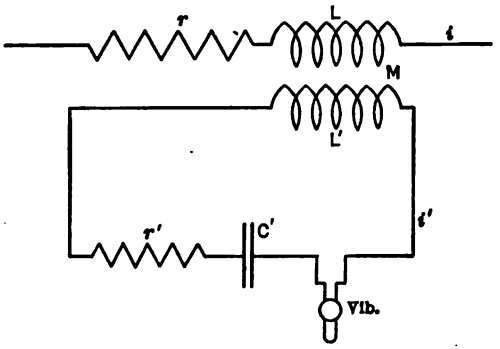


FIG. 17. — Electromagnetically Coupled Current-distorting Circuit.

great enough to eliminate any danger from the high potential system. One of the coils is connected in series with the high voltage circuit and the other is connected in series with the oscillograph vibrator and the proper regulating resistance. If great distortion is desired, the oscillograph circuit may contain a condenser. For a circuit connection as shown in Fig. 17 the following equation expresses the relation between oscillograph and line currents, from which the results may be corrected so as to yield the true wave shape of line current.

$$I_n = \frac{-\left(\omega_n L' - \frac{1}{\omega_n C'}\right) + jr'}{\omega_n M} I_n'. \qquad (13)$$

* The use of current transformers for this purpose is not recommended if a distortion circuit is to be employed, for the impedance of such a circuit may require a voltage sufficient to prevent a proper current transformation.

Equation (13) is to be used in exactly the same manner as equation (11), illustration of which has been given. If the condenser is not present, that is, equivalent to being short-circuited, the term $1/\omega_n C'$ is zero, in (13).

If the wave shape only of the line current is desired, and not the absolute magnitude, it is obvious from (13) that the value of the mutual inductance, $M$, need not be known in order to make the reduction. This is a distinct advantage, and in fact for almost any investigation of current wave shape, the form of circuit shown in Fig. 17 is superior to that shown in Fig. 15, since a flexibility of control by variation of the mutual inductance is possible; and further, the labor of computation necessary for reducing the oscillographic data is considerably less by equation (13) than by equation (11). Of course care must be exercised to prevent extraneous varying magnetic fields from affecting the oscillograph circuit, for in such an event, the determination of the line current would be vitiated.

**51. Oscillographic Determination of Wave Shape of E.M.F.**— To secure oscillograms representing wave shapes of voltage by means of either the electromagnetic or hot-wire type of instrument, the current flow must be limited by some form of series impedance. If non-inductive resistance is used, the wave shape of the current through the vibrator will be identical with that of the impressed voltage at the time of recording, though on account of the current consumed this voltage wave shape may differ from that which would exist on removal of the instrument. If distortion of wave shape is desired, the current flow through the galvanometer may be limited by inserting series capacity, and at the same time decreasing the resistance. If the resistance present be small in comparison with the impedance of the condenser, the distortion secured by this scheme of connection will be approximately proportional to the order of the harmonic. This is apparent from the fact that the impedance of a condenser changes in inverse proportion to change in frequency.

Very much greater distortion may be secured by the use of a circuit of the type shown in Fig. 18. In this diagram, $C$ and $r$ constitute the chief current limiting impedance, while the parallel circuits, $C'$, $r'$ and $L''$, $r''$, are for the purpose of securing a selective current flow through the galvanometer, and may be of much lower impedance than the circuit consisting of $C$ and $r$. The equation

necessary for the determination of the line voltage $E$ from the current $I'$ as represented by the oscillogram is

$$E_n = \left(Z_n + Z_n' + \frac{Z_n Z_n'}{Z_n''}\right) I_n' \tag{14}$$

where $Z_n$, $Z_n'$, and $Z_n''$ are the impedances for the $n$th harmonic of the respective portions of the circuit.

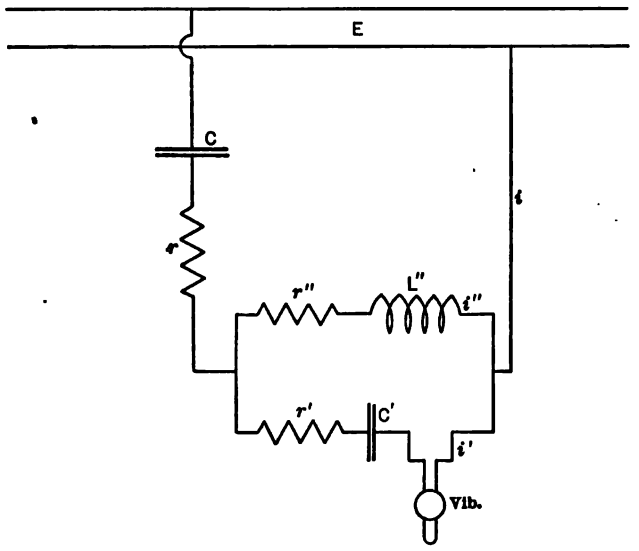


FIG. 18. — Distortion Circuit for Determining Voltage Wave Shapes.

The current consumed by the entire circuit arrangement is

$$I_n = \left(1 + \frac{Z_n'}{Z_n''}\right) I_n'. \tag{15}$$

To illustrate the use of such a circuit the following numerical example is considered. In this case the vibrator current wave shape is an assumed one, the values of the various frequency components having been selected at random, but with care that the total vibrator current be of the proper magnitude. Even harmonics are included.

The equation for the vibrator current $i'$ is

$$\begin{aligned} i' = \; & 0.0158\cos\theta - 0.0054\sin\theta \\ & -0.0060\cos 2\theta + 0.0058\sin 2\theta \\ & -0.0101\cos 3\theta + 0.0054\sin 3\theta \\ & +0.0014\cos 4\theta + 0.0015\sin 4\theta \\ & -0.0026\cos 5\theta - 0.0112\sin 5\theta \\ & +0.0004\cos 6\theta - 0.0064\sin 6\theta \\ & +0.0079\cos 7\theta + 0.0022\sin 7\theta, \end{aligned} \qquad (16)$$

and the wave shape represented thereby is shown by the upper curve of Fig. 19.

Let the circuit constants shown in Fig. 18 have the following numerical values.

$r = 200.0$ ohms. $\qquad C = 0.50 \times 10^{-6}$ farads.
$r' = 12.0$ ohms. $\qquad C' = 9.0 \times 10^{-6}$ farads.
$r'' = 10.0$ ohms. $\qquad L'' = 0.150$ henrys.

Table X shows the principal numerical values entering into the transformation from the observed harmonics in the oscillogram, that is in $i'$, to those of voltage $e$.

TABLE X

DETERMINATION OF VOLTAGE WAVE SHAPE FROM OSCILLOGRAPH VIBRATOR CURRENT. CONNECTIONS AS PER FIG. 18
(Frequency of fundamental, 60 cycles)

| $n$ | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $Z_n$ | 200<br>$-j5305$ | 200<br>$-j2652$ | 200<br>$-j1768$ | 200<br>$-j1326$ | 200<br>$-j1061$ | 200<br>$-j884$ | 200<br>$-j758$ |
| $Z_n'$ | 12.0<br>$-j294.7$ | 12.0<br>$-j147.4$ | 12.0<br>$-j98.2$ | 12.0<br>$-j73.7$ | 12.0<br>$-j58.9$ | 12.0<br>$-j49.1$ | 12.0<br>$-j42.1$ |
| $Z_n''$ | 10.0<br>$+j56.5$ | 10.0<br>$+j113$ | 10.0<br>$+j169$ | 10.0<br>$+j226$ | 10.0<br>$+j282$ | 10.0<br>$+j339$ | 10.0<br>$+j396$ |
| $\frac{E_n}{I_n}$ | $-6620$<br>$+j20{,}900$ | $-630$<br>$+j574$ | $-87$<br>$-j876$ | $+58$<br>$-j986$ | $+118$<br>$-j912$ | $+148$<br>$-j814$ | $+166$<br>$-j727$ |
| $I_n$ | 0.0158<br>$+j0.0054$ | $-0.0060$<br>$-j0.0058$ | $-0.0101$<br>$-j0.0054$ | 0.0014<br>$-j0.0015$ | $-0.0026$<br>$+j0.0112$ | 0.0004<br>$+j0.0064$ | 0.0079<br>$-j0.0022$ |
| $E_n$ | $-218$<br>$+j294$ | 7.11<br>$+j0.22$ | $-3.86$<br>$+j9.32$ | $-1.40$<br>$-j1.47$ | 9.91<br>$+j3.69$ | 5.28<br>$+j0.62$ | $-0.29$<br>$-j6.11$ |

(Slide rule accuracy in computations.)

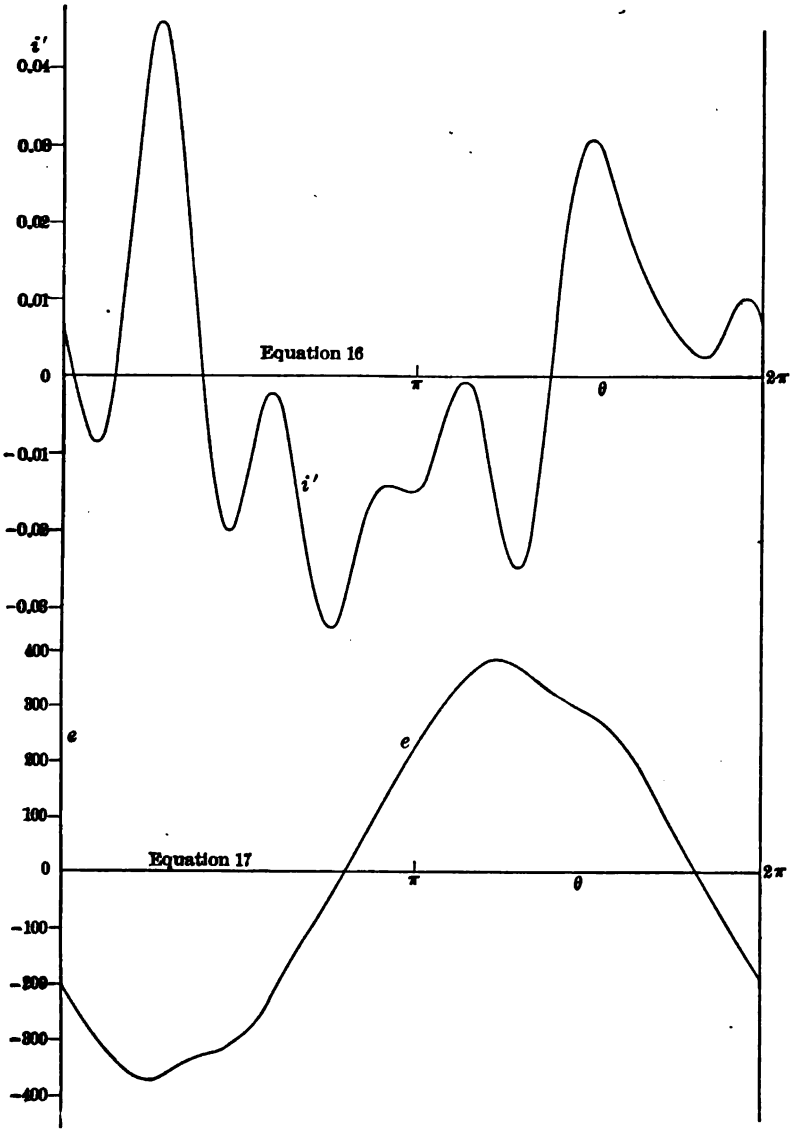


FIG. 19. — The Distortion Produced by the Circuit of Fig. 18. Upper: Oscillograph Vibrator Current, $i'$. Lower: Main Line Voltage, $e$, by Analysis.

The equation for instantaneous values of $e$ is then, from Table X,

$$\begin{aligned} e = & -218\cos\theta - 294\sin\theta \\ & +7.11\cos 2\theta - 0.22\sin 2\theta \\ & -3.86\cos 3\theta - 9.32\sin 3\theta \\ & -1.40\cos 4\theta + 1.47\sin 4\theta \\ & +9.91\cos 5\theta - 3.69\sin 5\theta \\ & +5.28\cos 6\theta - 0.62\sin 6\theta \\ & -0.29\cos 7\theta + 6.11\sin 7\theta. \end{aligned} \qquad (17)$$

The lower curve in Fig. 19 was plotted point by point from equation (17), and serves very well to illustrate the magnifying effect of the circuit used on the higher harmonics. It should be noticed that for the second and third harmonics, the distortion is particularly great on account of the approximation of these frequencies to the resonant frequency of the circuits $Z'$ and $Z''$. This is indicated by the low values of the ratio $\frac{E}{I}$ in Table X. All of the different frequency components of higher order than the first are magnified to about thirty times their normal values in the oscillogram. Using a smaller condenser capacity $C'$, or a smaller self-inductance $L''$, would prevent the great relative magnification of the second and third harmonics, but would still magnify those of higher order to a sufficient extent.

## CHAPTER V

## EQUATIONS OF MOTION OF THE GALVANOMETER MIRROR IN THE ELECTROMAGNETIC TYPE OF OSCILLOGRAPH

**52. General.** — In this chapter the equations of motion of a mirror, attached to the two supporting strips which constitute the galvanometer coil of the electromagnetic type of oscillograph are developed, with a view to showing the extent to which the indications of such a device are in error when used to record the wave forms of uniformly alternating currents. The discussion also affords a good illustration of the use of the complex quantity notation as applied to alternating quantities other than currents and electromotive forces.

In using the oscillograph to record continuously alternating currents, there is probability of two kinds of error, viz., change in calibration constant of the vibrator for different frequencies, and a time-phase displacement of the mirror deflection from the current flowing in the supporting strips.

Departure of the damping force acting upon the mirror and strip from strict proportionality with the velocity of these parts would cause the mirror motion to be other than a pure sine wave even though the deflecting force be such. Because of the low velocity of these two parts, however, it is improbable that such an effect could be detected. In calculations relative to the mirror motion, the damping force will be assumed proportional to the velocity.

If the moving system is not damped at all, the deflections of the mirror will at all times be in phase with the deflecting force for frequencies below the natural or free frequency of vibration, while for frequencies above this value, the displacement will reverse in phase. On account of the damping, the deflections will not be in exact phase coincidence with the force acting, but will, for frequencies below the free vibration frequency, be lagging with respect thereto.

The inertia of the moving parts tends to cause a change in the calibration constant of the vibrator — particularly for frequencies approaching the natural frequency.

At very high frequencies it is conceivable that the motion of the vibrator strips in the intense magnetic field produces an induced electromotive force of a magnitude comparable with that impressed upon the vibrator circuit. This matter will be referred to again.

**53. Fundamental Equations of Motion of the Vibrator Strips.** — Assume the entire length of the vibrator strip to be acted upon by a force

$$a \cos \omega t$$

per unit of length, by virtue of a current

$$i \cos \omega t$$

flowing in the strip. Let

$T$ = tension in the strip, in dynes, and
$m$ = mass of the strip per unit length, in grams.

The fundamental differential equation of motion when the strip is immersed in a viscous liquid is

$$T \frac{\partial^2 s}{\partial x^2} - k \frac{\partial s}{\partial t} + a \cos \omega t = m \frac{\partial^2 s}{\partial t^2}, \tag{1}$$

where $x$ is measured along the equilibrium position of the strip, and $s$ is measured perpendicularly thereto, and thus represents the displacement. $k$ represents the damping force per unit length of strip when the strip is moving with unit velocity.

The solution of the above partial differential equation will yield a combination of decreasing exponential functions (decreasing with time) and trigonometric functions, so that under steady conditions after the transient terms have become zero the motion of the strip at any point in its length will be represented by the trigonometric terms which are not affected by the decreasing exponentials. Thus

$$s = A \cos \omega t + B \sin \omega t, \tag{2}$$

where the integration constants $A$ and $B$ are functions of $x$ and the physical properties of the system.

Since $s$ is a simple harmonically varying function it may be

represented by the conventional complex quantity notation, and the variable $t$ thus eliminated.

Thus, for any arbitrarily selected origin of time,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} F &= \text{deflecting force} = f_1 + jf_2, \\ S &= \text{displacement of strip at any point} = s_1 + js_2, \\ V &= \frac{dS}{dt} = j\omega S = \text{velocity}, \\ A &= \frac{dV}{dt} = \frac{d^2S}{dt^2} = -\omega^2 S = \text{acceleration}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{3}$$

Equation (1) becomes for the permanent condition of operation

$$\left.\begin{aligned} T\frac{d^2S}{dx^2} - kV + F &= mA, \\ T\frac{d^2S}{dx^2} - jk\omega S + F &= -m\omega^2 S. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{4}$$

Combining terms and placing

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \alpha^2 &= \frac{m\omega^2 - jk\omega}{T}, \\ N &= \frac{F}{T}, \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{5}$$

equation (4) reduces to

$$\frac{d^2S}{dx^2} + \alpha^2 S = -N, \tag{6}$$

the solution for which is

$$S = A_1 e^{j\alpha x} + A_2 e^{-j\alpha x} - \frac{N}{\alpha^2}, \tag{7}$$

in which $A_1$ and $A_2$ are arbitrary integration constants which must be determined from known boundary or initial conditions. Since $\alpha^2$ is itself complex, the quantity $j\alpha$ is complex, and therefore the exponentials become combinations of trigonometric functions and exponentials with real exponents.

**54. Determination of Integration Constants. Their Dependence upon the Moment of Inertia of the Mirror.** — Let

$$\left.\begin{aligned} 2l &= \text{total length of vibrator strip, or} \\ l &= \text{distance from support at end to mirror at the mid-point of the strips.} \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{8}$$

At $x = l$, the slope of the strip at any instant must be such as to give to the point of contact with the mirror the same acceleration as (7) would yield for $x = l$; this on the assumption that the mirror causes no damping over and above that due to the vibrator strips, and further that the length of the mirror along the strip is negligible as well as any forces due to flexure of the strip at the point of contact. These conditions are not realized exactly, but to take them into consideration would hopelessly complicate the problem. It is not to be expected that the neglect of these matters will vitiate the solution to any great extent.

Let

$$\left.\begin{aligned} 4I &= \text{polar moment of inertia of the mirror about a gravity axis parallel to the strips.} \\ 2d &= \text{spacing of the two supporting strips, center to center.} \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{9}$$

The normal acceleration at the point of contact is $d$ times the angular acceleration of the mirror, and the torque exerted by each half-strip is

$$-T\,d\,\frac{dS}{dx}\Big]_{x=l}.$$

The algebraic sign used in this expression for torque applies to the first half-strip only, but as all of the four half-strips exert equal accelerating forces upon the mirror, each may be thought of as accelerating one-fourth of the mirror, and our investigation confined thereby to one half-strip only.

$$\frac{d^2s}{dt^2}\Big]_{x=l} = -\frac{T\,d^2}{I}\,\frac{ds}{dx}\Big]_{x=l}. \tag{10}$$

In the complex quantity notation, $\frac{d^2s}{dt^2} = -\omega^2 S$.

Let

$$\left.\begin{aligned} H &= \frac{T\,d^2}{I}, \text{ and then at } x = l, \\ -\omega^2 S &= -H\frac{dS}{dx};\ \ \frac{dS}{dx} = S\frac{\omega^2}{H}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{11}$$

Equation (11) serves as one boundary condition for the determination of the integration constants, in that it expresses the

value of the first derivative of the function in terms of the function itself, at a given value of $x$.

As a second condition, since there are two constants to be determined,

$$S = 0 \text{ at } x = 0.$$

Thus

$$A_1 + A_2 - \frac{N}{\alpha^2} = 0. \tag{12}$$

Substituting (7) in (11), and then placing $x = l$,

$$\frac{\omega^2}{H} A_1 \epsilon^{j\alpha l} + \frac{\omega^2}{H} A_2 \epsilon^{-j\alpha l} - \frac{\omega^2 N}{\alpha^2 H} = j\alpha A_1 \epsilon^{j\alpha l} - j\alpha A_2 \epsilon^{-j\alpha l},$$

or

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \left(\frac{\omega^2}{H} - j\alpha\right)\epsilon^{j\alpha l} A_1 + \left(\frac{\omega^2}{H} + j\alpha\right)\epsilon^{-j\alpha l} A_2 &= \frac{\omega^2 N}{\alpha^2 H}, \\ \text{and} \qquad A_1 \quad + \quad A_2 &= \frac{N}{\alpha^2}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{13}$$

Solving the two equations of (13) for $A_1$ and $A_2$,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} A_1 &= \frac{N}{\alpha^2} \frac{\frac{\omega^2}{H} - \left(\frac{\omega^2}{H} + j\alpha\right)\epsilon^{-j\alpha l}}{\left(\frac{\omega^2}{H} - j\alpha\right)\epsilon^{j\alpha l} - \left(\frac{\omega^2}{H} + j\alpha\right)\epsilon^{-j\alpha l}}, \\ A_2 &= \frac{N}{\alpha^2} \frac{\left(\frac{\omega^2}{H} - j\alpha\right)\epsilon^{j\alpha l} - \frac{\omega^2}{H}}{\left(\frac{\omega^2}{H} - j\alpha\right)\epsilon^{j\alpha l} - \left(\frac{\omega^2}{H} + j\alpha\right)\epsilon^{-j\alpha l}}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{14}$$

**55. The Mirror Motion.** — If these values of $A_1$ and $A_2$ be substituted in (7), the equation of motion for the strip at any point will be obtained. Since it is the motion of the mirror only that is of interest at present, the introduction of (14) in (7) and the substitution of $l$ for $x$ in the resulting equation will give the desired solution. $S$, as given by (7), used with the subscript $m$ designates the mirror motion so obtained.

$$S_m = \frac{N}{\alpha^2}\left\{\frac{\frac{\omega^2}{H}(\epsilon^{j\alpha l} - \epsilon^{-j\alpha l}) - 2j\alpha}{\frac{\omega^2}{H}(\epsilon^{j\alpha l} - \epsilon^{-j\alpha l}) - j\alpha(\epsilon^{j\alpha l} + \epsilon^{-j\alpha l})} - 1.\right\} \tag{15}$$

Writing (15) in a trigonometric form, that is, substituting sines and cosines for the imaginary exponentials,

$$S_m = \frac{N}{\alpha^2}\left[\frac{\frac{\omega^2}{H}\sin \alpha l - \alpha}{\frac{\omega^2}{H}\sin \alpha l - \alpha \cos \alpha l} - 1\right]$$

which after simplification becomes

$$S_m = \frac{N}{\alpha}\left[\frac{\cos \alpha l - 1}{\frac{\omega^2}{H}\sin \alpha l - \alpha \cos \alpha l}\right], \tag{16}$$

which may be taken as the final form.

Since $\alpha^2$ is complex, $\alpha$ is also complex, and may be written

$$\alpha = u + jv.$$

The square root is most easily formed by expressing $\alpha^2$ as a scalar with its angle, and then taking for the scalar value of $\alpha$ the square root of the scalar value of $\alpha^2$, and for the angle of $\alpha$, one-half the angle of $\alpha^2$. Thus, if

$$\alpha^2 = a + jb = c\underline{/2\beta},$$

where $c^2 = a^2 + b^2$,

and

$$\tan 2\beta = \frac{b}{a},$$

we have

$$\alpha = \sqrt{c}\underline{/\beta} = \sqrt{c}\cos \beta + j\sqrt{c}\sin \beta.$$

The trigonometric functions of the complex, $\alpha$, are

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \sin (u + jv) &= \cosh v \sin u + j \sinh v \cos u, \\ \cos (u + jv) &= \cosh v \cos u - j \sinh v \sin u. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{17}$$

Further reduction of (16) by introducing (17) is not desirable, except numerically, since the resulting expressions become too involved.

**56. Application of Analysis to a Particular Case.** — To illustrate the application of the foregoing development and to show the magnitude of the errors which may be expected in practice, we will consider the motion of the mirror in a vibrator used by the General Electric Company in their commercial form

of oscillograph. The dimensions of the moving parts are, approximately:

Silver alloy strips, 0.0070″ × 0.00075″.
Total length of strips, 0.438″.
Tension per strip, 3.0 oz.
Spacing of strips, 0.012″.
Glass mirror (thickness increased by 25 per cent to allow for cement used in attaching to strips),

$$0.060'' \times 0.017'' \times 0.0075'' \text{ thick.}$$

Using 10.0 as the specific weight for the silver strips, and 3.0 for the glass mirror, the following values in C.G.S. units are obtained for the various constants.

$l = 0.555$ cm.
$m = 0.340 \times 10^{-3}$ grams per cm. length.
$T = 83{,}500$ dynes.
$I = 1.75 \times 10^{-6}$ gram-cm$^2$.
$d = 0.01525$ cm.

The quantity $k$ is not known, and its calculation from the known dimensions of the system and the viscosity of the liquid would be very difficult, but if the assumption is made that the vibrator strips are critically damped for the fundamental frequency of free vibration, its value may be determined.

In Byerly's "Fourier's Series and Spherical Harmonics," the motion of a string of finite length vibrating in a resisting medium is discussed, and in his solution (on pages 113–115) we find, using the notation adopted here, the angular velocity of free vibration of fundamental frequency to be

$$\omega_1 = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\frac{T\pi^2}{ml^2} - \frac{k^2}{m^2}}, \tag{18}$$

so that the free vibration frequency when undamped would be

$$f_0 = \frac{\omega_0}{2\pi} = \frac{1}{4l}\sqrt{\frac{T}{m}}, \tag{19}$$

the familiar equation for vibration of such a type.

For critical damping, by (18),

$$k_1 = \frac{\pi}{l}\sqrt{mT}. \tag{20}$$

For the numerical case in hand, $k_1 = 30.16$ and $f_0 = 7050$. These values are, of course, not exact, since the mass of the mirror has been neglected, but they serve as a basis for an estimate as to the value of $k$. The free frequency of vibration as given by the manufacturers' data is 5000.

Using the above tabulated numerical constants, three separate calculations for various frequencies have been made, taking three different values for $k$, viz.,

$$k = 0,$$
$$k = 0.75\, k_1 = 22.62,$$
$$k = 1.50\, k_1 = 45.24,$$

the results of which are given in the following table. The quantity $\frac{S_m}{N}$, as given in the table is proportional to the deflection of the mirror when unit current is flowing in the strips, and thus represents the calibration constant of the galvanometer. The angle $\phi$ is the lag in time-phase position of the mirror deflection behind that of the current.

TABLE XI

MOTION OF OSCILLOGRAPH VIBRATOR

| $f$ | $k = 0$ | | $k = 0.75\, k_1$ | | $k = 1.50\, k_1$ | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $\frac{S_m}{N}$ | $\phi$ deg. | $\frac{S_m}{N}$ | $\phi$ deg. | $\frac{S_m}{N}$ | $\phi$ deg. |
| 0 | 0.1540 | 0 | 0.1540 | 0 | 0.1540 | 0 |
| 100 | 0.1541 | 0 | 0.1540 | 1.24 | 0.1539 | 2.48 |
| 500 | 0.1556 | 0 | 0.1547 | 6.29 | 0.1521 | 12.45 |
| 1000 | 0.1605 | 0 | 0.1567 | 12.78 | 0.1463 | 24.53 |
| 1500 | 0.1693 | 0 | 0.1599 | 19.66 | 0.1389 | 35.80 |
| 2000 | 0.1834 | 0 | 0.1641 | 27.16 | 0.1297 | 46.27 |
| 2500 | 0.2050 | 0 | 0.1687 | 35.45 | 0.1201 | 55.82 |

Figure 20 shows the curves plotted from the above data.

The results of this numerical analysis are very interesting, and substantiate the statements made in the opening of this discussion, section 52. In no case can the oscillograph depict the true wave shape of a complex wave of current in the vibrator strips. If the damping is zero, the deflections are in their proper time-

phase position, but the calibration constant differs for the different frequencies — the higher frequency components being magnified in the oscillogram. For a damping a little greater than 0.75 $k_1$, the calibration constant of the vibrator, $\frac{S_m}{N}$, will be practically unvarying with change of frequency, but in any case with damping

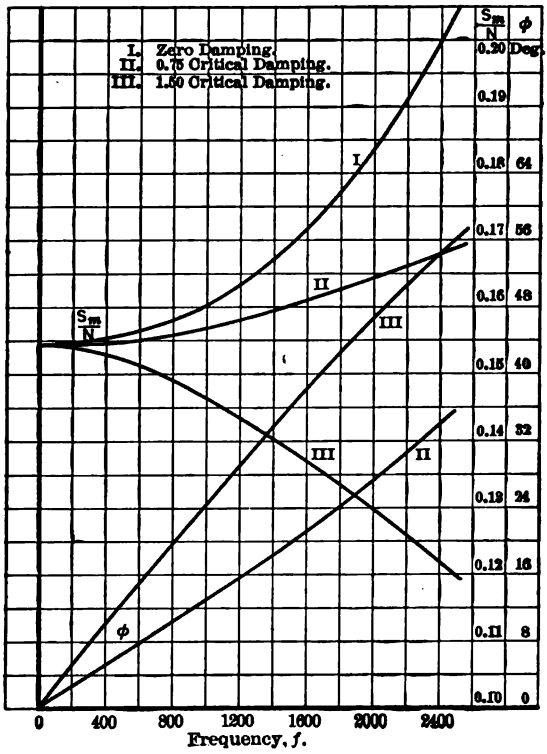


FIG. 20. — Characteristics of Oscillograph Vibrator Motion. Calibration Constant and Angle of Lag from Equation (16).

present, an error in time-phase position occurs. The use of distorting circuits for the purpose of accentuating the higher harmonics in no way increases the percentage error introduced by the oscillograph, for such error is dependent upon the frequency only, and not upon the magnitude of the deflection (of course within the limits of permissible vibrator current).

**57. The Intensity of the Magnetic Field Surrounding the Strips.** — From the observed calibration constant of the instrument and the computed value of $\frac{S_m}{N}$ it is possible to determine the flux density of the magnetic field in which the vibrator is placed.

Let

$L$ = distance from mirror to observing screen.

$c$ = observed deflection of light spot per absolute unit of current in the galvanometer strips.

$I$ = current in vibrator strips, abamperes.

Then

$$D = cI = \text{deflection of light spot on screen.} \tag{21}$$

For the small deflections used,

$$\frac{D}{2L} = \frac{cI}{2L} = \frac{S_m}{d} = \text{angular rotation of mirror.} \tag{22}$$

From equation (22),

$$\frac{S_m}{N} = \frac{dcI}{2LN}, \quad \text{or} \quad N = \frac{dcI}{2L\frac{S_m}{N}}. \tag{23}$$

By equation (5), however, $N = \frac{F}{T}$, so that in (23)

$$F = \text{force per unit length} = \frac{dcIT}{2L\frac{S_m}{N}} = BI, \tag{24}$$

where $B$ = flux density surrounding the vibrator strips.

Thus

$$B = \frac{dcT}{2L}\left(\frac{N}{S_m}\right). \tag{25}$$

For the vibrator in question, the calibration constant was given as

0.0060 amperes per mm. deflection,

from which

$c = 167$ cm. per abampere of current.

Also,

$L = 46$ cm., approximately.

At zero frequency, from Table XI, the numerical value of $\frac{S_m}{N}$ is 0.1540. Substituting these numerical values in equation (25),

$B = 15{,}010$ lines per sq. cm., approximately.

**58. Electromotive Force Induced in Vibrator Strips.** — The area swept over by a vibrator strip during a half-cycle may be determined approximately by assuming the strips to coincide with straight lines at the instant of maximum mirror deflection. From the known value of flux density, the total change of flux within the loop may be determined, and thus the induced e.m.f.

Suppose the vibrator to be carrying a current of 0.060 amp. and thus giving a deflection of 1.0 cm. on the screen. By equation (22), then, $S_m = \frac{dD}{2L} = 0.000166$ cm., and the total area enclosed by the two strips when each is displaced by this amount at the center is 0.000184 sq. cm. The flux enclosed by this loop is

$$\Phi_{max.} = 0.000184\,B = 2.76 \text{ lines.}$$

The effective value of induced e.m.f. is $4.44\,\Phi_{max.}\,f\,10^{-8}$ volts.

$$E = 12.3 f\,10^{-8} \text{ volts.}$$

Even for $f = 5000$ cycles per second, this gives only 0.00061 volts — an amount scarcely comparable with the minimum voltage impressed on the vibrator circuit. The resistance of the vibrator circuit may be reduced to approximately one ohm, thus requiring an e.m.f. of 0.060 volts to produce the amount of current under consideration. Thus under the most unfavorable conditions — highest frequency and lowest vibrator circuit resistance — the voltage induced in the vibrator strips by virtue of their motion in the magnetic field is only one per cent of the impressed, so that in no one case need any appreciable error be expected to arise from the cause here considered.

**59. The Free Vibration Frequency of the System when the Inertia of the Mirror is Considered.** — The vibrator mirror may oscillate freely at an infinite number of frequencies if the damping be not too great, and if the damping constant be zero these frequencies may be determined from equation (16) by equating the denominator in the parentheses to zero and then finding by trial the values of $\omega$ which satisfy the equation. This procedure amounts to finding the values of $\omega$ for which $S_m$ will have a finite value even though there be no current flowing in the vibrator strips — that is, $N = 0$.

Thus, for free oscillation, undamped,

$$\frac{\omega^2}{H} \sin \alpha l - \alpha \cos \alpha l = 0. \qquad (26)$$

For $k = 0$, by equation (5),

$$\alpha^2 = \frac{m\omega^2}{T}, \quad \text{or} \quad \alpha = \omega\sqrt{\frac{m}{T}},$$

so that by replacing $H$ by its equivalent, equation (11),

$$\frac{\omega^2 I}{T d^2}\sin\sqrt{\frac{m}{T}}l\omega - \sqrt{\frac{m}{T}}\omega\cos\sqrt{\frac{m}{T}}l\omega = 0, \tag{27}$$

from which, by dividing,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \tan\sqrt{\frac{m}{T}}l\omega &= \frac{\sqrt{mT}\,d^2}{\omega I}, \\ \omega &= \frac{1}{l}\sqrt{\frac{T}{m}}\tan^{-1}\frac{\sqrt{mT}\,d^2}{\omega I}, \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{28}$$

either of which expressions may be used to determine $\omega$.

A graphical method applied to the first of equations (28) yields sufficiently accurate results with very little labor. The two curves,

$$y' = \tan\sqrt{\frac{m}{T}}l\omega$$

and

$$y'' = \frac{\sqrt{mT}\,d^2}{I\omega},$$

may be plotted, using $\omega$ as independent variable, and their intersections noted. The values of $\omega$ at these intersections are those corresponding to free oscillations of the mirror.

Since the second curve, $y''$, is asymptotic to the axis of $\omega$, the intersections of the two curves give values of $\omega$ more and more nearly equal to those for which

$$\tan\sqrt{\frac{m}{T}}l\omega = 0, \quad \text{or} \quad \omega = n\pi\sqrt{\frac{T}{ml^2}},$$

where $n$ is any integer.

If no mirror be present the quantity $I$ becomes zero in the equations, and then (28) reduces to

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \omega\Big]_{I=0} &= \frac{1}{l}\sqrt{\frac{T}{m}}\tan^{-1}(\infty), \\ \text{or} \\ \omega\Big]_{I=0} &= (2n-1)\frac{\pi}{2l}\sqrt{\frac{T}{m}}, \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{29}$$

where $n$ is any integer. For $n = 1$, the fundamental frequency of vibration for the strips alone becomes

$$f\Big]_{l=0} = \frac{\omega}{2\pi}\Big]_{l=0} = \frac{1}{4l}\sqrt{\frac{T}{m}}, \tag{30}$$

a result identical with that given in equation (19).

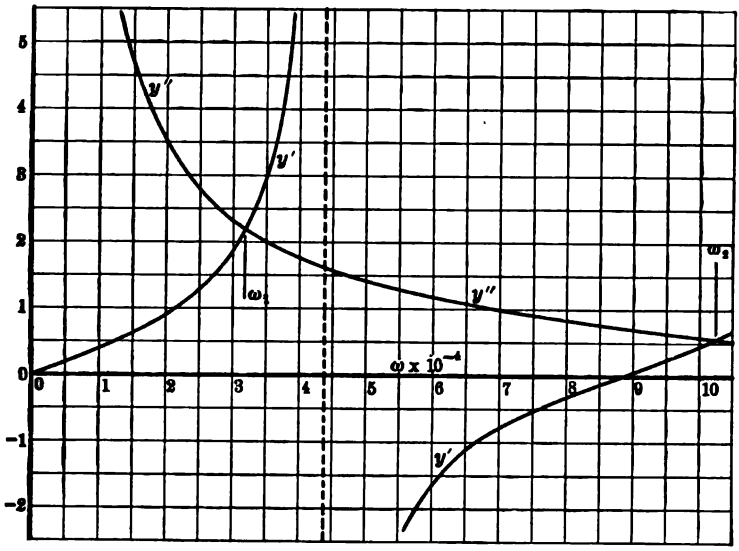


FIG. 21. — Determination of the Free Frequencies of Vibration of Oscillograph Mirror. $\omega_1 = 32{,}300$. $\omega_2 = 102{,}500$.

For the vibrator and mirror under consideration, equation (28) gives the numerical result,

$$\tan(0.000035415\,\omega) = \frac{70{,}808}{\omega}. \tag{31}$$

Fig. 21 shows the two curves,

$$y' = \tan(0.000035415\,\omega) \quad \text{and} \quad y'' = \frac{70{,}808}{\omega},$$

from the intersections of which the first two free vibration frequencies are

$$f_1 = \frac{32{,}300}{2\pi} = 5150; \quad f_2 = \frac{102{,}500}{2\pi} = 16{,}300.$$

The first of these values, 5150, may be compared with the free vibration frequency for the strips alone, 7050 cycles per second, as given by equation (19). The addition of the mirror to the system reduces the free vibration frequency by 1900 cycles per second.

It is to be noticed that equation (29) gives no free vibration frequency which is an even multiple of the fundamental frequency, obtained by placing $n = 1$, even though it is known that a stretched string or strip may oscillate at any frequency which is a multiple of the fundamental. It is to be remembered in this connection that equation (16), on which (29) is based, refers to the motion of the mid-point of the stretched strip only, and that for even multiples of the fundamental frequency this point would be at a node and therefore have no motion. For all odd multiples the mid-point lies at an anti-node, and thus has a motion — the result shown by (29).

## CHAPTER VI

## ALTERNATING CURRENT PHENOMENA IN AN IDEAL LINE

**60. The Ideal Line.** — By an ideal line, from the point of view taken in the preparation of this chapter, is meant one which is characterized by four electrical properties per unit of length, viz., line resistance, inductance, conductance, and electrostatic capacity. The line is supposed to be uniform throughout, so the values of these four constants or properties are constant for every unit of length. These constants must be regarded as the effective values of such, since the apparent properties of a transmission system carrying alternating currents are dependent upon the frequency of the line voltages and currents. A discussion of such changes will follow, for here it is sufficient to consider the constants as effective values and to develop the equations for the alternating phenomena in terms of them.

**61. Fundamental Circuit Constants.** — In general, for symmetrically arranged polyphase systems it is desirable to take the properties of each conductor as referred to the neutral of the system, although in the case of single phase transmission with two conductors it is satisfactory to consider the conductor with its return in determining the physical constants. In the first case, voltages are counted for each conductor to neutral, while in the second case, the voltage between wires is used.

Let

$r$ = line resistance per unit of length, ohms.
$g$ = line conductance per unit of length, mhos.
$L$ = self-inductance per unit of length, henrys.
$C$ = electrostatic capacity per unit of length, farads.

Since the numerical values of the line constants do not change (on the assumption of an ideal line) for a fixed frequency, a sine wave of voltage impressed on the line will produce only sine waves of voltage and current throughout as long as the load is not of such

a character as to cause a distortion of wave shape. This is in accordance with the discussion in section 48, Chapter IV, and permits of a representation of the line constants at this fixed frequency by means of the conventional complex quantity notation, impedance and admittance.

$$\left.\begin{aligned} Z &= r + j\,2\pi fL = \text{impedance per unit length.} \\ Y &= g + j\,2\pi fC = \text{admittance per unit length.} \\ x &= 2\pi fL, \qquad z = \sqrt{r^2 + x^2}, \\ b &= 2\pi fC, \qquad y = \sqrt{g^2 + b^2}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{1}$$

In the two quantities, $Z = r + jx$ and $Y = g + jb$, it is to be noted that the "$j$" terms are both of the same algebraic sign — a matter over which students very often become confused, since an admittance, $Y$, as the reciprocal of an impedance, $Z$, reverses the algebraic sign of the "$j$," or imaginary, term. In this instance, however, the admittance $Y$ is not the reciprocal of, nor in any way related to, the impedance $Z$ — the former being the conductance and capacity admittance from wire to neutral, or between wires, while the latter is the inductive impedance of the wire, or wires.

**62. Fundamental Differential Equations and Solutions.** — In the alternating current system the electrostatic capacity is always present, and therefore the admittance $Y$, so that in no case can it be said that the current is of uniform value throughout the line length — a condition approximately realized in the case of direct current transmission over a line with good insulation. For this reason the exact solution for the alternating current problem will be given first, and approximate solutions discussed afterwards, with the rigorous expressions on hand for comparison.

The fundamental differential equations for current and voltage along the line are set up in exactly the same way as for the direct current problem, equation (1), Chapter II, using $Z$ and $Y$ in place of $r$ and $g$, respectively,

$$\frac{dI}{dl} = YE; \frac{dE}{dl} = ZI,$$

from which

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \frac{d^2I}{dl^2} - ZYI &= 0, \\ \frac{d^2E}{dl^2} - ZYE &= 0. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{2}$$

Equation (2) is exactly similar to equation (3), Chapter II, the constant $ZY$ taking the place of $rg$ (to which $ZY$ reduces for zero frequency), so that the complete solution may be written immediately, following equation (9), Chapter II.

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\left(E_0 + I_0\sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}}\right)\epsilon^{\sqrt{ZY}l} + \left(E_0 - I_0\sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}}\right)\epsilon^{-\sqrt{ZY}l}\right], \\ I &= \frac{1}{2}\left[\left(I_0 + E_0\sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}}\right)\epsilon^{\sqrt{ZY}l} + \left(I_0 - E_0\sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}}\right)\epsilon^{-\sqrt{ZY}l}\right], \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (3)$$

where $E_0$ and $I_0$ are the voltage and current respectively at the load and $E$ and $I$ are the voltage and current respectivcly at a distance $l$ from the load end. All of these four quantities are in general complex, since they represent electromotive forces or currents which are alternating.

**63. Auxiliary Circuit Constants.** — Since both $Z$ and $Y$ are complex, the two quantities $\sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}}$ and $\sqrt{ZY}$ are, in general, both complex. Let

$$V = \sqrt{ZY} = \alpha + j\beta \quad (4)$$

serve as a defining equation for $V$, $\alpha$, and $\beta$, which thereby become constants per unit of length of the transmission system. $\alpha$ and $\beta$ may be explicitly expressed in terms of the fundamental line constants by the following method:

$$(\alpha + j\beta)^2 = (r + jx)(g + jb),$$

or

$$\alpha^2 + 2j\alpha\beta - \beta^2 = rg - xb + jgx + jrb,$$

from which by equating reals and imaginaries,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \alpha^2 - \beta^2 &= rg - xb, \\ 2\alpha\beta &= gx + rb. \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (4a)$$

From these two equations, as Steinmetz shows (Transient Electric Phenomena and Oscillations),

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \alpha &= \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2}(zy - xb + rg)}, \\ \beta &= \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2}(zy + xb - rg)}. \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (5)$$

Though convenient for some purposes it is not desirable to use equation (5) for the calculation of numerical values of $\alpha$ and $\beta$, particularly when the line resistance $r$ and leakage $g$ are small in

comparison with $x$ and $b$, respectively. In such an event the product $zy$ differs very little from $xb$, and in the expression for $\alpha$ the resulting difference, $zy - xb$, would be difficult to obtain with accuracy. Besides, in any case the numerical work required is excessive. It is better to form

$$Z = r + jx = z\underline{/\theta_z}$$
$$Y = g + jb = y\underline{/\theta_y}$$
$$\sqrt{ZY} = \alpha + j\beta = V = \sqrt{zy}\underline{/\tfrac{1}{2}(\theta_z + \theta_y)} = v\underline{/\theta_v}$$
$$\alpha = v\cos\theta_v,$$
$$\beta = v\sin\theta_v,$$

and at the same time to form

$$\sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} = \sqrt{\frac{z}{y}}\underline{/\tfrac{1}{2}(\theta_z - \theta_y)}.$$

For convenience in writing, let

$$U = \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} = u\underline{/\theta_u}. \tag{6}$$

**64. Complete Expansion of Exact Solution.** — If, now, the substitution

$$\epsilon^{\pm Vl} = \epsilon^{\pm(\alpha l + j\beta l)} = \epsilon^{\pm\alpha l}(\cos\beta l \pm j\sin\beta l) \tag{7}$$

be made in equation (3), we obtain

$$E = \tfrac{1}{2}(E_0 + UI_0)\,\epsilon^{\alpha l}(\cos\beta l + j\sin\beta l), \\ + \tfrac{1}{2}(E_0 - UI_0)\,\epsilon^{-\alpha l}(\cos\beta l - j\sin\beta l)$$
$$I = \tfrac{1}{2}\left(I_0 + \frac{1}{U}E_0\right)\epsilon^{\alpha l}(\cos\beta l + j\sin\beta l) \\ + \tfrac{1}{2}\left(I_0 - \frac{1}{U}E_0\right)\epsilon^{-\alpha l}(\cos\beta l - j\sin\beta l). \tag{8}$$

Equation (8) is particularly well adapted to the physical interpretation of the mathematical expressions, although, as in the solution of the problem for the transmission of direct currents over leaky lines, a more convenient form for computing purposes may be used.

**65. Interpretation of the Various Terms in the Expanded Solution.** — In equation (8) consider first the quantity

$$\cos\beta l \pm j\sin\beta l = \epsilon^{\pm j\beta l}.$$

The absolute value of this expression, as the square root of the sum of the squares of the two components, is alway unity, so it is evident that the only function such a factor can perform is to rotate, or change the phase position of, a vector representing an alternating quantity. In fact this quantity is called a "rotating operator," because it rotates any vector which is affected by it as a multiplier, through an angle $\beta l$.

$$\cos \beta l + j \sin \beta l = \epsilon^{+j\beta l}$$

rotates a vector in a counter-clockwise direction, and

$$\cos \beta l - j \sin \beta l = \epsilon^{-j\beta l}$$

rotates a vector in a clockwise direction — in both cases by an angle numerically equal to $\beta l$ radians — while the length of the vector remains unchanged.

Returning to equation (8) it is seen that the line voltage (the same remarks apply to the line current) consists of the vector sum of two apparently distinct components. For increasing values of $l$, that is, going from load towards generator, the vector representing the first component,

$$E' = \tfrac{1}{2} (E_0 + UI_0) \epsilon^{\alpha l} (\cos \beta l + j \sin \beta l), \qquad (9)$$

rotates in a counter-clockwise direction by an amount proportional to $l$, and at the same time increases in length on account of the factor $\epsilon^{\alpha l}$. Counter-clockwise rotation of a vector signifies an advance in phase position of the harmonically varying quantity represented conventionally by this vector. Since the variation of $e'$ with time is simple harmonic at a fixed point in the line, and for different points along the line the phase position of $e'$ advances proportionally to the distance, it appears that this quantity $E'$ is merely the vector representation of a voltage wave moving in a negative direction along the line (generator towards load) and decreasing in magnitude as it moves along. Since $E'$ at points near the source of power is advanced in phase position with respect to $E'$ at points more remote, it is obvious that the direction of the wave motion of this component is opposite to our arbitrarily selected positive direction along the line. For increase in $l$, this component increases, but speaking of the wave represented by $E'$, it may be said to decrease in magnitude in the direction of its propagation.

As to the remaining component,

$$E'' = \tfrac{1}{2}(E_0 - UI_0)\,\epsilon^{-\alpha l}(\cos\beta l - j\sin\beta l), \qquad (10)$$

it is seen that the vector which this represents rotates in a clockwise direction as $l$ increases, and at the same time decreases in magnitude according to the multiplier $\epsilon^{-\alpha l}$. $E''$ is thus the vector representation of a wave moving along the line from the load towards the generator — decreasing in value as it goes. According to the above physical interpretation of the meaning of the two terms in the expression for the line voltage, the e.m.f. at any point is made up of the sum of two separate waves moving in opposite directions; a main wave, $E'$, moving from generator towards load, and a reflected wave, $E''$, moving from the load towards the generator. Both of these waves decrease in magnitude at the same proportionate rate, in the direction of their propagation. This decrease in amplitude of each of the separate waves is due to the loss of energy in the resistance and leakage of the line, that is, the $i^2r$ and $e^2g$ losses. For a line with no resistance or leakage the waves do not change at all in magnitude, though the effective line voltage or current of course varies along the line on account of the different phase positions at which the main and reflected waves combine into the resultant.

As stated before, the current equation may be interpreted in exactly the same manner as has been done with the expression for voltage. The two components of the resultant current are

$$I' = \frac{1}{2}\left(I_0 + \frac{1}{U}E_0\right)\epsilon^{\alpha l}(\cos\beta l + j\sin\beta l), \qquad (10a)$$

which represents the main wave, or wave traveling from generator towards receiver, and

$$I'' = \frac{1}{2}\left(I_0 - \frac{1}{U}E_0\right)\epsilon^{-\alpha l}(\cos\beta l - j\sin\beta l), \qquad (10b)$$

which represents the reflected wave, traveling in the opposite direction from the main wave.

**66. Example of Calculation of Fundamental Constants in the Equations.** — Before going further with a discussion of the equations, a numerical example will be considered in order to illustrate the method of determining the numerical values of the quantities which enter into the equations and to form a basis for the construction of the vector diagrams representing the phenomena.

TABLE XII

CALCULATION OF AUXILIARY CONSTANTS OF TRANSMISSION CIRCUIT

Fundamental line constants, per mile to neutral:

$r = 0.275$ $g = 0.15 \times 10^{-6}$, $L = 0.00204$, $C = 0.0146 \times 10^{-6}$,
$f$ = frequency = 60 cycles. Log $L = 7.309630-10$, Log $C = 2.164353-10$.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $\log f$ | 1.778151 | |
| | $\log 2\pi f$ | 2.576331 | |
| $x = 2\pi fL$ | $\log x$ | 9.885961–10 | |
| | $\log r$ | 9.439333–10 | |
| $\tan \theta_z = \frac{x}{r}$ | $\log \tan \theta_z$ | 0.446628 | |
| | $\log \sin \theta_z$ | 9.973872–10 | |
| $z = \frac{x}{\sin \theta_z}$ | $\log z$ | 9.912089–10 | $Z = r + jx = z/\underline{\theta_z}$ |
| | $\theta_z$ | 70° 19′ 26.42″ | |
| $b = 2\pi fC$ | $\log b$ | 4.740684–10 | |
| | $\log g$ | 3.176091–10 | |
| $\tan \theta_y = \frac{b}{g}$ | $\log \tan \theta_y$ | 1.564593 | |
| | $\log \sin \theta_y$ | 9.999839–10 | |
| $y = \frac{b}{\sin \theta_y}$ | $\log y$ | 4.740845–10 | $Y = g + jb = y/\underline{\theta_y}$ |
| | $\theta_y$ | 88° 26′ 20.16″ | |
| $v^2 = zy$ | $2 \log v$ | 4.652934–10 | $V^2 = ZY = zy/\underline{\theta_z + \theta_y}$ |
| $2\theta_v = \theta_z + \theta_y$ | $2\theta_v$ | 158° 45′ 46.58″ | |
| | $\theta_v$ | 79° 22′ 53.29″ | |
| | $\log v$ | 7.326467–10 | $V = \alpha + j\beta = v/\underline{\theta_v}$ |
| | $\log \cos \theta_v$ | 9.265453–10 | |
| | $\log \sin \theta_v$ | 9.992498–10 | |
| $\alpha = v \cos \theta_v$ | $\log \alpha$ | 6.591920–10 | |
| $\beta = v \sin \theta_v$ | $\log \beta$ | 7.318965–10 | |
| | $\log \frac{360}{2\pi}$ | 1.758123 | |
| $\beta^\circ = \frac{360}{2\pi}\beta$ | $\log \beta^\circ$ | 9.077088–10 | |
| | $\alpha$ | 0.000390769 | |
| | $\beta^\circ$ | 0.119423 | |
| $u^2 = \frac{z}{y}$ | $2 \log u$ | 5.171244 | $U = \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} = u/\underline{\theta_u}$ |
| $2\theta_u = \theta_z - \theta_y$ | $2\theta_u$ | −(18° 06′ 53.74″) | |
| | $\log u$ | 2.585622 | |
| | $\theta_u$ | −(9° 03′ 26.87″) | $\frac{1}{U} = \sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}} = \frac{1}{u}/\underline{-\theta_u}$ |
| | $\log \frac{1}{u}$ | 7.414378–10 | |
| | $U$ | 385.143 /−(9° 03′ 26.87″) | |
| | $\frac{1}{U}$ | 0.00259644/9° 03′ 26.87″ | |

The numerical calculation of the line constants is given in detail, and, as is most convenient, is carried out by means of logarithms. Even when carried out with the accuracy afforded by six-place logarithm tables the amount of work required is very small, no work being required other than that indicated in the table. In general it would not be advisable to make such a computation with six-place tables, since the accuracy of the computation is very much greater than that of the fundamental data. Five places are usually sufficient.

**67. Vector Diagrams Representing the Exponential Form of Equations.** — Suppose that at the load the e.m.f. between one wire and neutral is 50,000 volts, and that the load current is 25.0 amperes. Suppose the power-factor of the load to be such as to cause the current to lag 25.0 degrees behind the voltage in time-phase position. Using the numerical values of the constants as determined from the calculations in Table XII, with equation

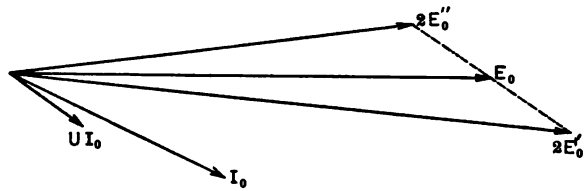


FIG. 22. — The Vectors Representing the Main, Reflected, and Resultant Voltage Waves at the Load End.

(8) the vector diagrams representing the separate components, as well as the resultant, of the voltage and current along the line will be constructed.

If the load voltage be selected as the reference vector (that is, the arbitrary origin of time so selected as to make $E_0$ a cosine variation), we have

$$E_0 = 50{,}000\underline{/0^\circ} \text{ volts},$$
$$I_0 = 25.0\underline{/-25^\circ} \text{ amperes},$$

and thus

$$UI_0 = 9628.58\underline{/-(34^\circ\ 03'\ 26''.87)} \text{ volts},$$
$$\frac{1}{U} E_0 = 129.822\underline{/9^\circ\ 03'\ 26''.87} \text{ amperes}.$$

Fig. 22 shows the vectors, $E_0$, $I_0$, $UI_0$, and the two vectors representing the component waves at the receiving end,

$$2E_0' = E_0 + UI_0 \qquad \text{and} \qquad 2E_0'' = E_0 - UI_0.$$

Fig. 23 shows the analogous current vectors, with $E_0$ again shown as the reference, $E_0$, $I_0$, $\frac{1}{U} E_0$, and

$$2 I_0' = I_0 + \frac{1}{U} E_0 \qquad \text{and} \qquad 2 I_0'' = I_0 - \frac{1}{U} E_0.$$

If now a numerical value be assigned to $l$, say 100 (miles), the vector $2 E_0'$ will be rotated in a counter-clockwise direction

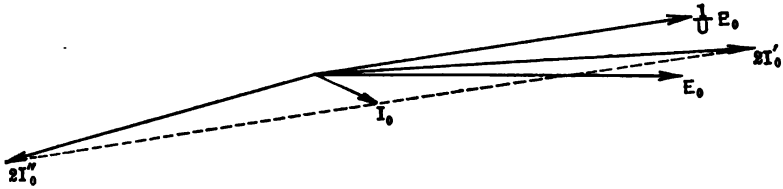


FIG. 23. — The Vectors Representing the Main, Reflected, and Resultant Current Waves at the Load End.

through an angle $\beta l$, or in this case 11.9423 degrees, and at the same time increased in length by the factor

$$\epsilon^{\alpha l} = \epsilon^{0.0390769} = 1.03985.$$

$2 E_0''$ rotates by an equal amount in a clockwise direction, and decreases in length by the factor

$$\epsilon^{-\alpha l} = 0.96168.$$

One-half the vector sum of these two vectors is the vector representing the actual line voltage at the distance of one hundred miles from the load. This resultant is very easily obtained by drawing a vector from the origin to the mid-point of the line joining the extremities of the component vectors.

In Fig. 24, $E_0$ is the load voltage, to scale; $2 E_0'$ and $2 E_0''$ are twice the load-end values of the main and reflected waves, respectively. The curve, Locus of $2 E'$, indicates the path followed by the end of the vector in question for continuously increasing values of $l$. For each 400 mile point in the line, the vector is drawn in the diagram. The last vector so drawn is for a line 2000 miles in length. For $l = 2000$ the rotation of $2 E'$ is 238.846 degrees, and the factor $\epsilon^{\alpha l}$ is 2.1848. The curve, Locus of $2 E''$, indicates the path followed by the end of the vector $2 E''$ for continuously increasing line lengths. The spiral is in this case a decreasing one, and for $l = 2000$, the factor $\epsilon^{-\alpha l} = \frac{1}{2.1848} = 0.45770$.

The resultant of the two waves, $E'$ and $E''$ is given by the vector $E$, the end of which moves along the curve, Locus of $E$.

The rotation of the vector $E$ is not proportional to the line length as is the case with the separate components, since it is

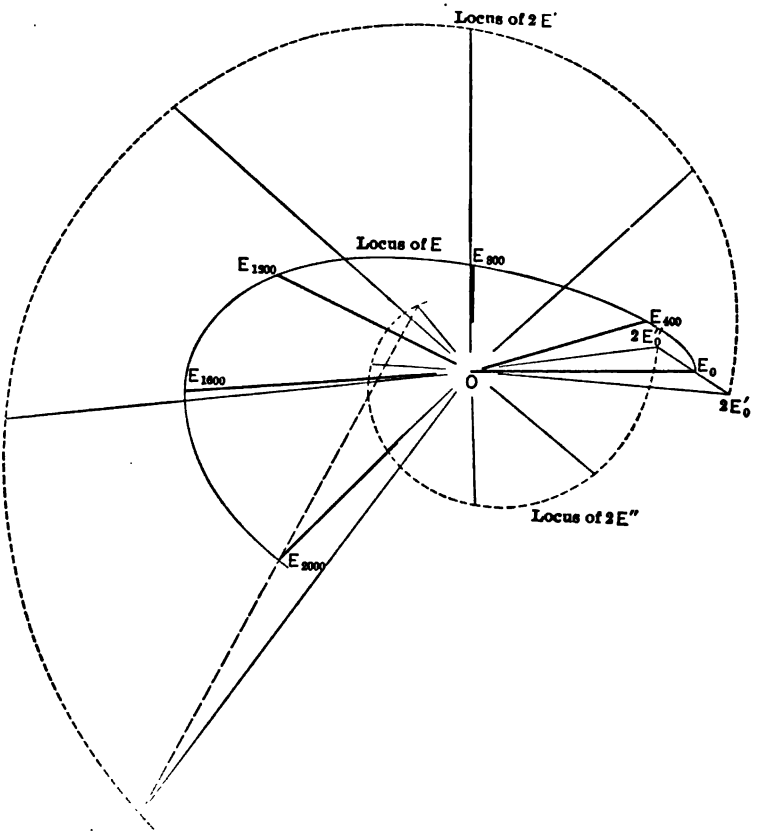


FIG. 24. — Diagram of Voltage Vectors for Increasing Line Length. Subscripts Refer to Line Length.

made up of the vector sum of two vectors rotating in opposite directions and changing in length as they rotate.

Fig. 25 contains the current vectors, all of which are treated in the way just described for the voltage vectors. For the load selected as illustration, the e.m.f. $UI_0$, which is added to and subtracted from the e.m.f. $E_0$ in order to form the initial vectors

for the separate waves, is considerably smaller than $E_0$, and therefore the initial vectors $E_0'$ and $E_0''$ do not differ very much from $E_0$. Thus, for distances up to approximately 100 miles from the load end, the resultant voltage vector does not change very much.

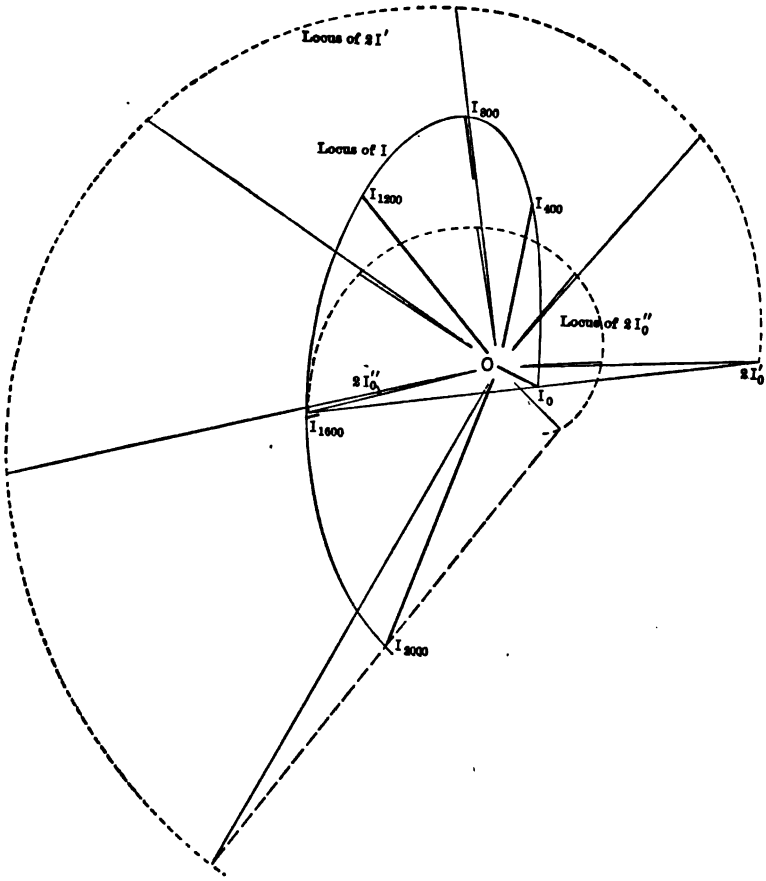


FIG. 25. — Diagram of Current Vectors for Increasing Line Length. Subscripts Refer to Line Length.

In the case of the vector diagram of currents, the component $\frac{1}{U} E_0$ is several times the load current, so that the current at the receiving end, $I_0$, is made up of the sum of two vectors nearly

equal in length and displaced from each other by approximately 180 degrees. The rotation in opposite directions of these two component vectors produces a resultant vector $I$ which varies very rapidly for small increase in line length, as may be noticed in Fig. 25 from the manner in which the curve, Locus of $I$, starts from its initial point at $I_0$.

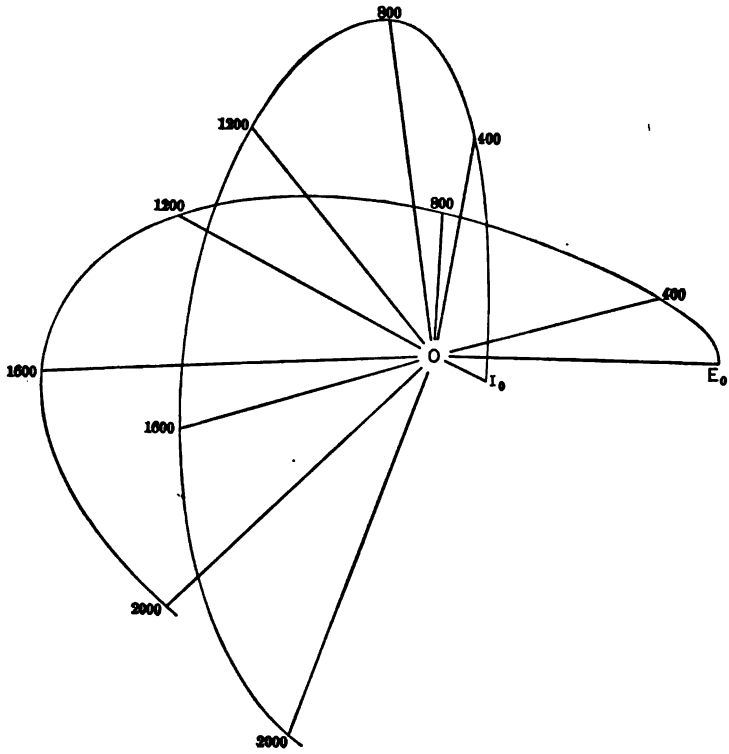


FIG. 26. — Voltage and Current Vectors. Numbers Indicate Line Length.

The two loci of the ends of the resultant voltage and current vectors are reproduced in Fig. 26, the vectors for the end of each 400 mile section of line being drawn. For any point in the line, the power-factor is given by the cosine of the angle between the vectors representing $E$ and $I$ for this length. For example, in Fig. 26, where the numbering indicates the length of line to which each vector belongs, for the end of the 800 mile section the current

is ahead of the voltage in time-phase position by an angle of approximately 10.5 degrees, while at a point 1200 miles distant from the load the current is lagging by 22.8 degrees. Again, at 2000 miles, the current leads by 25.8 degrees. For increasing line length this power-factor angle oscillates about an angle equal to that of the quantity $U = \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}}$, as will be shown later. Since the load as well as the line losses must be supplied by an average flow of power along the line in a negative direction (generator towards load) it is evident that this phase angle can never be greater than 90 degrees, for then the average power transmitted ($EI \cos \phi$) would reverse in sign, and thereby indicate a flow of energy in the opposite direction. In fact, for any line with losses ($r$ or $g$ present) the power-factor angle can never equal 90 degrees, for then there would be no average power passing the point in question to supply the line losses in the portion of the line more distant from the generator.

**68. Operating Characteristics from Vector Diagrams.** — From the original drawings for the preceding figures, in which the vectors were inserted for every 200 mile section, the following values were obtained:

TABLE XIII

DISTRIBUTION OF ELECTRICAL QUANTITIES ALONG A LONG TRANSMISSION LINE

| Length, miles | $E_{ett.}$, volts | $I_{ett.}$, amp. | Power-factor angle, degrees | K.W. per phase | Effic., per cent |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 50,000 | 25.0 | 25.0 lag | 1130 | 100.0 |
| 200 | 48,900 | 49.5 | 58.5 lead | 1245 | 90.9 |
| 400 | 40,500 | 94.5 | 65.0 lead | 1612 | 70.1 |
| 600 | 28,900 | 128.0 | 49.8 lead | 2385 | 47.3 |
| 800 | 24,300 | 143.2 | 10.5 lead | 3410 | 33.2 |
| 1000 | 34,700 | 139.5 | 19.5 lag | 4550 | 24.8 |
| 1200 | 49,200 | 122.8 | 22.8 lag | 5550 | 20.4 |
| 1400 | 60,600 | 107.0 | 8.5 lag | 6400 | 17.7 |
| 1600 | 65,700 | 112.5 | 13.2 lead | 7250 | 15.6 |
| 1800 | 65,000 | 140.0 | 26.2 lead | 8150 | 13.9 |
| 2000 | 61,700 | 173.5 | 25.8 lead | 9620 | 11.7 |

(The above values were determined by measuring the vector diagram, so may be slightly inaccurate.)

The above numerical results are plotted in Fig. 27, with line length as independent variable.

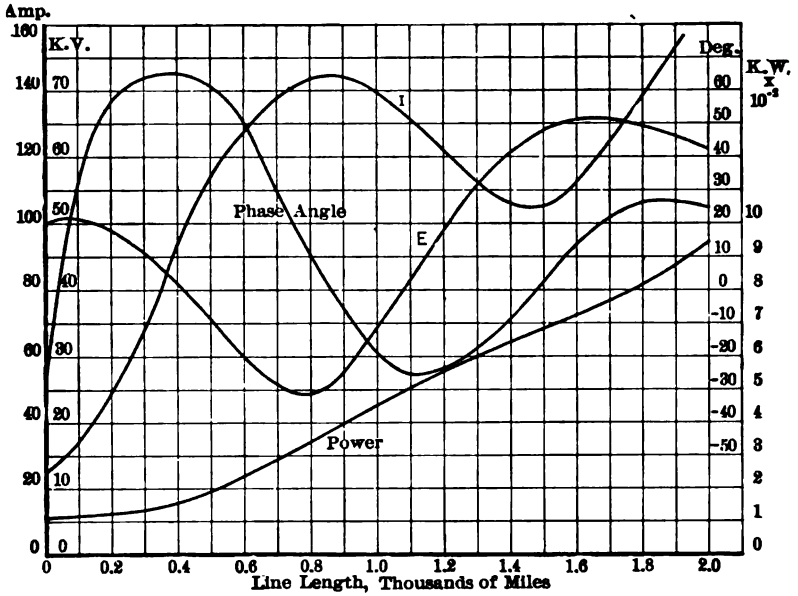


FIG. 27. — Voltage, Current, Power, and Phase Angle in a Long Line.

**69. Limiting Forms of Vector Diagrams for Infinite Length Line.** — In this figure the curves representing $E$ and $I$ approach the simple exponential curve in form when the line length becomes infinite. This follows from the disappearance of the term representing the reflected wave, in equation (8), because of the decreasing exponential. The equations of the limit-curves are thus

$$E = E_0' \epsilon^{\alpha l},$$

and

$$I = I_0' \epsilon^{\alpha l},$$

in which scalar values are used. The wavy appearance of the curves in Fig. 27 for the line under consideration is due to the combination of the main wave with the reflected wave, which, for the comparatively short length of line, has not disappeared.

The power curve, on the other hand, does not approach a simple exponential curve as a limit, as will be shown under the discussion of power relations and line losses.

**70. Instantaneous Values from Vector Diagrams.** — If it is desired to know the instantaneous distribution of current and e.m.f. along the line it is, of course, only necessary to draw the circles on the vectors in the diagram as diameters, and then to

measure the intercept on the time radius drawn through the origin at an angle with the reference vector equal to the product of the angular velocity of alternation ($\omega = 2\pi f$) and the elapsed time between the zero instant and the instant for which the distribution is desired. If the diagram represents effective values, the intercepts must be multiplied by the square root of two in order to secure instantaneous values.

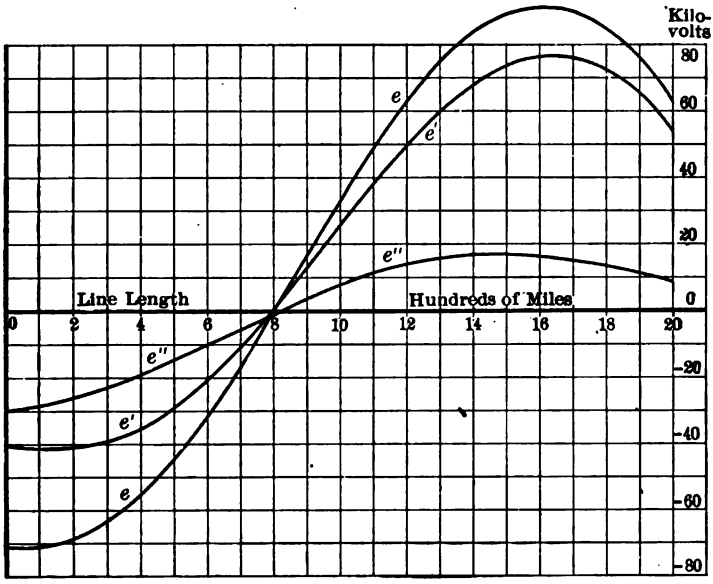


FIG. 28. — Instantaneous Distribution of Voltage 0.075 Second After Positive Maximum of $E_0$.

By selecting $E_0$ as the reference vector in this numerical illustration, we have, as functions of time,

$$e_0 = \sqrt{2}\, 50{,}000 \cos 2\pi ft,$$

referred to the instant at which $e_0$ passes through its positive maximum, and

$$i_0 = \sqrt{2}\, 25.0 \cos (2\pi ft - 25°).$$

Let the curves be plotted showing the instantaneous distribution of current and voltage 0.075 second after the origin of time. The time radius will have turned through $0.075 \times 60 = 4.50$ complete revolutions, or will be displaced from the reference line by an angle

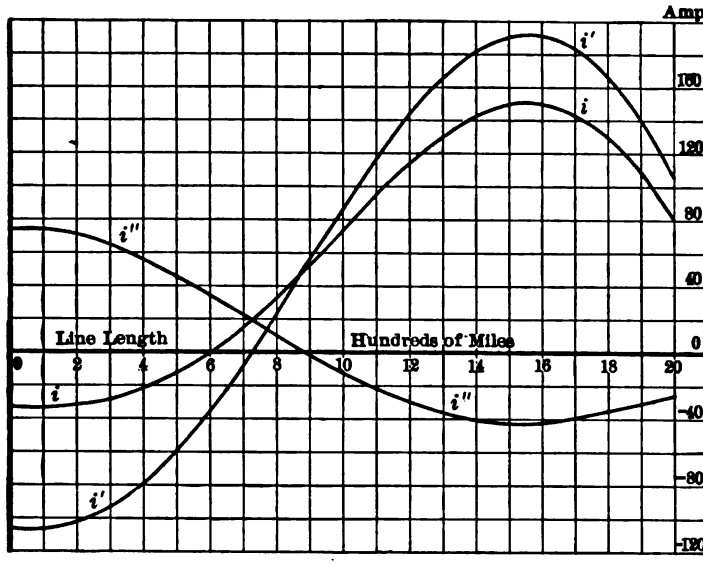


FIG. 29. — Instantaneous Distribution of Current 0.075 Second After Positive Maximum of $E_0$.

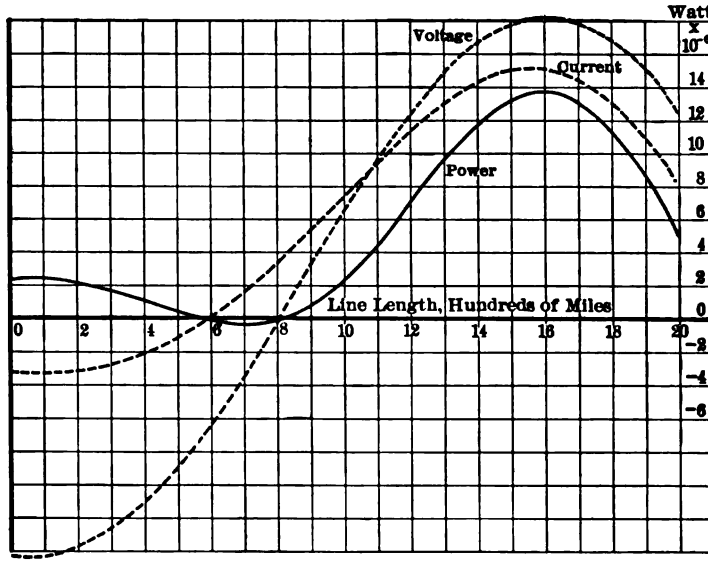


FIG. 30. — Instantaneous Distribution of Power 0.075 Second After Positive Maximum of $E_0$. Voltage and Current Curves Reproduced from Figs. 28 and 29.

of 180 degrees. The square root of two times the intercepts of the various circles on this radius gives the values which are plotted in Figs. 28, 29, and 30.

**71. Instantaneous Values of Power at Different Points.** — In Fig. 30, the instantaneous values of power are obtained from the products of the corresponding instantaneous values of current and e.m.f. It is interesting to note that at this particular instant, for the section of line between $l = 600$ and $l = 800$ miles, the power is negative — that is, the flow of energy is from load towards generator — while on either side of this section the energy flow is from generator towards load. At any point in the line at which the power-factor is not unity, these negative values of instantaneous power may be observed at some instant. From Fig. 27 it is seen that at the distances of 40, 870, and 1480 miles from the load the angle of lag is zero (power-factor unity), and thus the instantaneous power at these points cannot be negative at any time. These large variations in the distribution of instantaneous power along the line are of course occasioned by the continual and periodic redistribution of the energy stored in the line self-inductance and electrostatic capacity.

To show the variation in power distribution along the line from instant to instant, Fig. 31 contains curves giving the instantaneous values of power for six successive intervals of time, beginning with the instant at which $E_0$ passes through its positive maximum ($t = 0$) and covering one-half of a cycle.

No. 0, $t = 0$.
No. 1, $t = 1/720$ second, 1/12 cycle.
No. 2, $t = 2/720$ second, 2/12 cycle.
No. 3, $t = 3/720$ second, 3/12 cycle.
No. 4, $t = 4/720$ second, 4/12 cycle.
No. 5, $t = 5/720$ second, 5/12 cycle.

Though this set of curves covers only a half-cycle of voltage or current, it is sufficient to cover a whole cycle of the power wave, since this latter is of double the frequency of its two components, voltage and current.

**72. Equations for the Loci of the Ends of the Component Vectors.** — The curves traced out by the ends of the vectors which represent the component waves are logarithmic, or equiangular, spirals. Take, for example, the locus of the end of the

vector representing the main wave. Its initial length is $e_0'$, and for increasing distance from the load end of the line, its length is represented by the equation

$$e' = e_0' \epsilon^{\alpha l}, \tag{11}$$

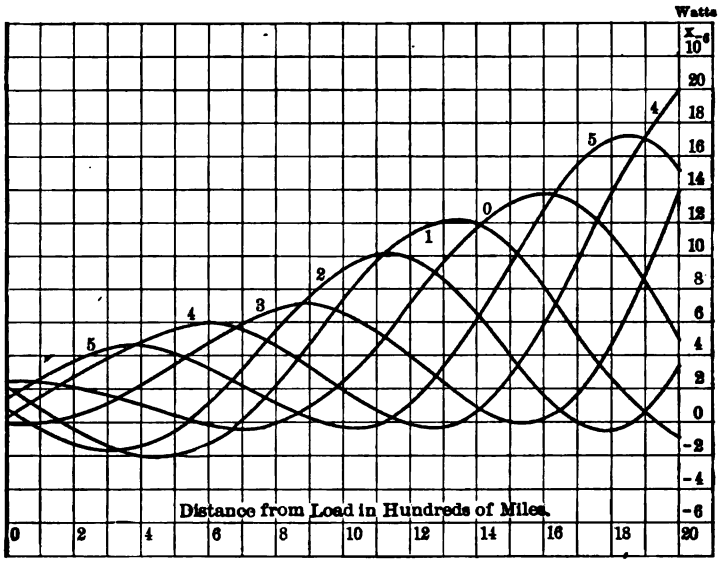


FIG. 31. — Instantaneous Distribution of Power 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, and 5 Twelfths of a Cycle after the Positive Maximum of $E_0$. Numbers on Curves Indicate Twelfths of a Cycle.

and the angle the vector makes with its initial position is

$$\theta = \beta l. \tag{12}$$

Eliminating the parameter $l$ by $l = \frac{\theta}{\beta}$,

$$e' = e_0' \epsilon^{\frac{\alpha}{\beta}\theta}, \tag{13}$$

which is the equation of the exponential curve in polar coördinates.

Let $\phi$ = the angle between the tangent to the curve and the radius vector. Then from the geometry of the figure,

$$\frac{de'}{d\theta} = e' \cot \phi. \tag{14}$$

By differentiating (13),

$$\frac{de'}{d\theta} = e_0' \frac{\alpha}{\beta} e^{\frac{\alpha}{\beta}\theta} = \frac{\alpha}{\beta} e', \tag{15}$$

so that by comparing equations (14) and (15), there results

$$\cot \phi = \frac{\alpha}{\beta}. \tag{16}$$

From this it is seen that $\cot \phi$, and therefore $\phi$, is a constant. It is from this property that the curve derives the appropriate name of "Equiangular Spiral."

In the expression

$$V = \sqrt{ZY} = v/\underline{\theta_v},$$
$$\theta_v = \tfrac{1}{2}(\theta_z + \theta_y),$$

and, as previously shown,

$$\alpha = v \cos \theta_v,$$
$$\beta = v \sin \theta_v,$$

so that

$$\frac{\alpha}{\beta} = \cot \theta_v.$$

Thus, from (16), the angle $\phi$ between the tangent to the curve and the radius vector is the same as the angle $\theta_v$, which, in turn, is equal to the mean of the impedance and admittance angles.

$$\phi = \theta_v = \tfrac{1}{2}(\theta_z + \theta_y). \tag{17}$$

For the decreasing spiral, the angle $\phi$ is the same as above — the rotation of the radius vector in the opposite direction causing a diminution instead of an increase in the length of the radius.

**73. Mechanical Construction of Equiangular Spirals.** — The equiangular property of these curves suggests the possibility of constructing them by some purely mechanical means. This may be done by the use of the apparatus shown in Fig. 32, in which a small sharp-edged tracing wheel is mounted in a frame so that the plane of the wheel may be set at any desired angle $\phi$ with the axis of the instrument. Along the axis of the instrument is a narrow slit, which slit slides over a pin placed at the center of the vector diagram, at 0. A scale of degrees and a vernier may be placed on the rotatable mounting of the tracing wheel so that the angle $\phi$ may be set off accurately. The zero of the scale may be located by

ascertaining by trial the position at which the wheel is to be set so as to trace out a circle. By pressing the wheel firmly against the paper and rotating the entire apparatus about the point 0, an equiangular spiral will be traced out as shown — the angle $\phi$ at which the instrument is set being the same as the angle $\phi$ in equations (16) and (17). As shown, rotation in a counter-clockwise

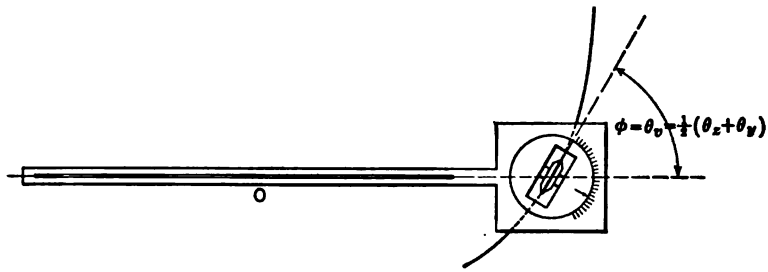


FIG. 32. — Polar Exponential Curve Tracer.

direction gives the increasing spiral, and rotation in the opposite direction, the decreasing spiral.

Using such a device, it is only necessary to draw in the diagram the two initial vectors, $2\,E_0'$ and $2\,E_0''$, and with the angle $\phi$ set off on the vernier and scale, to place the tracing wheel upon the end of each vector and to draw in the spirals. This done, the vectors, $2\,E'$ and $2\,E''$, corresponding to any particular line length are obtained by drawing the lines which make angles $\beta l$ with the initial vectors, from the center of the diagram to the curves. The resultant vector is obtained as before, by drawing the line from the origin to the mid-point of the line joining the extremities of the two component vectors, $2\,E'$ and $2\,E''$.

By the use of such a device, comparatively accurate solutions for lines of different length, but with constant receiver load, may be obtained very rapidly after having at first computed the numerical values of the auxiliary constants, $\alpha$, $\beta$, and $U$, as per Table XII.

**74. Introduction of Hyperbolic Functions of Complex Variables.** — In the preceding section the manner of the variation of the line phenomena with change in line length has been discussed. The vector diagrams, for any distance from the receiving end of the line have been shown to be very easily obtained by the use of a mechanical device for tracing the exponential curves.

Such procedures are particularly applicable to cases of constant receiver load and variable line length.

In dealing with a line of given length over which a variable load is to be supplied, a more convenient form of expression than the exponential in equation (8), as exemplified in the vector diagrams just given, may be obtained by using hyperbolic functions.

By combining terms in equation (3), the complete solution may be put into the form

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E &= E_0 \frac{1}{2}(\epsilon^{\sqrt{ZY}l} + \epsilon^{-\sqrt{ZY}l}) + I_0\sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}}\frac{1}{2}(\epsilon^{\sqrt{ZY}l} - \epsilon^{-\sqrt{ZY}l}), \\ I &= I_0 \frac{1}{2}(\epsilon^{\sqrt{ZY}l} + \epsilon^{-\sqrt{ZY}l}) + E_0\sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}}\frac{1}{2}(\epsilon^{\sqrt{ZY}l} - \epsilon^{-\sqrt{ZY}l}), \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (18)$$

which, by introducing

$$V = \sqrt{ZY}, \qquad \text{and} \qquad U = \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}},$$

and the hyperbolic functions for the combinations of exponentials, become

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E &= E_0 \cosh Vl + I_0 U \sinh Vl, \\ I &= I_0 \cosh Vl + E_0 \frac{1}{U} \sinh Vl. \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (19)$$

Naturally, equation (19) is identical in form with equation (14) of Chapter II for the direct current system. $V = \sqrt{ZY}$ is of course complex, so that the hyperbolic functions of a complex quantity are required.

$$V = \alpha + j\beta.$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \cosh Vl &= \cosh \alpha l \cos \beta l + j \sinh \alpha l \sin \beta l, \\ \sinh Vl &= \sinh \alpha l \cos \beta l + j \cosh \alpha l \sin \beta l. \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (20)$$

Equation (19) for the alternating current problem may be carried through all the developments as are given in Chapter II for the direct current system, keeping in mind, of course, the fact that the complex quantity notation must be retained.

**75. Calculation of Constants in Equations for a Line of Given Length.** — The utmost convenience and dispatch are to be found in the use of equations (19) for the determination of the operating characteristics of a transmission system, and particularly if a combination of analytical and graphical methods is employed. A numerical example will serve best to indicate the method.

Let it be required to plot curves showing the operating characteristics of a transmission line whose constants are those given in Table XII and whose length is 400 miles, for the condition of constant voltage at the load end.

The first step in the work is to obtain the numerical values of the three coefficients

$$\cosh Vl, \quad U \sinh Vl, \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{1}{U}\sinh Vl,$$

as required in equation (19). From the values of $\alpha$ and $\beta$ given in Table XII and using tables of the logarithms of hyperbolic functions, the computations may be conveniently carried out as shown below in Table XIV.

TABLE XIV.

COMPUTATION OF CONSTANTS IN HYPERBOLIC EXPRESSIONS FOR TRANSMISSION LINE PHENOMENA

Line length = 400 miles

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| From Table XII, | $\alpha$ = | 0.000390769 | |
| | $\beta$ | 0.119423 degrees | |
| | $\alpha l$ | 0.156308 | |
| | $\beta l$ | 47.769 degrees | |
| | $\log \cosh \alpha l$ | 0.00528 | |
| | $\log \sinh \alpha l$ | 9.19575–10 | |
| | $\log \sin \beta l$ | 9.86949–10 | |
| | $\log \cos \beta l$ | 9.82745–10 | |
| | $\log A_c = \log \cosh \alpha l \cos \beta l$ | 9.83273–10 | $\cosh Vl = A_c + jB_c$ |
| | $\log B_c = \log \sinh \alpha l \sin \beta l$ | 9.06524–10 | |
| | $\log \tan \theta_c$ | 9.23251–10 | |
| | $\log \cos \theta_c$ | 9.99376–10 | |
| | $\log \cosh Vl$ | (9.83897–10) / 9.693 degrees | |
| | $\log A_s = \log \sinh \alpha l \cos \beta l$ | 9.02320–10 | $\sinh Vl = A_s + jB_s$ |
| | $\log B_s = \log \cosh \alpha l \sin \beta l$ | 9.87477–10 | |
| | $\log \tan \theta_s$ | 0.85157 | |
| | $\log \sin \theta_s$ | 9.99574–10 | |
| | $\log \sinh Vl$ | (9.87903–10) / 81.989 degrees | |
| From Table XII, | $\log U$ | (2.58562) / − 9.057 degrees | |
| | $\log U \sinh Vl$ | (2.46465) / 72.932 degrees | |
| | $\log \frac{1}{U} \sinh Vl$ | (7.29341–10) / 91.046 degrees | |
| Results of Computation | $\cosh Vl$ | 0.69020 / 9.693 degrees | |
| | $U \sinh Vl$ | 291.51 / 72.932 degrees | ohms. |
| | $\frac{1}{U} \sinh Vl$ | 0.0019652 / 91.046 degrees | mhos. |

Thus, numerically,

$$E = E_0\,[0.69020/9°.693] + I_0\,[291.51/72°.932]$$
$$I = I_0\,[0.69020/9°.693] + E_0\,[0.0019652/91°.046]$$

**76. Graphical Treatment for Various Load-end Conditions.** — From this point on, the remainder of the solution may be obtained graphically by constructing the vector diagrams representing equation (19) on the basis of the numerical values furnished by Table XIV. Since the load voltage is supposed to be kept constant, the vector diagram is constructed on $E_0$ as reference

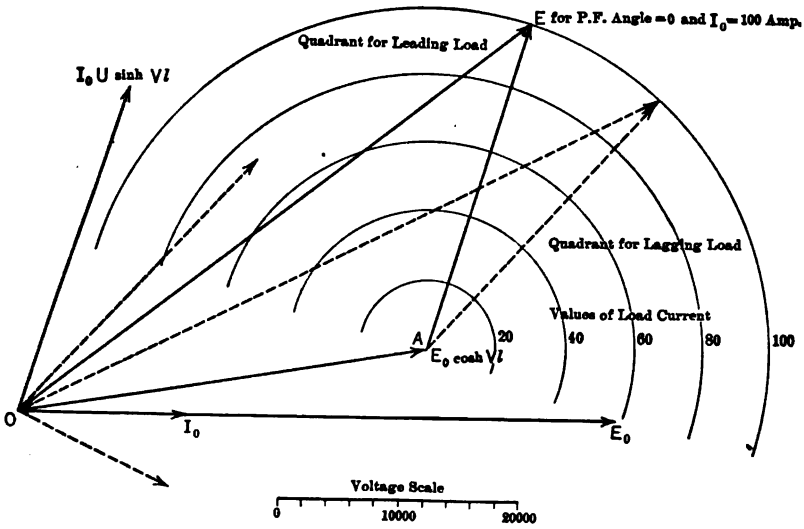


FIG. 33. — Voltage Diagram for Various Load Currents. Based on Equation (19).

vector. Let $E_0 = 50{,}000$ volts, effective. Fig. 33 is the voltage diagram, representing the equation

$$E = E_0 \cosh Vl + I_0 U \sinh Vl.$$

The resultant voltage at the generator is made up of two parts — one part proportional to the load voltage and the other to the load current. The vector representing $E_0 \cosh Vl = 34{,}510/9.693$ deg. is drawn at an angle of 9.693 degrees from $E_0$ and with a length to the same scale as $E_0$ representing 34,510 volts. This vector, which is one of the two which go to make up the resultant vector for $E$, remains fixed regardless of the load current $I_0$. In the diagram, $A$ designates the end of this vector.

To complete the diagram and make it applicable to any and all

values of load current at any power-factor, select a base value of current of, say, 100 amperes at unity power-factor. Then

$$I_0 = 100/0 \text{ deg.},$$

and

$$I_0 U \sinh Vl = 29{,}151/72.932 \text{ deg. volts.}$$

The resultant generator voltage at $E$ is obtained by adding the two vectors in the ordinary manner, giving, for this particular load, $E = 54{,}300/38.2$ deg. by measurement of the diagram. This gives the solution for only one value of load current, but it is readily seen that for any other value of load current at this power-factor, the solution is obtained by taking the proportional value of the vector $I_0 U \sinh Vl$, and, of course, of $AE$. For example, the line $AE$ may be divided into five equal parts, giving thereby the values of generator voltage for $I_0 = 0$, 20, 40, 60, 80, and 100 amperes. An extension of the vector beyond the length of $AE$ gives solutions for load currents greater than 100 amperes.

The length of the vector $I_0 U \sinh Vl$ depends only upon the absolute value of $I_0$, while the angle it makes with the reference line $OE_0$ depends only upon the power-factor of the load, and is, in fact, equal to the sum of the power-factor angle and the angle of the factor $U \sinh Vl$. Thus, for any power-factor of load, it is only necessary to turn the vector $I_0 U \sinh Vl$, as drawn in the diagram for unity power-factor, through an angle equal to the load power-factor angle. Rotation of this vector also rotates the line $AE$ through an equal angle. The dotted lines in the figure indicate the vectors representing the solution for a load current of 100 amperes lagging 25 deg. behind the load voltage. Arcs of circles drawn through the points subdividing the line $AE$ provide solutions for the intermediate values of current at any power-factor.

To obtain the value of the generator current we again take the sum of two components — one proportional to $E_0$, and therefore constant in this particular case, and the other proportional to $I_0$. Fig. 34 is the diagram of current vectors with $E_0$ again used as reference. The quantity $E_0 \frac{1}{U} \sinh Vl$ required by equation (19) is equal to

$$(50{,}000/0 \text{ deg.})\ (0.0019652/91.046 \text{ deg.})$$
$$= 98.26/91.046 \text{ deg. amperes.}$$

This current is represented by the vector $OA$. To it is to be added the remaining component $I_0 \cosh Vl$ which, in this case, depends upon the load current and the power-factor. Select a base value

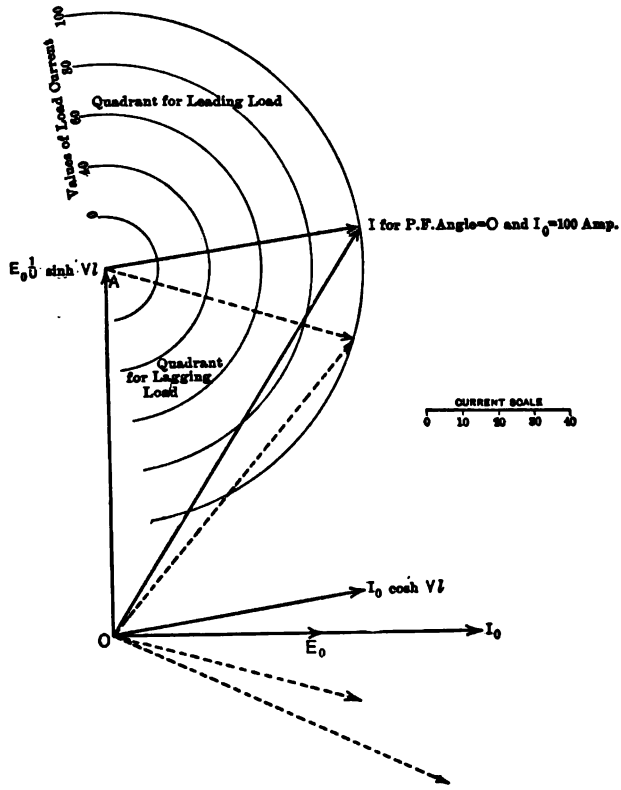


FIG. 34. — Current Diagram for Various Load Currents. Based on Equation (19).

of current of one hundred amperes at unity power-factor as was done in constructing the voltage diagram. Then

$$I_0 \cosh Vl = (100/\underline{0 \text{ deg.}})\ (0.69020/\underline{9.693 \text{ deg.}})$$
$$= 69.02/\underline{9.693 \text{ deg.}} \text{ amperes.}$$

The vector representing this quantity is drawn to scale in the diagram, making an angle of 9.693 degrees with $OE_0$. The result-

ant generator current for 100 amperes load current at unity power-factor is given then by the vector sum at $OI$, and is

$$I = 128.3/\underline{58.8 \text{ degrees}} \text{ amperes.}$$

By a method identical with that followed for the voltage diagram, the generator current for any value of load current at unity power-factor is obtained by taking the proportionate value of the vector $AI$. If the load power-factor changes, the vector $AI$ is rotated through an angle equal to the power-factor angle, so that solutions for all values of load current between 0 and 100 amperes are determined by the intersections of the circular arcs corresponding to the particular numerical value of current and the line drawn from $A$ making an angle equal to the power-factor angle with $AI$. The dotted lines are the vectors for a load current of 100 amperes, lagging 25 degrees behind the load voltage.

**77. Power-Factor from Vector Diagrams.** — The power-factor angle at the generator is equal to the difference between the angles which $E$ and $I$ make with $E_0$. Thus, where $E = 54{,}300/\underline{38.2 \text{ deg.}}$ and $I = 128.3/\underline{58.8 \text{ deg.}}$ the difference in the angles is 20.6 degrees. The angle of $I$ is the greater, and thus the current is ahead of the voltage in time-phase position. The power-factor at the generator is $\cos 20°.6 = 0.936$. The volt-amperes at the generator $= ei$, and the power in watts $= ei \cos \theta$.

**78. Operating Characteristics of Line with Various Loads.** — In Table XV are collected a number of numerical values, taken from the vector diagrams by measurement, to illustrate the characteristics of the line under consideration. The values are all based upon a constant load voltage of 50,000 volts to neutral. Three power-factors at the load are considered, 25 deg. lagging, 0 deg. lag, and 25 deg. leading. Since the numerical values are obtained graphically, the last significant figure may be slightly in error. The curves in Figs. 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, and 40 are plotted from the values tabulated in Table XV.

As would be expected, the generator voltage increases most rapidly (to maintain $E_0$ constant) in the case of the lagging load, and least rapidly for the leading load. In fact, the generator voltage nearly doubles in the former case, while in the latter case the increase is only 33 per cent for a range of $I_0$ from 0 to 100 amperes.

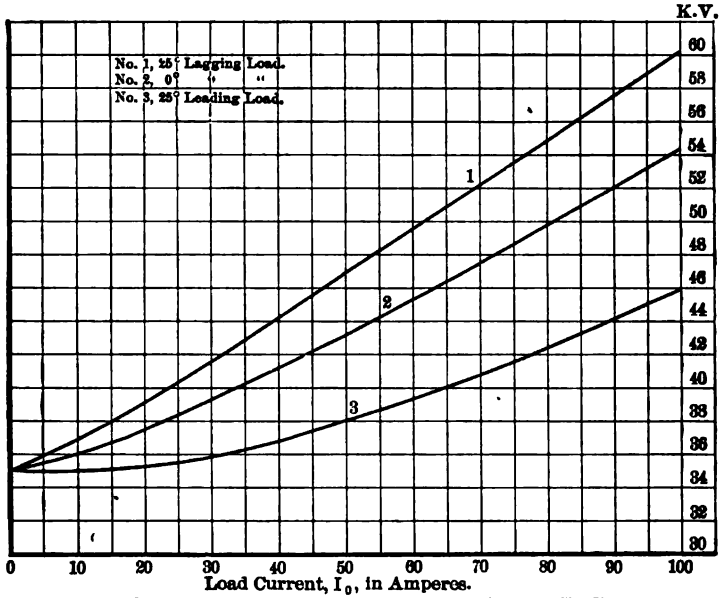


Fig. 35. — Generator Voltage Required to Maintain $E_0$ Constant at 50,000 Volts.

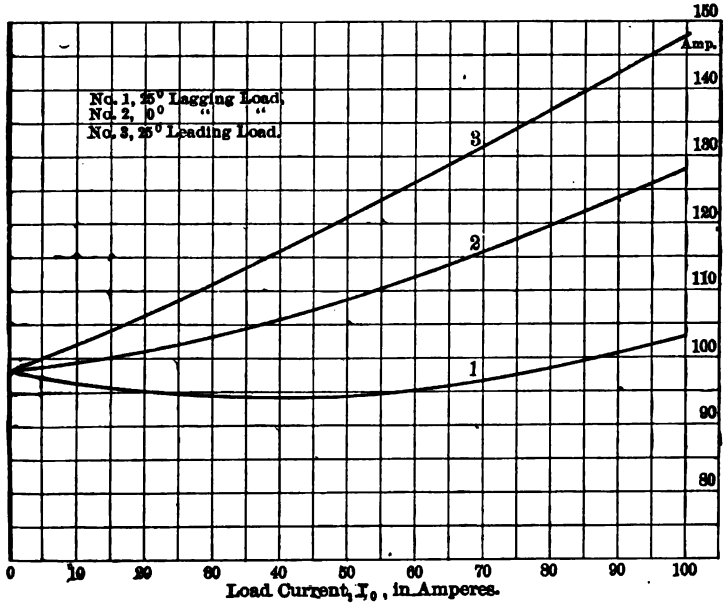


FIG. 36. — Generator Current for Different Load Currents with $E_0$ Constant at 50,000 Volts.

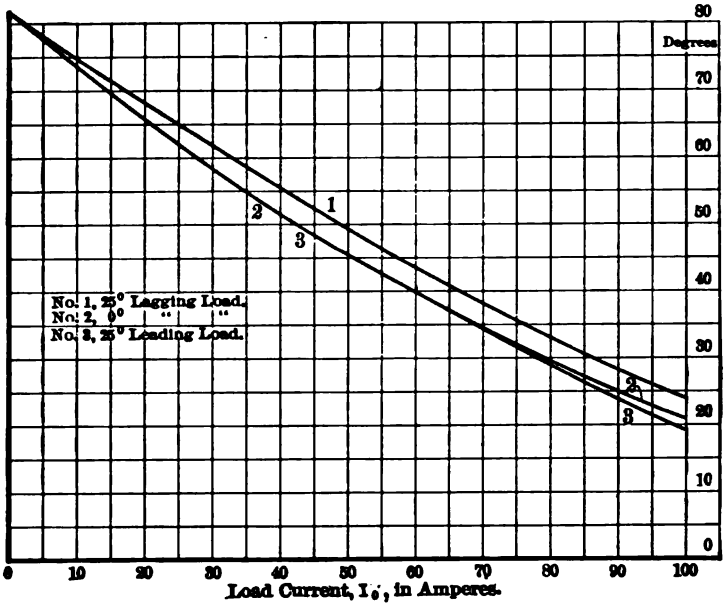


FIG. 37. — Angle by Which Generator Current Leads Generator Voltage. Load Voltage Constant at 50,000 Volts.

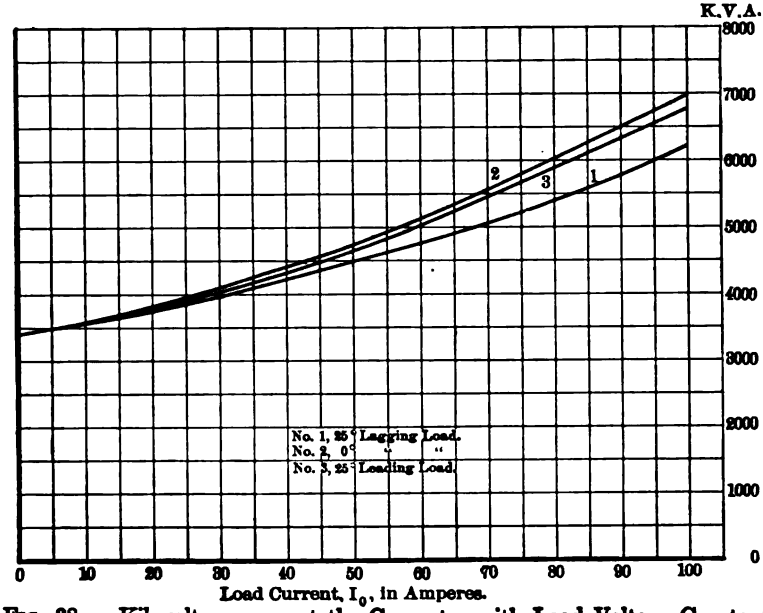


FIG. 38. — Kilovolt-amperes at the Generator with Load Voltage Constant at 50,000 Volts.

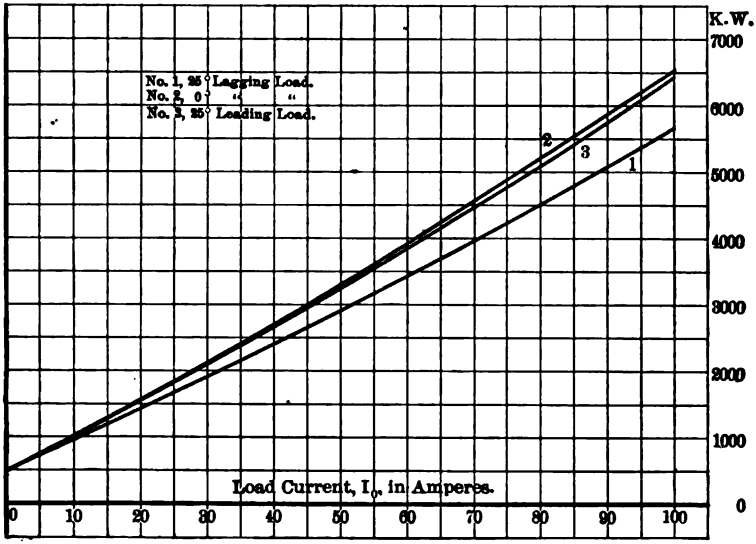


FIG. 39. — Power at Generator for $E_0$ Constant at 50,000 Volts.

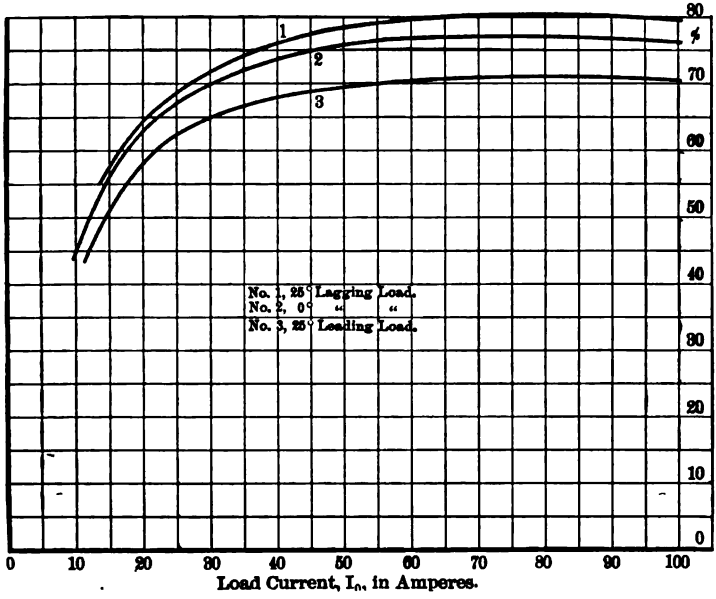


FIG. 40. — Efficiency of Transmission for $E_0$ Constant at 50,000 Volts.

## TABLE XV

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS OF 400 MILE TRANSMISSION LINE. CONSTANT LOAD VOLTAGE

Numerical Values taken from Vector Diagram

$E_0$ = 50,000 volts

| $I_0$, amps. | $\theta_e$, degrees | $\theta_i$, degrees | $\theta = \theta_i - \theta_e$, degrees | P.F. = cos $\theta$ | $E$, volts | $I$, amps. | K.V.A. at gen. | K.W. at gen. | K.W. at load | Effic., per cent |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Load current lagging 25 degrees behind load voltage. P.F. = 0.9063 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 9.693 | 91.046 | 81.353 | 0.15035 | 34,510 | 98.26 | 3391 | 509.8 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 | 14.9 | 82.8 | 67.9 | 0.376 | 39,250 | 95.2 | 3740 | 1408 | 906.3 | 64.4 |
| 40 | 19.2 | 74.4 | 55.2 | 0.571 | 44,300 | 94.2 | 4170 | 2380 | 1812.6 | 76.2 |
| 60 | 22.4 | 66.0 | 43.6 | 0.724 | 49,500 | 95.3 | 4720 | 3420 | 2718.9 | 79.4 |
| 80 | 25.0 | 58.2 | 33.2 | 0.837 | 54,800 | 98.2 | 5380 | 4500 | 3625.0 | 80.6 |
| 100 | 27.3 | 50.8 | 23.5 | 0.917 | 60,200 | 102.9 | 6200 | 5690 | 4532.0 | 79.6 |
| 2. Load current in phase with load voltage. P.F. = 1.0000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 9.693 | 91.046 | 81.353 | 0.15035 | 34,510 | 98.26 | 3391 | 509.8 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 | 17.7 | 83.0 | 65.3 | 0.418 | 37,500 | 101.1 | 3800 | 1590 | 1000 | 62.9 |
| 40 | 24.4 | 76.0 | 51.6 | 0.621 | 41,200 | 106.0 | 4370 | 2715 | 2000 | 73.6 |
| 60 | 29.8 | 69.5 | 39.7 | 0.769 | 45,250 | 112.3 | 5080 | 3910 | 3000 | 76.8 |
| 80 | 34.5 | 63.7 | 29.2 | 0.873 | 49,700 | 119.7 | 5950 | 5200 | 4000 | 76.9 |
| 100 | 38.2 | 58.8 | 20.6 | 0.936 | 54,300 | 128.3 | 6960 | 6520 | 5000 | 76.6 |
| 3. Load current 25 degrees ahead of load voltage. P.F. = 0.9063 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 9.693 | 91.046 | 81.353 | 0.15035 | 34,510 | 98.26 | 3391 | 509.8 | 0 | 0 |
| 20 | 19.3 | 84.7 | 65.4 | 0.416 | 35,200 | 106.4 | 3750 | 1560 | 906.3 | 58.1 |
| 40 | 28.2 | 79.4 | 51.2 | 0.627 | 36,800 | 115.9 | 4260 | 2675 | 1812.6 | 67.8 |
| 60 | 36.1 | 74.8 | 38.7 | 0.780 | 39,200 | 125.9 | 4940 | 3860 | 2718.9 | 70.3 |
| 80 | 43.2 | 71.2 | 28.0 | 0.883 | 42,250 | 136.9 | 5780 | 5100 | 3625.0 | 71.0 |
| 100 | 49.2 | 68.0 | 18.8 | 0.947 | 45,900 | 148.0 | 6790 | 6440 | 4532.0 | 70.3 |

In Fig. 36, showing the generator current, it is seen that at a load power-factor angle of 25 degrees lag, the generator current is practically constant throughout the 100 amperes range of load current. The total range of generator current is only from 94.2 amp. to 102.9 amp. — a maximum variation of 9.2 per cent. At this condition of load, the result of the power transmission is to effect a constant current to a constant voltage transformation. For in-phase and leading load currents, the generator current increases quite uniformly, though by no means as rapidly as the load current. As shown by Fig. 37, within the range of 25 deg. lag to 25 deg. lead, the generator power-factor depends only very slightly upon the load power-factor, but does depend upon the load current.

The transmission efficiencies as shown in Fig. 40 reach a maximum value in all three cases at a load current of from 70 to 80 amperes. As would be expected, the efficiency is greatest for the lagging load — the $I^2R$ losses in the line being greatly reduced on account of the diminished resultant value of line current, the lagging component of the load current neutralizing, in part, the leading capacity current of the line. Of course, if the leakage losses in the line were considerably greater (increased conductance $g$), the increased $E^2g$ loss, on account of the greatly increased voltage required at the lagging load power-factor, would cause the efficiency in this case to be lower, and in extreme cases, lower, even, than the efficiency at unity and leading power-factors.

**79. Constant Generator Voltage; Rigorous Solution.** — In the preceding section we have discussed a very convenient method for determining the performances of a transmission system when the load voltage and load current are both known — the convenient graphical processes being based upon the explicit equa- (19). If the problem be stated differently — say constant generator voltage and known load currents — it would appear that no such convenient solution is possible. The knowns in such a case are load current and power-factor, and generator voltage. We are not, in fact, at liberty to specify both the load current and generator voltage throughout unlimited ranges, for we might select a value of load current greater than the generator voltage could supply over a short-circuit at the load, even. The second of equations (19), Chapter 2, when written

$$I_0 = \frac{E}{Z_0 \cosh Vl + U \sinh Vl}, \qquad (21)$$

to conform with the notation used in the alternating current problem, can be made to yield a solution, though not without involved expressions and tedious numerical operations. The procedure is as follows: the numerical values of $E$ and $I_0$ are known as scalars; $e$ being the fixed generator voltage and $i_0$ the value of the load current for which a solution is desired. The ratio of the two components of the effective load impedance $Z_0$ is known, for it is this ratio which determines the load power-factor. The numerical value of $Z_0$ is unknown, and its determination constitutes the essential part of the problem, viz., the determination of the load voltage and the generator current.

Let

$$\phi_0 = \tan^{-1}\frac{x_0}{r_0}.$$

Then the load current lags by the angle $\phi_0$ behind the load voltage, and

$$Z_0 = z_0 \cos\phi_0 + jz_0 \sin\phi_0 = z_0/\underline{\phi_0}, \tag{22}$$

where $z_0$ is the unknown scalar value of $Z_0$. With $z_0$ retained as an unknown and the angle $\phi_0$ known, the product

$$\left.\begin{aligned} Z_0 \cosh Vl &= z_0(a + jb), \\ \text{in which } a \text{ and } b \text{ are known, and also} & \\ U \sinh Vl &= c + jd \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{23}$$

is known, so that

$$Z_0 \cosh Vl + U \sinh Vl = z_0 a + c + j(z_0 b + d). \tag{24}$$

By (21), the scalar value of $\frac{E}{I_0}$ is equal to the scalar value of the expressions in (24), so that

$$\left(\frac{e}{i_0}\right)^2 = (z_0 a + c)^2 + (z_0 b + d)^2,$$

or

$$z_0^2(a^2 + b^2) + z_0(2ac + 2bd) + c^2 + d^2 - \left(\frac{e}{i_0}\right)^2 = 0,$$

which gives

$$z_0 = \frac{-(ac + bd) \pm \sqrt{(ac+bd)^2 - (a^2+b^2)\left[c^2 + d^2 - \left(\frac{e}{i_0}\right)^2\right]}}{a^2 + b^2}. \tag{25}$$

The positive value of $z_0$ from (25) is to be retained. Failure to secure such a positive value indicates that a value of $i_0$ has been used which is greater than the generator voltage $e$ could supply. Having the numerical value of $z_0$, the load voltage is immediately obtained by

$$E_0 = z_0 (\cos \phi_0 + j \sin \phi_0) I_0,$$

where $I_0$ may be used as reference vector. Then $E$ and $I$ are obtained by equations (19) in their proper complex quantity notation by using $I_0$ and $E_0$ as found. A good check on the accuracy of the numerical work is afforded by the fact that the recomputed scalar value of generator voltage must agree with the value assumed at the outset. Of course, it is not necessary to recompute the value of $E$ unless it is desired to check the work or to secure values of generator power, in which case it is necessary to do so in order to secure the power-factor angle at the generator.

**80. Constant Generator Voltage; Solution by Use of Plotted Curves.** — The procedure above outlined is not at all adapted to the computation of data for curve plotting, but it, or its equivalent, must be followed if results more accurate than could be read from curves are desired. If plotted curves are sufficiently accurate, then the solutions for constant generator voltage may be obtained with great ease by an indirect process, based upon the results obtained for constant load voltage in the preceding paragraphs.

By equation (21) we see that $I_0$ varies directly as $E$ as long as the equivalent load impedance $Z_0$ remains constant. $E_0 = Z_0 I_0$ thus varies directly as $E$ also. In Table XV, each solution as tabulated for a given value of $I_0$ corresponds to some particular value of $Z_0$, so that if we assume that the value of $Z_0$ remains constant while the generator voltage changes from the tabulated value, obtained by the graphical solution described, to the constant value we wish to consider, the corresponding values of $I_0$ and $E_0$ for this latter case can be found by taking them in the same ratio to the original values as the ratio of the new $E$ to the original $E$. The generator current will also change in the same ratio, while the values of power and volt-amperes will change by the square of this ratio. For example: in the solution for $I_0 = 80$ amperes at a leading power-factor angle of 25 degrees and $E_0 = 50{,}000$ volts,

$E = 42{,}250/\underline{43.2 \text{ deg.}}$ and $I = 136.9/\underline{71.2 \text{ deg.}}$ If $E$ be changed to 50,000 volts, then by proportionality

$$I = \frac{50{,}000}{42{,}250} \times 136.9 = 162 \text{ amperes.}$$

$$I_0 = \frac{50{,}000}{42{,}250} \times 80.0 = 94.7 \text{ amperes.}$$

$$E_0 = \frac{50{,}000}{42{,}250} \times 50{,}000 = 59{,}200 \text{ volts.}$$

$$P_0 = \left(\frac{50{,}000}{42{,}250}\right)^2 \times 3625 = 5080 \text{ K.W.}$$

$$P = \left(\frac{50{,}000}{42{,}250}\right)^2 \times 5100 = 7140 \text{ K.W.}$$

$$\text{K.V.A.} = \left(\frac{50{,}000}{42{,}250}\right)^2 \times 5780 = 8090 \text{ K.V.A. at gen.}$$

The efficiency, of course, does not change, since both load and generator powers change in the same ratio. It may be remarked here, as will be discussed later, that the efficiency of transmission of a given line depends only upon the equivalent load-end impedance $Z_0$, and not in any way upon the magnitude of voltage applied at the generator end of the line.

Thus, in general, let

$$K = \frac{\text{new generator voltage}}{\text{former generator voltage}}. \tag{26}$$

Then

$$\left.\begin{aligned} &\text{New currents or voltages} = K \text{ (former currents or voltages),} \\ &\text{New powers or volt-amperes} = K^2 \text{ (former powers or volt-amperes).} \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{27}$$

In the transmission line under discussion let the generator voltage be so adjusted that the load voltage is 50,000 volts at a load current of 80 amperes, lagging 25 deg. Its value from Table XV = $E$ = 54,800 volts. Table XVI shows the method of obtaining the data for performance curves under the condition of constant generator voltage from the data for constant load voltage in Table XV.

The curves in Figs. 41 to 46 inclusive have been plotted with load current as abscissæ, or independent variable, from the data in Table XVI.

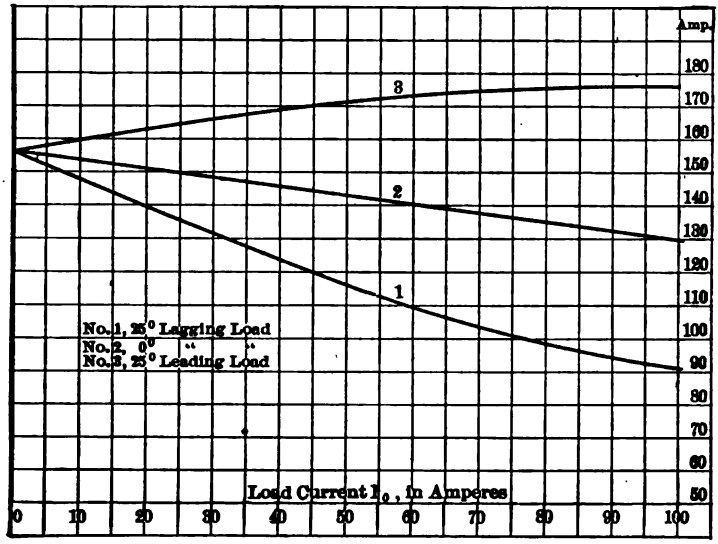


FIG. 41. — Generator Current for Generator Voltage Constant at 54,800 Volts.

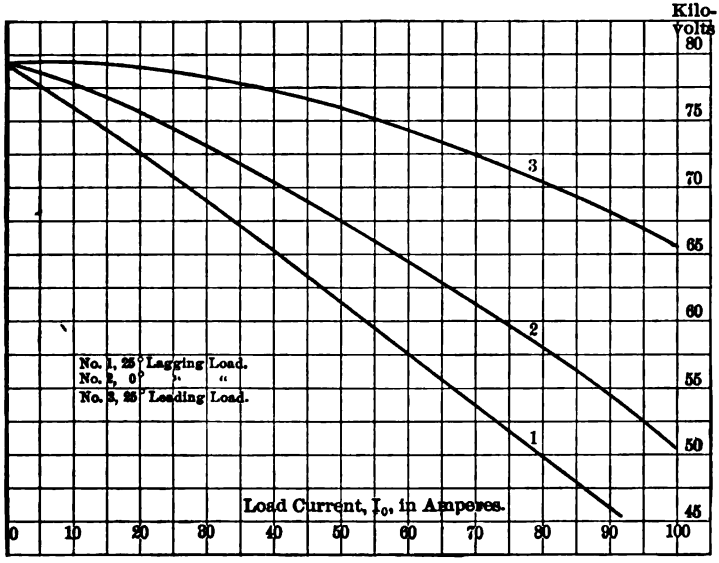


FIG. 42. — Load Voltage with Generator Voltage Constant at 54,800 Volts.

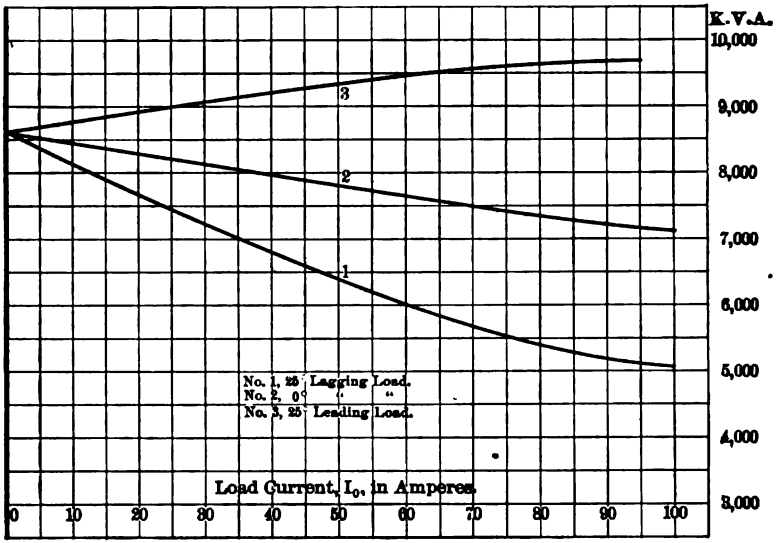


FIG. 43. — Kilovolt-amperes at Generator for Constant Generator Voltage of 54,800 Volts.

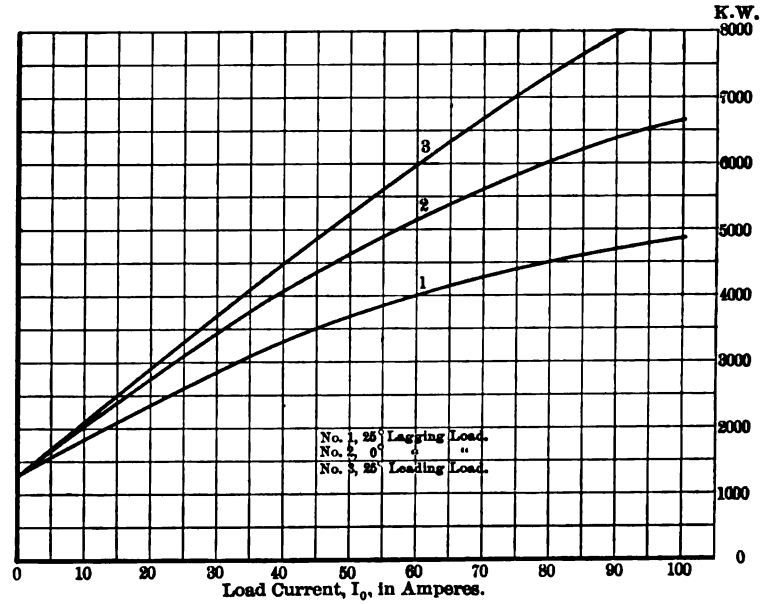


FIG. 44. — Power at Generator for Constant Generator Voltage of 54,800 Volts.

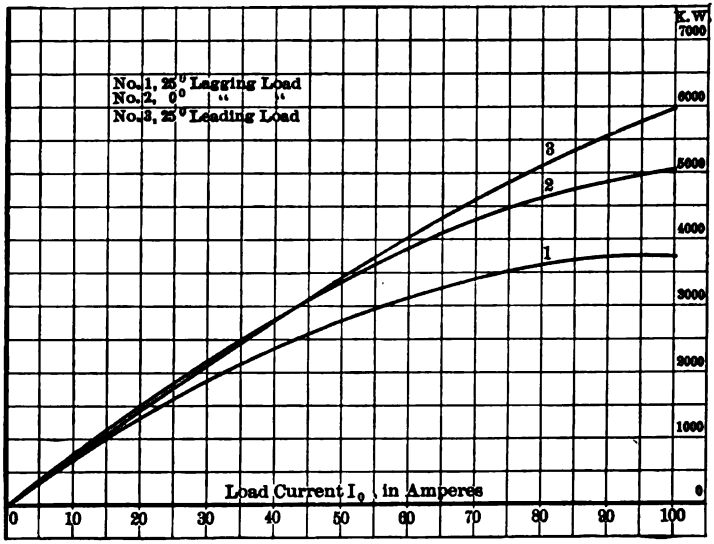


FIG. 45. — Power at Load End with Generator Voltage Constant at 54,800 Volts.

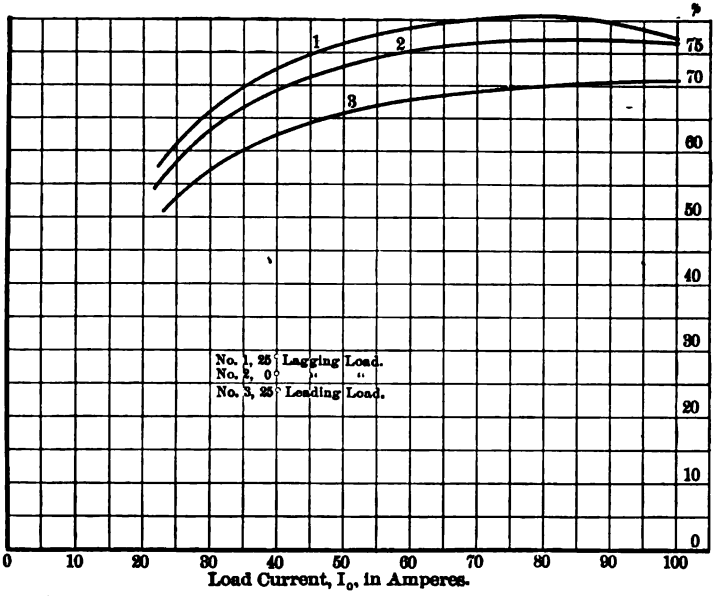


FIG. 46. — Transmission Efficiency with Generator Voltage Constant at 54,800 Volts.

## TABLE XVI

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS OF 400 MILE TRANSMISSION LINE AT CONSTANT GENERATOR VOLTAGE

Generator voltage = 54,800 volts = $E$. Computed on basis of values given in Table XV by equations (26) and (27).
$E'$ = gen. voltage from Table XV for $E_0$ = 50,000 volts

| $E'$, volts | $K = \frac{E}{E'}$ | $I$, amps. | $I_0$, amps. | $E_0$, volts | K.V.A. at gen. | K.W. at gen. | K.W. at load | Effic., per cent |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Load current lagging 25 degrees behind load voltage. P.F. = 0.9063 | | | | | | | | |
| 34,510 | 1.587 | 156.0 | 0 | 79,400 | 8570 | 1283 | 0 | 0 |
| 39,250 | 1.394 | 132.9 | 27.9 | 69,800 | 7280 | 2750 | 1763 | 64.4 |
| 44,300 | 1.236 | 116.6 | 49.5 | 61,900 | 6390 | 3650 | 2780 | 76.2 |
| 49,500 | 1.106 | 105.3 | 66.4 | 55,300 | 5790 | 4190 | 3320 | 79.4 |
| 54,800 | 1.000 | 98.2 | 80.0 | 50,000 | 5380 | 4500 | 3625 | 80.6 |
| 60,200 | 0.910 | 93.6 | 91.0 | 45,500 | 5130 | 4710 | 3750 | 79.6 |
| 2. Load current in phase with load voltage. P.F. = 1.0000 | | | | | | | | |
| 34,510 | 1.587 | 156.0 | 0 | 79,400 | 8570 | 1283 | 0 | 0 |
| 37,500 | 1.460 | 147.9 | 29.2 | 73,000 | 8120 | 3400 | 2130 | 62.9 |
| 41,200 | 1.330 | 141.0 | 53.2 | 66,500 | 7740 | 4810 | 3550 | 73.6 |
| 45,250 | 1.210 | 136.0 | 72.7 | 60,500 | 7460 | 5730 | 4410 | 76.8 |
| 49,700 | 1.101 | 131.9 | 88.2 | 55,100 | 7230 | 6330 | 4870 | 76.9 |
| 54,300 | 1.010 | 129.6 | 101.0 | 50,500 | 7100 | 6650 | 5100 | 76.6 |
| 3. Load current 25 degrees ahead of load voltage. P.F. = 0.9063 | | | | | | | | |
| 34,510 | 1.587 | 156.0 | 0 | 79,400 | 8570 | 1283 | 0 | 0 |
| 35,200 | 1.555 | 165.6 | 31.1 | 77,900 | 9090 | 3780 | 2200 | 58.1 |
| 36,800 | 1.489 | 172.5 | 59.5 | 74,500 | 9470 | 5940 | 4020 | 67.8 |
| 39,200 | 1.398 | 176.0 | 83.9 | 69,900 | 9670 | 7560 | 5320 | 70.3 |
| 42,250 | 1.296 | 177.3 | 103.7 | 64,900 | 9710 | 8600 | 6100 | 71.0 |
| 45,900 | 1.193 | 176.8 | 119.3 | 59,700 | 9690 | 9200 | 6470 | 70.3 |

**81. Infinite Series Form for Transmission Line Solutions.** — For short lines operating at low frequencies and having only moderate power losses, the solutions as given in equations (3) and (19) may be expressed by infinite series, the successive terms in which decrease rapidly. Equation (19) is perhaps more easily expanded than equation (3), so the former will be used. The series for the hyperbolic cosine and sine are

$$\left.\begin{aligned}\cosh x &= 1+\frac{x^2}{\underline{2}}+\frac{x^4}{\underline{4}}+\frac{x^6}{\underline{6}}+\cdots,\\ \sinh x &= x+\frac{x^3}{\underline{3}}+\frac{x^5}{\underline{5}}+\frac{x^7}{\underline{7}}+\cdots.\end{aligned}\right\} \tag{28}$$

Introducing these series in (19) with

$$x = Vl = \sqrt{ZYl} = \sqrt{Z_tY_t},$$

where

$$\left.\begin{aligned}Z_t &= Zl,\\ Y_t &= Yl,\\ \sqrt{\frac{Z_t}{Y_t}} &= \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}},\end{aligned}\right\} \tag{29}$$

and

we have immediately

$$E=E_0\left(1+\frac{Z_tY_t}{2}+\frac{Z_t^2Y_t^2}{24}+\cdots\right)+I_0\sqrt{\frac{Z_t}{Y_t}}\left(\sqrt{Z_tY_t}+\frac{(Z_tY_t)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{6}+\cdots\right),$$

$$I=I_0\left(1+\frac{Z_tY_t}{2}+\frac{Z_t^2Y_t^2}{24}+\cdots\right)+E_0\sqrt{\frac{Y_t}{Z_t}}\left(\sqrt{Z_tY_t}+\frac{(Z_tY_t)^{\frac{3}{2}}}{6}+\cdots\right),$$

which, by combining factors in the second portion of each, become

$$\left.\begin{aligned}E &= E_0\left(1+\frac{Z_tY_t}{2}+\frac{Z_t^2Y_t^2}{24}+\frac{Z_t^3Y_t^3}{720}+\cdots\right)\\ &\quad + I_0Z_t\left(1+\frac{Z_tY_t}{6}+\frac{Z_t^2Y_t^2}{120}+\frac{Z_t^3Y_t^3}{5040}+\cdots\right),\\ I &= I_0\left(1+\frac{Z_tY_t}{2}+\frac{Z_t^2Y_t^2}{24}+\frac{Z_t^3Y_t^3}{720}+\cdots\right)\\ &\quad + E_0Y_t\left(1+\frac{Z_tY_t}{6}+\frac{Z_t^2Y_t^2}{120}+\frac{Z_t^3Y_t^3}{5040}+\cdots\right).\end{aligned}\right\} \tag{30}$$

Of course, $Z_t$ and $Y_t$ must be used in their complex form. The rapidity of convergence of these series is dependent upon the value of the argument $Z_tY_t$, and thus upon the square of the product

of the line length and frequency, and also, to a lesser extent, upon the product of total line conductance and total line resistance.

The form of any type of solution is worthy of attention. The generator voltage, or current, is always expressed in terms of the load voltage and current by linear equations of the form

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E &= AE_0 + BI_0, \\ I &= AI_0 + CE_0, \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{31}$$

in which the constants $A$, $B$, and $C$ are functions of the physical properties of the system and the frequency only, and not of the voltages or currents. In effect, all the various methods for transmission line solutions are only schemes for determining the values of these three constants. Having them, the solutions for various loads are obtained with as much ease in the case of a long line as in the case of a short one. In equation (31) the functions

$$\cosh Vl, \quad U \sinh Vl, \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{1}{U} \sinh Vl$$

are the values of $A$, $B$, and $C$, respectively. In equation (30), the series are again merely expressions for these constants. It may be remarked here that the current and voltage at any point in a complicated network of circuits containing but one source of energy can always be expressed as such linear functions of the voltage and current at any other point, as long as the physical properties of the different parts of the system are pure constants and independent of the voltage or current. By far the most advantageous procedure in the calculation of the performances of any such system is to calculate first the values of these constants and then to apply the resulting numerical expressions to the particular numerical values of $E_0$ and $I_0$ for which a solution is desired. Further, expression in this form always leads to the convenient graphical process of calculation as just described in application to the long transmission line.

**82. Illustration of Convergence of Series.** — To illustrate the manner of convergence of the above series expressions for $A$, $B$, and $C$, the following table shows their values, for the 400 mile line under consideration, when different numbers of terms are included in the parentheses.

TABLE XVII

CONVERGENCE OF SERIES EXPRESSION FOR THE CONSTANTS $A$, $B$, AND $C$ IN SOLUTION FOR 400 MILE TRANSMISSION LINE

| Number of terms used | $A$ | $B$ | $C$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1.00000/0°.000 | 326.70/70°.324 | 0.0022024/88°.439 |
| 2 | 0.67732/11.093 | 290.53/73.124 | 0.0019586/91.239 |
| 3 | 0.69035/ 9.652 | 291.52/72.927 | 0.0019653/91.042 |
| 4 | 0.69020/ 9.694 | 291.51/72.931 | 0.0019652/91.046 |
| Inf. | 0.69020/ 9.693 | 291.51/72.932 | 0.0019652/91.046 |

An inspection of the tabulated values shows that, as far as engineering calculations based upon the more or less uncertain values of the line constants are concerned, the use of three terms in the series expression yields results, in this case, which are sufficiently close to the true values as given by the use of the hyperbolic functions (infinite number of terms). In the case of the $B$ and $C$ coefficients, two terms give very accurate results, but on account of the slower convergence of the hyperbolic cosine series, it is necessary to use at least three terms in the calculation of the coefficient $A$.

In spite of the rapid convergence of these series expressions, the amount of labor involved in their use is much greater than for a rigorous solution based upon the hyperbolic functions directly, as in equation (19), provided tables of hyperbolic functions of real variables are available. Such being the case, there is no real need of setting up criteria for estimating, before the numerical computation is undertaken, the number of terms which must be used in the series to give a desired degree of approximation. The writer is well aware of the aversion of the general engineering public to the use of such hyperbolic function forms of expressions as equations (19), but, when such expressions are so easily dealt with numerically and at the same time furnish results concerning which there can be no doubt as to the accuracy, it appears that such prejudice is unwarranted.

**83. Line Admittance and Impedance Localized.** — From purely physical considerations, it appears that the effect of the distributed admittance of a transmission line can be approximated by placing a lumped admittance across the line at the mid-point

of its length, equal in value to the total amount of the distributed admittance. Doing this, the equivalent circuit representing the transmission line is as in Fig. 47.

In this circuit,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E' &= \text{voltage at mid-point} = E_0 + \tfrac{1}{2} Z_t I_0, \\ I' &= \text{current through admittance} = E' Y_t = Y_t E_0 + \tfrac{1}{2} Z_t Y_t I_0. \\ I &= I_0 + I' = I_0 (1 + \tfrac{1}{2} Z_t Y_t) + E_0 Y_t, \\ E &= E' + \tfrac{1}{2} Z_t I = E_0 (1 + \tfrac{1}{2} Z_t Y_t) + I_0 Z_t (1 + \tfrac{1}{4} Z_t Y_t). \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (32)$$

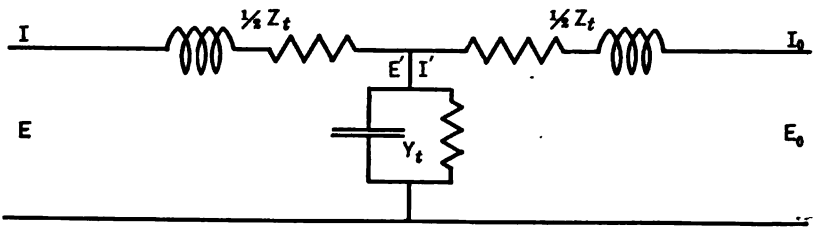


FIG. 47. — Approximate Representation of Distributed Line Admittance.

In equation (32), based on the approximation that the admittance of the line is all concentrated at the middle, the constants in the general form of equation (31) have the values,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} A &= (1 + \tfrac{1}{2} Z_t Y_t), \\ B &= Z_t (1 + \tfrac{1}{4} Z_t Y_t), \\ C &= Y_t. \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (33)$$

Comparing these values with the series, equation (30), we see that the expression for $A$ consists of the first two terms in the series for the hyperbolic cosine. The expression for $B$ is also the first two terms in the series for $U \sinh Vl$, except that the coefficient of $Z_t Y_t$ in the parentheses above is one-fourth, instead of one-sixth, as in the true series. The expression for $C$ in (33) is equivalent to the series expression in (30) when the first term only (unity) is retained in the parentheses. The amount of computation involved in using equations (33) is the same as in using the first two terms only of the rigorous series expressions (30), and the results are not as accurate, because the values of the coefficients in the $B$ and $C$ terms are not the same as in the series. Therefore there is no possible excuse for using the approximate expressions based upon a concentration of the total admittance at the middle

of the line, except, perhaps, in an academic way, to impress upon students the physical significance of leakage and capacity effects.

Another approximation method is based upon a different concentration of the line admittance. It assumes that the distributed line admittance may be replaced by locating two-thirds of the total admittance at the mid-point of the line, and one-sixth of the total at each end. This method is equivalent to assuming that the electrical quantities are distributed along the line in a way represented by an arc of a parabola. (See Steinmetz' "Alternating

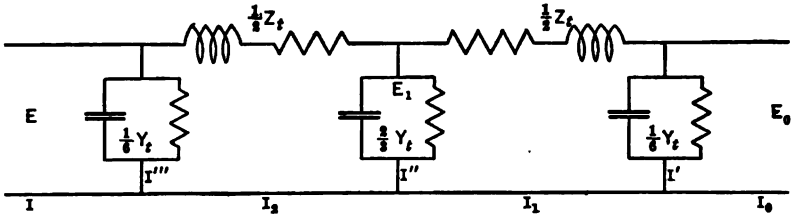


FIG. 48. — Approximate Representation of Distributed Line Admittance.

Current Phenomena," page 225.) Figure 48 shows the arrangement. Using the notation shown in the diagram,

$$I_1 = I_0 + I' = I_0 + E_0 \tfrac{1}{6} Y_t.$$

$$E_1 = E_0 + I_1 \tfrac{1}{2} Z_t = E_0 (1 + \tfrac{1}{12} Z_t Y_t) + \tfrac{1}{2} Z_t I_0.$$

$$I'' = \tfrac{2}{3} Y_t E_1 = E_0 Y_t (\tfrac{2}{3} + \tfrac{2}{36} Z_t Y_t) + \tfrac{1}{3} Z_t Y_t I_0.$$

$$I_2 = I_1 + I'' = E_0 Y_t (\tfrac{1}{6} + \tfrac{2}{36} Z_t Y_t) + I_0 (1 + \tfrac{1}{3} Z_t Y_t).$$

$$E = E_1 + \tfrac{1}{2} Z_t I_2. \qquad I = I_2 + \tfrac{1}{6} Y_t E.$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E &= E_0 \left(1 + \frac{Z_t Y_t}{2} + \frac{Z_t^2 Y_t^2}{36}\right) + I_0 Z_t \left(1 + \frac{Z_t Y_t}{6}\right), \\ I &= I_0 \left(1 + \frac{Z_t Y_t}{2} + \frac{Z_t^2 Y_t^2}{36}\right) + E_0 Y_t \left(1 + \frac{5}{36} Z_t Y_t + \frac{Z_t^2 Y_t^2}{216}\right). \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (34)$$

Naturally, equations (34) are closer approximations to the series in equations (30) than are those developed on the assumption that the line admittance may all be concentrated at the middle. In the above equation, the expression for the coefficient $A$ differs from that in the series by only

$$\frac{Z_t^2 Y_t^2}{72} + \text{higher power terms},$$

and is therefore quite accurate. The expression for the coefficient $B$ does not contain the term in $Z_t^2Y_t^2$, nor any above this order, but the coefficient of the $Z_tY_t$ term is the same as in the series. In the expression for the constant $C$ the coefficients of both the $Z_tY_t$ and the $Z_t^2Y_t^2$ terms are smaller than in the series. The labor involved in computing from equations (34) is the same as from the series expressions, when the same number of terms are included, so there is no reason for using the former, since they are not as accurate as the series when the latter are written to the same number of terms.

To summarize, it is not possible to find any method of obtaining solutions for the type of alternating current transmission lines under consideration which surpasses, in ease of application, conciseness of expression, or in accuracy of results, the general and rigorous formulæ expressed in terms of hyperbolic functions. Even the simplest approximation — single equivalent admittance at the middle of the line — does not materially lessen the work, and, as pointed out, is quite inaccurate — absolutely so when the line approaches a quarter-wave length.

**84. Collection of Formulæ for Use in Computing. Tabular Arrangement.** — For the convenience of computers, the formulæ and tabular form for the computation leading to the determination of the constants $A$, $B$, and $C$, in the general form of solution (31) through the use of the rigorous hyperbolic function expressions (19), are collected here.

## Collection of Formulæ

$r$ = line resistance per unit length, ohms.

$g$ = line leakage per unit length, mhos.

$L$ = line self-inductance per unit length, henrys.

$C$ = line electrostatic capacity per unit length, farads.

$f$ = frequency in cycles per second.

$l$ = line length in units used above.

$x = 2\pi fL. \quad Z = r + jx = z/\underline{\theta_z}.$

$\theta_z = \tan^{-1}\frac{x}{r}. \quad z = \frac{r}{\cos\theta_z} = \frac{x}{\sin\theta_z} = \sqrt{r^2 + x^2}.$

$b = 2\pi fC. \quad Y = g + jb = y/\underline{\theta_y}.$

$\theta_y = \tan^{-1}\frac{b}{g}. \quad y = \frac{g}{\cos\theta_y} = \frac{b}{\sin\theta_y} = \sqrt{g^2 + b^2}.$

$V = \sqrt{ZY} = v/\underline{\theta_v} = \alpha + j\beta. \quad v = \sqrt{zy}. \quad 2\theta_v = \theta_z + \theta_y.$

$\alpha = v\cos\theta_v. \quad \beta = v\sin\theta_v.$

$U = \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} = u/\underline{\theta_u}. \quad u = \sqrt{\frac{z}{y}}. \quad 2\theta_u = \theta_z - \theta_y.$

$A = \cosh Vl = \cosh \alpha l \cos \beta l + j \sinh \alpha l \sin \beta l = a/\underline{\theta_a}.$

$S = \sinh Vl = \sinh \alpha l \cos \beta l + j \cosh \alpha l \sin \beta l = s/\underline{\theta_s}.$

(Express $\cosh Vl$ and $\sinh Vl$ in the form of scalars with their angles in the same way as was done for the impedance $Z$ and admittance $Y$ above).

$B = U \sinh Vl = b/\underline{\theta_b}. \quad b = us. \quad \theta_b = \theta_u + \theta_s.$

$C = \frac{1}{U}\sinh Vl = c/\underline{\theta_c}. \quad c = \frac{s}{u}. \quad \theta_c = \theta_s - \theta_u.$

The values of the three constants $A$, $B$, and $C$, to be used in the general form of equation (31), are obtained by the above formulæ. Of course, the symbol $C$ as used in these equations is not to be confused with the same symbol when used to indicate electrostatic capacity.

## TABLE XVIII

TABULAR FORM FOR COMPUTING FROM FORMULÆ ON PRECEDING PAGE

| | |
|---|---|
| $r$ | 6.560 |
| $q$ | $0.100 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| $L$ | 0.003788 |
| $C$ | $0.00790 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| $f$ | 800 cycles |
| $l$ | 200 miles |
| $\log 2\pi$ | 0.79818 |
| $\log f$ | 2.90309 |
| $\log L$ | 7.57841–10 |
| $\log 2\pi f$ | 3.70127 |
| $\log C$ | 1.89763–10 |
| $\log x$ | 1.27968 |
| $\log r$ | 0.81690 |
| $\log \tan \theta_z$ | 0.46278 |
| $\log \sin \theta_z$ | 9.97564–10 |
| $\log z$ | 1.30404 |
| $\theta_z$ | 70.990 deg. |
| $\log b$ | 5.59890–10 |
| $\log g$ | 3.00000–10 |
| $\log \tan \theta_y$ | 2.59890 |
| $\log \sin \theta_y$ | 0.00000 |
| $\log y$ | 5.59890–10 |
| $\theta_y$ | 89.856 deg. |
| $\log v^2$ | 6.90294–10 |
| $2\theta_v$ | 160.846 deg. |
| $\theta_v$ | 80.423 deg. |
| $\log \cos \theta_v$ | 9.22108–10 |
| $\log v$ | 8.45147–10 |
| $\log \sin \theta_v$ | 9.99390–10 |
| $\log \alpha$ | 7.67255–10 |
| $\log \beta$ | 8.44537–10 |
| $\log 360/2\pi$ | 1.75812 |
| $\log \beta°$ | 0.20349 |
| $\alpha$ | 0.0047049 |
| $\beta°$ | 1.59768 deg. |
| $\alpha l$ | 0.94098 |
| $\beta° l$ | 319.536 deg. |
| $\log z/y$ | 5.70514 |
| $2\theta_u$ | −18.866 deg. |
| $U$ $\log u$ | 2.85257 |
| $U$ $\theta_u$ | − 9.433 deg. |
| $\log \cosh \alpha l$ | 0.16919 |
| $\log \sinh \alpha l$ | 0.03588 |
| $\log \cos \beta l$ | +9.88128 |
| $\log \sin \beta l$ | −9.81223–10 |
| $\log \cosh \alpha l \cos \beta l$ | +0.05047 |
| $\log \sinh \alpha l \sin \beta l$ | −9.84811–10 |
| $\log \tan \theta_a$ | −9.79764–10 |
| $\log \cos \theta_a$ | 9.92790–10 |
| $A = \cosh Vl$ $\log a$ | 0.12257 |
| $A = \cosh Vl$ $\theta_a$ | 327.890 deg. |
| $\log \sinh \alpha l \cos \beta l$ | +9.91716–10 |
| $\log \cosh \alpha l \sin \beta l$ | −9.98142–10 |
| $\log \tan \theta_s$ | −0.06426 |
| $\log \sin \theta_s$ | −9.87924–10 |
| $\sinh Vl$ $\log s$ | 0.10218 |
| $\sinh Vl$ $\theta_s$ | 310.777 deg. |
| $B = U \sinh Vl$ $\log b$ | 2.95475 |
| $B = U \sinh Vl$ $\theta_b$ | 301.344 deg. |
| $C = \frac{1}{U} \sinh Vl$ $\log c$ | 7.24961–10 |
| $C = \frac{1}{U} \sinh Vl$ $\theta_c$ | 320.210 deg. |

NUMERICAL RESULTS. Equation 31

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| $A$ | 1.3261 | /327.890 deg. |
| $B$ | 901.1 | /301.344 deg. |
| $C$ | 0.001777 | /320.210 deg. |

A minus sign before the logarithm means that the quantity represented by the logarithm is negative.

The numerical values entered in the table correspond to a line whose constants are those given in the first six entries of the table, and are approximately those for No. 8 B. & S. gauge wire spaced 18 inches. See "Standard Handbook." Constants for loop of two wires.

## CHAPTER VII

## THE PROPAGATION CONSTANT, $V = \sqrt{ZY} = \alpha + j\beta$

**85. General.** — In the preceding sections it has been shown how to obtain the numerical values of the quantity $V = \alpha + j\beta$ which enters into the exact solution for a line carrying an alternating current. In Chapter VI it is seen that $\alpha$, the real portion of $V$, is the term which accounts for the decrease in the magnitude of the component waves in the direction of their propagation. For this reason the name "Attenuation Constant" has been given to the quantity $\alpha$. The quantity $\beta$, as the imaginary portion of $V$, determines the amount of rotation of the vectors representing the component waves for each unit of line length. $\beta$ is numerically the rotation of each vector, in radians, per unit length. Since a complete rotation of one of these component vectors takes place in a distance along the line equal to one wave length, the constant $\beta$, which determines this distance, is termed the "Wave-length Constant." The combination of the two quantities into the single complex, $V = \alpha + j\beta$, is known as the "Propagation Constant," since this quantity completely determines the manner of propagation along the line of the separate component waves, and thus their resultant. Both components of $V$ are dependent upon all of the line properties — resistance, self-inductance, leakage, electrostatic capacity, and frequency.

**86. Fundamental Equations for $\alpha$ and $\beta$.** — The attenuation constant, $\alpha$, depends, in the main, upon the line resistance and leakage, but its value is also affected by the other three properties.

By equation (5), Chapter VI,

$$\alpha = \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2}(zy - xb + rg)}, \qquad (1)$$

which, when expanded by

$$x = \omega L, \qquad b = \omega C, \qquad z = \sqrt{r^2 + x^2}, \qquad y = \sqrt{g^2 + b^2},$$

becomes

$$\alpha = \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2}\left\{\sqrt{(r^2 + \omega^2 L^2)(g^2 + \omega^2 C^2)} + rg - \omega^2 LC\right\}}. \qquad (2)$$

The quantity $\beta$ depends principally upon the frequency, self-inductance, and capacity, though it is not independent of resistance and leakage. By equation (5), Chapter VI,

$$\beta = \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2}(zy + xb - rg)}, \tag{3}$$

which by the above expansion becomes

$$\beta = \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2}\{\sqrt{(r^2 + \omega^2 L^2)(g^2 + \omega^2 C^2)} - rg + \omega^2 LC\}}. \tag{4}$$

The manner of variation of these two quantities, $\alpha$ and $\beta$, with variation of the several separate quantities entering into their determination, has been extensively studied by Pupin, Fleming, Heaviside, and others, on account of their importance in determining the operating characteristics of long electric cables.

If $f = 0$, $\omega = 0$, and the expressions reduce to

$$\alpha\Big]_{\omega=0} = \sqrt{rg}. \qquad \beta\Big]_{\omega=0} = 0, \tag{5}$$

Thus, $V\Big]_{\omega=0} = \sqrt{rg} + j\,0 = v$ as used in the discussion of direct current transmission over leaky lines, Chapter II. If $r = 0$ and $g = 0$, we have immediately

$$\alpha\Big]_{\substack{r=0\\g=0}} = 0; \qquad \beta\Big]_{\substack{r=0\\g=0}} = \sqrt{xb} = 2\pi f\sqrt{LC}. \tag{6}$$

**87. Wave Length and Velocity of Propagation.** — In any case the distance along the line required for a complete rotation of the component vectors is

$$\lambda = \frac{2\pi}{\beta} = \text{wave length}, \tag{7}$$

and the velocity of the separate waves is

$$S = f\lambda = \frac{2\pi f}{\beta} = \text{velocity of propagation}. \tag{8}$$

Thus, with no line losses ($\alpha = 0$),

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \lambda\Big]_{\alpha=0} &= \frac{2\pi}{2\pi f\sqrt{LC}} = \frac{1}{f\sqrt{LC}}, \\ \text{and} \qquad S_\infty = S\Big]_{\alpha=0} &= \frac{2\pi f}{2\pi f\sqrt{LC}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{9}$$

The velocity of propagation when there are no line losses is $1/\sqrt{LC}$. This is the limiting value of the velocity, and is equal to the velocity of light $= 3 \times 10^{10}$ cm. per second, for conductors in air, when the internal self-inductance of the metallic conductors is neglected. Except under one special condition, the introduction of energy losses due to resistance of the conductors or leakage between the conductors, will cause the value of $S$ to be smaller than $S_\infty$, although, for all values of $r$ and $g$ the velocity $S$ at continuously increasing frequencies approaches $S_\infty$ as a limit. This approach to $S_\infty$ at infinite frequencies arises from the preponderance of the $zy$ and $xb$ terms in equation (3), so that

$$S\Big]_{\omega=\infty} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}} = S_\infty. \tag{10}$$

Also, at high frequencies, the internal self-inductance of the conductors diminishes, and finally becomes zero, so that at the limit, the velocity, $S\Big]_{\omega=\infty}$, becomes equal to that of light because of $L$ becoming equal to the external self-inductance only. Of course, at these very high frequencies, the radiation of energy into space would introduce losses and thereby increase the effective values of $r$ and $g$. Since equation (10) was set up under the assumed condition that $r$ and $g$ remain constant, it is, of course, not true in general when $r$ and $g$ are both functions of the frequency. If the product $rg$ increases less than in proportion to the square of the frequency and $L$ and $C$ remain constant, then equation (10) remains true. The subject of radiation losses cannot be taken up here.

**88. Values of $\alpha$, $\beta$, and $S$, when $gL = rC$.** If equations (2) and (4) be expanded,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \alpha &= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}\left\{(r^2g^2 + \omega^2r^2C^2 + \omega^2g^2L^2 + \omega^4L^2C^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} + rg - \omega^2LC\right\}\right]^{\frac{1}{2}}, \\ \beta &= \left[\tfrac{1}{2}\left\{(r^2g^2 + \omega^2r^2C^2 + \omega^2g^2L^2 + \omega^4L^2C^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} - rg + \omega^2LC\right\}\right]^{\frac{1}{2}}, \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{11}$$

which, by adding and subtracting $2\,\omega^2rgLC$ to the term in parentheses (see Fleming, "Propagation of Electric Currents," page 69), reduce to the following form:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \alpha &= \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2}\left\{\sqrt{(gr + \omega^2LC)^2 + \omega^2(gL - rC)^2} + (gr - \omega^2LC)\right\}}, \\ \beta &= \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2}\left\{\sqrt{(gr + \omega^2LC)^2 + \omega^2(gL - rC)^2} - (gr - \omega^2LC)\right\}}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{12}$$

The form in (12) permits of a more ready determination of the manner of variation of the values of $\alpha$ and $\beta$ than those previously given, but as far as computing purposes are concerned it is open to the same objections as equation (5). If we assume that the fundamental constants $r$, $L$, $g$, and $C$ do not change with the frequency (an assumption sometimes far from the truth), the manner of variation of $\alpha$ and $\beta$ with the frequency can easily be determined by inspection of equations (12).

If the relation $gL - rC = 0$ be fulfilled, the equations for $\alpha$ and $\beta$ reduce to

$$\alpha\Big]_{gL=rC} = \sqrt{rg}, \qquad \beta\Big]_{gL=rC} = \omega\sqrt{LC}, \tag{13}$$

indicating that $\alpha$ is independent of the frequency and $\beta$ is proportional to the frequency. $\alpha$ in this case is equal to the direct-current attenuation constant, and the velocity of propagation

$$S\Big]_{gL=rC} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}} = S_\infty \tag{14}$$

is constant, irrespective of the frequency.

If the relation $gL - rC = 0$ be not fulfilled, the second term in parentheses under the double radical in the expression for $\alpha$ has a value, either positive or negative, and since its square is always positive, the value of $\alpha$ will continuously increase with increasing frequency — from its direct-current value, $\sqrt{rg}$, towards some limiting value at infinite frequency. $\beta^2$ increases continuously with increasing frequency, from 0 at zero frequency towards ($\omega^2 LC$ + constant) at infinite frequency.

**89. Infinite-frequency Values of $\alpha$, $\beta$, and $S$.** — The best way to establish the infinite-frequency values of $\alpha$ and $\beta$ is to develop their equivalent expressions into power series in $\frac{1}{\omega}$, and then to note the finite terms when $\omega = \infty$. Beginning with the fundamental equations (1) and (3), and letting

$$\frac{r}{x} = u, \qquad r = ux, \qquad \frac{g}{b} = v, \qquad g = vb, \tag{15}$$

we have

$$z = \sqrt{r^2 + x^2} = x\,(1 + u^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}, \qquad y = b\,(1 + v^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}, \tag{16}$$

which, when expanded by the binomial theorem and multiplied, give

$$zy = xb\,(1 + \tfrac{1}{2}u^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}v^2 - \tfrac{1}{8}u^4 + \tfrac{1}{4}u^2v^2 - \tfrac{1}{8}v^4 + \tfrac{1}{16}u^6 - \tfrac{1}{16}u^4v^2 - \tfrac{1}{16}u^2v^4 + \tfrac{1}{16}v^6 + \cdots). \quad (17)$$

The fourth order terms in (17) may be combined into

$$-\tfrac{1}{8}(u^2 - v^2)^2$$

and the remaining higher order terms in the series under the symbol

$$\psi(u, v),$$

so that

$$zy = xb\,[1 + \tfrac{1}{2}u^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}v^2 - \tfrac{1}{8}(u^2 - v^2)^2 + \psi(u, v)]. \quad (18)$$

If this value of $zy$ be substituted in equations (1) and (3), for $\alpha$ and $\beta$,

$$\left.\begin{aligned}\alpha &= \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2}rg + \tfrac{1}{4}xb\,[u^2 + v^2 - \tfrac{1}{4}(u^2 - v^2)^2 + 2\psi(u, v)]},\\ \beta &= \sqrt{-\tfrac{1}{2}rg + \tfrac{1}{4}xb\,[4 + u^2 + v^2 - \tfrac{1}{4}(u^2 - v^2)^2 + 2\psi(u, v)]}.\end{aligned}\right\} \quad (19)$$

The terms

$$xb\,[-\tfrac{1}{4}(u^2 - v^2)^2 + 2\psi(u, v)]$$

vanish at infinite frequencies because they are all of at least the second order in $\frac{1}{\omega}$. Therefore, on substituting for the various remaining quantities their expressions in terms of the fundamental line constants,

$$\left.\begin{aligned}\alpha_\infty = \alpha\Big]_{f=\infty} &= \sqrt{\frac{1}{2}rg + \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{Cr^2}{L} + \frac{Lg^2}{C}\right)} = \frac{1}{2}\left(r\sqrt{\frac{C}{L}} + g\sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}\right),\\ \beta_\infty = \beta\Big]_{f=\infty} &= \sqrt{\omega^2LC + \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{Cr^2}{L} + \frac{Lg^2}{C}\right) - \frac{1}{2}rg} = \omega\sqrt{LC}.\end{aligned}\right\} \quad (20)$$

The curve for $\alpha$, plotted in terms of the frequency, is asymptotic to the horizontal line at a height given by $\alpha\Big]_{f=\infty}$ in (20). The curve representing $\beta$ is asymptotic to the straight line passing through the origin, whose equation is $\beta = 2\pi f\sqrt{LC}$. As before mentioned, the velocity then approaches $\frac{1}{\sqrt{LC}}$ as a limit.

**90. Low-frequency Values of α, β, and S.** — To investigate the forms of the curves at very low frequencies, the expressions for $\alpha$ and $\beta$ may be expanded in terms of $\omega$ instead of $\frac{1}{\omega}$. Omitting the

details, which are much the same as in the previous case, except that we let

$$x = u_1 r, \quad z = r(1 + u_1^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}, \quad b = v_1 g, \quad y = g(1 + v_1^2)^{\frac{1}{2}},$$

the following series are obtained:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \alpha &= \sqrt{rg}\,\sqrt{1 + \tfrac{1}{4}(u_1^2 + v_1^2) - \tfrac{1}{16}(u_1^2 - v_1^2)^2 + \tfrac{1}{2}\psi(u_1, v_1)} \\ \alpha &= \sqrt{rg}\left(1 + \frac{1}{8}\frac{x^2}{r^2} + \frac{1}{8}\frac{b^2}{g^2} - \cdots\right), \\ \beta &= \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2}xb + \tfrac{1}{4}rg\,[u_1^2 + v_1^2 - \tfrac{1}{4}(u_1^2 - v_1^2)^2 + 2\psi(u_1, v_1)]}, \\ \beta &= \omega\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}LC + \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{gL^2}{r} + \frac{rC^2}{g}\right) - \frac{1}{16}\omega^2\left(\frac{L^2}{r^2} - \frac{C^2}{g^2}\right)^2 + \cdots}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{21}$$

Thus the limiting velocity of propagation at zero frequency is

$$S_0 = S\Big]_{\omega=0} = \frac{\omega}{\beta} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}LC + \frac{1}{4}\left(\frac{gL^2}{r} + \frac{rC^2}{g}\right)}}. \tag{22}$$

It is easily seen that the quantity in parentheses in (22) can never be less than 2 $LC$, so that the value of $\beta$ is always greater than $\omega\sqrt{LC}$, except in the special case already mentioned, when $gL = rC$, for which the parenthesis becomes equal to 2 $LC$. In general, then, the velocity, $S$, is always less than the infinite frequency velocity.

The two curves representing $\alpha$ and $S$ as functions of the frequency start horizontally from their zero-frequency values, rise with increasing rapidity along curves approximately parabolic, reach their maximum slope at inflexion points where their second derivatives have a value of zero, and then, with continuously decreasing slopes, run out asymptotic to their infinite-frequency values. For lines with low resistance and leakage, the approximately parabolic portions of the curves for low frequencies are very small in comparison with the large sweep of the curves in passing out to their final asymptotic values. With large losses, the curves flatten and approach their final limits more slowly.

**91. Illustration of the Variation of $\alpha$, $\beta$, and $S$ with Frequency for Power Circuit.** — The following table of values has been computed, to show the manner of variation of these quantities for the power transmission line previously considered, and whose constants per unit length are again given at the beginning of the table.

## TABLE XIX

DIFFERENT-FREQUENCY VALUES OF THE ATTENUATION CONSTANT, $\alpha$, WAVE-LENGTH CONSTANT, IN DEGREES, $\beta°$, AND THE VELOCITY OF PROPAGATION, $S$, IN MILES PER SECOND, FOR

$L = 0.002040$, $r = 0.2750$, $g = 0.15 \times 10^{-6}$, $C = 0.01460 \times 10^{-6}$

| $f$ | $\alpha$ | $\beta°$ | $S$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0.00020310 | 0 | 94,007 |
| 2 | 0.00022583 | 0.006888 | 104,530 |
| 4 | 0.00025820 | 0.012050 | 119,510 |
| 6 | 0.00028454 | 0.016401 | 131,700 |
| 8 | 0.00030483 | 0.020412 | 141,090 |
| 10 | 0.00032070 | 0.024253 | 148,440 |
| 12 | 0.00033317 | 0.028014 | 154,210 |
| 16 | 0.00035098 | 0.035456 | 162,450 |
| 25 | 0.00037205 | 0.052264 | 172,200 |
| 60 | 0.00039077 | 0.11942 | 180,870 |
| 180 | 0.00039528 | 0.35418 | 182,960 |
| 300 | 0.00039566 | 0.58973 | 183,140 |
| 420 | 0.00039577 | 0.82540 | 183,180 |
| 540 | 0.00039581 | 1.06111 | 183,200 |
| 660 | 0.00039583 | 1.29684 | 183,210 |
| 780 | 0.00039585 | 1.53259 | 183,220 |
| 900 | 0.00039586 | 1.76833 | 183,220 |
| 2000 | 0.00039587 | 3.9294 | 183,230 |
| 3000 | 0.00039587 | 5.8941 | 183,230 |
| 4000 | 0.00039588 | 7.8588 | 183,230 |
| 6000 | 0.00039588 | 11.7882 | 183,230 |
| 8000 | 0.00039588 | 15.7176 | 183,230 |
| Inf. | 0.00039588 | Inf. | 183,230 |

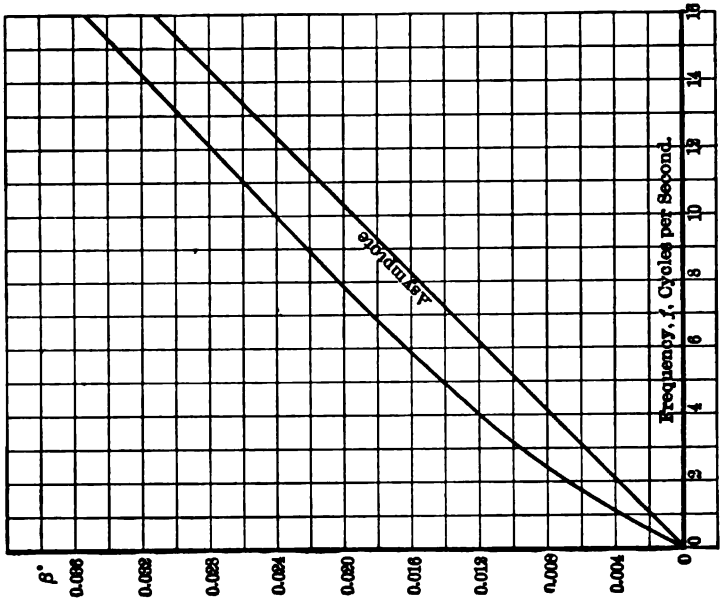


FIG. 50. — The Wave-length Constant $\beta'$ as a Function of the Frequency. (Circuit Constants Representing a Power Line.)

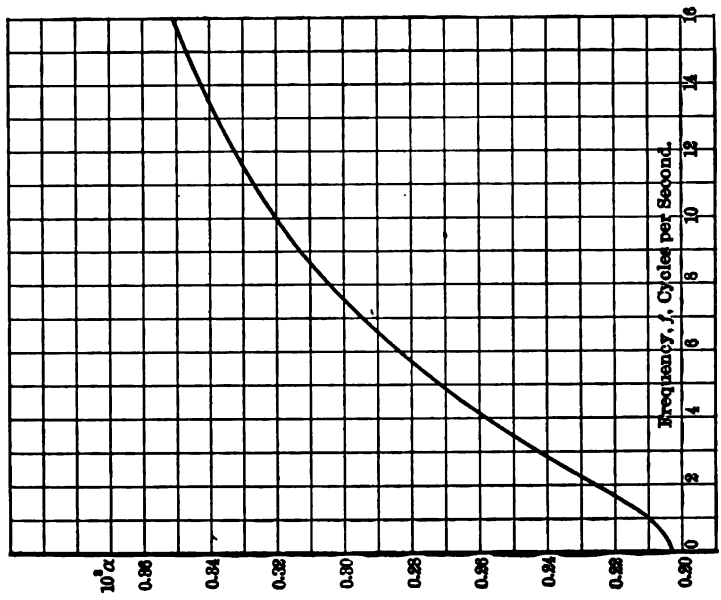


FIG. 49. — The Attenuation Constant $\alpha$ as a Function of the Frequency. (Circuit Constants Representing a Power Line.)

The lower-frequency values entered in Table XIX are plotted as curves in Figs. 49, 50, and 51, in order to show the curve shapes. From an inspection of the table, it is seen that at 60 cycles, $\alpha$ and $S$ have nearly reached their limiting values, and $\beta$ is approximately

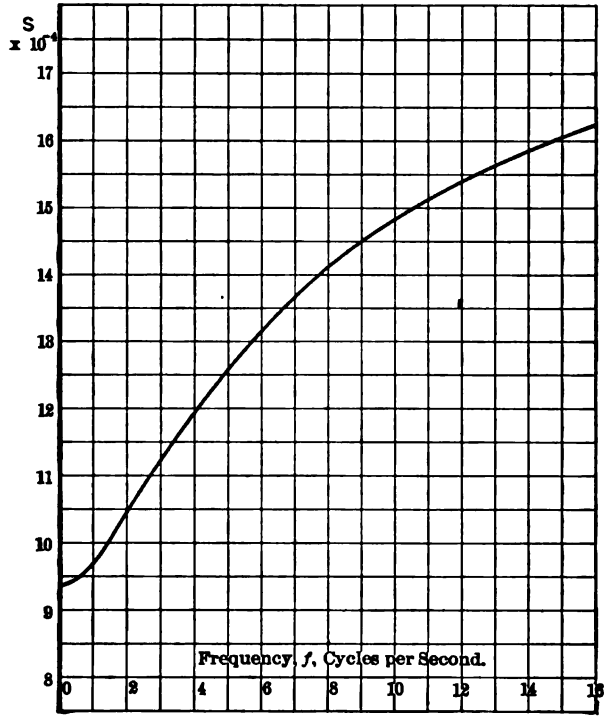


FIG. 51. — The Velocity of Propagation as a Function of the Frequency. (Circuit Constants Representing a Power Line.)

proportional to the frequency. The infinite-frequency values of $\alpha$ and $S$ are nearly twice their zero-frequency values.

**92. Relations between $\alpha$, $\beta$, and $S$.** — The similarity between the curve representing $\alpha$ as a function of the frequency and that representing $S$ is so striking that an explanation is needed. In equation (4a), Chapter VI, we have

$$2\alpha\beta = rb + gx.$$

This may be written

$$2\alpha\beta = \omega(rC + gL), \qquad (23)$$

from which, in the expression for velocity, we have

$$\left.\begin{aligned} S = \frac{\omega}{\beta} &= \frac{2\alpha}{rC + gL}, \\ \beta &= \frac{rC + gL}{2\alpha}\omega. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{24}$$

In the first of equations (24), $rC + gL$ is constant, so that the curves for $\alpha$ and $S$ as functions of the frequency differ only by a constant factor. Thus, knowing any one of the three quantities, $\alpha$, $\beta$, or $S$, the other two may be quickly determined by means of equation (24) without recourse to the more complicated general expressions for the separate quantities.

**93. Numerical Illustrations for Telephone Circuits.** — To further illustrate the variation of $\alpha$, $\beta$, and $S$, the values entered in the following table were computed. The circuit constants used are approximately those for two No. 12, N. B. S. gauge copper wires spaced 12 inches — a standard type of aërial telephone circuit. The values of the constants are for a loop-mile, that is, wire to wire.

TABLE XX

THE PROPAGATION CONSTANT AND VELOCITY OF PROPAGATION IN AN AËRIAL TELEPHONE CIRCUIT OF THE CONSTANTS:

$r = 9.94$, $L = 0.00366$, $g = 1.5 \times 10^{-6}$, $C = 0.00822 \times 10^{-6}$

| $f$ | $\alpha$ | $\beta^\circ$ | $S$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0.003861 | 0.00000 | 88,560 |
| 5 | 0.003874 | 0.02026 | 88,850 |
| 10 | 0.003909 | 0.04015 | 89,660 |
| 20 | 0.004035 | 0.07780 | 92,540 |
| 30 | 0.004203 | 0.1120 | 96,400 |
| 50 | 0.004573 | 0.1716 | 104,890 |
| 100 | 0.005381 | 0.2917 | 123,410 |
| 150 | 0.005967 | 0.3945 | 136,870 |
| 200 | 0.006392 | 0.4911 | 146,620 |
| 300 | 0.006942 | 0.6783 | 159,220 |
| 400 | 0.007260 | 0.8648 | 166,520 |
| 600 | 0.007582 | 1.2423 | 173,870 |
| 800 | 0.007725 | 1.6255 | 177,180 |
| Inf. | 0.007949 | Inf. | 182,310 |

The above quantities are shown graphically in Figs. 52, 53, 54, and 55.

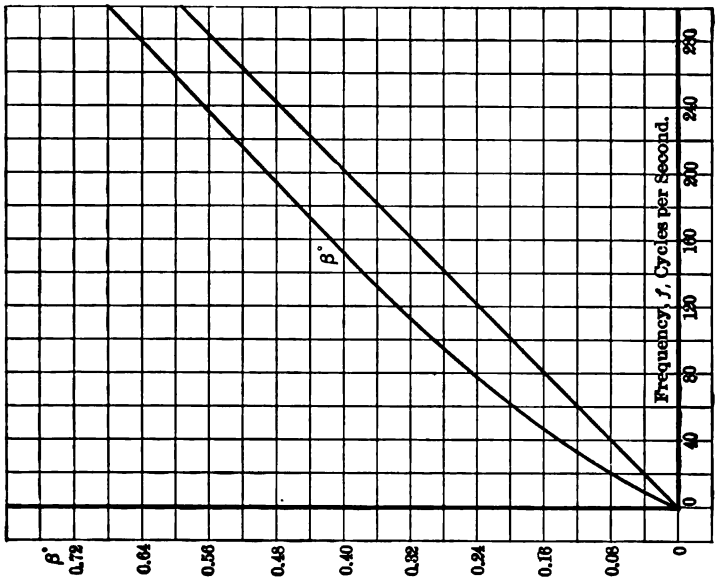


FIG. 53. — The Wave-length Constant for a Telephone Line.

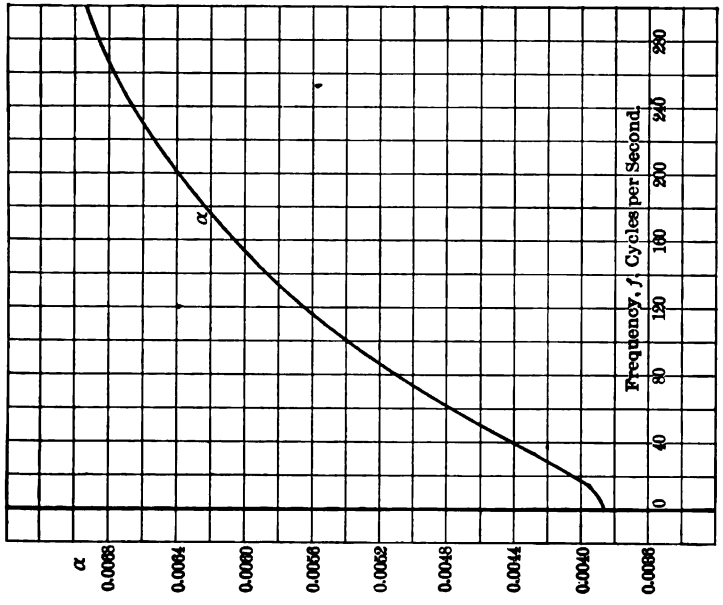


FIG. 52. — The Attenuation Constant for a Telephone Line.

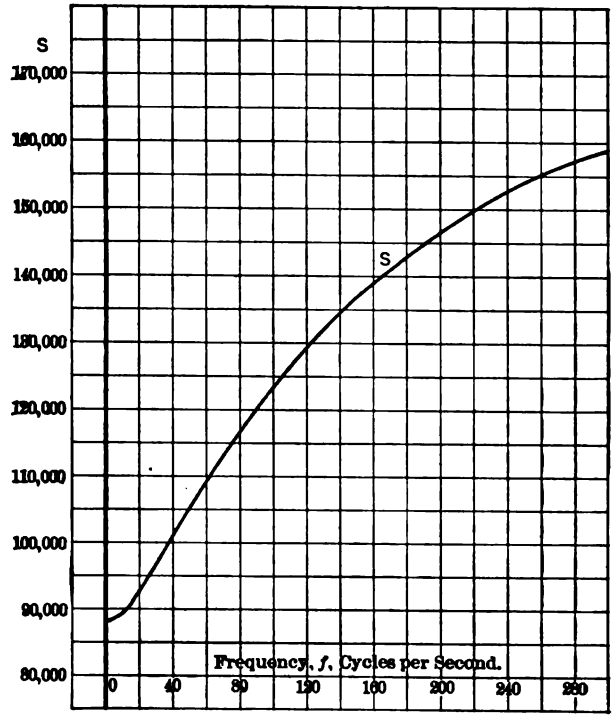


FIG. 54. — The Velocity of Propagation along a Telephone Line.

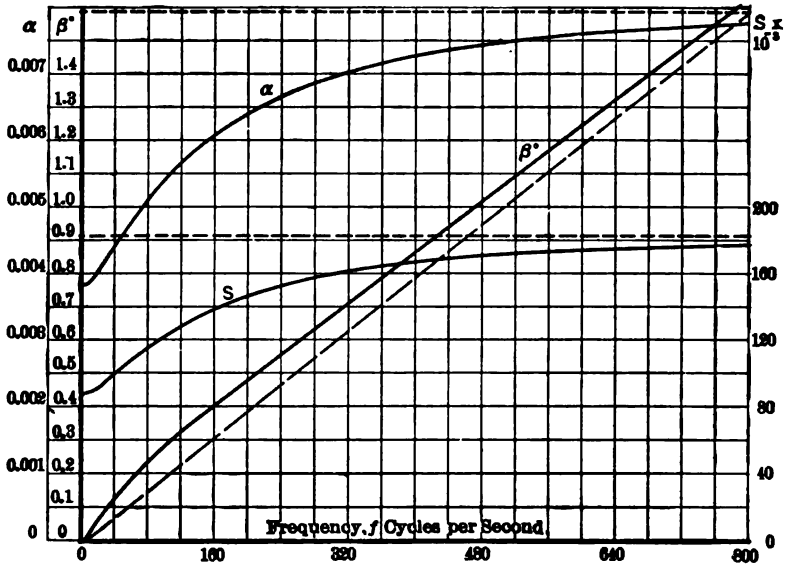


FIG. 55. — The Attenuation Constant, Wave-length Constant, and Velocity of Propagation for a Telephone Line.

## CHAPTER VIII

## THE EQUIVALENT IMPEDANCE OF CIRCUITS AND THE DETERMINATION OF THE FUNDAMENTAL CONSTANTS BY MEASUREMENTS

**94. General Expression for Generator-end Impedance.** — The complex ratio between the generator voltage and the generator current, when these two quantities are expressed in complex form from the vector diagram representing them, is the equivalent impedance of the transmission line, including whatever load impedance may be placed at that end of the system. The expression for this impedance is set up in the same manner as for the analogous direct-current problem, viz., by taking the ratio between the general equations in (19), Chapter VII, for $E$ and $I$ in terms of $E_0$ and $I_0$. The load-end impedance is the ratio between the load voltage and the load current.

$$Z_0 = \frac{E_0}{I_0} = \text{load-end impedance.} \tag{1}$$

By substituting, $E_0 = Z_0 I_0$ in equations (19), Chapter VII, and dividing, the common factor $I_0$ canceling from both the numerator and the denominator, we have

$$Z_g = \frac{Z_0 \cosh Vl + U \sinh Vl}{\cosh Vl + \frac{Z_0}{U} \sinh Vl}$$

$$= \frac{E}{I} = \text{equivalent generator-end impedance.} \tag{2}$$

In treating the subject of line impedances, it has been the custom of some writers to introduce separate names for the various ratios of e.m.f. to current, and these names are not, in general, such as to be self-explanatory. The introduction of such terms as "Initial sending-end impedance," "Final sending-end impedance," and lastly — the least comprehensible of all — "Final receiving-end impedance," which is not, as would be

supposed, the ratio between load voltage and load current, serve to confuse the mind of the reader. In this discussion we will confine ourselves, in general, to two symbols for equivalent impedance: $Z_0$ = ratio between load voltage and load current, and $Z_g$ = ratio between generator voltage and generator current. The subscripts used are such as to indicate directly the meaning of the symbol. Both of the impedances, $Z_0$ and $Z_g$, are complex, of the form

$$\left.\begin{aligned} Z_0 &= r_0 + jx_0, \\ Z_g &= r_g + jx_g. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{3}$$

**95. Generator-end Impedance under Special Conditions.** — Two equations arise from (2) as special cases, which are perhaps more important than the general form. They are the expressions for $Z_g$ when the load end of the line is short-circuited, and when the load end of the line is open-circuited. In the first case, $Z_0 = 0$, and in the second case, $Z_0 = \infty$. Introducing these values of $Z_0$ and evaluating the resulting equations,

$$\left.Z_g\right]_{z_0=0} = Z_g' = U \tanh Vl,$$
$$= \text{short-circuited impedance.} \tag{4}$$

$$\left.Z_g\right]_{z_0=\infty} = Z_g'' = U \coth Vl.$$
$$= \text{open-circuited impedance.} \tag{5}$$

These two equations are analogous to equations (39) and (40), in Chapter II, to which they would reduce for $f = 0$.

If, for the purpose of analysis, we assume that the line losses are zero ($r = 0$ and $g = 0$), the equations (4) and (5) assume trigonometric forms because of $\alpha$ being zero. Thus, since

$$\tanh j\beta = j \tan \beta, \qquad \text{and} \qquad \coth j\beta = -j \cot \beta,$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \left.Z_g'\right]_{\alpha=0} &= jU \tan \beta l, \\ \left.Z_g''\right]_{\alpha=0} &= -jU \cot \beta l. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{6}$$

Again, when $\alpha = 0$, the quantity $U$ is no longer complex, but

$$\left.U\right]_{\alpha=0} = \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} = \sqrt{\frac{jx}{jb}} = \sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}, \tag{7}$$

and by equation (6), Chapter VII,

$$\beta\Big]_{\alpha=0} = \omega\sqrt{LC},$$

so, finally, the equivalent generator-end impedances of a line with no losses, the load end being short-circuited and open-circuited, are respectively,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} Z_g'\Big]_{\alpha=0} &= j\sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}\tan\omega\sqrt{LC}l, \\ Z_g''\Big]_{\alpha=0} &= -j\sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}\cot\omega\sqrt{LC}l. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{8}$$

In such a system it is apparent that, for given values of $L$ and $C$ per unit length, doubling the line length at constant frequency will produce the same variation in $Z_g'$ and $Z_g''$ as doubling the frequency with the original line length unaltered. This comes about from the fact that $\omega$ and $l$ enter the equations (8) as a product, and in no other way. The product $\sqrt{LC}l$ may also be written $\sqrt{L_tC_t}$, where $L_t$ and $C_t$ represent respectively the values of the total line self-inductance and the total line capacity. In (8) the resulting impedances are either pure inductive or pure condensive reactance — no real component appearing in the equations. This must be obvious from physical considerations. If a real component appeared in the expressions for impedance, an energy loss would thereby be represented, which is contrary to the assumption that there is neither resistance nor leakage present.

It is quite obvious that at low frequencies the short-circuited impedance of a line with zero losses will be inductive reactance and approximately equal to $\omega L_t$, numerically. The first of equations (8) reduces to this for low frequencies by neglecting all terms in the series expansion of higher order than the first in $\omega$. It is also obvious that for an open-circuited line at low frequencies the impedance will be condensive reactance and approximately equal in magnitude to $\frac{1}{\omega C_t}$. This is the first term in the series expansion of equation (8), for $Z_g''$. With increasing frequencies, neither of the two quantities, self-inductance and electrostatic capacity, can be considered alone in such a simple way, but their combined effect must be summed up in equations of the form of those in (8).

**96. Analogies between Circuits with Distributed and with Lumped Properties.** — It is instructive to compare the results given by (8) for the impedance of circuits having distributed constants with the forms of expression for circuits with lumped constants, which, in an approximate manner, represent physically the short-circuited and open-circuited transmission line. In the case of a short-circuited line we may consider that the current flowing from the generator has, in effect, two alternative paths — one around the entire loop of the line, and thus through the entire amount of self-inductance, and the other through the line electrostatic capacity. The phenomena in this case are approximated by those which take place in a parallel circuit, one path of which contains a condenser and the other an inductance coil. In the

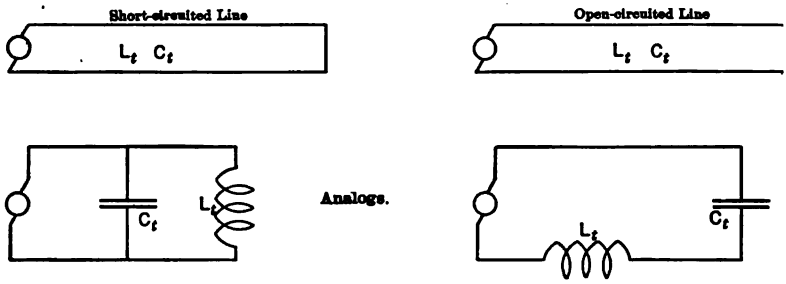


FIG. 56. — Simple Circuits Analogous to Short-circuited and Open-circuited Transmission Lines.

case of an open-circuited line, the analogy is different. Here the generator current may be supposed to flow through two parts of a circuit in series — a portion of the line constituting a self-inductive impedance and the electrostatic capacity of the two wires completing the circuit by a condensive impedance. If the capacity and self-inductance in the localized system be made equal, respectively, to the total capacity and self-inductance of the transmission line, as shown in Fig. 56, the curves giving the reactances of the different circuits appear as in Figs. 57 and 58, which are plotted with frequency as the independent variable for the 400 mile line whose values of $L$ and $C$ are given in Table XII. Thus $L_t = 0.816$ henry and $C_t = 5.84 \times 10^{-6}$ farads.

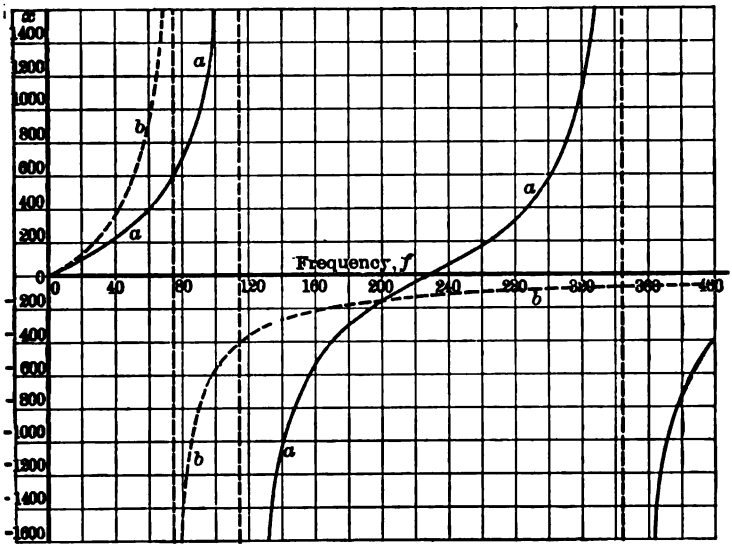


FIG. 57. — The Equivalent Impedance of a Short-circuited Line and of Its Analogous Circuit.

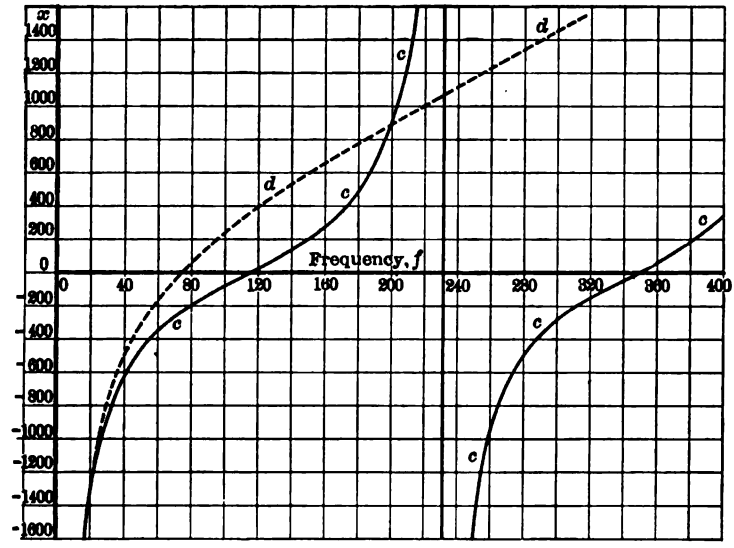


FIG. 58. — The Equivalent Impedance of an Open-circuited Line and of Its Analogous Circuit.

The formulæ for the simple analogous circuits are:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} &\text{(Short-circuited line)}\quad Z = \frac{1}{j\omega C_t - j\dfrac{1}{\omega L_t}} = j\,\frac{\omega L_t}{1-\omega^2 L_t C_t}. \\ &\text{(Open-circuited line)}\quad Z = j\left(\omega L_t - \frac{1}{\omega C_t}\right). \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (9)$$

Numerically, the equations for the actual lines and the analogous circuits are:

1. Short-circuited Line

(a) Line equation, $Z_0'\Big]_{\alpha=0} = j\,373.8 \tan 0.013716 f.$

(b) Analogue, $\qquad Z = j\,\dfrac{5.127 f}{1 - 0.00018813 f^2}.$

2. Open-circuited Line

(c) Line equation, $Z_0''\Big]_{\alpha=0} = -j\,373.8 \cot 0.013716 f.$

(d) Analogue, $\qquad Z = j\left(5.127 f - \dfrac{1}{0.000035858 f}\right).$

The lettering of the curves in Figs. 57 and 58 corresponds to that in the above numerical equations.

In both comparisons, the two curves in question coincide at zero frequency, but for frequencies above 20 cycles per second they separate rapidly. For the line, the first resonance frequency, as indicated by the infinite value of impedance for the short-circuited line and by the zero impedance for the open-circuited condition, is 114.5 cycles per second. The 400 mile line is exactly one-quarter wave length at this frequency. This value of $f$ may be determined by placing equation (a) equal to infinity. Then $\tan 0.013716 f = \text{inf.}$, or

$$0.013716 f = (2n-1)\frac{\pi}{2}, \qquad f = \frac{(2n-1)\pi}{0.027432},$$
$$f = (2n-1)\,114.5.$$

The analogous lumped circuits reach their resonant condition at a much lower frequency than the transmission system — in this case at a frequency of 72.8 cycles per second. The ratio between these

two frequencies, 114.5 and 72.8, is $\frac{\pi}{2}$, and this ratio holds true for any length of line, as may be shown in the following way. The first resonance frequency for the line occurs at a quarter wave length, or when $\beta l = \frac{\pi}{2}$. The resonance frequency in the lumped circuit occurs when the inductive reactance is equal to the condensive reactance, numerically. Thus, for the line at the first resonance condition

$$\beta l = 2\pi f \sqrt{L_t C_t} = \frac{\pi}{2}, \quad f = \frac{1}{4\sqrt{L_t C_t}},$$

and for the lumped circuit

$$2\pi f L_t = \frac{1}{2\pi f C_t}, \quad f = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{L_t C_t}}.$$

The ratio of line frequency to lumped-circuit frequency, at resonance, is thus $\frac{2\pi}{4} = \frac{\pi}{2}$.

In both Fig. 57 and Fig. 58, it is seen that the lumped-circuit impedance is equal to the line impedance at frequencies other than zero — that is, for the frequencies at which the respective curves intersect. In this case, at approximately 200 cycles, the impedances are again equal for both the short-circuited and open-circuited conditions.

The values of the frequencies for equal values of impedance may be determined by equating the respective expressions. For the short-circuited line and its analogous circuit, from equations (8) and (9), for equal impedance,

$$\sqrt{\frac{L_t}{C_t}} \tan \omega \sqrt{L_t C_t} = \frac{\omega L_t}{1 - \omega^2 L_t C_t}, \tag{10}$$

and for the open-circuited line, from the same equations,

$$\sqrt{\frac{L_t}{C_t}} \cot \omega \sqrt{L_t C_t} = \frac{1}{\omega C_t} - \omega L_t. \tag{11}$$

Equation (11) reduces to (10) by taking the reciprocal of both members and then multiplying throughout by $\frac{L_t}{C_t}$, which shows that the impedances in the respective cases become equal at the same frequencies. These transcendental equations, (10) and (11),

are incapable of direct solution for $\omega$, which must, therefore, be determined by methods of approximation or by taking the intersection of curves.

The equations and curves for the equivalent impedances of a line with zero losses and with distributed self-inductance and capacity are of importance in determining the free frequency of oscillation of such circuits, and, in this connection, will be referred to again.

**97. Limiting Conditions at Infinite Frequencies.** — In actual lines, resistance and some leakage are always present, so that the ideal conditions just considered are never realized exactly. In the actual case, the resulting impedance does not consist of reactance only, which reaches alternately infinite and zero values according to tangent or cotangent trigonometric functions. The energy losses in the line require a real component in the impedance expressions for short-circuited and open-circuited lines, and prevent the reactance curves from reaching infinite values, though they may pass through zero values. The real component of the resulting impedance can, of course, never be negative, for this would imply an average flow of power from the line into the generator, and such a condition is impossible, if the line be either short-circuited or open-circuited as assumed. However they may vary, then, the angles of the two quantities

$$Z_0' = U \tanh Vl \quad \text{and} \quad Z_0'' = U \coth Vl$$

can never attain the limiting values $+90°$ and $-90°$ no matter how long a line or how high a frequency be considered.

Since the attenuation constant, $\alpha$, approaches a finite limit at very high frequencies, and the wave length constant, $\beta$, approaches proportionality with the frequency, it may be shown that, at very high frequencies with a line of fixed length, the curves representing the equivalent resistance and equivalent reactance, for both $Z_0'$ and $Z_0''$, approach strict periodicity, with frequency as the independent variable. At very high frequencies, the quantity $U = \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}}$ approaches the constant $\sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}$ in value. The imaginary portion of $U$ disappears on account of the preponderance of the reactance and susceptance over the resistance and conductance, respectively. By equations (20), Chapter VII, at infinite frequency,

$$\alpha = \alpha_\infty = \text{constant},$$
$$\beta = \omega\sqrt{LC},$$

so that

$$Vl = l\alpha_\infty + j\,2\pi f\sqrt{LC}\,l,$$

and finally,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} Z_\theta'\Big]_{f=\infty} &= \sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}\tanh\,(l\alpha_\infty + j\,2\pi f\sqrt{LC}\,l), \\ Z_\theta''\Big]_{f=\infty} &= \sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}\coth\,(l\alpha_\infty + j\,2\pi f\sqrt{LC}\,l). \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{12}$$

At these frequencies, the real portion of $Vl$ is constant, and the imaginary portion proportional to $f$, so that the resulting impedances as given by (12) are periodic in respect to the frequency, with a period of $f_0 = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{LC}\,l} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{L_t C_t}}$, which is the number of cycles increase in frequency required to bring about a recurrence of the same values of impedance.

It will be remembered that, in the case of a line with no losses, $\alpha = 0$, the impedances were both periodic in $l$ with $f$ constant, as well as periodic in $f$ with $l$ constant; and further, periodic in the product $fl$. The impedance of a line with losses is periodic in $f$ at infinite frequencies only, while with fixed frequency it is never strictly periodic in length as independent variable. If the line length be increased, both components of $Vl$ increase proportionately, so that, though the resulting curves showing the equivalent resistance and equivalent reactance, when plotted in terms of line length, present some of the characteristics of a periodic function, they are not strictly periodic since they do not present recurrently the same sequence of numerical values.

**98. Infinite-line Impedance.** — If the line be infinitely long, then $Vl$ becomes infinity, and since both the hyperbolic tangent and cotangent approach unity for infinite values of argument (the argument may be either real or complex), the values of open-circuit and short-circuit impedance approach each other for increasing line length, and finally become

$$U = \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} = \text{infinite-line impedance.} \tag{13}$$

If the attenuation constant $\alpha$ be zero, in which case $V$ is a pure imaginary, the impedances do not approach $U$ in value with increasing line length; for, in such an event, the hyperbolic tangent and cotangent reduce to the trigonometric tangent and cotangent

respectively (neglecting multiplication by $\pm j$), so that for $l = \infty$ the expressions for impedance become indeterminate. In no physical line is it possible for $\alpha$ to be absolutely zero, so that the impedances always approach $U$ = infinite-line impedance, as a limit.

Equation (2), the general expression for equivalent impedance when the line is neither short-circuited nor open-circuited, also reduces to $U$ for infinite values of $l$ — that is, the equivalent generator-end impedance in such a case is independent of the load-end impedance, $Z_0$.

**99. Numerical Illustrations of Equivalent Line Impedances.** — For the power transmission line, whose constants are given in Tables XII and XIII, the following numerical values of open-circuited and short-circuited impedances are obtained, by equations (4) and (5) for a line length of 100 miles.

TABLE XXI

SHORT-CIRCUIT AND OPEN-CIRCUIT IMPEDANCES OF A 100 MILE LINE AT DIFFERENT FREQUENCIES

$r = 0.275, \quad L = 0.00204, \quad g = 0.15 \times 10^{-6}, \quad C = 0.0146 \times 10^{-6}$

| $f$ | Impedance in ohms | |
|---|---|---|
| | Short-circuited | Open-circuited |
| 0 | $27.5 + j0$ | $66{,}680.0 - j0$ |
| 25 | $27.6 + j32.1$ | $293.2 - j4331.1$ |
| 60 | $28.3 + j77.8$ | $58.7 - j1789.8$ |
| 180 | $36.8 + j264.5$ | $15.2 - j526.7$ |
| 300 | $75.8 + j616.4$ | $12.7 - j225.2$ |
| 420 | $865.7 + j2593.9$ | $13.9 - j49.2$ |
| 540 | $165.3 - j1272.0$ | $18.0 + j107.5$ |
| 660 | $29.5 - j449.4$ | $29.6 + j309.0$ |
| 780 | $16.2 - j188.2$ | $82.0 + j735.4$ |
| 900 | $14.6 - j20.8$ | $3{,}255.5 + j4428.1$ |

The curves in Figs. 59 and 60 are plotted from the above values.

In this case, where the line losses are very small, the equivalent resistance and reactance reach enormous values. For this line, quarter-wave-length phenomena appear at a frequency of 458.06 cycles per second, and half-wave-length phenomena at 916.12 cycles per second. In the short-circuited condition, the impedance

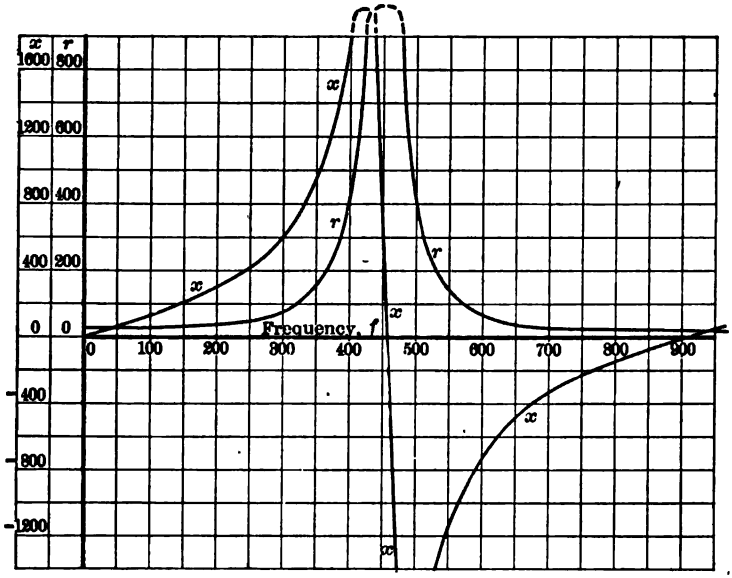


FIG. 59. — The Equivalent Impedance of a Short-circuited, 100 Mile Power Line.

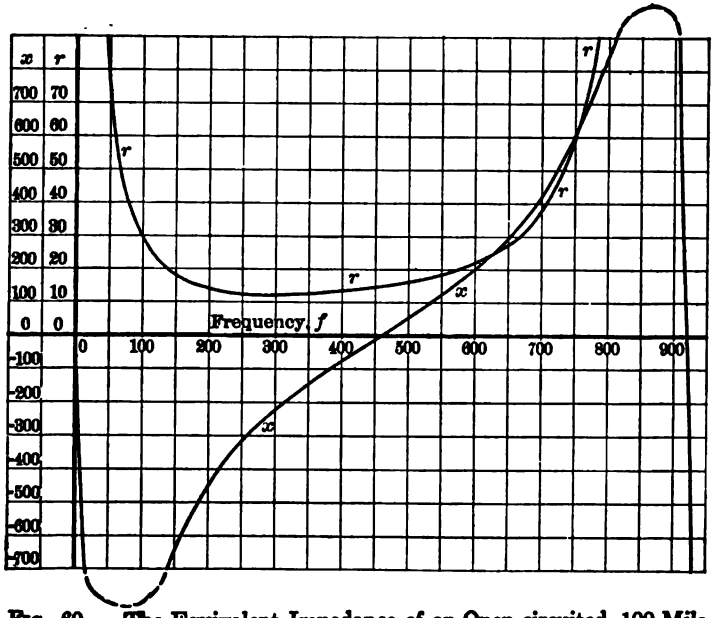


FIG. 60. — The Equivalent Impedance of an Open-circuited, 100 Mile Power Line.

reaches very large values at the frequency which makes the line a quarter-wave length. Beginning at zero frequency, the reactance increases approximately along the tangent curve shown in Fig. 57, but, instead of reversing sign through infinity, reaches a finite maximum value at a frequency slightly less than 458 cycles, drops rapidly through zero and to a negative maximum at a frequency slightly greater than 458 cycles. The numerical values of this negative, or condensive, reactance decrease, then, along a curve approximating the tangent curve, until at a frequency of 916 cycles the half-wave-length phenomena appear and the reactance passes through zero. With continuously increasing frequency, above this value, the curves are sensibly periodic, for, from Table XIX, $\alpha$ has become practically constant. It is interesting to note that, at the frequency corresponding to half-wave-length phenomena, the effective generator-end resistance is only a little more than one-half its zero-frequency value.

The open-circuited impedance is, of course, very high at low frequencies. The equivalent resistance at zero frequency is 66,680 ohms — slightly greater than the reciprocal of the total line conductance,

$$\frac{10^6}{100 \times 0.150} = 66{,}667 \text{ ohms.}$$

The equivalent reactance at zero frequency is zero, but it rises rapidly to very high numerical values, approximating the reciprocal of the total line susceptance. The numerical value of this negative, condensive, reactance decreases along a curve approximating the cotangent curve shown in Fig. 58, passes through zero at a frequency of 458 cycles per second, where the quarter-wave-length phenomena appear, and then continues approximately periodic in frequency as independent variable. At a frequency of 300 cycles, the equivalent resistance is less than one-half the total line resistance.

When longer lines or lines with larger values of $r$ and $g$ are considered, the equivalent resistance and reactance do not pass through such extended ranges of values. As a comparison with the above case, the values of the short-circuited and open-circuited impedances of the No. 12 N. B. S. gauge telephone circuit, for which the values of $\alpha$ and $\beta$ are given in Table XX, are tabulated. The length of line is taken as 300 miles.

TABLE XXII

SHORT-CIRCUITED AND OPEN-CIRCUITED IMPEDANCES OF 300 MILE TELEPHONE LINE

$r = 9.94, \quad L = 0.00366, \quad g = 1.5 \times 10^{-6}, \quad C = 0.00822 \times 10^{-6}$

| $f$ | Impedance | |
|---|---|---|
| | Short-circuited | Open-circuited |
| 0 | $2112 - j0$ | $3137 - j0$ |
| 5 | $2108 - j80$ | $3074 - j374$ |
| 10 | $2095 - j158$ | $2902 - j689$ |
| 20 | $2047 - j307$ | $2423 - j1047$ |
| 30 | $1973 - j437$ | $1991 - j1125$ |
| 50 | $1776 - j627$ | $1478 - j989$ |
| 100 | $1291 - j745$ | $1093 - j651$ |
| 150 | $1003 - j642$ | $995 - j513$ |
| 200 | $865 - j514$ | $936 - j461$ |
| 300 | $791 - j345$ | $808 - j397$ |
| 400 | $773 - j297$ | $732 - j297$ |
| 500 | $720 - j263$ | $732 - j230$ |
| 600 | $698 - j200$ | $722 - j221$ |
| 700 | $713 - j177$ | $686 - j189$ |
| 800 | $693 - j176$ | $692 - j148$ |

As may be seen by an inspection of the values of impedance in Table XXII, a line of this length and with these values for the fundamental constants, has no inductive reactance at low frequencies even when short-circuited. For the range of frequencies covered in Figs. 61 and 62, plotted from the above table, the reactance is condensive throughout — both when short-circuited and when open-circuited. At very high frequencies, the equivalent reactances decrease, numerically, and finally oscillate about a zero value, while the equivalent resistances oscillate about some finite limiting value.

A comparison of Figs. 61 and 62 with Figs. 59 and 60 shows strikingly the effect of an increase in the values of line resistance and leakage, and therewith an increase in the attenuation constant $\alpha$.

**100. Determination of Line Constants from Short-circuit and Open-circuit Tests.** — It is frequently necessary to determine, by actual measurement, the effective values of the four funda-

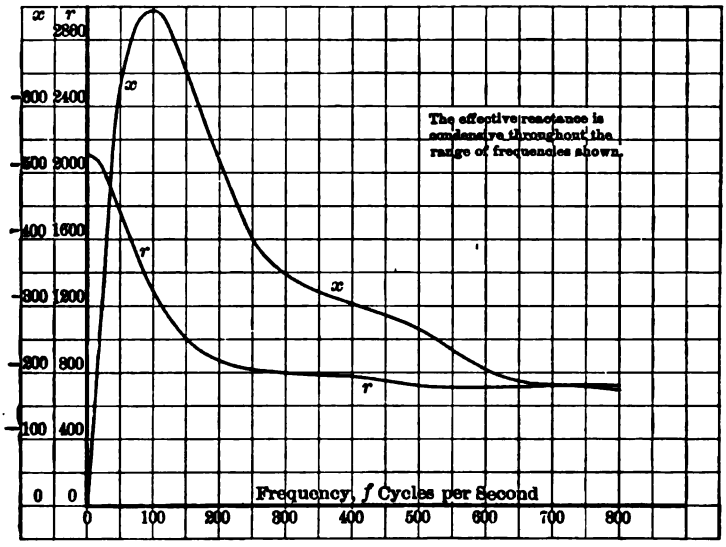


FIG. 61. — The Equivalent Impedance of a Short-circuited, 300 Mile Telephone Line.

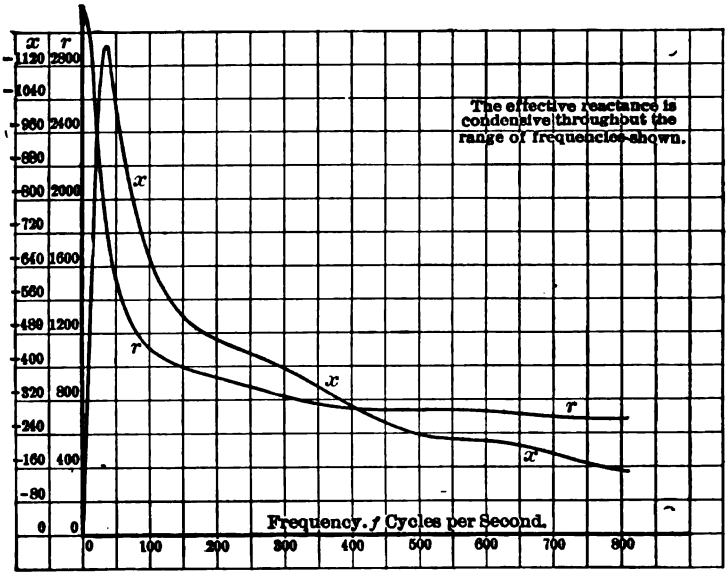


FIG. 62. — The Equivalent Impedance of an Open-circuited, 300 Mile Telephone Line.

mental line constants at some particular frequency. On account of the variation of these constants with changes of frequency, it is, in general, not possible to measure the resistance and leakage of the line with direct current, nor to measure the capacity and self-inductance by any ballistic galvanometer method. If alternating current be used to make such determinations, all of the line constants come into play, so that any one measurement will not serve to determine the four constants. The frequency used in the measurement must be the same as that for which the values of $r$, $L$, $g$, and $C$ are desired. Of course, in some cases, where approximate results only are desired, such simple procedures as the determination of the line capacity from an open-circuit test by the equation

$$C_l = \frac{I_g}{2\pi f E_g} \text{ farads},$$

where $E_g$ and $I_g$ are respectively the generator voltage and generator current when the line is open-circuited, may suffice. However, if the line is electrically long — that is, approaches a quarter wave-length — or if the resistance or leakage coefficients are large, such a procedure may not yield even an approximate result. Accurate values of the constants may be obtained by using two measurements — one of the short-circuit impedance and one of the open-circuit impedance. When both components of the impedances are measured, four numerical values are obtained as data from which the values of the four line constants may be calculated.

Suppose that, by measurement at the particular frequency for which the effective values of the line constants are desired, actual numerical values are obtained for

$$Z_g' = \text{short-circuit impedance}$$

and

$$Z_g'' = \text{open-circuit impedance},$$

the line length, $l$, being known. The unknown quantities are $Z$ and $Y$ per unit length, or $U$ and $V$, which are expressed in terms of $Z$ and $Y$ by equations (4) and (6), Chapter VI, and from which $Z$ and $Y$ may be obtained.

Now

$$Z_g' = U \tanh Vl$$

and

$$Z_g'' = U \coth Vl,$$

so that by multiplication

$$\left.\begin{aligned} Z_0'Z_0'' &= U^2, \\ U &= \sqrt{Z_0'Z_0''}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{14}$$

Further,

$$\tanh Vl = \frac{\sinh Vl}{\cosh Vl} = \frac{\epsilon^{Vl} - \epsilon^{-Vl}}{\epsilon^{Vl} + \epsilon^{-Vl}} = \frac{1 - \epsilon^{-2Vl}}{1 + \epsilon^{-2Vl}},$$

so that

$$Z_0' = U\,\frac{1 - \epsilon^{-2Vl}}{1 + \epsilon^{-2Vl}}, \tag{15}$$

which, on solving for $\epsilon^{2Vl} = \frac{1}{\epsilon^{-2Vl}}$, gives

$$\epsilon^{2Vl} = \frac{U + Z_0'}{U - Z_0'},$$

or

$$V = \frac{1}{2l}\ln\frac{U + Z_0'}{U - Z_0'} = \frac{1}{2l}\ln(A + jB), \tag{16}$$

where the notation, $\ln x$, signifies "the logarithm to base $\epsilon$ of $x$."

The quantity $\frac{U + Z_0'}{U - Z_0'}$ is complex, of the form $A + jB$, and it is of this quantity that the logarithm is required. Since

$$\epsilon^{u+jv} = \epsilon^u(\cos v + j\sin v) = \epsilon^u\underline{/v\ (\text{radians})},$$

we have

$$u + jv = \ln\epsilon^u(\cos v + j\sin v) = \ln(\epsilon^u\underline{/v}).$$

Therefore,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \ln(A + jB) &= \ln\left(\sqrt{A^2 + B^2}\underline{/\theta}\right) \\ &= \ln\sqrt{A^2 + B^2} + j\theta, \\ \text{where}\qquad \theta &= \arctan\frac{B}{A}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{17}$$

Thus

$$V = \frac{1}{2l}\ln\sqrt{A^2 + B^2} + j\,\frac{1}{2l}\arctan\frac{B}{A}. \tag{18}$$

With $U$ and $V$ from the preceding equations,

$$U = \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} \qquad \text{and} \qquad V = \sqrt{ZY},$$

$$Z = r + j\omega L = UV \qquad \text{and} \qquad Y = g + j\omega C = \frac{V}{U}, \tag{19}$$

which thus determines the four line constants.

**101. Multiple Solutions.** — In using equation (18) it is impossible to avoid a certain ambiguity. In taking the arc tan $\frac{B}{A}$, any multiple of $2\pi$ may be added to the result at will, thus permitting of a variety of values for the imaginary portion of $V$. Multiplying (18) by $l$,

$$Vl = \alpha l + j\beta l = \frac{1}{2} \ln \sqrt{A^2 + B^2} + j \frac{1}{2} \arctan \frac{B}{A}.$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \alpha l &= \frac{1}{2} \ln \sqrt{A^2 + B^2}, \\ \beta l &= \frac{1}{2} \arctan \frac{B}{A}. \end{aligned}\right\} \qquad (20)$$

When the line length and frequency are not too great and the conductors are in air, an estimate as to the probable value of $\beta l$ may be made in order to decide whether or not a multiple of $2\pi$ is to be added to arc tan $\frac{B}{A}$. In (20), $\beta l$, itself, may differ from the true value by any multiple of $\pi$, since one-half the arc tan $\frac{B}{A}$ is involved. If the measurement be made upon a circuit consisting of a long cable, where it would be impossible to estimate accurately the number of wave lengths involved, it would be necessary to commence the measurements at frequencies for which the cable would certainly be less than one-half wave length, and then, by taking measurements at a number of increased frequencies, to plot the impedance curves in order to decide upon the number of times $\pi$ must be added to $\frac{1}{2}$ arc tan $\frac{B}{A}$ in determining $\beta l$ by (20). The quantity $\alpha$ is obtained without any difficulties of this kind. When the line is very long, the differences between the measured impedances and $U$ will be very small, since $U$ is the infinite-line impedance, so that considerable inaccuracy may result from equation (16) on account of the small difference between two nearly equal quantities in the denominator.

**102. Methods of Making Impedance Measurements.** — The impedance measurements may be made by the voltmeter-ammeter-wattmeter method, or by means of an alternating current bridge, depending upon the amount of power available and upon the character of the transmission line under investigation. When the

first method is used, in the case of a power line with large conductors, it will probably be difficult to obtain the real component of the impedance accurately on account of the very low power-factors — particularly with the line open-circuited. When an alternating current bridge is used, the current and voltage impressed upon the line will probably be much smaller in value than those obtaining when the line is in actual use. However, as long as no corona formation occurs when the line is in use for its regular purpose, and no ironclad circuits are present, the values of the constants obtained by a bridge method with small amounts of power would not be subject to change when greater voltage and current are used. The voltmeter-ammeter-wattmeter method of measuring both components of impedances is so familiar as not to need description.

**103. An Impedance Bridge.** — A form of alternating current bridge which the writer has found to be very satisfactory is shown in Fig. 63.

In the two upper figures, a and b, the bridges are shown diagrammatically, and in the lower figure are shown the connections to a double-throw, double-pole switch to be used for changing from scheme a to scheme b. $R_1$, $R_2$, and $R$ are adjustable non-inductive resistances, and $C_0$ is an adjustable standard capacity. Connection "a" gives directly the two components of a condensive admittance, $Y = g + j\omega C$, so that it is necessary to take the reciprocal of this value to obtain the impedance. Connection "b" gives the two components of an inductive impedance, $Z = r + j\omega L$. The formulæ to be used in the reductions are given beneath the diagrams, and in them the values of $R$, $R_1$, $R_2$, and $C_0$ which produce a balanced condition in the bridge are to be substituted. To detect a condition of balance, either a telephone receiver or a vibration galvanometer may be used — the latter being, in many instances, the more satisfactory. When a telephone receiver is used, frequencies much below 250 cycles per second cannot be employed with the bridge on account of the inaudibility of their tone, and again, with any circuit as unknown whose apparent constants change with the frequency, a balance at one frequency will not be a balance at another frequency, so that with any ordinary source of e.m.f. difficulty will arise from the presence of higher harmonics in the e.m.f. wave. The sound produced by them will always be present and serve to mask the disappearance

of the fundamental tone at a condition of balance. The vibration galvanometer, on the other hand, may be used at low frequencies as well as at frequencies of hundreds of cycles per second, and since the period of the instrument is adjusted to coincide with the period of the e.m.f. used, no trouble will arise from the presence of higher harmonics of ordinary magnitudes — say a few per cent.

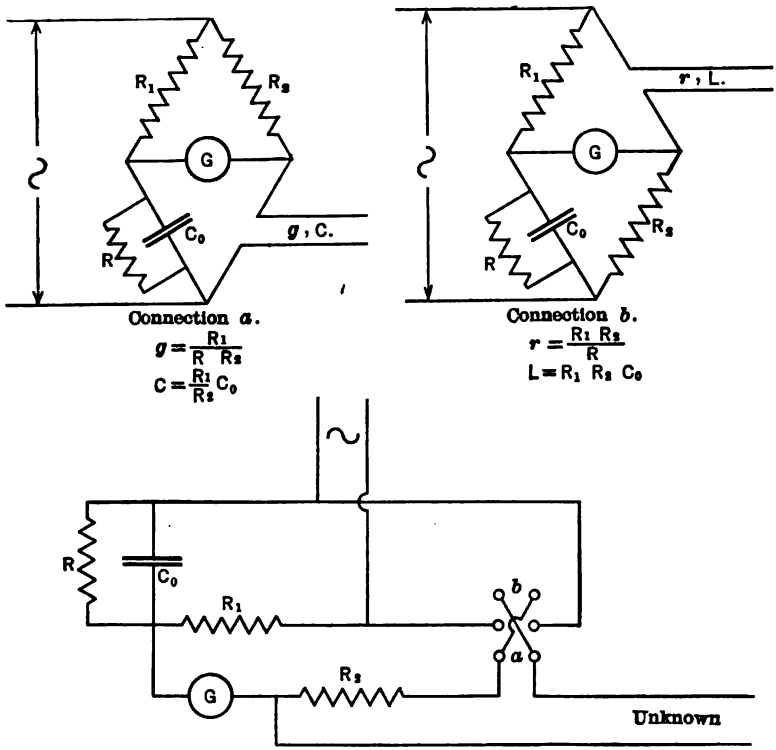


FIG. 63. — An Impedance Bridge.

For $R_1$ and $R_2$, resistances with several steps and with a total value of about 2000 ohms each are appropriate, except for the measurement of small inductances, by connection "b," where values as low as 50 or 100 ohms may profitably be employed.

**104. Precautions in the Use of the Bridge.** — To avoid excessive values of $R$ it is often desirable to shunt the unknown with a known non-inductive resistance when measuring condensive admittance by connection "a," or to insert a known non-inductive resistance in series with the unknown when measuring inductive

reactance by connection "b." The values of $g$ or $r$ thus introduced are to be subtracted from the measurements. The alternating e.m.f. supplied to the bridge should be taken from the secondary of an air-core or other insulating transformer placed at a distance sufficient to avoid the influence of extraneous magnetic fields. This insulating transformer is needed to prevent the introduction of errors on account of the large electrostatic capacity between the generator windings and leads and earth. If great accuracy is desired, the different portions of the bridge should be electrostatically shielded, and, in any case, care should be taken so to distribute the different parts of the apparatus that the mutual interactions be reduced to a minimum.

Considerable difficulty is often experienced in finding the proper adjustment for a balance. When measurements of a transmission line are undertaken, one usually has no knowledge of the approximate values, even, of the unknowns, so that a balance must be sought by trial. When a long line is involved and the frequency is high, it cannot be known beforehand whether the unknown impedance is inductive or condensive. Trial must then be made of both bridge connections. Since there are two quantities which require simultaneous adjustment, $C_0$ and $R$, the best that can be done is to first adjust one of them until the current in the galvanometer is a minimum, then adjust the other until a new minimum is obtained, and so on. A little experience enables these adjustments to be made very rapidly after a condition is found where a change in either $C_0$ or $R$ produces a noticeable change in the galvanometer current. Care must be taken to see that the frequency used does not approach those for which the impedances under measurement vary rapidly, for then small variations in the frequency of the e.m.f. supplied to the bridge would cause the bridge settings for a balance to vary greatly, and thus prevent any accurate adjustments. For example, in an impedance measurement of the short-circuited 100 mile line, whose effective resistance and reactance are shown as a function of the frequency in Fig. 59, reliable measurements would be difficult with frequencies between 350 and 500 cycles per second. According to Fig. 60, for this same line open-circuited, measurements would be difficult with frequencies between 800 and 1000 cycles per second, as well as at 450 cycles, where the impedance would change from inductive to condensive, or vice versa, for small changes of frequency.

**105. Illustrative Computation.** — To illustrate the use of equations (14) to (19), consider the following numerical example. On a given line, 41 miles in length, impedance measurements with the following results were made at a frequency of 660 cycles per second:

| Line short-circuited. Connection "b" | Line open-circuited. Connection "a" |
|---|---|
| $R_1 = 1000$ $R_2 = 1000$<br>$R = 1224.0$ $C_0 = 0.2766 \times 10^{-6}$ | $R_1 = 1000$ $R_2 = 1000$<br>$R = 816.7$ $C_0 = 0.7816 \times 10^{-6}$ |

By using the respective formulæ in the two cases, "a" and "b": Short-circuit test, "b,"

$$Z_g' = 817 + j\,1147 \text{ ohms.}$$

Open-circuit test, "a,"

$$Y_g'' = 0.0012244 + j\,0.0032411 \text{ mhos.}$$

$$\frac{1}{Y_g''} = Z_g'' = 102.0 - j\,270.0 \text{ ohms.}$$

These values are to be used as original data with which to enter equation (14). The computations are most easily done with logarithms, according to the following table, where in place of the quantity itself, its logarithm is given, unless otherwise stated. $\phi$ represents, in general, the angle of a complex quantity; for example,

$$Z = r + jx = z\underline{/\phi}.$$

These are the effective values of the line constants at this frequency (660 cycles per second) per mile of length, and they will, in general, be different for different frequencies.

**106. Effect of Errors in Original Data.** — In this numerical example, the fundamental data, $Z_g'$ and $Z_g''$, are such as to yield very accurate results, for the two impedances as measured are sufficiently different from each other to permit an accurate formation of their sums and differences, as required in equation (16). Further, the resulting values of impedance and admittance per unit length of line have angles which are not very nearly equal to either 0 or 90 degrees. The determination of the quantity $g$ is usually the most unsatisfactory, for the angle of the admittance, $Y$, is frequently very near 90 degrees, so that $g$, the real component,

## TABLE XXIII

CALCULATION OF LINE CONSTANTS FROM TWO IMPEDANCE MEASUREMENTS. EQUATIONS 14 TO 20

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| $Z_g'$ | $2.91222 + j\,3.05956$ | $\tan \phi'$ | 0.14734 |
| $\sin \phi'$ | 9.91089 | | |
| $Z_g''$ | $2.00860 - j\,2.43136$ | $\tan \phi''$ | $-0.42276$ |
| $\sin \phi''$ | $-$ 9.97103 | | |
| $Z_g'$ | $3.14867 \angle 54.538$ deg. | | |
| $Z_g''$ | $2.46033 \angle -69.305$ deg. | | |
| $Z_g' Z_g''$ | $5.60900 \angle -14.767$ deg. | | |
| $\cos \phi_u$ | 9.99638–10 | | |
| $U$ | $2.80450 \angle -7.3835$ deg. | | |
| $\sin \phi_u$ | 9.10893–10 | | |
| $U$ | $2.80088 - j\,1.91343$ | | |
| $U$ | $632.25 - j\,81.93$ | } Numerically | |
| $Z_g'$ | $817.00 + j\,1147.00$ | } | |

Let $m = U + Z_g'$ and $n = U - Z_g'$

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| $m = U + Z_g'$ | $1449.25 + j\,1065.07$ | } Numerically | |
| $n = U - Z_g'$ | $-184.75 - j\,1228.93$ | } | |
| $m$ | $3.16114 + j\,3.02738$ | $\tan \phi_m$ | 9.86624–10 |
| $\cos \phi_m$ | 9.90623–10 | | |
| $n$ | $2.26659 - j\,3.08953$ | $\tan \phi_n$ | $-0.82294$ |
| $\sin \phi_n$ | $-$ 9.99515 | | |
| | $m$ $3.25491 \angle 36.313$ deg. | | |
| | $n$ $3.09438 \angle 261.450$ deg. | | |

$A + jB = \dfrac{m}{n}$ $0.16053 \angle 134.863$ deg. (Logarithm of scalar)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| $\log \log \dfrac{m}{n}$ | 9.20557–10 | $\phi^\circ = \tan^{-1} \dfrac{B}{A}$ | 134.863 deg. |
| log Mod. | 9.63778–10 | $\log \phi^\circ$ | 2.12989 |
| $\log \ln \dfrac{m}{n}$ | 9.56779–10 | $\log \dfrac{360}{2\pi}$ | 1.75812 |
| $\log 2l$ | 1.91381 | log arc tan $\dfrac{B}{A}$ | 0.37177 |
| | | $\log 2l$ | 1.91381 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | $7.65898\text{-}10 + j\,8.45796\text{–}10$ | $\tan \phi_s$ | 0.80398 |
| $\sin \phi_s$ | 9.99471–10 | | |
| | $V$ $8.46325\text{–}10 \angle 81.075$ deg. | | |
| | $U$ $2.80450 \angle -7.383$ deg. | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| $\phi_s$ | 73.692 deg. | $\phi_y$ | 88.458 deg. |
| $\cos \phi_s$ | 9.44841–10 | $\cos \phi_y$ | 8.42985–10 |
| $z$ | 1.26775 | $y$ | 5.65875–10 |
| $\sin \phi_s$ | 9.98216–10 | $\sin \phi_y$ | 9.99984–10 |
| $r$ | 0.71616 | $g$ | 4.08860–10 |
| $x$ | 1.24991 | $b$ | 5.65859–10 |
| $2\pi f$ | 3.61772 | $2\pi f$ | 3.61772 |
| $L$ | 7.63219–10 | $C$ | 2.04087-10 |

Final numerical results

$r = 5.2018$, $L = 0.0042873$, $g = 1.2263 \times 10^{-6}$ $C = 0.010987 \times 10^{-6}$

is not accurately determined. In the particular case just treated, the angle of $Y$ is 88.458 degrees — only 1.542 degrees different from 90 degrees. In general, the error in the angle of $Y$ is of a lower order of magnitude than the original errors in the measured angles of the equivalent impedances, $Z_g'$ and $Z_g''$, so that in this case, the cosine of the angle 88.458 degrees, on which the determination of $g$ depends, is still obtained with considerable accuracy.

To illustrate the effects of an error in the original measurements, suppose that, in determining $Z_g'$, an error of one degree is made by a wrong determination of the imaginary component of the impedance — the real component being assumed correct. Then as original data, in logarithms,

$$Z_g' = 2.91222 + j\,3.07570 = 3.15951\underline{/55.538 \text{ deg.}}$$
$$Z_g'' = \text{same as before.}$$

From this fundamental data,

$$r = 5.0394, \qquad L = 0.0043677, \qquad g = 1.4026 \times 10^{-6},$$
$$C = 0.010874 \times 10^{-6}.$$

In this latter case, the angle of $Y$ is 88.219 degrees, as compared with 88.458 degrees in the previous case based on the correct values of $Z_g'$ and $Z_g''$. The change in the resulting angle of $Y$ due to a change of one degree in the angle of $Z_g'$ is 0.239 degrees.

As mentioned before, the best results from measurements of this kind are obtained under conditions which cause the two impedances, $Z_g'$ and $Z_g''$, to be considerably different, for then the value of the fraction in equation (16) is obtained without loss of accuracy. The shorter the line under test, the greater the difference in these impedances. With very short lines, however, when the resistance and leakage coefficients are small, it will be difficult to obtain accurate values of the real components of the effective impedances by measurement, so that, though the subsequent numerical solution will be easy to carry out accurately, the errors in the fundamental data may be serious. With the 300 mile telephone circuit, whose impedances are tabulated in Table XXII, for example, values of line constants based on impedance measurements at frequencies above 100 cycles would be quite inaccurate, on account of the very nearly equal values of $Z_g'$ and $Z_g''$. If the effective line constants were desired at higher frequencies, it would

be desirable, or even necessary, to make the impedance measurements on a shorter section of the line — say 100 or 50 miles, depending on the frequency. On the other hand, measurements on a 300 mile power transmission line, whose values of $r$ and $g$ are usually much smaller than for the telephone circuit, would probably furnish very satisfactory data.

## CHAPTER IX

## CHANGE OF WAVE SHAPE ALONG LINES

**107. Method of Treatment of Complex Wave Shapes.** — The equations given in the foregoing chapter are all based on the complex quantity representation of alternating quantities, and thus yield solutions for a single frequency. By the definition of an ideal line, however, in which it is stated that the effective values of the line constants in such an ideal line are independent of the magnitudes of the voltage or current, the treatment of complex wave shapes by the superposition of separate solutions for the separate frequencies is made possible. If the e.m.f. wave of a generator which supplies a particular line contains a number of higher harmonics, the voltage wave shape at any point in the line may be found by determining the magnitude and phase position of the several component voltages at the point in question by applying the complex quantity method of analysis to each separately, and then taking the instantaneous sums as data from which to plot the resultant curve — if the curve, and not merely the values of the separate components, be needed. The method of treatment is essentially the same as used in the correction of oscillographic curves of wave shape for the effect of distortion circuits, Chapter IV. If any of the generator e.m.f. harmonics should coincide in frequency with a resonance frequency of the line, and the line losses be small, very great exaggeration of this particular harmonic, either in the voltage or in the current produced thereby, may take place in portions of the line. For a consideration of such phenomena, it will be necessary to reproduce, in the form for use in alternating current systems, some of the specialized equations given in Chapter II for leaky direct current lines.

**108. General Case; Load Impedance = $Z_0$.** — The fundamental equations are:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E &= E_0 \cosh Vl + I_0 U \sinh Vl, \\ I &= I_0 \cosh Vl + E_0 \frac{1}{U} \sinh Vl, \end{aligned}\right\} \qquad (1)$$

which give the voltage and current at any point distant $l$ from the load-end of the line in terms of the load-end voltage and current. Solving simultaneously for $E_0$ and $I_0$ (see eq. 16, Chap. II),

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_0 &= E\cosh Vl - IU\sinh Vl, \\ I_0 &= I\cosh Vl - E\frac{1}{U}\sinh Vl, \end{aligned}\right\} \qquad (2)$$

which give the voltage and current at any point distant $l$ from the generator in terms of the generator voltage and current, $E$ and $I$.

To determine the voltage and current at any point in a given line when the load-end impedance, $Z_0$, is known, let

$l_0$ = total line length between generator and load, $Z_0$,

and let $E'$ and $I'$ represent the voltage and current respectively at any point distant $l'$ from the generator, whose voltage is $E$. $l'$ is thus always less than $l_0$.

The ratio between current and voltage at the generator is the equivalent generator-end impedance, which, by equation (2), Chapter VIII, is

$$\left.\begin{aligned} Z_g &= \frac{Z_0\cosh Vl_0 + U\sinh Vl_0}{\cosh Vl_0 + \frac{Z_0}{U}\sinh Vl_0}, \\ Y_g &= \frac{1}{Z_g} \quad \text{and} \quad I = EY_g. \end{aligned}\right\} \qquad (3)$$

Therefore, applying equation (2), for a distance $l'$ from the generator and eliminating $I$ by equation (3),

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E' &= E\,(\cosh Vl' - UY_g\sinh Vl'), \\ I' &= E\left(Y_g\cosh Vl' - \frac{1}{U}\sinh Vl'\right). \end{aligned}\right\} \qquad (4)$$

In computing from this equation, first determine the value of $Y_g$ and then substitute it in the equation in connection with the particular values of $l'$. No benefit is to be derived from the substitution of the expression in (3) for $Y_g$ in equation (4), except numerically, as mentioned.

**109. Short-circuited and Open-circuited Line.** — Since considerable labor is required to determine the values of $Y_g$, in general, the two special cases — short-circuited line and open-circuited line — are of importance, for then the values of $Z_g$ or $Y_g$ are easily

obtained. For these special cases, the substitution of the expressions for the equivalent generator-end impedance from equations (4) and (5), Chapter VIII, gives

Short-circuited:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E'\Big]_{Z_0=0} &= E(\cosh Vl' - \coth Vl_0 \sinh Vl') = E\frac{\sinh V(l_0-l')}{\sinh Vl_0}, \\ I'\Big]_{Z_0=0} &= \frac{E}{U}(\coth Vl_0 \cosh Vl' - \sinh Vl') = E\frac{\cosh V(l_0-l')}{U\sinh Vl_0}. \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (5)$$

Open-circuited:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E'\Big]_{Z_0=\infty} &= E(\cosh Vl' - \tanh Vl_0 \sinh Vl') = E\frac{\cosh V(l_0-l')}{\cosh Vl_0}, \\ I'\Big]_{Z_0=\infty} &= \frac{E}{U}(\tanh Vl_0 \cosh Vl' - \sinh Vl') = E\frac{\sinh V(l_0-l')}{U\cosh Vl_0}. \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (6)$$

If we make $l' = l_0$, then equation (4) must reduce to forms similar to equations (19) and (20), Chapter II — giving the load voltage and current in terms of the load impedance, generator voltage, and total line length.

Making the substitution, $l' = l_0$, and reducing,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_0 &= \frac{E}{\cosh Vl_0 + Y_0 U \sinh Vl_0}, \\ I_0 &= \frac{E}{Z_0 \cosh Vl_0 + U \sinh Vl_0}. \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (7)$$

From these, for the two special cases,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_0\Big]_{Z_0=\infty} &= E \operatorname{sech} Vl_0, \\ I_0\Big]_{Z_0=0} &= E\frac{1}{U}\operatorname{cosech} Vl_0. \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (8)$$

In a direct current system, the quantity $V$ is always real, and thus in equation (8), for instance, the quantity $E \operatorname{sech} Vl_0$ continuously decreases for increasing line length. In the alternating current system, $V$ is complex, and a function of the frequency, so that the value of $\operatorname{sech} Vl_0$ may vary through very great numerical ranges, and in the case of a line with no losses in which the attenuation constant is zero, throughout the range from $-\infty$ to $+\infty$. Similarly with $\operatorname{cosech} Vl_0$. The voltages at the terminal of an open-circuited line may thus rise to very high values, as well as

the current at the end of a short-circuited line. Equations (5) and (6) indicate that excessive voltages or currents may also occur at intermediate points in the line length, if the total line length, $l_0$, be such as to give large values to coth $Vl_0$ or to tanh $Vl_0$, depending upon whether the line is short-circuited or open-circuited. If the line be connected to an impedance $Z_0$, the excessive currents or voltages may or may not occur, depending on the resulting value of $Y_g$, from equation (3). $Y_g$ becomes very large when

$$Z_0 \cosh Vl_0 + U \sinh Vl_0 \text{ approaches zero.}$$

For example, in a line with no losses ($\alpha = 0$),

$$\cosh Vl_0 = \cos \beta l_0,$$
$$\sinh Vl_0 = j \sin \beta l_0,$$
$$U = \sqrt{\frac{L}{C}},$$

so that

$$Y_g = \infty \qquad \text{when} \qquad Z_0 \cos \beta l_0 + j\sqrt{\frac{L}{C}} \sin \beta l_0 = 0,$$

or when

$$Z_0 = -j\sqrt{\frac{L}{C}} \tan \beta l_0.$$

Infinite values of $Y_g$, however, imply an equivalent short-circuit on the generator supplying the line, and under such a condition it is not reasonable to suppose the generator voltage to remain constant, for then we would have infinite currents throughout the line, as well as infinite voltages. In such cases — very large values of $Y_g$ — the phenomena must be expressed in terms of the generator current $I$, rather than the generator voltage, $E$, the former being more or less definite at short-circuit, while the latter disappears. The equations in terms of $I$ are obtained by substituting $IZ_g$ for $E$, and then, from equations (4), (5), (6), (7), and (8), we have

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E' &= I\,(Z_g \cosh Vl' - U \sinh Vl'), \\ I' &= I\left(\cosh Vl' - \frac{Z_g}{U} \sinh Vl'\right). \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{9}$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E'\Big]_{Z_0=0} &= IU(\tanh Vl_0 \cosh Vl' - \sinh Vl') = IU\,\frac{\sinh V(l_0 - l')}{\cosh Vl_0}, \\ I'\Big]_{Z_0=0} &= I\,(\cosh Vl' - \tanh Vl_0 \sinh Vl') = I\,\frac{\cosh V(l_0 - l')}{\cosh Vl_0}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{10}$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E'\Big]_{Z_0=\infty} &= IU(\coth Vl_0 \cosh Vl' - \sinh Vl') = IU\frac{\cosh V(l_0-l')}{\sinh Vl_0}, \\ I'\Big]_{Z_0=\infty} &= I(\cosh Vl' - \coth Vl_0 \sinh Vl') = I\frac{\sinh V(l_0-l')}{\sinh Vl_0}. \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (11)$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_0 &= \frac{I}{Y_0 \cosh Vl_0 + \frac{1}{U}\sinh Vl_0}, \\ I_0 &= \frac{I}{\cosh Vl_0 + \frac{Z_0}{U}\sinh Vl_0}. \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (12)$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_0\Big]_{Z_0=\infty} &= IU \operatorname{cosech} Vl_0, \\ I_0\Big]_{Z_0=0} &= I \operatorname{sech} Vl_0. \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (13)$$

These equations will serve to determine the voltage at any point in a line, under any condition, and will also furnish the basis for a discussion of the phenomena of quarter-wave transmisson.

Consider first the distortion of wave shape of voltage in an open-circuited line when the generator voltage contains higher harmonics of small magnitude in comparison with the fundamental. The wave shape of the generator voltage then differs little from a sine curve. Of course, if no higher harmonics are present in the original wave shape of the generator, there will be no distortion. Referring to equation (6), suppose the line length to be one-seventh of a quarter wave length for the fundamental, or approximately, $\beta_1 l_0 = 13$ degrees. When the line losses are small, the voltage of fundamental frequency does not change very much throughout the entire line length. The third and fifth harmonics of voltage are considerably magnified, while for the seventh harmonic, tanh $Vl_0$ becomes very large, infinity if $\alpha$ be zero, so that this particular harmonic attains values relatively much greater than either the third or the fifth. It will thus greatly alter the shape of the e.m.f. wave at points along the line, as well as at the load end. A numerical example serves best to illustrate this effect.

**110. Numerical Illustration. 100 Mile, Open-circuited Line.**— The 100 mile transmission line whose fundamental constants are $r = 0.275$, $L = 0.00204$, $g = 0.15 \times 10^{-6}$, and $C = 0.0146 \times 10^{-6}$,

has, for the frequencies which are the odd multiples of 60 cycles per second, and which are the only ones which would generally be present in the e.m.f. wave of an alternator, the propagation-constants and open- and short-circuit impedances given in Tables XIX and XXI. In this case $l_0 = 100$ miles.

The coefficients of $E$ in equations (6) may be termed the voltage and current coefficients, respectively. Numerical values of these coefficients for different frequencies and different distances $l'$, from the generator are given below in Table XXIV.

TABLE XXIV

FACTORS FOR OBTAINING THE DISTORTION OF VOLTAGE AND CURRENT WAVE SHAPES ALONG A 100 MILE LINE WHEN OPEN-CIRCUITED

(a) Voltage coefficients, $\frac{E'}{E}$, as scalar with angle

| $f$ | $l' = 25$ | $l' = 50$ | $l' = 75$ | $l' = 100$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60 | 1.009 − 0°.21 | 1.016 − 0°.36 | 1.020 − 0°.44 | 1.021 − 0°.47 |
| 180 | 1.097 − 0 .76 | 1.168 − 1 .25 | 1.211 − 1 .52 | 1.226 − 1 .61 |
| 300 | 1.387 − 2 .11 | 1.684 − 3. 12 | 1.871 − 3 .61 | 1.934 − 3 .76 |
| 420 | 3.476 − 13 .63 | 5.539 − 15 .81 | 6.895 − 16 .60 | 7.367 − 16 .81 |
| 540 | 0.654 −163 .03 | 2.145 −170 .69 | 3.192 −171 .92 | 3.567 −172 .20 |
| 660 | 0.203 − 10 .38 | 0.665 −174 .86 | 1.319 −176 .91 | 1.563 −177 .27 |
| 780 | 0.473 − 2 .51 | 0.260 −174 .10 | 0.878 −178 .41 | 1.119 −178 .86 |
| 900 | 0.678 − 1 .72 | 0.340 −144 .28 | 0.717 −179 .32 | 1.001 −179 .87 |

(b) Current coefficients, $\frac{I'}{E} \times 10^6$, as scalar with angle

| $f$ | $l' = 0$ | $l' = 25$ | $l' = 50$ | $l' = 75$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60 | 0.558 88°.12 | 0.420 88°.05 | 0.281 88°.00 | 0.140 87°.98 |
| 180 | 1.898 88 .35 | 1.464 88 .14 | 0.996 87 .99 | 0.504 87 .90 |
| 300 | 4.434 86 .77 | 3.608 86 .38 | 2.546 86 .12 | 1.316 85 .98 |
| 420 | 19.545 74 .24 | 17.385 73 .63 | 12.998 73 .25 | 6.944 73 .04 |
| 540 | 9.173 −80 .50 | 9.387 −81 .46 | 7.627 −82 .00 | 4.262 −82 .29 |
| 660 | 3.222 −84 .53 | 4.149 −86 .19 | 3.785 −86 .94 | 2.242 −87 .30 |
| 780 | 1.351 −83 .64 | 2.714 −87 .34 | 2.912 −88 .40 | 1.855 −88 .85 |
| 900 | 0.182 −53 .68 | 1.971 −87 .68 | 2.676 −89 .28 | 1.867 −89 .83 |

Suppose that the generator supplying this line has an e.m.f. wave shape whose equation is, as a function of $\theta = 2\pi ft$,

$$\begin{aligned} e = {} & 100{,}000 \sin\theta \\ & + 8000 \sin(3\theta - 40°) \\ & + 6000 \sin(5\theta - 295°) \\ & + 5000 \sin(7\theta - 110°) \\ & + 2000 \sin(9\theta - 50°) \\ & + 500 \sin(11\theta - 170°). \end{aligned} \qquad (14)$$

The equation for any particular component of the e.m.f. at any point in the line is obtained by multiplying the equation for the component of the same frequency in $e$, by the factor, or voltage coefficient in part ($a$) of Table XXIV, and then changing the phase angle as given in (14) by the angle of the factor. Thus, at a distance of 75 miles from the generator, the maximum value of the ninth harmonic in the voltage wave is $3.192 \times 2000$ volts = 6384 volts, and its equation as a function of time (or $\theta$) is

$$e_9\Big]_{l'=75} = 6384 \sin (9\theta - 221°.92).$$

**111. Equations for Instantaneous Voltages.** — The following are the equations for the voltages at distances of 25, 50, 75, and 100 miles from the generator.

25 miles from the generator, $l' = 25$,

$$\begin{aligned} e' = {} & 100{,}900 \sin (\theta - 0°.21) \\ & + 8776 \sin (3\theta - 40°.76) \\ & + 8322 \sin (5\theta - 297°.11) \\ & + 17{,}380 \sin (7\theta - 123°.63) \\ & + 1308 \sin (9\theta - 213°.03) \\ & + 102 \sin (11\theta - 180°.38). \end{aligned} \tag{15}$$

50 miles from the generator, $l' = 50$,

$$\begin{aligned} e' = {} & 101{,}600 \sin (\theta - 0°.36) \\ & + 9344 \sin (3\theta - 41°.25) \\ & + 10{,}104 \sin (5\theta - 298°.12) \\ & + 27{,}700 \sin (7\theta - 125°.81) \\ & + 4290 \sin (9\theta - 220°.69) \\ & + 332 \sin (11\theta - 344°.86). \end{aligned} \tag{16}$$

75 miles from the generator, $l' = 75$,

$$\begin{aligned} e' = {} & 102{,}000 \sin (\theta - 0°.44) \\ & + 9688 \sin (3\theta - 41°.52) \\ & + 11{,}226 \sin (5\theta - 298°.61) \\ & + 34{,}480 \sin (7\theta - 126.°60) \\ & + 6384 \sin (9\theta - 221.°92) \\ & + 660 \sin (11\theta - 346°.91). \end{aligned} \tag{17}$$

100 miles from the generator, $l' = 100$, at open end,

$$\begin{aligned} e' = {} & 102{,}100 \sin (\theta - 0°.47) \\ & + 9808 \sin (3\theta - 41°.61) \\ & + 11{,}604 \sin (5\theta - 298°.76) \\ & + 36{,}835 \sin (7\theta - 126°.81) \\ & + 7134 \sin (9\theta - 222°.20) \\ & + 782 \sin (11\theta - 347°.27). \end{aligned} \tag{18}$$

**112. Equations for Instantaneous Currents.** — Using the current coefficients from part (*b*), Table XXIV, the following equations are obtained for the line currents at the several different distances from the generator. Obviously, the current is zero at the open end of the line, where $l' = l_0 = 100$.

Generator current, at $l' = 0$,

$$\begin{aligned} i = {} & 55{,}800 \sin (\theta + 88°.12) \\ & + 15{,}184 \sin (3\theta + 48°.35) \\ & + 26{,}604 \sin (5\theta - 208°.23) \\ & + 97{,}725 \sin (7\theta - 35°.76) \\ & + 18{,}346 \sin (9\theta - 130°.50) \\ & + 1611 \sin (11\theta - 254°.53). \end{aligned} \tag{19}$$

25 miles from the generator, $l' = 25$,

$$\begin{aligned} i' = {} & 42{,}000 \sin (\theta + 88°.05) \\ & + 11{,}712 \sin (3\theta + 48°.14) \\ & + 21{,}648 \sin (5\theta - 208°.62) \\ & + 86{,}925 \sin (7\theta - 36°.37) \\ & + 18{,}774 \sin (9\theta - 131°.46) \\ & + 2074 \sin (11\theta - 256°.19). \end{aligned} \tag{20}$$

50 miles from the generator, $l' = 50$,

$$\begin{aligned} i' = {} & 28{,}100 \sin (\theta + 88°.00) \\ & + 7968 \sin (3\theta + 47°.99) \\ & + 15{,}276 \sin (5\theta - 208°.88) \\ & + 64{,}990 \sin (7\theta - 36°.75) \\ & + 15{,}254 \sin (9\theta - 132°.00) \\ & + 1892 \sin (11\theta - 256°.94). \end{aligned} \tag{21}$$

75 miles from the generator, $l' = 75$,

$$\begin{aligned} i' = {} & 14{,}060 \sin (\theta + 87°.98) \\ & + 4032 \sin (3\theta + 47°.90) \\ & + 7896 \sin (5\theta - 209.°02) \\ & + 34{,}720 \sin (7\theta - 36°.96) \\ & + 8524 \sin (9\theta - 132°.29) \\ & + 1121 \sin (11\theta - 257°.30). \end{aligned} \tag{22}$$

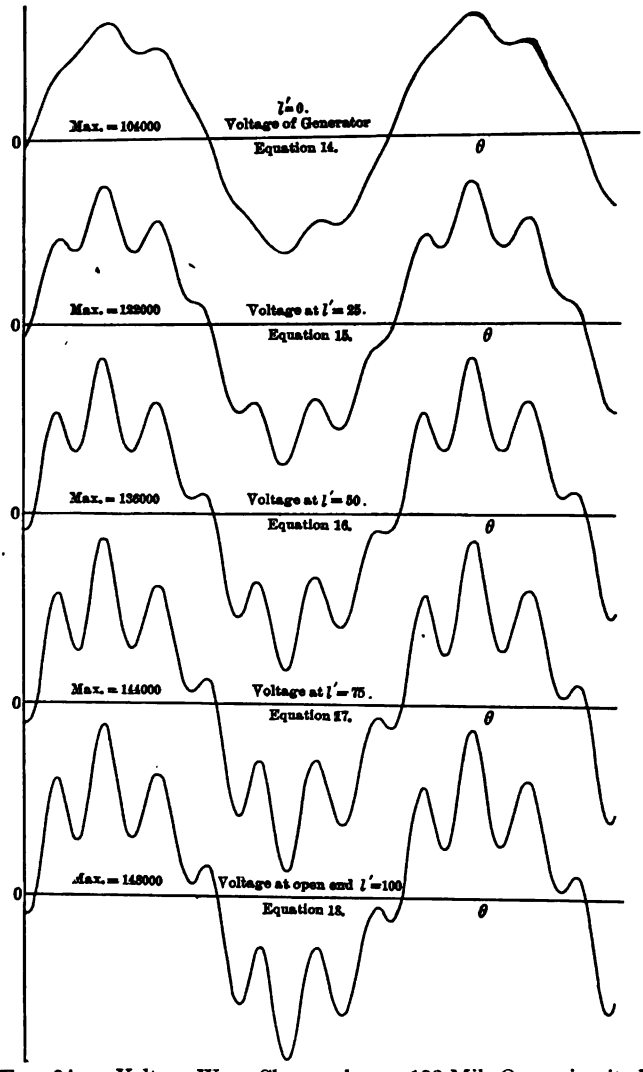


FIG. 64. — Voltage Wave Shapes along a 100 Mile Open-circuited Power Line.

**113. Discussions of Wave Shapes.** — The curves representing the foregoing equations are shown in Figs. 64 and 64a. In both figures, the upper curve represents the generator voltage wave shape. These curves were drawn by means of the curve-tracer

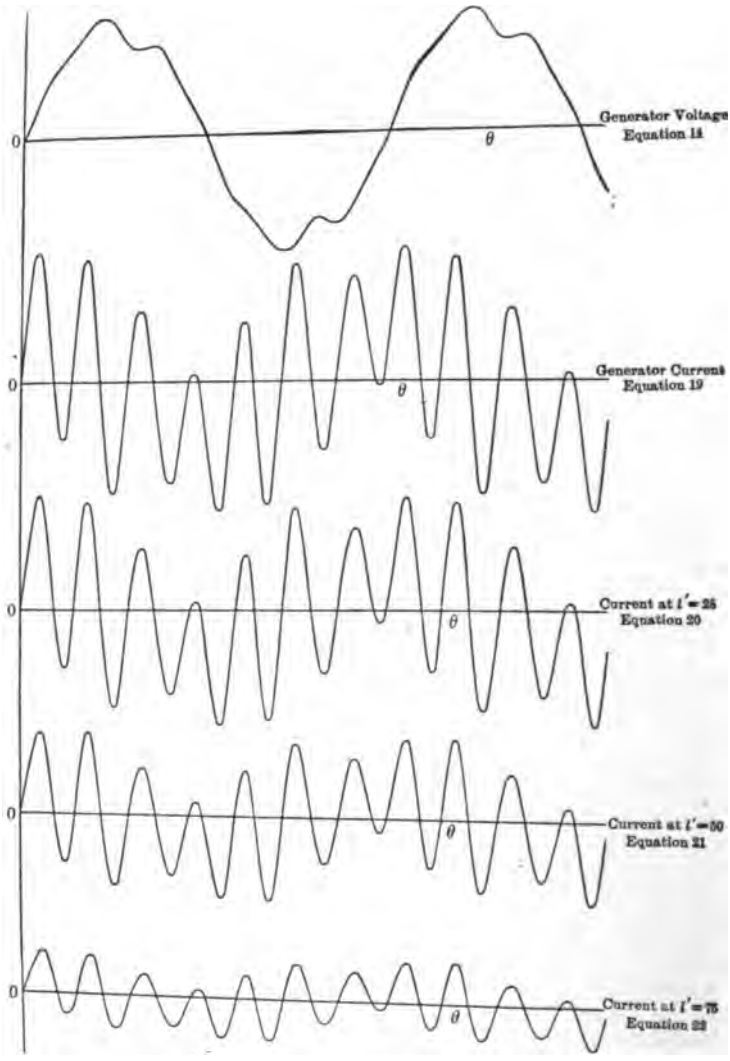


FIG. 64a. — Current Wave Shapes along a 100 Mile Open-circuited Power Line.

mentioned in section 42, Chapter III, and, though they may be slightly inaccurate, serve sufficiently well to show the characteristics of the different wave shapes.

In the particular line to which the foregoing curves apply, the

total length of circuit is 100 miles, and therefore approximately equal to one-quarter of the wave length for the seventh harmonic — 109 miles, from the value of $\beta°$ given in Table XIX. The voltage and current coefficients for this frequency attain values much larger than for any of the other frequencies, and therefore the comparatively small seventh harmonic in the generator voltage produces very prominent voltages and currents of this frequency throughout the line. Although the seventh harmonic in the generator voltage is only five per cent of the fundamental, the seventh harmonic in the voltage at the free end of the line is thirty-six per cent of the fundamental. In the capacity, or charging, current of the line, the seventh harmonic component is approximately twice as great as the fundamental.

The maximum instantaneous values of voltage at different points along the line are indicated on the respective curves. On account of the different phase positions of the several component harmonics, the maximum value of the generator voltage wave is only a little greater than the maximum value of the fundamental — 104,000 maximum, with 100,000 volts as maximum value of the fundamental. At the open end of the line, the maximum value of the voltage wave is 148,000 volts, which, as an increase of nearly fifty per cent over the generator voltage, might be serious in its effect upon the line insulation. In a line designed to operate normally without corona formation at the voltage assigned to the fundamental frequency in this illustrative example, the presence of such a large superimposed harmonic which increases the maximum voltage by nearly fifty per cent might be sufficient to start corona formation, and introduce a power loss then supplied, in part, by the fundamental frequency. Very considerable values of leakage, or corona loss, are required to materially decrease the voltage coefficients and thus to decrease the exaggeration of those harmonics for which the line approximates a quarter wave length. The value of $g$ used in the computation of the data for this particular case is $0.15 \times 10^{-6}$, which corresponds to a power loss due to leakage, of 1500 watts per mile of each wire for an e.m.f. of 100,000 volts between wire and neutral. For a line differing, as in this case, by 9 miles from a quarter wave length for the seventh harmonic, this value of $g$ is not sufficient to appreciably lower the value of the voltage coefficient in Table XXIV.

**114. Dependence of Wave Shapes upon Generator and Load Characteristics.** — The large value of the seventh harmonic in the generator current would seriously increase the generator heating, and demands, even under conditions of no-load, considerable generator capacity. The seventh harmonic current at the generator is 74.2 degrees ahead of the corresponding component in the terminal voltage, so that, for a considerable range of current values, whatever current of this frequency flowed through the inductive impedance of the generator windings would produce an increase of the terminal voltage (of this frequency) above the open-circuit value. No reliance could be placed on an assumption that in such a case the generator terminal voltage of this frequency would decrease greatly when the current flows. For a line a little longer than a quarter wave length, the current would lag by nearly 90 degrees, though the numerical value of the voltage coefficient might be the same as before. In such a case, the terminal voltage of the generator undoubtedly would decrease materially as soon as the current flowed.

An increase of only nine per cent in the frequency (from 60 to 65 cycles for the fundamental) would cause the line to be an exact quarter wave length for the seventh harmonic, in which event, much greater distortion of the wave shapes would occur. A still further increase of the frequency would cause the line length to be greater than a quarter wave length for the seventh harmonic, and, depending upon the character of the source of e.m.f. of this frequency, might entirely alter the phenomena.

The presence of a load at the terminal of such a line would also change the phenomena. If the load consisted of an inert impedance, $Z_0$, the distribution of electrical quantities along the line could be determined by equations (4), although not without rather tedious computations. If the load consists of a synchronous motor, for example, instead of an inert impedance, it is necessary to know the wave shape of counter electromotive force of this machine, and furthermore, to know the relative phase positions of its component harmonics of e.m.f. with respect to those of the generator supplying the line. The counter e.m.f. of fundamental frequency of the motor will be nearly in opposition to the e.m.f. impressed on the motor terminals, $E_0$, but, by reference to Fig. 33 it is seen that the phase angle between the generator terminal voltage, $E$, and the load voltage, $E_0$, may differ by large amounts,

depending upon the magnitude of the current $I_0$ as well as upon the load power-factor. The possibility of a variation of, say, 60 degrees in the phase difference between $E$ and $E_0$, allows the higher harmonics in the counter e.m.f. of the motor to occupy almost any phase position whatsoever with respect to the same harmonic frequencies in the generator e.m.f.

If a particular harmonic is present in the generator wave shape, but is not present in the counter e.m.f. of the motor, then the motor constitutes practically a short-circuit at the load end of the line for this particular frequency. Similarly, the generator constitutes a short-circuit at its end for any harmonic present in the motor counter e.m.f. which is not present in the generator wave. The discussion of the mode of operation of the various machines which may be connected to a line must be taken up in another place; this section is intended to deal only with the calculation of the values of the voltage and current along the line when the terminal conditions are given.

If both the generator and the load produce e.m.f.'s, as in the case of a higher harmonic in both the generator and motor terminal e.m.f.'s, the distribution of voltage and current along the line must be determined by equations identical with (55) and (56), or (57) and (58), of Chapter II; in which, to conform to the notation used here for alternating current systems, the complex

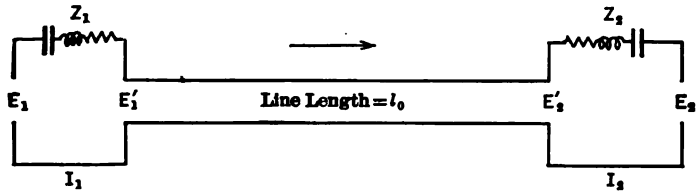


FIG. 65. — Long Line Supplied through Impedances by Two Generators.

quantities, $U$ and $V$, must be substituted for $z$ and $v$, respectively. $E_1$ and $E_2$ are then the values (in the correct complex form to take account of their relative phase positions) of the voltages impressed on the two ends of the line, and $E_0$ and $I'$ and $I''$ are respectively the values of voltage and current at a distance $l_1$ from $E_1$ and $l_2$ from $E_2$.

**115. Double Source of Energy Supply Through Terminal Impedances.** — If impedances are placed between the sources of e.m.f. and the line, the circuit appears as in Fig. 65, and the solu-

tion must be obtained as below. In this system, select arbitrarily as positive the direction indicated by the arrow. Then, by Kirchhoff's Law,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_1' &= E_1 - I_1 Z_1, \\ E_2' &= I_2 Z_2 - E_2. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{23}$$

By equations (2),

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_2' &= E_1' \cosh Vl_0 - UI_1 \sinh Vl_0, \\ I_2 &= I_1 \cosh Vl_0 - \frac{1}{U} E_1' \sinh Vl_0, \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{24}$$

or, substituting (23) in (24) and combining terms,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} I_1 [Z_1 \cosh Vl_0 + U \sinh Vl_0] + Z_2 I_2 &= E_1 \cosh Vl_0 + E_2, \\ I_1 \left[\cosh Vl_0 + \frac{Z_1}{U} \sinh Vl_0\right] - I_2 &= E_1 \frac{1}{U} \sinh Vl_0, \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{25}$$

from which, by solving simultaneously for $I_1$ and $I_2$,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} I_1 &= \frac{E_1\left(\cosh Vl_0 + \frac{Z_2}{U} \sinh Vl_0\right) + E_2}{(Z_1 + Z_2) \cosh Vl_0 + \left(U + \frac{Z_1 Z_2}{U}\right) \sinh Vl_0}, \\ I_2 &= \frac{E_1 + E_2\left(\cosh Vl_0 + \frac{Z_1}{U} \sinh Vl_0\right)}{(Z_1 + Z_2) \cosh Vl_0 + \left(U + \frac{Z_1 Z_2}{U}\right) \sinh Vl_0}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{26}$$

Using the value of $I_1$ from equations (26), the voltage and current at any point in the line are then given by

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E &= E_1' \cosh Vl - I_1 U \sinh Vl, \\ I &= I_1 \cosh Vl - E_1' \frac{1}{U} \sinh Vl, \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{27}$$

where $l$ is the distance of the point in question from the e.m.f. $E_1$, and $E_1' = E_1 - Z_1 I_1$.

It is only rarely that conditions in any transmission system would be definitely enough known to warrant the use of equations (26) and (27). Since all of the quantities entering these equations are complex, actual numerical computations from them are quite tedious, though not difficult.

**116. Approximations Based on the Neglect of Line Losses.** — In many cases it is not as important to know the actual values of the different harmonic voltages or currents along the line, as it is to be able to determine quickly the approximate maximum values which these quantities may attain. The presence of resistance and leakage in the line, leading to energy loss, serves always to prevent the attainment of infinite values of current and voltage, and, in general, serves to decrease the magnification of any particular harmonic, due to resonance conditions. Therefore, calculations made for a line with zero resistance and leakage, but with the same values of $L$ and $C$ as in an actual system, will yield values for the current and voltage distortion greater than could ever take place in the actual system, and thus serve as a guide in determining whether or not it would be necessary to make a rigid solution.

Neglecting, then, the losses,

$$V = j\beta = j\,2\pi f\sqrt{LC}, \quad \beta = 2\pi f\sqrt{LC}, \quad \text{and} \quad U = \sqrt{\frac{L}{C}},$$

so that, by $\cosh j\beta l = \cos \beta l$, and $\sinh j\beta l = j \sin \beta l$, equations (5) to (13) become,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E'\Big]_{z_0=0} &= E\,\frac{\sin\beta\,(l_0 - l')}{\sin \beta l_0}, \\ I'\Big]_{z_0=0} &= -jE\sqrt{\frac{C}{L}}\,\frac{\cos\beta\,(l_0 - l')}{\sin \beta l_0}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{28}$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E'\Big]_{z_0=\infty} &= E\,\frac{\cos\beta\,(l_0 - l')}{\cos \beta l_0}, \\ I'\Big]_{z_0=\infty} &= jE\sqrt{\frac{C}{L}}\,\frac{\sin\beta\,(l_0 - l')}{\cos \beta l_0}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{29}$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_0 &= \frac{E}{\cos\beta l_0 + j\sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}\,Y_0 \sin\beta l_0}, \\ I_0 &= \frac{E}{Z_0 \cos\beta l_0 + j\sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}\sin\beta l_0}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{30}$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E'\Big]_{Z_0=0} &= jI\sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}\frac{\sin\beta(l_0-l')}{\cos\beta l_0}, \\ I'\Big]_{Z_0=0} &= I\frac{\cos\beta(l_0-l')}{\cos\beta l_0}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{31}$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E'\Big]_{Z_0=\infty} &= -jI\sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}\frac{\cos\beta(l_0-l')}{\sin\beta l_0}, \\ I'\Big]_{Z_0=\infty} &= I\frac{\sin\beta(l_0-l')}{\sin\beta l_0}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{32}$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_0 &= \frac{I}{Y_0\cos\beta l_0 + j\sqrt{\frac{C}{L}}\sin\beta l_0}, \\ I_0 &= \frac{I}{\cos\beta l_0 + jZ_0\sqrt{\frac{C}{L}}\sin\beta l_0}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{33}$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_0\Big]_{Z_0=\infty} &= E\sec\beta l_0, \\ I_0\Big]_{Z_0=0} &= -jE\sqrt{\frac{C}{L}}\operatorname{cosec}\beta l_0. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{34}$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_0\Big]_{Z_0=\infty} &= -jI\sqrt{\frac{L}{C}}\operatorname{cosec}\beta l_0, \\ I_0\Big]_{Z_0=0} &= I\sec\beta l_0. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{35}$$

For either short-circuited or open-circuited lines, computation by the foregoing approximate equations is very easy and rapid. It is not proper, of course, to use them when they reduce to either infinite or zero values, for then the line resistance and leakage become the predominating quantities which control the distribution of line voltage and current throughout. In the simple cases of short-circuited and open-circuited lines, the equations may be used except for values of $\beta l$ approximating multiples of 90 degrees. In this event, since for power lines $\alpha$ is approximately constant for frequencies above 60 cycles per second, the magnitudes of the phenomena at these critical frequencies may be easily determined from equations (5) to (13) by the simplified expressions,

$$\left.\begin{aligned}
\cosh\left(\alpha l + j\frac{\pi}{2}\right) &= j\sinh \alpha l. \\
\cosh\left(\alpha l + j\pi\right) &= -\cosh \alpha l. \\
\cosh\left(\alpha l + j\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) &= -j\sinh \alpha l. \\
\sinh\left(\alpha l + j\frac{\pi}{2}\right) &= j\cosh \alpha l. \\
\sinh\left(\alpha l + j\pi\right) &= -\sinh \alpha l. \\
\sinh\left(\alpha l + j\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) &= -j\cosh \alpha l. \\
\tanh\left(\alpha l + j\frac{\pi}{2}\right) &= \coth \alpha l. \\
\tanh\left(\alpha l + j\pi\right) &= \tanh \alpha l. \\
\tanh\left(\alpha l + j\frac{3\pi}{2}\right) &= \coth \alpha l.
\end{aligned}\right\} \qquad (36)$$

The above formulæ are directly applicable to the discussion of quarter-wave transmission, where the frequency of the generator is adjusted to such a value that the line becomes a quarter wavelength.

**117. Numerical Comparison of Approximate and Exact Solutions.** — Applying the approximations, equations (29), to the line whose voltage and current coefficients for the different frequencies are given in Table XXIV, the following numerical results are obtained, which, as approximations, may be compared with the accurate values given in Table XXIV. In computing the following, the value of $2\pi f\sqrt{LC}$ is used for $\beta$, and not the true values, dependent upon the line resistance and leakage as given in Table XIX.

In the following table, the complex quantity representing the designated ratios is given in the form of a scalar and its angle.

In all cases, except for a frequency of 420 cycles per second, for which the line is nearly a quarter wave length, the approximations are sufficiently close to the true results for all, or at least most, engineering purposes, and the labor required to secure the approximate results is practically negligible in comparison with that required by the rigid expressions.

For this line, by equations (13) and (36) when the frequency is slightly higher than 420 cycles per second, so that $\beta l_0$ is exactly $\frac{\pi}{2}$,

the voltage at the open-circuited load end is 25.26 times the generator voltage.

TABLE XXV

APPROXIMATE VALUES OF VOLTAGE AND CURRENT COEFFICIENTS FROM EQUATION (29) FOR A DISTANCE ($l'$) OF 75 MILES FROM THE GENERATOR.

Total line length = 100 Miles. True values of coefficients taken from Table XXIV for comparison.

| $f$ | $\frac{E'}{E}$, true | $\frac{E'}{E}$, approx. | $\frac{I'}{E}10^6$, true | $\frac{I'}{E}10^6$, approx. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 60 | 1.020 − 0°.44 | 1.020 0° | 0.140 87°.98 | 0.141 90° |
| 180 | 1.211 − 1 .52 | 1.212 0 | 0.504 87 .90 | 0.504 90 |
| 300 | 1.871 − 3 .61 | 1.874 0 | 1.316 85 .98 | 1.319 90 |
| 420 | 6.895 − 16 .60 | 9.627 0 | 6.944 73 .04 | 9.943 90 |
| 540 | 3.192 −171 .92 | 3.228 180 | 4.262 −82 .29 | 4.310 −90 |
| 660 | 1.319 −176 .91 | 1.322 180 | 2.242 −87 .30 | 2.247 −90 |
| 780 | 0.878 −178 .41 | 0.879 180 | 1.855 −88 .85 | 1.857 −90 |
| 900 | 0.717 −179 .32 | 0.718 180 | 1.867 −89 .83 | 1.868 −90 |

**118. Resonance Frequencies.** — In the general case, with the line closed through impedances at both ends, the frequencies at which resonance phenomena occur may be easily determined from equation (26). When resonance phenomena occur, the line currents become very large, even for small impressed electromotive forces, and in the limiting case, when neither resistance nor leakage is present, and consequently no losses, the currents become infinite with finite voltages impressed. The only way in which these infinite values of $I_1$ and $I_2$ can occur is for the denominator in equation (26) to become zero. That is, the values of $f$ which cause the denominator of this equation to reduce to zero, when the line losses are assumed zero, are those at which the resonance phenomena occur. Thus we have for resonance, from (26),

$$(Z_1 + Z_2)\cos\beta l_0 + j\left(\sqrt{\frac{L}{C}} + \sqrt{\frac{C}{L}}\,Z_1 Z_2\right)\sin\beta l_0 = 0. \qquad (37)$$

$Z_1$ and $Z_2$ are functions of the frequency, and though they may be made up of any combinations of inductances and capacities, no conductance or resistance should be present if the above equation is to apply rigorously. $\beta$ also is a function of the frequency, $\beta = 2\pi f\sqrt{LC}$. The solution of equation (37) for $f$ must be

obtained by approximation — a graphical process similar to that used in determining the free frequencies of vibration for the oscillograph vibrator, Chapter V, Fig. 21, being convenient.

To illustrate the use of this equation in determining the critical, or resonance, frequencies of a line connected as indicated in Fig. 65, consider again the same 100 mile power transmission circuit. Let one end be closed through an inductance of 0.050 henry, and the other through a condenser of 0.020 microfarad and an inductance of 0.10 henry in series.

Then

$$\left.\begin{aligned} Z_1 &= j\,2\pi f \times 0.050, \\ Z_2 &= j\left(2\pi f \times 0.10 - \frac{10^6}{2\pi f \times 0.02}\right). \end{aligned}\right\} \qquad (38)$$

For the line, per mile,

$$L = 0.00204 \qquad \text{and} \qquad C = 0.0146 \times 10^{-6}.$$

Substituting these numerical values in (37) and expressing the result in such form as to utilize the tangent, we have, finally,

$$\tan 0°.031269\,\omega = \frac{1}{\omega}\,\frac{50 \times 10^6 - 0.15\,\omega^2}{7061.8 - 0.000018376\,\omega^2}. \qquad (39)$$

If we let $y'$ represent the first and $y''$ the second member of this equation, the intersections of the curves $y'$ and $y''$ plotted as functions of $\omega$ will occur at those values of $\omega$ which satisfy the above equation and which therefore are those corresponding to resonance conditions, or frequencies. These curves are shown in Fig. 66, from which intersections at the following values of $\omega$ are noted:

| $\omega$, for resonance | $\omega/2\pi$ = frequency |
|---|---|
| 2,302 | 366 |
| 7,200 | 1150 |
| 12,400 | 1970 |
| 17,600 | 2800 |
| 19,700 | 3130 |
| 23,800 | 3780 |
| 29,300 | 4660 |
| 33,000 | 5250 |
| ..... | ..... |
| ..... | ..... |

Only the first two of these frequencies are sufficiently low to fall within the range of the higher harmonics produced by alternating current generators. It is interesting to note that the first resonance frequency, 366 cycles per second, is considerably lower than that for the open-circuited line alone, when $\beta l_0$ becomes $\frac{\pi}{2}$, or 90 degrees, at a frequency of 458 cycles per second.

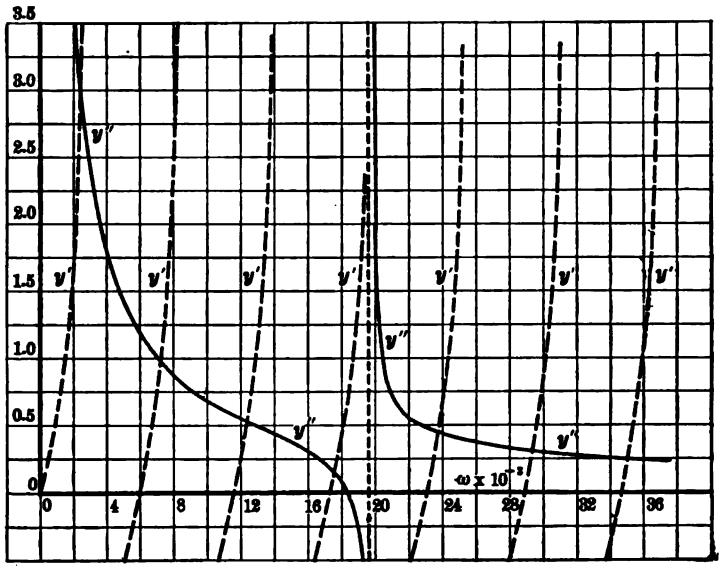


FIG. 66. — Graphical Determination of Resonance Frequencies from Equation (39).

Even with this comparatively short line — 100 miles — and the small value of electrostatic capacity placed at one end of the circuit, this first resonance frequency of 366 cycles per second is only the sixth harmonic in a 60 cycle system. An increase in the capacity and self-inductance present would cause resonance at a still lower frequency, and since the fifth harmonic is quite prevalent in generator voltage wave shapes, resonance phenomena of this frequency may well appear in a one hundred mile transmission system. For line lengths between 200 and 300 miles, the first resonance frequency appears at about the third harmonic of 60 cycles, or 180 cycles per second, so that resonance phenomena of this frequency may be produced if any source of e.m.f. of this frequency is present.

From equation (37), used in determining the resonance frequencies in this particular case, it is apparent that it makes no difference whether the terminal impedances are inserted with $Z_1$ at the generator end and $Z_2$ at the load end, or vice versa. Resonance phenomena appear at the same frequency in both cases, since $Z_1$ and $Z_2$ enter equation (37) only as sums or products.

Even if the magnitudes of voltage and current produced by resonance condition for one of these higher harmonics should not be such as to endanger the power system, or even to be observed in their effect on normal operating conditions, they still may be of sufficient magnitude to create serious disturbance in communicating circuits which parallel the power system. For this reason, particularly, it becomes desirable, or necessary in some cases, to eliminate, as far as may be, the possibility of abnormal values of voltage or current of these higher frequencies in power systems. The large magnitudes of voltage and current of fundamental frequency are not so serious in their effect upon communication circuits as the smaller voltages and currents of the higher frequencies.

## CHAPTER X

## POWER RELATIONS IN LONG LINES

**119. Instantaneous and Average Power.** — The instantaneous value of power at any point in a transmission line is equal to the product of the instantaneous values of voltage and current. In Fig. 31 and section 70 of Chapter VI is given an illustration of the instantaneous voltage, current, and power distribution along a line. The average value of power throughout a cycle is of more interest and importance.

Explicit expressions (equations (3), (8), (18), (19), etc., Chapter VI) have been given for the voltage and current at any point in a line, and from these the equation for average power may be derived by taking the product of the scalar values of these quantities times the cosine of the angle of phase difference between them,

$$P = ei\cos\phi.$$

By the relation that the cosine of the angle between two vectors is equal to the sum of the products of the direction-cosines of the two vectors, referred to two axes at right angles, a more convenient form of expression may be secured. Thus, referring to the e.m.f. and current represented analytically by

$$E = e_1 + je_2 \qquad \text{and} \qquad I = i_1 + ji_2,$$

we have

$$P = \text{average power} = ei\cos\phi = e_1i_1 + e_2i_2. \tag{1}$$

**120. The Separate Components of $E$ and $I$ at any Point.** — Obviously, then, the problem of setting up an explicit expression for the average power at any point in a line resolves itself into obtaining expressions for the separate components of $E$ and $I$ at any point and then forming the sum of the products of in-phase components. The details of such a development are quite simple, but nevertheless tedious.

The quantities entering into the expressions for voltage and current are

$$\left.\begin{aligned} V &= \alpha + j\beta, \\ U &= \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} = u\underline{/\theta_u} = u_1 + ju_2, \\ \frac{1}{U} &= \sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}} = \frac{u_1}{u^2} - j\frac{u_2}{u^2} = y_1 + jy_2. \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (2)$$

At the load end, let

$$E = e_0' + je_0'' \quad \text{and} \quad I = i_0' + ji_0''.$$

Then by equation (19), Chapter VI, the voltage and current at any point in the line distant $l$ from the load end are given by

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E &= (e_0' + je_0'')(\cosh \alpha l \cos \beta l + j \sinh \alpha l \sin \beta l) \\ &\quad + (i_0' + ji_0'')(u_1 + ju_2)(\sinh \alpha l \cos \beta l + j \cosh \alpha l \sin \beta l), \\ I &= (i_0' + ji_0'')(\cosh \alpha l \cos \beta l + j \sinh \alpha l \sin \beta l) \\ &\quad + (e_0' + je_0'')(y_1 + jy_2)(\sinh \alpha l \cos \beta l + j \cosh \alpha l \sin \beta l). \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (3)$$

These quantities are of the form

$$E = e_1 + je_2 \quad \text{and} \quad I = i_1 + ji_2,$$

and by multiplying in equation (3), we have

$$\left.\begin{aligned} e_1 &= e_0' \cosh \alpha l \cos \beta l - e_0'' \sinh \alpha l \sin \beta l \\ &\quad + (i_0'u_1 - i_0''u_2) \sinh \alpha l \cos \beta l \\ &\quad - (i_0'u_2 + i_0''u_1) \cosh \alpha l \sin \beta l, \\ e_2 &= e_0'' \cosh \alpha l \cos \beta l + e_0' \sinh \alpha l \sin \beta l \\ &\quad + (i_0''u_1 + i_0'u_2) \sinh \alpha l \cos \beta l \\ &\quad + (i_0'u_1 - i_0''u_2) \cosh \alpha l \sin \beta l. \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (4)$$

$$\left.\begin{aligned} i_1 &= i_0' \cosh \alpha l \cos \beta l - i_0'' \sinh \alpha l \sin \beta l \\ &\quad + (e_0'y_1 - e_0''y_2) \sinh \alpha l \cos \beta l \\ &\quad - (e_0'y_2 + e_0''y_1) \cosh \alpha l \sin \beta l, \\ i_2 &= i_0'' \cosh \alpha l \cos \beta l + i_0' \sinh \alpha l \sin \beta l \\ &\quad + (e_0''y_1 + e_0'y_2) \sinh \alpha l \cos \beta l \\ &\quad + (e_0'y_1 - e_0''y_2) \cosh \alpha l \sin \beta l. \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (5)$$

**121. The Power Equation.** — Substituting the above expressions for the separate components in the equation

$$P = e_1i_1 + e_2i_2, \quad (6)$$

multiplying out, and finally combining terms, there results the following form:

$$\begin{aligned} P = {} & (e_0'i_0' + e_0''i_0'')(\cosh^2 \alpha l \cos^2 \beta l + \sinh^2 \alpha l \sin^2 \beta l) \\ & + [(e_0'^2 + e_0''^2)\, y_1 + (i_0'^2 + i_0''^2)\, u_1] \cosh \alpha l \sinh \alpha l \\ & - [(e_0'^2 + e_0''^2)\, y_2 + (i_0'^2 + i_0''^2)\, u_2] \cos \beta l \sin \beta l \\ & + [(e_0'i_0' + e_0''i_0'')(u_1y_1 + u_2y_2) + (e_0'i_0'' - e_0''i_0') \\ & (u_1y_2 - u_2y_1)](\cosh^2 \alpha l \sin^2 \beta l + \sinh^2 \alpha l \cos^2 \beta l). \end{aligned} \tag{7}$$

Considerable care is required in reducing the product as indicated by equation (6) to the form given in (7) on account of the large number of terms involved.

The power at the load end, or receiver, is

$$P_0 = e_0'i_0' + e_0''i_0''$$

and the scalar values of voltage and current at the load end are

$$e_0^2 = e_0'^2 + e_0''^2 \quad \text{and} \quad i_0^2 = i_0'^2 + i_0''^2.$$

Introducing these values into equation (7),

$$\begin{aligned} P = {} & P_0(\cosh^2 \alpha l \cos^2 \beta l + \sinh^2 \alpha l \sin^2 \beta l) \\ & + (e_0^2y_1 + i_0^2u_1) \cosh \alpha l \sinh \alpha l \\ & - (e_0^2y_2 + i_0^2u_2) \cos \beta l \sin \beta l \\ & + [P_0(u_1y_1 + u_2y_2) + (e_0'i_0'' - e_0''i_0') \\ & (u_1y_2 - u_2y_1)](\cosh^2 \alpha l \sin^2 \beta l + \sinh^2 \alpha l \cos^2 \beta l). \end{aligned} \tag{8}$$

**122. Reduction in Form of the Power Equation.** — Still further reduction is possible by a consideration of the necessary relations existing between $u_1$ and $u_2$, and $y_1$ and $y_2$.

$$U = u_1 + ju_2 = \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} = u/\underline{\theta_u}, \quad u^2 = u_1^2 + u_2^2.$$

$$\frac{1}{U} = y_1 + jy_2 = \frac{u_1}{u_1^2 + u_2^2} - j\frac{u_2}{u_1^2 + u_2^2}.$$

$$y_1 = \frac{u_1}{u^2} \quad \text{and} \quad y_2 = -\frac{u_2}{u^2}.$$

Thus

$$\left.\begin{aligned} & u_1y_1 + u_2y_2 = \frac{u_1^2 - u_2^2}{u_1^2 + u_2^2} = 1 - 2\frac{u_2^2}{u^2} = 1 + 2u_2y_2 \\ \text{and} \quad & \\ & u_1y_2 - u_2y_1 = -2\frac{u_1u_2}{u^2} = +2u_1y_2. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{9}$$

Introducing these expressions into equation (8),

$$\begin{aligned} P = {} & P_0 (\cosh^2 \alpha l \cos^2 \beta l + \sinh^2 \alpha l \sin^2 \beta l) \\ & + (e_0^2 y_1 + i_0^2 u_1) \cosh \alpha l \sinh \alpha l \\ & - (e_0^2 y_2 + i_0^2 u_2) \cos \beta l \sin \beta l \\ & \{P_0 + 2 [P_0 u_2 y_2 + (e_0' i_0'' - e_0'' i_0') u_1 y_2]\} \\ & (\cosh^2 \alpha l \sin^2 \beta l + \sinh^2 \alpha l \cos^2 \beta l). \end{aligned} \tag{10}$$

Combining the first term, and the portion of the fourth term in the right hand member which contains $P_0$ alone, there results

$$P_0 [\cosh^2 \alpha l (\cos^2 \beta l + \sin^2 \beta l) + \sinh^2 \alpha l (\cos^2 \beta l + \sin^2 \beta l)],$$

which reduces to

$$P_0 (\cosh^2 \alpha l + \sinh^2 \alpha l) \text{ or } P_0 (1 + 2 \sinh^2 \alpha l).$$

The expression

$$e_0' i_0'' - e_0'' i_0' = P_0' \tag{11}$$

represents the wattless volt-amperes at the load end (see Steinmetz' "Alternating Current Phenomena," page 218), and is commonly designated by the symbol, $P'$. Numerically, also,

$$P_0' = e_0 i_0 \sin \phi_0,$$

where $\phi_0$ is the power-factor angle of the load, counted, in the vector diagram, from $E_0$ to $I_0$ in a counter-clockwise direction, and is thus positive in value for a leading (condensive) load. The real power is

$$P_0 = e_0 i_0 \cos \phi,$$

so that

$$\text{volt-amperes} = e_0 i_0 = \sqrt{P_0^2 + P_0'^2}.$$

In further writing, products of the form

$$uv \cos (\theta_v - \theta_u) = u_1 v_1 + u_2 v_2$$

may be written in the abreviated notation, $U \cdot V$; products of the form

$$uv \sin (\theta_v - \theta_u) = u_1 v_2 - u_2 v_1$$

may be written with the notation, $U \times V$.

$$\begin{aligned} U \cdot V &\equiv uv \cos (\theta_v - \theta_v) = u_1 v_1 + u_2 v_2, \\ U \times V &\equiv uv \sin (\theta_v - \theta_u) = u_1 v_2 - u_2 v_1, \end{aligned}$$

where

$$U = u_1 + ju_2, \quad V = v_1 + jv_2,$$
$$UV \equiv (u_1 + ju_2)(v_1 + jv_2),$$
$$uv = \sqrt{u_1^2 + u_2^2}\ \sqrt{v_1^2 + v_2^2}.$$

Therefore

$$(uv)^2 = (U \cdot V)^2 + (U \times V)^2.$$

For example,

$$P = E \cdot I, \quad P' = E \times I, \quad \text{and} \quad \text{volt-amperes} = ei.$$

**123. Final Form of Power Equation.** — For further reduction

$$\cosh \alpha l \sinh \alpha l = \tfrac{1}{2} \sinh 2\alpha l,$$
$$\cos \beta l \sin \beta l = \tfrac{1}{2} \sin 2\beta l,$$

and

$$\cosh^2 \alpha l \sin^2 \beta l + \sinh^2 \alpha l \cos^2 \beta l = \sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l,$$

so that the final form may be taken to be

$$\begin{aligned} P = {} & P_0 (1 + 2 \sinh^2 \alpha l) + (e_0^2 y_1 + i_0^2 u_1) \sinh \alpha l \cosh \alpha l \\ & - (e_0^2 y_2 + i_0^2 u_2) \sin \beta l \cos \beta l \\ & + 2 (P_0 u_2 y_2 + P_0' u_1 y_2) (\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l). \end{aligned} \tag{12}$$

**124. Numerical Example.** — As an illustration of this final equation, let us compute the power at the generator for a 100 mile transmission line with the constants

$$r = 0.275, \quad g = 0.15 \times 10^{-6}, \quad L = 0.00204, \quad \text{and} \quad C = 0.0146 \times 10^{-6}$$

per mile, when the e.m.f. and current at the load end are respectively 100,000 volts and 200 amperes, and the load power-factor angle is $\phi_0 = -25.0$ degrees. This signifies a "lagging load." Let the frequency be 25 cycles per second, and in order to use the equation in its general form, let neither $E_0$ nor $I_0$ be selected as reference vector, but assume

$$E_0 = e_0' + je_0'' = 100{,}000 \underline{/65.00 \text{ deg.}} = 42{,}262 + j\,90{,}631 \text{ volts},$$
$$I = i_0' + ji_0'' = 200.0 \underline{/40.00 \text{ deg.}} = 153.208 + j\,128.558 \text{ amp.}$$

Then

$$e_0 = 100{,}000 \text{ volts},$$
$$i_0 = 200.00 \text{ amperes},$$
$$\phi_0 = -25.000 \text{ degrees},$$

and

$$P_0 = e_0'i_0' + e_0''i_0'' = e_0 i_0 \cos\phi_0 = 18{,}126{,}300 \text{ watts},$$
$$P_0' = e_0'i_0'' - e_0''i_0' = e_0 i_0 \sin\phi_0 = -\,8{,}452{,}400 \text{ volt-amps.},$$
$$U = \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} = u_1 + ju_2 = 406.61 - j\,135.63 \text{ ohms},$$
$$\frac{1}{U} = \sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}} = y_1 + jy_2 = 0.0022131 + j\,0.00073821 \text{ mhos}.$$

From Table XIX,

$$\alpha l = 0.037205,$$
$$\beta l = 5.2264 \text{ degrees}.$$

Substituting these numerical values in equation (12), the four separate terms which go to make up the total power at the generator, $P$, are, in consecutive order:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| First term | +18,176,700 | watts |
| Second term | + 1,429,810 | " |
| Third term | − 177,520 | " |
| Fourth term | − 84,280 | " |
| $P =$ | 19,344,710 | watts. |

Computing the generator e.m.f. and current by equation (19), Chapter VI, we have

$$E = 41{,}892 + j\,98{,}894 \text{ volts},$$
$$I = 132.10 + j\,139.65 \text{ amperes},$$

and the power

$$P = e_1 i_1 + e_2 i_2 = ei\cos\phi = 19{,}344{,}500 \text{ watts},$$

which verifies completely the value obtained from equation (12)

If the line loss be roughly computed by

$$P' = i_0^2 rl + e_0^2 gl,$$

we obtain $P' = 1{,}250{,}000$ watts, while the true value of the line loss is

$$P' = P - P_0 = 1{,}218{,}410 \text{ watts},$$

the last three figures of which are unreliable, since the computations were made with five-place logarithm tables.

**125. Line Loss.** — For very accurate work, it may be desirable to use the formula

$$\begin{aligned} P' = P - P_0 = P_0\, 2\sinh^2 \alpha l \\ + (e_0^2 y_1 + i_0^2 u_1) \sinh \alpha l \cosh \alpha l \\ - (e_0^2 y_2 + i_0^2 u_2) \sin \beta l \cos \beta l \\ + 2\,(P_0 u_2 y_2 + P_0' u_1 y_2)\,(\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l), \end{aligned} \qquad (13)$$

to calculate the line loss directly, for this obviates the numerical inaccuracy involved in taking the difference between two large and nearly equal quantities, in the case of a line whose losses are small in comparison with the power transmitted. With long telephone circuits, on the other hand, the loss in the line may be many times the power received at the load end, so that values of power loss for a given load may be conveniently obtained either by numerically subtracting, $P - P_0$, from equation (12), or by the use of (13) where the subtraction has been made in the analytical expression.

**126. Unloaded Line.** — For an unloaded line, $P_0 = 0$, the expression for $P$ is also the expression for line loss, and it is

$$\begin{aligned} P\Big]_{P_0=0} = (e_0^2 y_1 + i_0^2 u_1) \sinh \alpha l \cosh \alpha l \\ - (e_0^2 y_2 + i_0^2 u_2) \sin \beta l \cos \beta l \\ + 2\, P_0' u_1 y_2\, (\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l). \end{aligned} \qquad (14)$$

The equation as given may be applied to a line supplying a load of zero power-factor, so that $P_0 = 0$. $P_0'$ is then numerically equal to $e_0 i_0$ — positive for a leading load and negative for a lagging load. If both $P_0$ and $P_0'$ are zero, then the line must be either short-circuited or open-circuited ($e_0 = 0$ or $i_0 = 0$), and for these conditions, equation (12) becomes

$$\left.\begin{aligned} P\Big]_{e_0=0} &= i_0^2\,(u_1 \sinh \alpha l \cosh \alpha l - u_2 \sin \beta l \cos \beta l), \\ P\Big]_{i_0=0} &= e_0^2\,(y_1 \sinh \alpha l \cosh \alpha l - y_2 \sin \beta l \cos \beta l). \end{aligned}\right\} \qquad (15)$$

**127. Power in Distortionless Lines.** — In Chapter VII, the quantity $V = \alpha + j\beta$ was discussed, and by equations (13) and (14) it is seen that for all frequencies, the attenuation constant, $\alpha$, and the velocity of propagation, $S$, are constant, and the wave-

length constant, $\beta$, is directly proportional to the frequency when the relation

$$gL = rC \text{ (for distortionless line)} \tag{16}$$

is fulfilled. A line whose properties are thus related is said to be a "distortionless line." The reason for this name is quite obvious — the constancy of $\alpha$ and $S$ for all frequencies. If an alternating wave is made up of a number of harmonic frequencies, all of these different frequencies in either an e.m.f. or a current wave will be propagated along such a line with the same attenuation and the same velocity. Hence the wave form of the propagated wave does not change, all of the component harmonics retaining the same relative phase position throughout the line, and all decreasing in the same proportion. This, of course, is true only for the component (main and reflected) waves, and not for the resultant wave, except in the case of an infinitely long line, where the main wave and resultant wave are identical. This matter of wave distortion is of the utmost importance in telephonic work, and will be discussed in connection therewith.

In such a distortionless line, then, by equation (16),

$$\frac{C}{g} = \frac{L}{r} = k,$$

where $k$ is the proportionality constant. Then

$$\left.\begin{aligned} Z &= r + j\omega L = r + j\omega kr, \\ Y &= g + j\omega C = g + j\omega kg, \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{17}$$

so that

$$U = \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} = \sqrt{\frac{r}{g}}\sqrt{\frac{1 + j\omega k}{1 + j\omega k}} = \sqrt{\frac{r}{g}} + j0.$$

This equation, interpreted, shows that for a distortionless circuit, the infinite line impedance, $U$, contains no imaginary component, and has a numerical value equal at all frequencies to the infinite line resistance for direct current, $\sqrt{\frac{r}{g}}$.

$$\left.\begin{aligned} U\Big]_{gL=rC} &= u_1 + ju_2 = \sqrt{\frac{r}{g}}, \\ Y\Big]_{gL=rC} &= y_1 + jy_2 = \sqrt{\frac{g}{r}}, \\ u_2\Big]_{gL=rC} &= 0, \quad y_2\Big]_{gL=rC} = 0. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{18}$$

Introducing this condition, that both $u_2$ and $y_2$ are zero, into the general equation for power, (12), there results, for the distortionless line,

$$P\Big]_{gL=rC} = P_0(1 + 2\sinh^2 \alpha l) + \left(e_0^2\sqrt{\frac{g}{r}} + i_0^2\sqrt{\frac{r}{g}}\right)\sinh \alpha l \cosh \alpha l, \quad (19)$$

a very simple and interesting form. Since

$$\cosh 2\alpha l = 1 + 2\sinh^2 \alpha l$$

it is seen that equation (19), for a load power-factor of unity, is identical with equation (26) of Chapter II for a direct current line.

In this case, as has been shown to be true for any frequency,

$$\alpha\Big]_{gL=rC} = \sqrt{rg},$$

so that, finally,

$$P\Big]_{gL=rC} = P_0 \cosh 2\sqrt{grl} + \frac{1}{2}\left(e_0^2\sqrt{\frac{g}{r}} + i_0^2\sqrt{\frac{r}{g}}\right)\sinh 2\sqrt{rg}l. \quad (20)$$

This resulting value of power at the generator end for a given power, $P_0$, at the load end, is entirely independent of the frequency, in so far as the fundamental line constants $r$, $L$, $g$, and $C$ are independent of the frequency.

Consider the numerical case used as illustration of equation (12) in the last paragraph. For this line, $gL = 0.0003060 \times 10^{-6}$ and $rC = 0.0040150 \times 10^{-6}$. Suppose $g$, $r$, and $C$ to remain constant, but by some means the value of $L$ is increased until the relation, $gL = rC$, is fulfilled. The line then becomes distortionless, and equation (20) applies. The self-inductance, $L$, must be increased from 0.002040 to 0.0267667 henry per mile to bring about this condition. Then, for the same load for which the preceding numerical calculation was made, we have for the power at the generator, by equation (20),

$$P = 19{,}391{,}400 \text{ watts}$$

and

$$P' = 1{,}265{,}200 \text{ watts} = \text{line loss}.$$

The line loss with the original value of self-inductance per mile was 1,218,400 watts, indicating that, in this case, the creating of

a distortionless circuit by an increase of the self-inductance does not bring about a decrease in the line power loss. From this particular numerical example it is not possible to generalize, however, to the extent of saying that the creation of a distortionless line by an increase in the self-inductance will always cause an increase in the power loss for a given load. It is possible to differentiate equation (13) with respect to either $L$ or $C$ (remembering that the auxiliary constants, $u_1$, $u_2$, $y_1$, $y_2$, $\alpha$, and $\beta$, are functions of $r$, $g$, $L$, and $C$), and thus to determine for what values of the independent variable the line loss would be a minimum, but the resulting expression after differentiating would be so complicated as to prevent any practical results from being obtained. For a given load, and either $L$ or $C$ variable, it would be best to plot a curve showing the power loss as a function of the variable, and from the curve to estimate the value for a minimum loss.

**128. Load Impedance for a Minimum Line Loss with a Given $P_0$.** — In transmitting power over a leaky line by means of a direct current, a maximum efficiency of transmission occurs when the load-end resistance (equivalent resistance of the load) is equal to the infinite-line resistance $\sqrt{\frac{r}{g}}$, according to equation (34), Chapter II. With this value of load resistance, the efficiency of transmission is constant and independent of the magnitude of voltage and current.

A similar condition obtains in the case of a line carrying alternating currents. As an introductory case, suppose an amount of power, $P_0$, is to be delivered at the load end of a line, at a power-factor, $\cos \phi_0$. This constant amount of power may be supplied by current at any voltage, the necessary relation being

$$e_0 i_0 \cos \phi_0 = P_0, \quad \text{or} \quad e_0 i_0 = \frac{P_0}{\cos \phi_0}.$$

What must the values of $e_0$ and $i_0$ be in order that the line loss be a minimum?

Let $z_0 = \frac{e_0}{i_0}$ = scalar value of load-end impedance.

Then

$$i_0^2 = \frac{P_0}{z_0 \cos \phi_0} \quad \text{and} \quad e_0^2 = \frac{z_0 P_0}{\cos \phi_0}. \tag{21}$$

Since $P_0$ and $\phi_0$ are assumed constant, $P_0' = P_0 \tan \phi_0$ is also a constant.

Thus, if $W$ represent the variable portion of the line loss as $e_0$ and $i_0$ are varied, with constant $P_0$ and $\phi_0$, we have, from equation (13),

$$W = \tfrac{1}{2}(e_0^2 y_1 + i_0^2 u_1) \sinh 2\alpha l - \tfrac{1}{2}(e_0^2 y_2 + i_0^2 u_2) \sin 2\beta l,$$

and by equation (21),

$$W = \frac{P_0}{2}\left(\frac{y_1 z_0}{\cos \phi_0} + \frac{u_1}{z_0 \cos \phi_0}\right) \sinh 2\alpha l - \frac{P_0}{2}\left(\frac{y_2 z_0}{\cos \phi_0} + \frac{u_2}{z_0 \cos \phi_0}\right) \sin 2\beta l. \tag{22}$$

In order that this variable portion of the line loss, and thus the total line loss, be a minimum, differentiate equation (22) with respect to $z_0$ and equate the derivative to zero.

$$\frac{dW}{dz_0} = \frac{P_0}{2} \sec \phi_0 \left(y_1 - \frac{u_1}{z_0^2}\right) \sinh 2\alpha l - \frac{P_0}{2} \sec \phi_0 \left(y_2 - \frac{u_2}{z_0^2}\right) \sin 2\beta l = 0. \tag{23}$$

Solving (23) for $z_0$,

$$z_0^2 = \frac{u_1 \sinh 2\alpha l - u_2 \sin 2\beta l}{y_1 \sinh 2\alpha l - y_2 \sin 2\beta l} = \frac{u_1 \sinh 2\alpha l - u_2 \sin 2\beta l}{u_1 \sinh 2\alpha l + u_2 \sin 2\beta l} u^2. \tag{24}$$

The value of $z_0$ given by equation (24) is independent of the amount of power delivered, as well as of the load power-factor. That is, for a given amount of power delivered, to secure a minimum line loss under any condition, the load impedance should have the above numerical value. For varying amounts of delivered power and varying power-factors, such a condition demands, therefore, a variable and varying generator voltage — a condition which is usually not feasible, in power transmission at least. Notice that, in regard to the above statement of minimum line loss under any condition, an absolute minimum of line loss is not implied. For a given amount of power at a given power-factor the line loss is a minimum when $z_0$ is determined by the above equation, but obviously, by equation (13), for a given power $P_0$ and load impedance $z_0$, the line loss may be changed by varying the power-factor angle, $\phi_0$, of the load.

**129. Numerical Illustration.** — As illustration of equation (24) consider the 400 mile, 60 cycle line, whose constants are given in Tables XII and XIV and some operating characteristics of which are given in Tables XV and XVI. A summary of the constants, and the calculations leading to a value of $z_0$ by equation (24) is given below in Table XXVI.

TABLE XXVI

DETERMINATION OF $z_0$ FOR MINIMUM LINE LOSS, BY EQUATION (24)

| | |
|---|---|
| $r$ | 0.275 ohm per mile |
| $g$ | $0.15 \times 10^{-6}$ mho per mile |
| $L$ | 0.00204 henry per mile |
| $C$ | 0.0146 microfarad per mile |
| $l$ | 400 miles |
| $f$ | 60 cycles per second |
| $2\alpha l$ | 0.312615 |
| $2\beta l$ | 95.5384 degrees |
| $U = u_1 + ju_2$ | $385.143/\underline{-9° 03' 26''.9} = 380.34 - j60.630$ |
| $\frac{1}{U} = y_1 + jy_2$ | $0.00259644/\underline{9° 03' 26''.9} = 0.0025641 + j0.00040875$ |
| $\sinh 2\alpha l$ | 0.31773 |
| $\sin 2\beta l$ | 0.99534 |
| $u_1 \sinh 2\alpha l$ | 120.84 |
| $u_2 \sin 2\beta l$ | −60.35 |
| $y_1 \sinh 2\alpha l$ | 0.00081468 |
| $y_2 \sin 2\beta l$ | 0.00040684 |
| Numerator | 181.19 |
| Denominator | 0.00040784 |
| $z_0^2$ | 444260 |
| $z_0$ | 666.53 ohms |

It thus appears that, for this line, a minimum line loss will be secured when, for any load, the generator voltage is so adjusted that the ratio, $z_0$, between the numerical values of load voltage and load current is 666.53. For example, to supply a load of, say, 4000 kilowatts at a power-factor of cos 25 degrees = 0.9063, the load voltage should, by (21), be

$$e_0 = \sqrt{z_0 \frac{P_0}{\cos \phi_0}} = \sqrt{666.53 \frac{4{,}000{,}000}{0.9063}} = 54{,}238 \text{ volts},$$

and the corresponding load current is

$$i_0 = \frac{e_0}{z_0} = 81.373 \text{ amperes}.$$

Assuming this to be a lagging load, we have, with $\phi_0 = -25.000$ degrees and $P_0 = 4{,}000{,}000$ watts,

$$P_0{}^j = P_0 \tan \phi_0 = -1{,}865{,}200 \text{ volt-amperes.}$$

By equation (13),

$P'$ = line loss = 951,030 watts.
$P$ = power at generator = 4,951,030 watts.

Efficiency of transmission = $\eta = \dfrac{P_0}{P} = 0.8079$, or 80.79 per cent.

Note that this value of efficiency corresponds approximately with that for the 80 ampere entry in the first part of Table XV.

**130. Line Efficiency.** — As before pointed out, if the load impedance remain fixed, the current and voltage throughout the line change directly as the generator voltage. All powers and volt-amperes then vary as the square of the generator voltage, so that the efficiency remains constant. Since for any value of power, $P_0$, a minimum line loss, and therefore a maximum efficiency of transmission, is obtained with the above value of $z_0$, it follows that each particular power-factor of load has a definite and characteristic maximum possible efficiency, viz., that corresponding to the value of $z_0$ by equation (24). A curve may thus be plotted showing the maximum possible efficiencies as a function of the load power-factor, and such a curve is independent of the line voltage employed.

Let $\eta$ = efficiency of transmission = $\dfrac{P_0}{P}$ and $Z_0 = z_0 \underline{/ -\phi_0}$.

The angle of $Z_0$ is taken negatively because an impedance with a positive angle, $r + jx = z\underline{/\psi}$, corresponds to a negative power-factor angle (lagging) load, and vice versa. In this discussion, $\phi_0$ is the power-factor angle — the angle of $I_0$ with respect to $E_0$.

Then, by equations (12) and (21),

$$\frac{1}{\eta} = 1 + 2\sinh^2 \alpha l + 2\,(u_2 y_2 + u_1 y_2 \tan \phi_0)\,(\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l) + \frac{1}{2\cos \phi_0}\left[\left(y_1 z_0 + \frac{u_1}{z_0}\right)\sinh 2\alpha l - \left(y_2 z_0 + \frac{u_2}{z_0}\right)\sin 2\beta l\right]. \quad (25)$$

If $\phi_0$ be kept constant in the above equation for efficiency, and the first derivative with respect to $z_0$ be equated to zero in order to determine the value of $z_0$ for either a maximum or a minimum, the result given by equation (24) will be obtained. Substituting

(24) for $z_0$ in equation (25), the efficiency expression for this special load impedance becomes:

$$\left.\frac{1}{\eta}\right]_{z_0 \text{ by (24)}} = 1 + 2\sinh^2 \alpha l + 2\,u_2 y_2\,(\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l) + 2\,u_1 y_2\,(\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l)\tan \phi_0 + \frac{1}{\cos \phi_0}\sqrt{u_1 y_1 \sinh^2 2\,\alpha l + u_2 y_2 \sin^2 2\,\beta l}. \quad (26)$$

**131. Load Power-Factor for Maximum Efficiency.** — Differentiating with respect to $\phi_0$,

$$\frac{d\left(\frac{1}{\eta}\right)}{d\phi_0} = 2\,u_1 y_2\,(\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l)\sec^2 \phi_0 + \sec \phi_0 \tan \phi_0 \sqrt{u_1 y_1 \sinh^2 2\,\alpha l + u_2 y_2 \sin^2 2\,\beta l}.$$

Equating the first derivative to zero, in order to determine $\phi_0$ for a maximum or a minimum, and solving,

$$\sin \phi_0 = -\frac{2\,u_1 y_2\,(\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l)}{\sqrt{u_1 y_1 \sinh^2 2\,\alpha l + u_2 y_2 \sin^2 2\,\beta l}}, \quad (27)$$

for a condition of maximum efficiency, when taken in connection with the value of $z_0$ by equation (24). To be rigorous, it is necessary to determine that the value of $\phi_0$ by (27) corresponds to a minimum of $\frac{1}{\eta}$ and thus to a maximum efficiency, $\eta$. For such to be the case, the second derivative of $\frac{1}{\eta}$ with respect to $\phi_0$ must be positive for the value of $\phi_0$ given by equation (27).

Differentiating again,

$$\frac{d^2\left(\frac{1}{\eta}\right)}{d\phi_0^2} = 2\,u_1 y_2\,(\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l)\,2\sec^2 \phi_0 \tan \phi_0 + \sqrt{u_1 y_1 \sinh^2 2\,\alpha l + u_2 y_2 \sin^2 2\,\beta l}\,(\sec^2 \phi_0 + \tan^2 \phi_0 \sec \phi_0)$$
$$= \sec^2 \phi_0 \left\{4\,u_1 y_2\,(\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l)\sin \phi_0 + (1 + \sin^2 \phi_0)\sqrt{u_1 y_1 \sinh^2 2\,\alpha l + u_2 y_2 \sin^2 2\,\beta l}\right\}.$$

Substituting for $\sin \phi_0$ the value given by (27),

$$\left.\frac{d^2\left(\frac{1}{\eta}\right)}{d\phi_0^2}\right]_{\substack{z_0 \text{ by (24)} \\ \phi_0 \text{ by (27)}}} = \{u_1 y_1 \sinh^2 2\,\alpha l + u_2 y_2 \sin^2 2\,\beta l - 4\,u_1^2 y_2^2\,(\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l)^2\} \times \frac{\sec^3 \phi_0}{\sqrt{u_1 y_1 \sinh^2 2\,\alpha l + u_2 y_2 \sin^2 2\,\beta l}}. \quad (28)$$

It remains to be demonstrated that the value of the expression in equation (28) is always positive. From purely physical considerations, we know that if there are no line losses at all, the efficiency of transmission will always be unity, and therefore there will be no maximum or minimum and the second derivative as well as the first derivative have zero values. When there are line losses, the efficiency must reach a maximum value somewhere between its two zero values corresponding to leading and lagging loads of zero power-factor, but of the proper impedance $z_0$ to make equation (28) applicable. Sin $\phi_0$ by equation (27) must then be real, from which we know that the quantity under the radical must be positive. The value of the radical itself is essentially positive, since the scalar value of $z_0$ by (24) must be positive. $\text{Sec}^2 \phi_0$ is always positive, so the value of the second factor in (28) is always positive. The quantity in the brackets remains in question.

To show that the quantity in brackets is always positive appears rather complicated, but some special cases covering the widest possible range of conditions possible in transmission lines may be investigated with ease.

For a distortionless line, $gL = rC$, the value obviously is positive, since by (17) $u_2$ and $y_2$ both vanish, and $u_1$ and $y_1$ are positive.

Again, suppose that $g = 0$ and $L = 0$, a condition representing maximum distortion. Then

$$Z = r + j0 \qquad \text{and} \qquad Y = 0 + j2\pi fC = 0 + jb.$$

$$U = \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} = \sqrt{\frac{r}{b}}\underline{/-45^\circ} = \sqrt{\frac{r}{2b}}(1 - j1).$$

$$u_2 = -u_1 = -\sqrt{\frac{r}{2b}}.$$

$$y_2 = y_1 = \sqrt{\frac{b}{2r}}.$$

$$V = \alpha + j\beta = \sqrt{jrb} = \sqrt{rb}\underline{/45^\circ} = \sqrt{\frac{rb}{2}} + j\sqrt{\frac{rb}{2}}.$$

$$\alpha = \beta = \sqrt{\frac{rb}{2}}.$$

Then

$$u_1y_1 = \tfrac{1}{2}, \qquad u_2y_2 = -\tfrac{1}{2}, \qquad \text{and} \qquad u_1^2y_2^2 = \tfrac{1}{4}.$$

Substituting these values in equation (28) and denoting by $B$ the

value of the expression in brackets, we have, when $x$ represents the common value of $\alpha l$ and $\beta l$,

$$B = \tfrac{1}{2}(\sinh^2 2x - \sin^2 2x) - (\sinh^2 x + \sin^2 x)^2.$$

Expanding in a series,

$$B = \tfrac{4}{3} x^4 + \tfrac{16}{45} x^8 + \cdots.$$

The coefficients of the series all being positive, the value of $B$ is always positive, for this special case, and therefore the value of the second derivative of $\frac{1}{\eta}$ is positive.

If we take the other extreme, that is, $r = 0$ and $C = 0$, the same result will be obtained.

Since for the above three conditions as widely separated as possible the value of $\phi_0$ given by equation (27) corresponds to a maximum value of transmission efficiency as desired, it is reasonable to assume that the equation is correct under all conditions. Several numerical examples with intermediate conditions have shown this to be true.

**132. Numerical Illustration. Variation of Efficiency with Power-Factor.** — Applying equation (27) for $\phi_0$ to the numerical case under discussion, see Table XXVI, the computation appears as below, in Table XXVII.

TABLE XXVII

DETERMINATION OF $\phi_0$ FOR MAXIMUM EFFICIENCY OF TRANSMISSION

Values from the logarithmic computation for Table XXVI

| | |
|---|---|
| log $u_1 y_1 \sinh^2 2\alpha l$ | 8.99322–10 |
| * log $u_2 y_2 \sin^2 2\beta l$ | −8.39008–10 |
| log sum of above | 8.86864–10 |
| log denominator | 9.43432–10 |
| log numerator | 9.25072–10 |
| * log sin $\phi_0$ | −9.81640–10 |
| $\phi_0$ | −40.938 degrees |
| cos $\phi_0$ | 0.75542 |

* The minus sign before the logarithm does not signify a negative logarithm, but that the number represented thereby is negative.

The angle of $Z_0$ is of opposite algebraic sign from that of $\phi_0$, so that

$$Z_0 = z_0 \cos \phi_0 - j z_0 \sin \phi_0.$$

From Table XXVI, $z_0 = 666.53$ ohms, which gives $Z_0 = 503.51 + j$ 436.74 ohms, for a condition of maximum efficiency of transmission.

It thus appears that, for this line, a maximum efficiency of transmission is obtained when the load power-factor angle is $-40.938$ degrees; that is, for a lagging load having a power-factor of 75.542 per cent. The numerical value of the load impedance being fixed by equation (24) and Table XXVI, the separate components thereof are determined as indicated in Table XXVII.

$$r_0 = 503.51 \quad \text{and} \quad x_0 = 436.74 \text{ ohms.}$$

With this value of load end impedance, the efficiency always remains constant at its maximum value, regardless of the generator voltage employed, and the power received varies, of course, as the square of the generator e.m.f. The efficiency for the above value of $Z_0$ is, by equation (25) or (26), 81.550 per cent. Numerically, equation (26) is

$$\frac{1}{\eta} = 1.020869 + 0.17812 \tan \phi_0 + 0.27184 \sec \phi_0,$$

or

$$\eta = \frac{1}{1.020869 + 0.17812 \tan \phi_0 + 0.27184 \sec \phi_0}, \qquad (29)$$

from which the following values were obtained:

TABLE XXVIII

TRANSMISSION EFFICIENCY OF 400 MILE, 60 CYCLE TRANSMISSION LINE

$z_0 = 666.53$ ohms. Values from equations (26) and (29)

$\phi_0$ = load power-factor angle. $\eta$ = line efficiency

| $\phi_0$ | $\eta$ | |
|---|---|---|
| deg. | | |
| −90 | 0.00000 | |
| −80 | 0.63444 | |
| −60 | 0.79615 | |
| −40.938 | 0.81550 | Lagging |
| −40 | 0.81547 | |
| −20 | 0.80301 | |
| 0 | 0.77357 | |
| 20 | 0.72728 | |
| 40 | 0.65565 | |
| 60 | 0.53388 | Leading |
| 80 | 0.27804 | |
| 90 | 0.00000 | |

Fig. 67 shows the curves plotted from the above data. It is to be seen that throughout the possible ranges of power-factor, a much better efficiency of transmission is obtained with a lagging load than with a leading load. For the quite common power-factor angle of 40 degrees (P.F. = 0.766), the efficiency of transmission has a value with a lagging load of 81.55 per cent, while at this same power-factor and a leading load, the efficiency is only

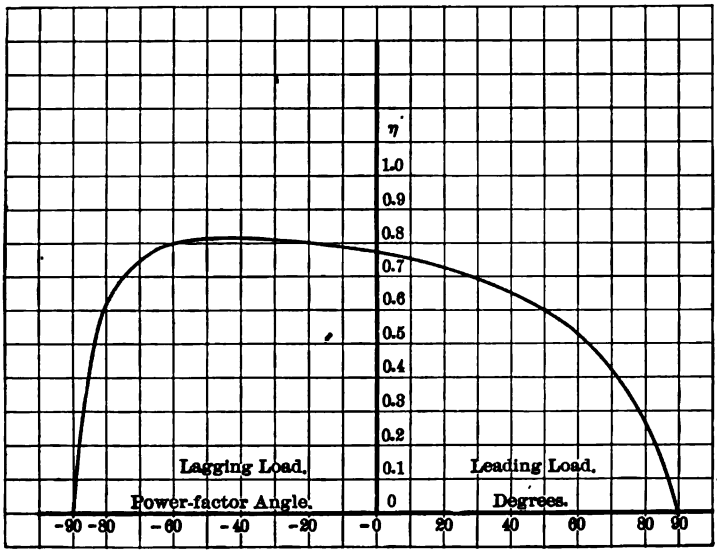


FIG. 67. — Transmission Efficiency with $z_0$ Constant at its Maximum-efficiency Value. Curve Plotted from Equation (29).

65.56 per cent — a difference of 16 per cent. This being the case, it is obvious that from the standpoint of line losses, or efficiency, a lagging load is much to be preferred to a leading load, although in practice, the latter is viewed with favor on account of the superior voltage regulation obtained thereby. This is a direct result of the use of inherently constant voltage apparatus, and the consequent desirability of maintaining as nearly as may be a condition of constant voltage transmission. Theoretically, the ideal condition of transmission would be that for which the load power-factor would remain constant, while the voltage, as well as the current throughout the line, would vary as the square root of the power transmitted. From such a condition, a maximum economy in the use of power would result.

For this particular line, then, the ideal conditions (as far as efficiency is concerned) may be summarized in a number of equations, as follows:

From equation (24) and Table XXVI,

$$z_0 = 666.53 \text{ ohms.}$$

From equation (27) and Table XXVII,

$$\phi_0 = -40.938 \text{ degrees, and } Z_0 = 503.51 + j\,436.74 \text{ ohms.}$$

From equation (26) and Table XXVIII,

$$\eta = \text{efficiency of transmission} = 0.81550.$$

From equation (21),

$$i_0 = 0.044565\sqrt{P_0} \quad \text{and} \quad e_0 = 29.704\sqrt{P_0}.$$

At the generator, or sending end,

$$P = \frac{P_0}{\eta} = 1.2263\,P_0.$$

From equation (19), Chapter VI, and Table XIV,

$$i = 0.049348\sqrt{P_0} \quad \text{and} \quad e = 32.894\sqrt{P_0}.$$

$$i = \sqrt{\frac{1}{\eta}}\,i_0 = 1.1073\,i_0 \quad \text{and} \quad e = \sqrt{\frac{1}{\eta}}\,e_0 = 1.1073\,e_0.$$

From equation (19), Chapter VI,

$\phi$ = power-factor angle at the generator = $+40.938$ degrees.

$z = \frac{e}{i}$ = apparent generator-end impedance = 666.53 ohms.

**133. Peculiarities Incident to Maximum-efficiency Transmission.** — An inspection of these numerical values reveals the very interesting fact that, for a condition of maximum efficiency, the power-factor angle at the generator end is equal in magnitude, but of opposite algebraic sign from the power-factor angle at the load. The apparent impedance at the generator, $z$, is numerically equal to the load impedance, $z_0$. From load to generator, both current and voltage increase by the same percentage, and from the above, the ratio of similar quantities is seen to be

$$\frac{e}{e_0} = \frac{i}{i_0} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{\eta}}.$$

The above statements have been taken from the numerical values for this particular line only, and though the agreement of the numerical values through five significant figures is sufficient to establish their correctness beyond any reasonable doubt, general proof will be given later. (See section 138.)

**134. Variation of Maximum-efficiency Conditions with Line Length.** — The following table shows the numerical values pertaining to a condition of maximum efficiency of transmission over lines possessing the same fundamental constants per unit length as used in the above numerical illustration and of the various lengths tabulated. The constants are: $f = 60$ cycles, $r = 0.275$, $g = 0.15 \times 10^{-6}$, $L = 0.00204$, and $C = 0.0146 \times 10^{-6}$. For convenience in determining the efficiency for load power-factors other than those corresponding to maximum efficiency, the constants entering into equation (26) are tabulated. They apply to equation (26) when it is written in the form,

$$\frac{1}{\eta} = A + B \tan \phi_0 + C \sec \phi_0.$$

TABLE XXIX

CONDITIONS OBTAINING WHEN LINES OF THE PREVIOUSLY GIVEN CONSTANTS AND OF THE TABULATED LENGTHS ARE OPERATED AT THE MAXIMUM EFFICIENCY POSSIBLE

| Miles | $z_0$, ohms | $\phi_0$, degrees | Constants in Eq. 26 | | | $\eta$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | $A$ | $B$ | $C$ | |
| 0 | 1354.0 | 0 | 1.0000 | 0 | 0 | 1.00000 |
| 100 | 1243.9 | −18.411 | 1.0008574 | 0.013788 | 0.04366 | 0.95944 |
| 200 | 1023.9 | −31.175 | 1.003812 | .052876 | .10214 | .91641 |
| 300 | 821.3 | −38.092 | 1.009946 | .11082 | .17964 | .86857 |
| 400 | 666.5 | −40.938 | 1.020869 | .17812 | .27184 | .81550 |
| 500 | 552.8 | −41.054 | 1.03845 | .24386 | .37129 | .75848 |
| 600 | 469.7 | −39.184 | 1.06454 | .29753 | .47091 | .69952 |
| 800 | 367.8 | −31.066 | 1.14780 | .33942 | .65777 | .58438 |
| 1000 | 328.4 | −19.842 | 1.27570 | .28583 | .84210 | .48361 |
| 1200 | 334.1 | −10.052 | 1.44355 | .18453 | 1.05731 | .40247 |
| 1400 | 365.6 | − 4.110 | 1.64193 | .11800 | 1.30761 | .33962 |
| 1600 | 399.9 | − 5.431 | 1.86532 | .14971 | 1.58168 | .29071 |
| 1800 | 416.5 | − 8.616 | 2.1188 | .28303 | 1.8892 | .25083 |
| 2000 | 409.8 | −11.790 | 2.4183 | .45958 | 2.2493 | .21645 |
| Inf. | 385.1 | − 9.057 | Inf. | Inf. | Inf. | 0 |

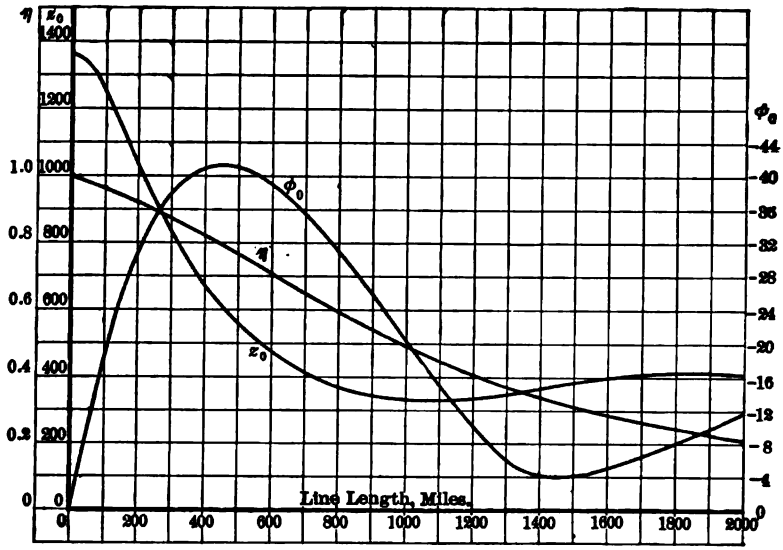


FIG. 68. — Values Obtaining Under Maximum-efficiency Conditions.

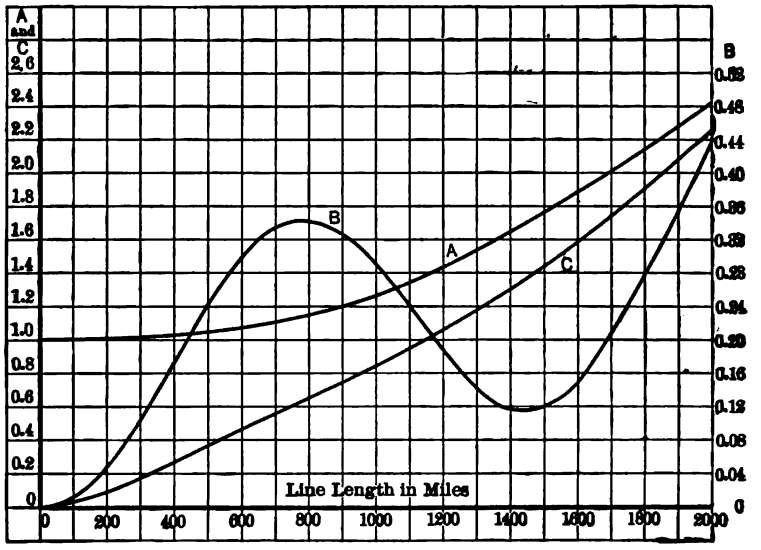


FIG. 69. — The Constants in the Equation for Efficiency,

$$\frac{1}{\eta} = A + B \tan \phi_0 + C \sec \phi_0.$$

Curves plotted from Table XXIX are shown in Figs. 68 and 69. In Fig. 68, for continuously increasing line length, the numerical value of $z_0$ as shown for a condition of maximum efficiency decreases from a finite maximum at zero length to a finite value at infinite length. On the other hand, $\phi_0$, the load power-factor angle for maximum efficiency, increases rapidly in numerical value from zero for a line of zero length to a maximum of about $-41$ degrees and then decreases, with a two-sided approach to a limiting value for infinite line length. The maximum possible efficiency decreases continuously, approaching zero ultimately.

**135. Zero Length Lines.** — Special formulæ are required for the determination of the tabulated numerical values for zero line length and infinite line length, for in some cases the general formulæ assume indeterminate forms.

Consider equation (24), for the load-end impedance corresponding to maximum efficiency. For $l = 0$, this equation assumes the form

$$z_0^2 = \frac{0}{0} u^2.$$

To evaluate this expression, differentiate both the numerator and the denominator of equation (24) with respect to $l$ for a new numerator and a new denominator, respectively. Thus,

$$z_0^2 \Big]_{\substack{P'=\text{min.} \\ l=0}} = u^2 \frac{\alpha u_1 \cosh 0 - \beta u_2 \cos 0}{\alpha u_1 \cosh 0 + \beta u_2 \cos 0},$$

or

$$z_0 \Big]_{\substack{P'=\text{min.} \\ l=0}} = u \sqrt{\frac{\alpha u_1 - \beta u_2}{\alpha u_1 + \beta u_2}}. \tag{30}$$

Further, by substituting

$$\alpha = \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2}(zy - xb + rg)} \quad \text{and} \quad \beta = \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2}(zy + xb - rg)},$$

and also

$$u_1 = \frac{\alpha g + \beta b}{g^2 + b^2}, \quad u_2 = \frac{\beta g - \alpha b}{g^2 + b^2},$$

which follow from the relation

$$U = \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} = \frac{\sqrt{ZY}}{Y} = \frac{V}{Y} = \frac{\alpha + j\beta}{g + jb} = u_1 + ju_2,$$

we obtain as the reduced form of (30),

$$z_0 \Big]_{\substack{P'=\text{min.} \\ l=0}} = \sqrt{\frac{r}{g}}. \tag{31}$$

This remarkably simple expression for $z_0$ applies with considerable approximation to lines of considerable length, as shown by the slow variation of this quantity in the first three entries of Table XXIX. The above value of $z_0$ is numerically equal to the load-end resistance required for a maximum efficiency of transmission with direct current over a leaky line of any length, for which see equation (34), Chapter II.

**136. Infinite Length Lines.** — For a line of infinite length, equation (24) may be evaluated by dividing both the numerator and denominator by $\sinh 2\,\alpha l$. For infinite values of $l$, the fraction $\dfrac{\sin 2\,\beta l}{\sinh 2\,\alpha l}$ vanishes, so that

$$z_0\Big]_{\substack{P'=\text{min.}\\ l=\infty}} = u. \tag{32}$$

Therefore, with a very long line, to secure maximum efficiency, the load-end impedance should have a numerical value equal to $u$, the impedance of a line of infinite length (see equation (13), Chapter VIII).

For $l = 0$, equation (27) reduces to an indeterminate form. To evaluate, expand both numerator and denominator in series, retaining only the first terms thereof. This yields

$$\sin\phi_0\Big]_{\substack{\eta=\text{max.}\\ l=0}} = -\frac{u_1y_2\,(\alpha^2+\beta^2)\,l}{\sqrt{u_1y_1\alpha^2+u_2y_2\beta^2}}\Big]_{l=0} = 0. \tag{33}$$

Thus, for short lines, the maximum efficiency is obtained when the load power-factor angle is small, and for the limiting case of zero length, the angle should be zero.

To evaluate (27) for $l = \infty$, substitute

$$\sinh^2 2\,\alpha l = 4\sinh^2\alpha l\cosh^2\alpha l,$$
$$\sin^2 2\,\beta l = 4\sin^2\beta l\cos^2\beta l,$$

and divide both numerator and denominator by $\sinh^2\alpha l$.

$$\sin\phi_0\Big]_{\eta=\text{max.}} = -u_1y_2\frac{1+\dfrac{\sin^2\beta l}{\sinh^2\alpha l}}{\sqrt{u_1y_1\coth^2\alpha l+u_2y_2\dfrac{\sin^2\beta l\cos^2\beta l}{\sinh^4\alpha l}}}. \tag{34}$$

The fractions in both numerator and denominator vanish for infinite values of $l$, and $\coth^2\alpha l$ becomes unity. Therefore

$$\sin\phi_0\Big]_{\substack{\eta=\text{max.}\\ l=\infty}} = -\frac{u_1y_2}{\sqrt{u_1y_1}} = \frac{u_2}{u} = -\frac{y_2}{y}. \tag{35}$$

In this equation, $\frac{u_2}{u}$ is equal to the sine of the angle, $\theta_u$, of the complex quantity $U$, which is the infinite-line impedance (see equation (13), Chapter VIII). Combining (32) and (35) we see that for very long (infinite) lines, the load-end impedance for maximum efficiency is

$$Z_0\Big]_{\substack{l=\infty \\ \eta=\max.}} = u/\underline{-\theta_u} = u_1 - ju_2, \tag{36}$$

where $U = \sqrt{\frac{Z}{Y}} = u_1 + ju_2$ = infinite line impedance.

The imaginary component of $Z_0$ in equation (36) is of the opposite algebraic sign from the imaginary component of $U$. This value of $Z_0$ for maximum efficiency in a very long line is not, as has often been assumed, that for which there is no reflected wave at the load end. From equations (10) and (10b), Chapter VI, the condition necessary in order that the reflected wave be zero is that $Z_0$ be equal to $U$, and this is not the same as the condition derived above. Therefore, for maximum efficiency, we can say that, in general, the load impedance must not be such that no reflected wave exists.

**137. General.** — It is easily seen from equation (27) that, for maximum efficiency, the load power-factor angle, $\phi_0$, is always either positive or negative for a line of given fundamental constants, and never varies in algebraic sign as the length of the circuit is changed. The algebraic sign of $\phi_0$ is always opposite to that of $y_2$, and is thus always the same as that of $u_2$. The angle of the load impedance, $Z_0$, being equal and of opposite sign to that of $\phi_0$, we can say that, in a line of any length, the load impedance for maximum efficiency must always have an angle of opposite sign to the angle of the infinite line impedance, $U$. In power transmission lines, where the angle of $Y$ is usually greater than the angle of $Z$, this means that the angle of the load impedance for maximum efficiency is usually positive (the angle of $U$ being negative). Summarized, for maximum efficiency we have:

If $\frac{L}{r} < \frac{C}{g}$, lagging (inductive) load.

If $\frac{L}{r} = \frac{C}{g}$ (distortionless line), non-inductive or unity power factor load.

If $\frac{L}{r} > \frac{C}{g}$, leading (condensive) load.

The above conditions depend only upon the line constants per unit length, and as before mentioned, are independent of the length of line involved.

**138. Proof that for Maximum Efficiency the Ratio between $e$ and $e_0$ Equals the Ratio between $i$ and $i_0$, and that the Generator Power-factor Angle is Equal in Magnitude but of Opposite Sign to the Load Power-factor Angle.** — In section 133, some general conclusions were drawn from a number of numerical relations observed in a particular case. These relations may readily be established as general propositions.

As indicated by equation (16), Chapter II, the solution for a line in which distance is counted positively from the generator towards the load is obtained by substituting $-l$ for $l$ in the equations based on a positive direction counted from load towards generator. Following through the developments leading to the power equation (12) for alternating current circuits, we find the substitution of $-l$ for $l$ to still be permissible. The substitution is also justified in equation (24), where we find the value of $z_0$ unaffected by the change — both numerator and denominator changing sign. This establishes the fact that, for a minimum line loss with a given power $P$ and power-factor angle $\phi$ (at the generator), the scalar value of $z$ is equal to the scalar value of $z_0$. Therefore,

$$\frac{e}{i} = z = z_0 = \frac{e_0}{i_0}, \quad \text{or} \quad \frac{e}{e_0} = \frac{i}{i_0},$$

for maximum efficiency.

Substituting $z$ for $z_0$, $\phi$ for $\phi_0$, $\frac{1}{\eta}$ for $\eta$ and $-l$ for $l$ in (25),

$$\eta = 1 + 2\sinh^2 \alpha l + 2\,(u_2 y_2 + u_1 y_2 \tan\phi)\,(\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l) - \frac{1}{2\cos\phi}\left\{\left(y_1 z + \frac{u_1}{z}\right)\sinh 2\alpha l - \left(y_2 z + \frac{u_2}{z}\right)\sin 2\beta l\right\}.$$

Comparing this equation with (25), we find the coefficient of $\frac{1}{\cos\phi}$ reversed in sign from the coefficient of $\frac{1}{\cos\phi_0}$ in equation (25). The coefficients of $\tan\phi$ and of $\tan\phi_0$ are alike in sign, so that, in equation (27), $\sin\phi$ will be of opposite algebraic sign to $\sin\phi_0$. Such would not appear to be the case from an inspection of the equation for $\sin\phi_0$ alone, for the substitution of $-l$ for $l$ directly in (27) would not reverse the algebraic sign of $\sin\phi_0$. The double

sign should be placed before the radical in equation (27) if + and − values of $l$ are to be used. In the reduction from equation (25) to equation (26), we have for the last term, involving $\cos \phi_0$, by substituting the equation for $z_0$,

$$+\frac{1}{2\cos\phi_0}\left\{(y_1 \sinh 2\alpha l - y_2 \sin 2\beta l)\sqrt{\frac{u_1 \sinh 2\alpha l - u_2 \sin 2\beta l}{u_1 \sinh 2\alpha l + u_2 \sin 2\beta l}}\,u\right.$$
$$\left.+\,(u_1 \sinh 2\alpha l - u_2 \sin 2\beta l)\sqrt{\frac{u_1 \sinh 2\alpha l + u_2 \sin 2\beta l}{u_1 \sinh 2\alpha l - u_2 \sin 2\beta l}}\,\frac{1}{u}\right\}.$$

The two radicals, which represent $z_0$, as well as $u$ are essentially positive, but in combining the expressions in parentheses to obtain the simplified form shown in (26), the algebraic sign of the entire term within the brackets is suppressed, if the positive sign only is retained before the resulting radical. Therefore, for maximum efficiency, $\phi = -\phi_0$, and $\cos\phi = \cos\phi_0$. Then

$$ei\cos\phi = \frac{1}{\eta}e_0 i_0 \cos\phi_0, \quad ei = \frac{1}{\eta}e_0 i_0.$$

Since

$$z = \frac{e}{i} = z_0 = \frac{e_0}{i_0},$$

we have

$$e = \sqrt{\frac{1}{\eta}}\,e_0, \quad i = \sqrt{\frac{1}{\eta}}\,i_0.$$

The deductions drawn from the numerical results in section 132 are thus proved to be true in general.

**139. Load Voltage for Maximum All-day Efficiency with Intermittent Load.** — If a line is to be operated so as to maintain constant load voltage and carries a given power load for a portion of the time and a negligible load for the remainder of the time (each day), the proper load-end voltage to ensure a minimum total daily loss in the line will be as determined in the following equations.

In a given period of time, $T$, let $t$ = the time during which full load is carried. Then $T - t$ = time during which there is no load. Throughout the entire time, a constant e.m.f., $e_0$, is to be maintained at the receiving end. By equation (13), the total energy loss in the line is

$$\begin{aligned} W' = t\{&P_0\, 2\sinh^2\alpha l + \tfrac{1}{2}(e_0^2 y_1 + i_0^2 u_1)\sinh 2\alpha l \\ &- \tfrac{1}{2}(e_0^2 y_2 + i_0^2 u_2)\sin 2\beta l \\ &+ 2(P_0 u_2 y_2 + P_0' u_1 y_2)(\sinh^2\alpha l + \sin^2\beta l)\} \\ &+ (T - t)(\tfrac{1}{2}e_0^2 y_1 \sinh 2\alpha l - \tfrac{1}{2}e_0^2 y_2 \sin 2\beta l). \end{aligned} \qquad (37)$$

The problem is, with a given power-factor angle $\phi_0$, and power $P_0$, what should be the value of $e_0$ in order that $W'$ be a minimum when taken over a fixed time $T$?

Placing $$\frac{t}{T} = k,$$

and substituting,

$$P_0{}^i = P_0 \tan \phi_0, \quad i_0 = \frac{P_0 \sec \phi_0}{e_0}.$$

Then

$$\frac{W'}{T} = k\left\{P_0\, 2 \sinh^2 \alpha l + \frac{1}{2}\left(e_0{}^2 y_1 + \frac{1}{e_0{}^2} P_0{}^2 \sec^2 \phi_0 u_1\right) \sinh 2\,\alpha l \right.$$
$$- \frac{1}{2}\left(e_0{}^2 y_2 + \frac{1}{e_0{}^2} P_0{}^2 \sec^2 \phi_0 u_2\right) \sin 2\,\beta l$$
$$\left. + 2\,(P_0 u_2 y_2 + P_0 \tan \phi_0 u_1 y_2)\,(\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l)\right\}$$
$$+ (1 - k)\,\tfrac{1}{2}\,(y_1 \sinh 2\,\alpha l - y_2 \sin 2\,\beta l)\, e_0{}^2. \qquad (38)$$

Let $\frac{p}{2}$ = variable portion of $\frac{W'}{T}$. The value of $e_0$ for a minimum of $p$ is to be found.

From equation (38),

$$p = e_0{}^2\,(y_1 \sinh 2\,\alpha l - y_2 \sin 2\,\beta l)$$
$$+ \frac{1}{e_0{}^2}\,(u_1 \sinh 2\,\alpha l - u_2 \sin 2\,\beta l)\, k P_0{}^2 \sec^2 \phi_0. \qquad (39)$$

Differentiating with respect to $e_0$,

$$\frac{dp}{de_0} = 2\,e_0\,(y_1 \sinh 2\,\alpha l - y_2 \sin 2\,\beta l)$$
$$- \frac{2}{e_0{}^3}\,(u_1 \sinh 2\,\alpha l - u_2 \sin 2\,\beta l)\, k P_0{}^2 \sec^2 \phi_0. \qquad (40)$$

Equating to zero to determine $e_0$ for a minimum $p$,

$$e_0 = \left[\frac{(u_1 \sinh 2\,\alpha l - u_2 \sin 2\,\beta l)\, k P_0{}^2 \sec^2 \phi_0}{y_1 \sinh 2\,\alpha l - y_2 \sin 2\,\beta l}\right]^{\frac{1}{4}}. \qquad (41)$$

The above is the desired value of $e_0$ for which a minimum total energy loss will result. It is seen that the voltage necessary for such a condition varies as the fourth root of the fraction of time, $k$, during which the power $P_0$ is to be used. Note that the product $P_0 \sec \phi_0$ is equal to the volt-amperes at the load.

Comparing (41) with (24), we see that if $z_0$ = load impedance for maximum efficiency as given by (24), we may write

$$e_0 = (z_0^2 k P_0^2 \sec^2 \phi_0)^{\frac{1}{4}}. \tag{42}$$

Taking up the illustrative numerical example in section 129, suppose $k = 0.60$ — that is, the 4000 kilowatts of power is to be used only six-tenths of the time. By the above equation, then, $e_0 = 47{,}736$ volts, as compared with 54,238 volts for maximum efficiency when the power is utilized the entire time.

The above development is for a very special type of loading, but in the following a method for determining the proper load voltage for any load distribution will be given.

**140. Line Loss with Varying Loads, and the Proper Load Voltage to Secure a Minimum of Such Loss.** — Here, we again assume that the receiver, or load, voltage is to be maintained constant throughout all variations of load. The variable load must be given as a function of time, as by a load curve, for instance. We wish to determine what the constant receiver voltage should be in order that the total energy loss in the line, over the period of time in question, will be a minimum.

If $W'$ represents the total energy loss during a given interval of time, by equation (27) and the transformations indicated in (38), during an interval of time, $dt$,

$$\begin{aligned} dW' = \Big\{ & P_0 \, 2 \sinh^2 \alpha l + \frac{1}{2}\left(e_0^2 y_1 + \frac{P_0^2 \sec^2 \phi_0}{e_0^2} u_1\right) \sinh 2\alpha l \\ & - \frac{1}{2}\left(e_0^2 y_2 + \frac{P_0^2 \sec^2 \phi_0}{e_0^2} u_2\right) \sin 2\beta l \\ & + 2\,(P_0 u_2 y_2 + P_0 \tan \phi_0 u_1 y_2)\,(\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l) \Big\}\, dt. \end{aligned} \tag{43}$$

Rearranging the terms and integrating between the limits 0 and $T$, where $T$ is the desired interval for which the total energy loss is to be a minimum, under the condition that $e_0$ remains constant,

$$\begin{aligned} W' = {} & 2\,[(1 + u_2 y_2) \sinh^2 \alpha l + u_2 y_2 \sin^2 \beta l] \int_0^T P_0 \, dt \\ & + 2\, u_1 y_2\, (\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l) \int_0^T P_0 \tan \phi_0 \, dt \\ & + \tfrac{1}{2}\,(y_1 \sinh 2\alpha l - y_2 \sin 2\beta l)\, e_0^2 T \\ & + \tfrac{1}{2}\,(u_1 \sinh 2\alpha l - u_2 \sin 2\beta l) \frac{1}{e_0^2} \int_0^T P_0^2 \sec^2 \phi_0 \, dt. \end{aligned} \tag{44}$$

If, at all loads, $e_0$ is maintained constant, which is the condition for which equation (43) applies, we may differentiate this equation with respect to $e_0$ in order to determine the proper voltage for a minimum total line loss.

$$\frac{dW'}{de_0} = (y_1 \sinh 2\alpha l - y_2 \sin 2\beta l)\, Te_0 - \frac{1}{e_0^2}(u_1 \sinh 2\alpha l - u_2 \sin 2\beta l) \int_0^T P_0^2 \sec^2 \phi_0 \, dt. \quad (45)$$

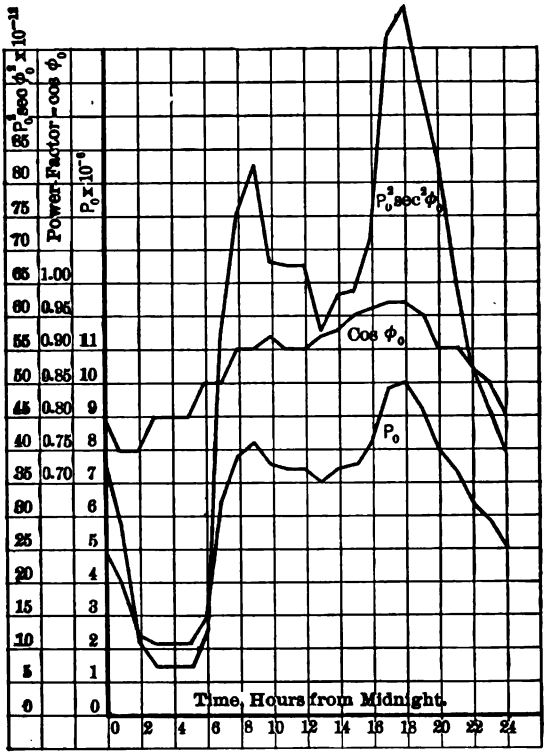
$P_0^2 \sec^2 \phi_0 \times 10^{-12}$
Power-Factor = cos $\phi_0$
$P_0 \times 10^6$
$P_0^2 \sec^2 \phi_0$
Cos $\phi_0$
$P_0$
Time, Hours from Midnight.
0 2 4 6 8 10 12 14 16 18 20 22 24

FIG. 70. — Illustrative Load Curve for 24 Hours.

Equating the above value of the first derivative to zero in order to solve for the value of $e_0$ which will give a minimum energy loss,

$$e_0 = \left[\frac{(u_1 \sinh 2\alpha l - u_2 \sin 2\beta l) \int_0^T P_0^2 \sec^2 \phi_0 \, dt}{(y_1 \sinh 2\alpha l - y_2 \sin 2\beta l)\, T}\right]^{\frac{1}{4}}. \quad (46)$$

By equation (24), $z_0^2$ may be substituted in the above for the fraction made up from the line constants, where $z_0$ is the load-end impedance corresponding to maximum efficiency of transmission. Thus,

$$e_0\Big]_{W'=\text{min.}} = \sqrt{z_0}\left(\frac{1}{T}\int_0^T P_0^2 \sec^2\phi_0\, dt\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}. \qquad (47)$$

$P_0 \sec \phi_0$ = volt-amperes at the load, and since with a constant load voltage, the current is proportional to the number of volt-amperes, the value of the integral may be taken from charts produced either by a recording ammeter or a recording volt-ampere meter, after new curves, whose ordinates are equal to the squares of the ordinates of the original curves, are plotted. The integral between 0 and $T$ is equal to $T$ times the average value of (volt-amperes)$^2$.

**141. Illustrative Example from Daily Load Curve.** — As an illustration of this formula, consider again the 400 mile line which has previously been used. See Table XXVI. Let this be used to supply a load whose value and power-factor for each hour from midnight to midnight are as given in the following table. The quantity, $P_0^2 \sec^2 \phi_0$ = (volt-amperes)$^2$, is calculated for each entry and listed in the table. Figure 70 shows the power, power-factor, and (volt-amperes)$^2$ curves as plotted from Table XXX. The value of the integral may be derived by means of a planimeter, or, since the hourly values are ordinarily connected by straight lines in the load curve, an average of the 24 ordinates will yield the area divided by the base, which is the quantity desired.

From Table XXX,

$$\text{Average value of } (P_0 \sec\phi_0)^2 = \frac{1}{T}\int_0^T P_0^2 \sec^2\phi_0\, dt$$
$$= 62.8 \times 10^{12} \text{ (volt-amperes)}^2.$$

From Table XXVII, using $z_0$ for maximum efficiency = 666.53 ohms, in equation (47),

$$e_0 = \sqrt{666.53}\,(62.8 \times 10^{12})^{\frac{1}{2}} = 72{,}680 \text{ volts.}$$

This, then, is the proper value of constant load voltage to be used if the total daily energy loss in the line is to be a minimum for the assumed load curve.

TABLE XXX

DATA FOR ILLUSTRATIVE DAILY LOAD, POWER-FACTOR, AND (VOLT-AMPERES)$^2$ CURVES

Time counted in hours from midnight

| $t$ | $P_0 \times 10^{-6}$ | $\cos \phi_0$ | $P_0^2 \sec^2 \phi_0 \times 10^{-12}$ |
|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 5.0 | 0.80 | 39.0 |
| 1 | 4.0 | 0.75 | 28.4 |
| 2 | 2.5 | 0.75 | 11.1 |
| 3 | 2.2 | 0.80 | 7.6 |
| 4 | 2.2 | 0.80 | 7.6 |
| 5 | 2.2 | 0.80 | 7.6 |
| 6 | 3.1 | 0.85 | 13.3 |
| 7 | 6.4 | 0.85 | 56.7 |
| 8 | 7.8 | 0.90 | 75.2 |
| 9 | 8.2 | 0.90 | 83.0 |
| 10 | 7.6 | 0.92 | 68.2 |
| 11 | 7.4 | 0.90 | 67.6 |
| 12 | 7.4 | 0.90 | 67.6 |
| 13 | 7.0 | 0.92 | 57.9 |
| 14 | 7.4 | 0.93 | 63.2 |
| 15 | 7.6 | 0.95 | 63.9 |
| 16 | 8.1 | 0.96 | 71.2 |
| 17 | 9.8 | 0.97 | 102.0 |
| 18 | 10.0 | 0.97 | 106.1 |
| 19 | 9.2 | 0.95 | 93.8 |
| 20 | 8.0 | 0.90 | 79.0 |
| 21 | 7.3 | 0.90 | 65.9 |
| 22 | 6.3 | 0.87 | 52.4 |
| 23 | 5.8 | 0.85 | 46.5 |
| $T = 24$ | | | 1507.0 |

**142. Dependence of Proper Voltage upon the Leakage Coefficient.** — The preceding discussions have been illustrated by a line whose dielectric loss coefficient, or conductance, $g$, is $0.15 \times 10^{-6}$ mhos per mile. This corresponds to an energy loss of 500 watts per mile at a voltage to neutral of 57,700 volts, or a voltage between wires of a balanced three phase system of 100,000 volts. Since this leakage coefficient is the only line constant of comparatively uncertain value, it may be of interest to ascertain the proper load end impedances for maximum efficiency, as well as the proper load end e.m.f. to give maximum all-day efficiency for the above load curve, when different values of $g$ are assumed.

Table XXXI contains values of the more important quantities entering into the determination of $z_0$ for maximum efficiency by equation (24) and of the proper voltage $e_0$ by equation (47) for the load specified in Table XXX, when different values of $g$ are used.

TABLE XXXI

LINE CONSTANTS AND CONDITIONS FOR MAXIMUM EFFICIENCY IN A 400 MILE LINE WITH DIFFERENT VALUES OF $g$

| $g \times 10^6$ | 0.00 | 0.05 | 0.10 | 0.15 | 0.20 | 0.25 | 0.30 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $2\,\alpha l$ | 0.28981 | 0.29741 | 0.30501 | 0.31262 | 0.32022 | 0.32784 | 0.33545 |
| $2\,\beta l$ | 95.752 | 95.682 | 95.608 | 95.538 | 95.468 | 95.402 | 95.336 |
| $u_1$ | 379.54 | 379.83 | 380.10 | 380.34 | 380.56 | 380.75 | 380.92 |
| $u_2$ | −65.819 | −64.093 | −62.365 | −60.630 | −58.897 | −57.161 | −55.420 |
| $z_0$ | 755.25 | 721.51 | 692.23 | 666.53 | 643.79 | 623.46 | 605.29 |
| $e_0$ | 77,360 | 75,610 | 74,060 | 72,680 | 71,430 | 70,290 | 69,260 |

The above values are shown plotted in Fig. 71.

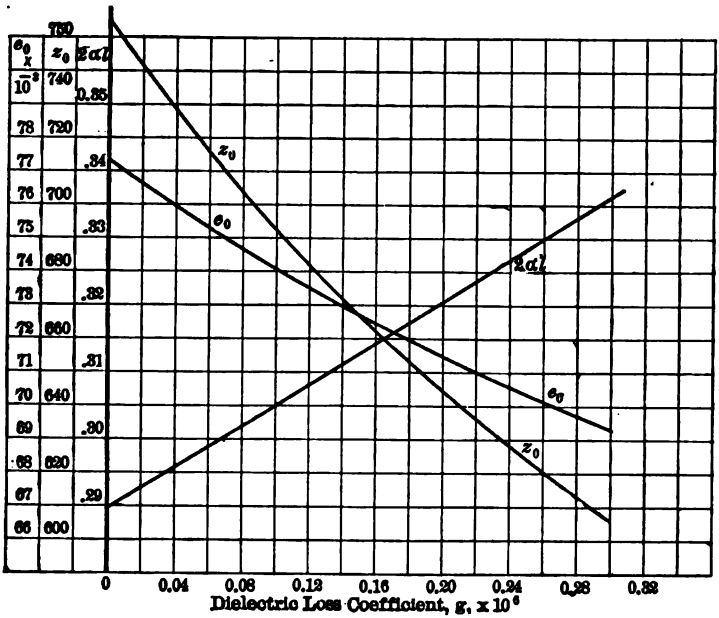


FIG. 71. — Conditions for Maximum All-day Efficiency for the Load Curve of Fig. 70, with Different Values of Leakage $g$.

**143. Determination of the Resistance and Leakage Losses Separately; Graphical Method.** — Equation (13) gives the total power lost in the line, which, of course, is made up of the sum of the $i^2r$ and $e^2g$ losses for every element of the line length. As it may sometimes be desirable to compute the losses due to each cause separately, formulæ for this purpose will be given here.

Two methods are available — graphical and analytical — the latter usually being preferable on account of the greater ease in application and the higher accuracy of the results.

To determine the resistance loss for a given load by the graphical method, calculate the line current for a number of equidistant points along the line and plot, in polar coördinates, the curve representing $i$ as a function of line length. The radius, $R$, in the polar curve is drawn to such a scale as to represent the line current. Suppose a unit angle in our diagram represents $h$ units of line length — angles being counted in radians and distances along the line in whatever units we may select. Let a unit length of radius represent $C$ amperes of current. Then, in the diagram, for any point in the line distant $l$ from the load

$$R = \frac{i}{C}, \quad i = CR \quad \text{and} \quad \theta = \frac{l}{h}, \quad l = h\theta, \tag{48}$$

which are the relations between the coördinates of a point on the polar curve and the quantities in the line. The total resistance loss in the line is

$$P_r = r \int_0^l i^2 \, dl, \tag{49}$$

where $r$ is the resistance of the line per unit length (the same unit of length as used in defining $h$).

The area of the polar curve is

$$A = \int_0 \frac{R^2}{2} d\theta. \tag{50}$$

If we substitute (48) in (49), the integration between limits zero and $l$ is replaced by integration between limits 0 and $\theta$, and by this substitution,

$$P_r = rhC^2 \int_0^\theta R^2 \, d\theta. \tag{51}$$

By equation (50), however, the integral in the above equation represents twice the area of the curve, $2A$. Therefore,

$$P_r = \text{resistance loss} = 2rhC^2A. \tag{52}$$

In a similar manner, the total leakage loss may be determined by plotting a new polar curve representing the electromotive force at all points along the line. If $C_e$ is the number of volts repre-

sented by a radius of unit length in the diagram, $h$ is the number of units of line length per radian in the diagram, and $A_e$ is the area of the new polar curve,

$$P_g = 2\,ghC_e^2A_e, \tag{53}$$

where $g$ is the conductance of the line per unit length.

**144. Illustration of Graphical Method.** — As an example, the power losses in the line whose voltage and current distribution are as given in Table XIII may be calculated. In the polar diagrams,

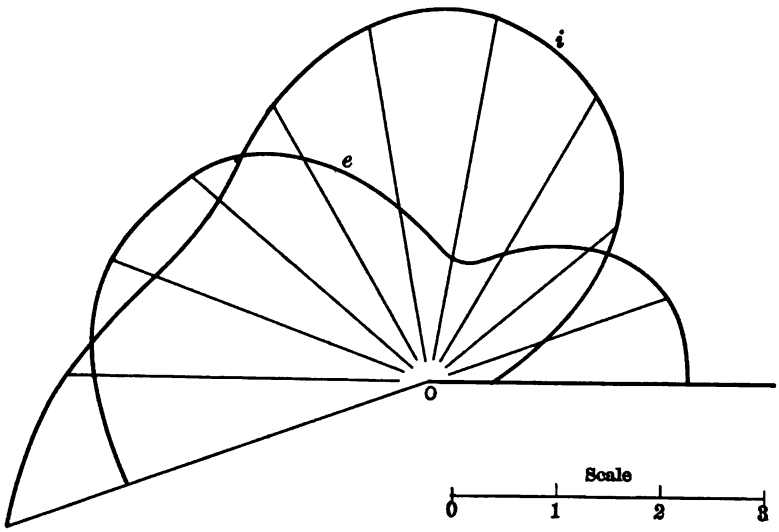


FIG. 72. — Graphical Determination of Separate Power Losses.

or curves, let one degree of angle $\theta$ represent ten miles of line. Then

$$h = \frac{360}{2\pi}10 = 572.96.$$

Let one inch in the diagram of currents represent 40 amperes, and in the voltage diagram, let one inch represent 20,000 volts. Then $C = 40$ and $C_e = 20{,}000$. For this line, $r = 0.275$ ohm per mile and $g = 0.15 \times 10^{-6}$ mho per mile. Fig. 72 shows the current and voltage diagrams as plotted from the data in Table XIII. From these figures, by the aid of a planimeter,

$A = 15.13$ square inches, and $A_e = 10.52$ square inches.

Therefore,

$P_r = 2 \times 0.275 \times 572.96 \times (40)^2 \times 15.13 = 7{,}629{,}000$ watts.

$P_g = 2 \times 0.15 \times 10^{-6} \times 572.96 \times (20{,}000)^2 \times 10.52 = 723{,}000$ watts.

$P' = P_r + P_g$ = total line loss = 8,352,000 watts.

The above value of $P'$ added to $P_0$ should equal the total power at the end of the 2000 miles. Forming the sum, we obtain 9,482,000 watts, which differs by 1.4 per cent from the value given in Table XIII. Considering that the quantities are all obtained graphically, the discrepancy is no more than might be expected. Nevertheless, a much closer result is obtained for the mid-point of the line. For this length, the areas of the current and e.m.f. curves are, respectively, 6.27 and 3.12 sq. in. Computing the separate losses and adding to $P_0$, we obtain 4,510,000 watts for the power at a distance of 1000 miles. The error here is less than one per cent.

At best, the graphical process is difficult to apply on account of the necessity of determining the current and e.m.f. at a sufficient number of points along the line to enable smooth curves to be drawn.

**145. Separate Losses Analytically.** — To determine the resistance loss analytically, we must form the integral

$$P_r = r \int_0^l i^2 \, dl, \tag{54}$$

and this necessitates a knowledge of the square of the scalar value of current at any point in the line. At any point,

$$I = i_1 + j i_2, \tag{55}$$

and in equation (5) we have given the values of $i_1$ and $i_2$ in terms of $i_0'$ and $i_0''$, the two components of the load current. Since the two components of $I$ are at right angles to each other

$$i^2 = i_1^2 + i_2^2. \tag{56}$$

Equation (54) is then

$$P_r = r \int_0 (i_1^2 + i_2^2) \, dl. \tag{57}$$

Substituting (5) in (57), after some transformation,

$$\begin{aligned} P_r = r \int_0^l \Big\{ & i_0^2 \cosh^2 \alpha l \cos^2 \beta l + i_0^2 \sinh^2 \alpha l \sin^2 \beta l \\ & + e_0^2 \frac{1}{u^2} \sinh^2 \alpha l \cos^2 \beta l + e_0^2 \frac{1}{u^2} \cosh^2 \alpha l \sin^2 \beta l \\ & + 2\, i_0' (e_0' y_1 - e_0'' y_2) \cosh \alpha l \sinh \alpha l \\ & + 2\, i_0'' (e_0' y_2 + e_0'' y_1) \cosh \alpha l \sinh \alpha l \\ & - 2\, i_0' (e_0' y_2 + e_0'' y_1) \cos \beta l \sin \beta l \\ & + 2\, i_0'' (e_0' y_1 - e_0'' y_2) \cos \beta l \sin \beta l \Big\} dl. \end{aligned} \tag{58}$$

Introducing the relations,

$$P_0 = e_0' i_0' + e_0'' i_0'' \quad \text{and} \quad P_0{}^i = e_0' i_0'' - e_0'' i_0',$$

and combining terms,

$$\begin{aligned} P_r = r \int_0^l \Big\{ & \left( i_0^2 + e_0^2 \frac{1}{u^2} \right) \sinh^2 \alpha l \\ & + i_0^2 \cos^2 \beta l + e_0^2 \frac{1}{u^2} \sin^2 \beta l \\ & + (P_0 y_1 + P_0{}^i y_2) \sinh 2 \alpha l \\ & - (P_0 y_2 - P_0{}^i y_1) \sin 2 \beta l \Big\} dl. \end{aligned} \tag{59}$$

Where $\dfrac{1}{u^2} = y_1^2 + y_2^2 =$ scalar value of $\dfrac{Y}{Z}$.

Integrating,

$$\begin{aligned} P_r = r \Big[ & \frac{1}{4\alpha} \left( i_0^2 + \frac{e_0^2}{u^2} \right) \sinh 2 \alpha l \\ & + \frac{1}{4\beta} \left( i_0^2 - \frac{e_0^2}{u^2} \right) \sin 2 \beta l \\ & + \frac{1}{2\alpha} (P_0 y_1 + P_0{}^i y_2) \cosh 2 \alpha l \\ & + \frac{1}{2\beta} (P_0 y_2 - P_0{}^i y_1) \cos 2 \beta l \Big]_0^l. \end{aligned} \tag{60}$$

Subtracting the value at the lower limit from the value at the upper limit, the final form becomes

$$P_r = r\left\{\frac{1}{4\alpha}\left(i_0^2 + \frac{e_0^2}{u^2}\right)\sinh 2\alpha l + \frac{1}{4\beta}\left(i_0^2 - \frac{e_0^2}{u^2}\right)\sin 2\beta l + \frac{1}{\alpha}(P_0 y_1 + P_0' y_2)\sinh^2 \alpha l - \frac{1}{\beta}(P_0 y_2 - P_0' y_1)\sin^2 \beta l\right\} \text{ watts.} \quad (61)$$

The equation for the total conductance loss may be written by symmetry from equation (61), with the exception that the algebraic signs before the terms containing $P_0'$ must be reversed. This arises from the fact that, in squaring the expressions for $e_1$ and $e_2$ in equation (4), products of the form $i_0'e_0'' - i_0''e_0'$ replace the products of the form $e_0'i_0'' - e_0''i_0'$ as obtained in the above development for $P_r$.

Thus,

$$P_g = g\int_0^l e^2\,dl = g\left\{\frac{1}{4\alpha}(e_0^2 + i_0^2u^2)\sinh 2\alpha l + \frac{1}{4\beta}(e_0^2 - i_0^2u^2)\sin 2\beta l + \frac{1}{\alpha}(P_0 u_1 - P_0' u_2)\sinh^2 \alpha l - \frac{1}{\beta}(P_0 u_2 + P_0' u_1)\sin^2 \beta l\right\} \text{ watts.} \quad (62)$$

Equations (61) and (62) present the desired results. Though they give the losses separately, it must not be assumed that each of these losses is the same as the total line loss which would occur if the other were absent, for in the event of the conductance loss, say, being zero by virtue of a zero value of $g$, the value of $P_r$ by equation (61) would not be the same as for a condition of $g$ being finite because of the change of $\alpha$, $\beta$, $u$, $y_1$, $y_2$, etc., with the change in $g$. To determine $P_r$ when $g = 0$, all quantities entering the equation for $P_r$ must be determined for this value of $g$. This fact seems to have been overlooked by a number of writers who have developed formulæ for power loss in lines.

**146. Illustration of Analytical Method.** — As an illustration of these equations, let us calculate the separate losses for the line whose constants are given in Table XXVI, when this line supplies a load of 6000 kilowatts under maximum efficiency conditions. By Table XXVII, $z_0 = 666.53$ ohms, and $\phi_0 = -40.938$ degrees, for maximum efficiency. $e_0$ and $i_0$ are then computed by equation (21), and $P_0{}^j$ by the equation

$$P_0{}^j = P_0 \tan \phi_0.$$

The main features of the computation appear below in Table XXXII.

TABLE XXXII

CALCULATION OF SEPARATE LINE LOSSES

Equations (61) and (62)

| | |
|---|---|
| $P_0$ | 6,000,000 watts |
| $P_0{}^j$ | −5,204,200 volt-amperes |
| $\phi_0$ | −40.938 degrees |
| $e_0$ | 72,760 volts |
| $i_0$ | 109.162 amperes |

For the four terms within the brackets

| | Resistance loss | | Conductance loss | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| No. 1 | 9,677,000 | | $1{,}435{,}430 \times 10^6$ | |
| 2 | −2,838,190 | | $421{,}000 \times 10^6$ | |
| 3 | 835,660 | | $123{,}960 \times 10^6$ | |
| 4 | −4,155,100 | | $616{,}340 \times 10^6$ | |
| $P_r/r$ | 3,519,370 | $P_g/g$ | $2{,}596{,}730 \times 10^6$ | |
| $P_r$ | 967,870 | $P_g$ | 389,510 | watts |

$$P' = P_r + P_g = 1{,}357{,}380 \text{ watts}$$
$$P = P_0 + P' = 7{,}357{,}380 \text{ watts}$$
$$\eta = \text{Eff.} = \frac{P_0}{P} = 0.81551$$

The above agrees with the value of maximum efficiency given in Table XXVIII as obtained from the efficiency equation (26).

If we compute the resistance loss by the square of the load current times the total line resistance, 1,310,000 watts is the result. The square of the load voltage times the total line conductance gives 317,000 watts. The error in the approximation by this method is considerable.

**147. Separate Losses at No Load.** — Under no-load conditions, $P_0 = 0$, and $P_0{}^j = 0$. Equations (61) and (62) then become very simple.

SHORT CIRCUIT

$$\left.\begin{aligned} P_r\Big]_{e_0=0} &= \frac{r}{4}\left(\frac{\sinh 2\alpha l}{\alpha} + \frac{\sin 2\beta l}{\beta}\right) i_0^2, \\ P_g\Big]_{e_0=0} &= \frac{g}{4}\left(\frac{\sinh 2\alpha l}{\alpha} - \frac{\sin 2\beta l}{\beta}\right) u^2 i_0^2. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{63}$$

OPEN CIRCUIT

$$\left.\begin{aligned} P_r\Big]_{i_0=0} &= \frac{r}{4}\left(\frac{\sinh 2\alpha l}{\alpha} - \frac{\sin 2\beta l}{\beta}\right) \frac{1}{u^2} e_0^2, \\ P_g\Big]_{i_0=0} &= \frac{g}{4}\left(\frac{\sinh 2\alpha l}{\alpha} + \frac{\sin 2\beta l}{\beta}\right) e_0^2. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{64}$$

Series expansions for the above formulæ may be easily obtained, but no advantage would be gained — the above forms lending themselves admirably to the requirements of the computer.

# CHAPTER XI

## VOLTAGE REGULATION

### Case I. Both Components of Load Become Zero Simultaneously

**148. Preliminary Developments.** — Since most power generation takes place under practically constant voltage conditions, and further, since the major portion of electrical apparatus requires essentially a constant voltage, regard must be taken of the fluctuations of the load-end e.m.f. of a line when the load varies in magnitude. Adjustment as well as regulation of load-end voltage is often accomplished by means of over or under excited synchronous motors, which thereby consume large currents in quadrature with the impressed e.m.f. It becomes necessary, then, to be able to predetermine the magnitudes of such currents required to produce the desired effect.

For any given receiver load, the voltage regulation of a transmission line is defined as,

$$\text{Regulation} = \frac{\text{Rise in voltage from load to no load}}{\text{Load voltage}}, \qquad (1)$$

the generator e.m.f. being maintained constant throughout the change.

At a given load $I_0$, and load-end voltage $E_0$, the generator voltage is

$$\dot{E} = E_0 \cosh Vl + I_0 U \sinh Vl,$$

and if this generator e.m.f. be maintained constant while the load, and therefore $I_0$, is reduced to zero, the new value of load-end voltage becomes, by equation (8), Chapter IX,

$$E_0' = E \operatorname{sech} Vl = E_0 + I_0 U \tanh Vl. \qquad (2)$$

This equation may be written,

$$E_0 = E_0' - I_0 U \tanh Vl,$$

a form which could have been written immediately from a generalization discussed in a following section.

The difference between the two load-end voltages is

$$E_0' - E_0 = I_0 U \tanh Vl. \tag{3}$$

**149. Scalar Values.** — This difference divided by $E_0$ does not give the regulation as defined in equation (1), for the definition is based upon the scalar values of the electromotive forces under the two conditions, while in (3) a vector difference is obtained. Using equation (3) in (1) would yield a complex expression, or value, for the regulation. The numerical value of this complex result would, in general, be greater than the true regulation, since the scalar value of the vector difference between two quantities is greater than the difference between the scalar values of the quantities themselves (unless the two quantities are in phase, when the results coincide). The expressions for line regulation must, then, be based upon scalar values.

**150. Introduction of General Form of Equations.** — The transmission line equations appear in the form, see equation (31), Chapter VI,

$$\left.\begin{array}{ll} E = AE_0 + BI_0, & E = (a_1 + ja_2)\,E_0 + (b_1 + jb_2)\,I_0, \\ I = AI_0 + CE_0, & I = (a_1 + ja_2)\,I_0 + (c_1 + jc_2)\,E_0, \\ A = \cosh Vl, \quad B = U \sinh Vl, & C = \dfrac{1}{U} \sinh Vl. \end{array}\right\} \tag{4}$$

Under no load,

$$E_0' = \frac{E}{a_1 + ja_2}, \qquad e_0'^2 = \frac{e^2}{a_1^2 + a_2^2} = \frac{e^2}{a^2}. \tag{5}$$

But $E = AE_0 + BI_0$, so that if

$$E_0 = e' + je'', \qquad \text{and} \qquad I_0 = i' + ji'',$$

$$e_0'^2 = \frac{(a_1e' - a_2e'' + b_1i' - b_2i'')^2 + (a_1e'' + a_2e' + b_1i'' + b_2i')^2}{a^2}. \tag{6}$$

By squaring, as indicated, and subtracting $e_0^2 = e'^2 + e''^2$,

$$\begin{aligned} e_0'^2 - e_0^2 = \frac{1}{a^2} [&b_1^2i'^2 + b_2^2i''^2 + b_1^2i''^2 + b_2^2i'^2 \\ &+ 2\,(-a_1a_2e'e'' + a_1b_1e'i' - a_1b_2e'i'' - a_2b_1e''i' \\ &+ a_2b_2e''i'' - b_1b_2i'i'' + a_1a_2e'e'' + a_1b_1e''i'' \\ &+ a_1b_2e''i' + a_2b_1e'i'' + a_2b_2e'i' + b_1b_2i'i'')]. \end{aligned} \tag{7}$$

Combining terms, and replacing by equivalents (see sections 122 and 123),

$$e_0'^2 - e_0^2 = \frac{1}{a^2}\{b^2 i_0^2 + 2(a_1 b_1 + a_2 b_2) P_0 + 2(a_2 b_1 - a_1 b_2) P_0^j\}. \quad (8)$$

Referring again to the form of notation described in Chapter X, section 122, where products of the form $u_1 v_1 + u_2 v_2$ are written $U \cdot V$, and products of the form $u_1 v_2 - u_2 v_1$ are written $U \times V$, a simplification in the equations may be made.

Thus, equation (8) becomes

$$e_0'^2 - e_0^2 = \frac{1}{a^2}\{b^2 i_0^2 + 2A \cdot BP_0 - 2A \times BP_0^j\}. \quad (8a)$$

**151. Reactive Volt-Amperes Required at Load for Zero Regulation.** — The above equation gives the difference between the square of the scalar value of the no-load voltage, $e_0'^2$, and the square of the scalar value of the load voltage, $e_0^2$. If it is desired to so operate the system that the regulation as defined in equation (1) be zero, the amount of reactive power, or volt-amperes, $P_0^j$, required to attain such a condition may be determined from equation (8) by placing $e_0'^2 - e_0^2 = 0$. The voltage at no load will then coincide with the load voltage, numerically. $i_0^2$ may be eliminated from the equation by the relation

$$e_0 i_0 = \sqrt{P_0^2 + P_0^{j2}}, \qquad i_0^2 = \frac{P_0^2 + P_0^{j2}}{e_0^2}. \quad (9)$$

Making this substitution, and solving the resulting quadratic in $P_0^j$,

$$P_0^j = \frac{e_0^2}{b^2}\left\{a_1 b_2 - a_2 b_1 \pm \sqrt{(a_1 b_2 - a_2 b_1)^2 - \frac{b^2}{e_0^2}\left[\frac{b^2}{e_0^2} P_0^2 + 2(a_1 b_1 + a_2 b_2) P_0\right]}\right\} \quad (10)$$

or in simplified form

$$P_0^j = \frac{e_0^2}{b^2}\left\{A \times B \pm \sqrt{(A \times B)^2 - \frac{b^2}{e_0^2}\left[\frac{b^2}{e_0^2} P_0^2 + 2A \cdot BP_0\right]}\right\}. \quad (10a)$$

In the above equation,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} a_1 &= \cosh \alpha l \cos \beta l, \qquad a_2 = \sinh \alpha l \sin \beta l, \\ b_1 &= u_1 \sinh \alpha l \cos \beta l - u_2 \cosh \alpha l \sin \beta l, \\ b_2 &= u_1 \cosh \alpha l \sin \beta l + u_2 \sinh \alpha l \cos \beta l, \\ b^2 &= b_1^2 + b_2^2. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{11}$$

From these values, the combinations which enter in the equation for $P_0{}^j$ may be written. Thus,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} A \cdot B = a_1 b_1 + a_2 b_2 &= u_1 \cosh \alpha l \sinh \alpha l - u_2 \cos \beta l \sin \beta l, \\ A \times B = a_1 b_2 - a_2 b_1 &= u_2 \cosh \alpha l \sinh \alpha l + u_1 \cos \beta l \sin \beta l, \\ b^2 &= u^2 (\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l). \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{12}$$

In computing, values of the combinations only as given by the above formulæ need be determined, and the labor involved is no greater than that required to determine $a_1$, $a_2$, $b_1$, $b_2$, and $b^2$ separately.

As may, at times, be found desirable, equation (10) can be expressed in terms of the components of current in phase with and in quadrature with the load voltage $e_0$. Thus,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} i_0{}^p &= \text{in phase, or power, component} = \frac{P_0}{e_0}, \\ i_0{}^j &= \text{quadrature component} = \frac{P_0{}^j}{e_0}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{13}$$

As seen from an inspection of equation (10), two values of $P_0{}^j$ or of $i_0{}^j$ are obtained for which zero regulation is secured. For power loads greater than a certain definite amount, depending upon the line properties and the load voltage $e_0$, the quantity within the radical becomes negative, and therefore $P_0{}^j$ and $i_0{}^j$ become imaginary, which means physically that, under such conditions of line and load, it is impossible to secure zero voltage regulation by adding quadrature components of current to the load.

**152. Conditions for Minimum Voltage Regulation.** — Although under such cases as above it is impossible to secure zero regulation, the quadrature component of the load current may be so adjusted as to secure a minimum voltage regulation. The substitution of (9) in (8) gives

$$e_0{}'^2 - e_0{}^2 = \frac{1}{a^2}\left\{b^2 \frac{P_0{}^2}{e_0{}^2} + 2A \cdot BP_0 + b^2 \frac{P_0{}^{j2}}{e_0{}^2} - 2A \times BP_0{}^j\right\}, \tag{14}$$

from which the change in voltage may readily be computed. To make this change, and therefore the voltage regulation, a minimum, differentiate with respect to $P_0{}^j$ and solve for $P_0{}^j$ after equating the first derivative to zero.

$$\frac{d\,(e_0{}'^2 - e_0{}^2)}{dP_0{}^j} = \frac{1}{a^2}\left[2\frac{b^2}{e_0{}^2}P_0{}^j - 2\,A \times B\right]. \tag{15}$$

Solving the above, after equating to zero,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} P_0{}^j\Big]_{\text{reg.=min.}} &= \frac{A \times B}{b^2}\,e_0{}^2 = \frac{u_2 \sinh 2\,\alpha l + u_1 \sin 2\,\beta l}{2\,u^2\,(\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l)}\,e_0{}^2, \\ i_0{}^j\Big]_{\text{reg.=min.}} &= \frac{A \times B}{b^2}\,e_0 = \frac{u_2 \sinh 2\,\alpha l + u_1 \sin 2\,\beta l}{2\,u^2\,(\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l)}\,e_0. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{16}$$

For power loads below the critical value above which zero regulation cannot be secured, the value of $P_0{}^j$ determined by the above formula will give a negative regulation — that is, the load voltage will be greater than the no-load voltage.

**153. Conditions for any Voltage Regulation.** — If we so desire, the quadrature component of load current may be so adjusted as to give any arbitrarily selected value to the voltage regulation. Let it be required to determine $P_0{}^j$ to give a specified regulation, $R$. Then, if $e_0$ = load voltage and $e_0{}'$ = no-load voltage,

$$R = \frac{e_0{}' - e_0}{e_0}, \qquad e_0{}' = (1 + R)\,e_0. \tag{17}$$

The left hand member of (14) becomes

$$e_0{}'^2 - e_0{}^2 = (2\,R + R^2)\,e_0{}^2. \tag{18}$$

Introducing this value, and solving the quadratic in $P_0{}^j$,

$$P_0{}^j = \frac{e_0{}^2}{b^2}\left\{A \times B \pm \sqrt{(A \times B)^2 - \frac{b^2}{e_0{}^2}\left[\frac{b^2}{e_0{}^2}P_0{}^2 + 2\,A \cdot BP_0 - a^2(2R + R^2)e_0{}^2\right]}\right\}. \tag{19}$$

This equation, like (10), may give imaginary values of $P_0{}^j$. With given line properties and load voltage $e_0$, real values of $P_0{}^j$ will be secured through a greater range in $P_0$ as independent variable when finite positive values of $R$ are substituted in (19) than could

be obtained from (10). This should be obvious — it really amounts to saying that a larger amount of power can be transmitted with poor voltage regulation than with good. Again, two values of $P_0{}^i$, for which the regulation has its specified value, are obtained from the equation.

**154. Solutions in Terms of Load Admittance.** — If the load admittance $Y_0$ is given by

$$Y_0 = g_0 + jb_0, \quad \text{then} \quad P_0 = e_0{}^2 g_0, \quad \text{and} \quad P_0{}^i = e_0{}^2 b_0. \tag{20}$$

It is often desirable to set up a solution in terms of $b_0$ and $g_0$ rather than in terms of $e_0$, $P_0$, and $P_0{}^i$ for then the solution is independent of the actual voltage employed and of the power transmitted. Substituting (20) in (19),

$$b_0 = \frac{1}{b^2}\{A \times B \pm \sqrt{(A \times B)^2 - b^2[b^2 g_0{}^2 + 2A \cdot B g_0 - a^2(2R + R^2)]}\}. \tag{21}$$

Placing $R = 0$, we get the special case given by equation (10),

$$b_0\Big]_{R=0} = \frac{1}{b^2}\{A \times B \pm \sqrt{(A \times B)^2 - b^4 g_0{}^2 - 2b^2 A \cdot B g_0}\}. \tag{22}$$

The above values of $g_0$ and $b_0$ obtain under load, and must then become zero simultaneously, according to the bases for the development of the above equations. With constant generator voltage and a variable load $P_0$, a variation of $P_0{}^i$ according to equation (10) will maintain constant load voltage — $P_0{}^i$ disappearing simultaneously with $P_0$, but not being proportional thereto for intermediate loads.

**155. Numerical Illustration.** — As illustration, consider again the 400 mile, 60 cycle, power line described in Table XXVI. Using the line constants given in the various foregoing tables, equation (21) becomes numerically,

$$10^3 b_0 = 2.1141 \pm \sqrt{4.4693 - 10^6 g_0{}^2 - 2132.4 g_0 + 5.6057(2R + R^2)}. \tag{23}$$

From this equation the values of $b_0$ given in the following table were obtained. Both values of $b_0$ corresponding to particular values of $R$ and $g_0$ are tabulated. Positive $b_0$ indicates a condensive (leading) load, and negative $b_0$ an inductive (lagging) load component.

TABLE XXXIII

VALUES OF $b_0$ = LOAD SUSCEPTANCE REQUIRED TO GIVE A REGULATION $R$ WITH A LOAD CONDUCTANCE $g_0$, WHEN BOTH $g_0$ AND $b_0$ BECOME ZERO AT NO LOAD. $R$ DEFINED BY EQUATION (1), $b_0 \times 10^3$ TABULATED

| $g_0$ / $R$ | 0 | 0.0002 | 0.0004 | 0.0006 | 0.0008 | 0.0010 | 0.0012 | 0.0014 | 0.0016 | 0.0018 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 4.228 | 4.115 | 3.973 | 3.796 | 3.571 | 3.270 | 2.800 | Imag. | Imag. | Imag. |
| | 0 | 0.113 | 0.255 | 0.432 | 0.657 | 0.958 | 1.428 | Imag. | Imag. | Imag. |
| 0.04 | 4.334 | 4.226 | 4.092 | 3.927 | 3.721 | 3.454 | 3.077 | Imag. | Imag. | Imag. |
| | −0.106 | 0.002 | 0.136 | 0.301 | 0.508 | 0.775 | 1.151 | Imag. | Imag. | Imag. |
| 0.08 | 4.438 | 4.336 | 4.209 | 4.054 | 3.862 | 3.621 | 3.299 | 2.790 | Imag. | Imag. |
| | −0.210 | −0.108 | 0.019 | 0.174 | 0.366 | 0.608 | 0.930 | 1.438 | Imag. | Imag. |
| 0.12 | 4.542 | 4.444 | 4.324 | 4.177 | 3.998 | 3.776 | 3.491 | 3.089 | Imag. | Imag. |
| | −0.314 | −0.216 | −0.096 | 0.051 | 0.230 | 0.452 | 0.737 | 1.139 | Imag. | Imag. |
| 0.16 | 4.645 | 4.551 | 4.436 | 4.298 | 4.129 | 3.924 | 3.666 | 3.323 | 2.774 | Imag. |
| | −0.417 | −0.323 | −0.208 | −0.069 | 0.099 | 0.305 | 0.562 | 0.905 | 1.455 | Imag. |
| 0.20 | 4.748 | 4.658 | 4.548 | 4.416 | 4.256 | 4.064 | 3.838 | 3.525 | 3.096 | Imag. |
| | −0.520 | −0.430 | −0.320 | −0.187 | −0.028 | 0.164 | 0.400 | 0.708 | 1.132 | Imag. |

In Fig. 73 the values of $b_0$ given in the foregoing table are plotted as functions of $g_0$. Multiplication of $g_0$ and $b_0$ by $e_0^2$ gives $P_0$ and $P_0^j$, respectively. For example, if $e_0 = 80{,}000$ volts, and a load of 7680 kilowatts is to be supplied, $g_0 = 0.0012$, and for a regulation of 8 per cent $= 0.08$, from the tabular data or curves, $b_0 = 0.003299$ or $0.000930$. $P_0^j$ then is 21,130 or 5950 kilovolt-amperes. The smaller is the only practical value to use, so the final load power-factor is

$$\cos \phi_0 = \text{P.F.} = \cos \tan^{-1} \frac{5950}{7680} = 0.79, \text{ leading.}$$

**156. Nature of Curves Relating $g_0$ and $b_0$.** — The curves in Fig. 73 are ellipses, with their common center displaced to the left of the $Y$ axis, and above the $X$ axis by an amount $\frac{a_1 b_2 - a_2 b_1}{b^2} = \frac{A \times B}{b^2}$. The standard form for the equation of an ellipse may be derived easily from equation (21) by placing $A \times B$ in the left hand member and then squaring. Proceeding in this way, we obtain as the final form,

$$\left[g_0 + \frac{A \cdot B}{b^2}\right]^2 + \left[b_0 - \frac{A \times B}{b^2}\right]^2 = \frac{a^2}{b^2}(1 + R)^2. \qquad (24)$$

The curves in Fig. 73 plotted from equation (24) are ellipses with unequal axes only because the scales used in plotting $g_0$ and $b_0$ are different. For equal scales, the curves become concentric circles, for (24) is the equation of a circle whose radius is

$$\text{Radius} = \frac{a}{b}(1 + R) = \frac{\text{scalar value of } \cosh Vl}{\text{scalar value of } U \sinh Vl}(1 + R). \quad (25)$$

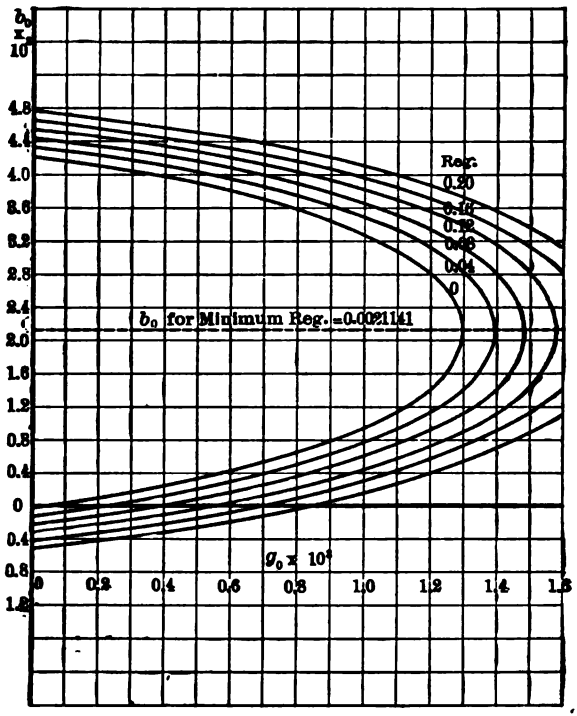


FIG. 73. — Load Susceptance $b_0$ Required to Give a Regulation $R$

The coördinates of the center of the system of circles, with reference to the origin for $g_0$ and $b_0$, are

$$\left.\begin{aligned} -\frac{A \cdot B}{b^2} &= -\frac{a_1 b_1 + a_2 b_2}{b^2} = -\frac{1}{2}\frac{u_1 \sinh 2\alpha l - u_2 \sin 2\beta l}{u^2(\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l)}, \\ \text{and} \\ \frac{A \times B}{b^2} &= \frac{a_1 b_2 - a_2 b_1}{b^2} = \frac{1}{2}\frac{u_2 \sinh 2\alpha l + u_1 \sin 2\beta l}{u^2(\sinh^2 \alpha l + \sin^2 \beta l)}. \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (26)$$

**157. Geometrical Construction of Curves.** — From the information in equations (25) and (26), the entire system of curves may be drawn very quickly with the aid of a compass. First, locate the common center of the circles with respect to the origin of coördinates, and then draw in the circles with radii determined by equation (25), according to the values of regulation, $R$, desired. For any given load, $g_0$ and $b_0$, the regulation may be ascertained from the chart by measuring the distance from the center of the system of circles to the point determined by $g_0$ and $b_0$. This length divided by $\frac{a}{b}$ gives $(1 + R)$, and thus $R$. For the particular problem in hand, the coördinates of the center of the circles are, by (26),

$$-0.0010661 \quad \text{and} \quad +0.0021141.$$

By (25), for the radii of the circles we have

$$\text{Radius} = 0.0023677\,(1 + R)$$
$$= \text{distance from center of circles to origin} + 0.0023677\,R.$$

Figure 74 shows the family of circles drawn according to the above data. Reading from the center outwards, the curves are for 0, 0.04, 0.08, 0.12, 0.16, 0.20, and 0.24, values of regulation $R$. The curves are not numbered, for to do so would crowd the diagram unduly. The data from this set of curves should duplicate that given in Table XXXIII and plotted in Fig. 73.

The power-factor angle of the load may be found graphically from the chart by taking the angle between the $g_0$ axis and the line joining the point $(g_0, b_0)$ with the origin. Obviously, the scale of the diagram may be so changed as to read in amperes, or in kilowatts and kilovolt-amperes, for any particular value of $e_0$. Attention may here be called to the fact that this method of curve construction does not apply to transmission line problems only, but to any system for which linear equations of the form

$$E = AE_0 + BI_0$$

apply. Since the general electric circuit is represented by such an equation, the scheme applies thereto. Analytically, then, electric circuits are different only in the manner in which the coefficients $A$ and $B$ are different, in the above type form of equation. As before pointed out, the solution for an electrical

system amounts to the determination of these constants. It is to be noted in equation (25) that the coefficient of $(1 + R)$ is the reciprocal of the scalar value of the short-circuit impedance.

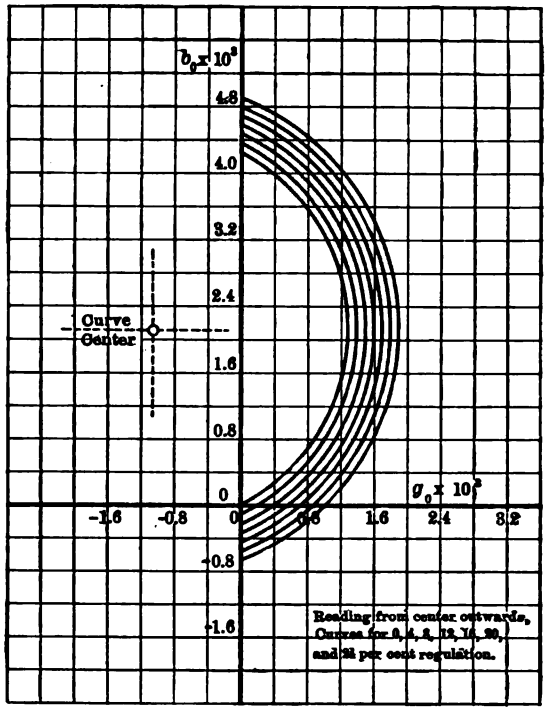


FIG. 74. — Graphical Method for Plotting the Curves Relating $g_0$ and $b_0$ for Any Value of $R$.

**158. Relations between Vector Diagrams and Foregoing Curves.** — The vector diagram from which data may be taken for the plotting of such curves as Fig. 73 or Fig. 74 is of interest, since it brings out in a clear manner the significance of the graphical construction just described. Fig. 75 is this vector diagram.

If $e_0$ = load voltage, $e_0' = (1 + R)\, e_0$ = receiver voltage at no load, with regulation $R$. Since the scalar value of $e$ (at the generator) remains constant, and

$$e = ae_0' = a\,(1 + R)\, e_0,$$

we see that the scalar value of $e$ to produce a regulation $R$ must be given by the above equation. That is, under load, the end of the

vector $E$ must lie on a circle drawn about the origin with a radius $a\,(1 + R)\,e_0$. In Fig. 75, the vector $AE_0$ is shown, with the family of circles for different values of $R$.

To the vector $AE_0$ are added values of $Bg_0E_0$, for various values of $g_0$, thus completing the vectorial representation of the equation

$$E = AE_0 + BI_0,$$

for values of $I_0 = (g_0E_0)$ in phase with the load e.m.f. This vector addition gives the points spaced along the line $\overline{AE}_0M$, correspond-

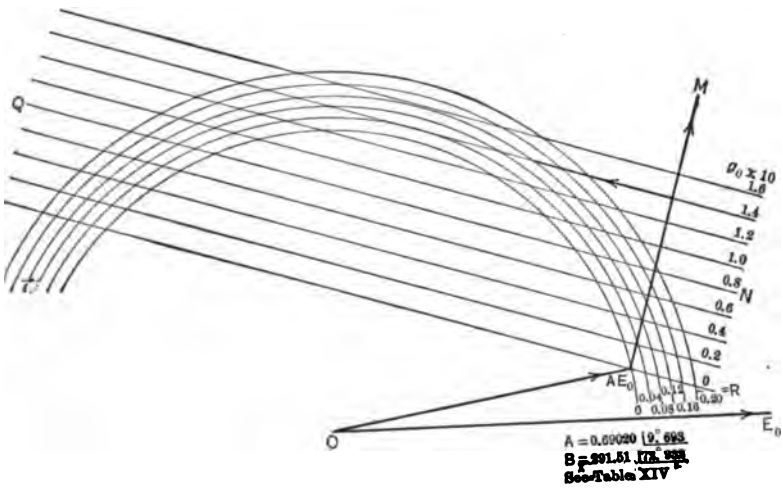


FIG. 75. — Vector Diagram for Regulation Calculations. See Fig. 74.

ing to different values of $g_0$. A wattless component of load current $jb_0E_0$ requires the addition of another vector $jBb_0E_0$ to the vector from the origin to the point on the line $\overline{AE}_0M$, located as described. $jBb_0E_0$ is at right angles to $Bg_0E_0$, and therefore to the line $\overline{AE}_0M$. Drawing a line through the point on $\overline{AE}_0M$ which corresponds to some particular value of $g_0$, we determine the numerical value of the quantity $Bb_0E_0$ required to give a regulation $R$ by the perpendicular distance from the line $\overline{AE}_0M$ to the ntersections of the new line with the proper circle. These perpendicular distances are the intercepts on the new line, $NQ$, between the line $\overline{AE}_0M$ and the intersections of $NQ$ with the circles. These intercepts divided by $be_0$ give the required values of $b_0$. In the diagram, a number of lines parallel to $NQ$ are drawn, each one corresponding

to a particular value of $g_0$. By drawing the diagram to $be_0$ times the voltage scale, distances along the line $\overline{AE_0}M$ represent $g_0$ directly, and distances along the line $NQ$ represent $b_0$. The mechanical construction of the curves in Fig. 74 is accomplished by this method. If the above mentioned scale is used, distances along $\overline{AE_0}M$ correspond to distances along the $g_0$ axis in Fig. 74. The point $\overline{AE_0}$ in Fig. 75 is the origin in Fig. 74, and distances along the lines $NQ$ correspond to distances along the $b_0$ axis. The $b_0$ axis itself is represented by the line parallel to $NQ$ drawn through the point $\overline{AE_0}$. The origin in Fig. 75 corresponds to the center of the circles in Fig. 74.

If coördinate paper is used in drawing the curves, as in Fig. 74, the desired data is immediately obtained, without the necessity of actually constructing the vector diagram, Fig. 75.

**159. General.** — In the above developments it has been assumed that the real power $P_0$ and the wattless volt-amperes $P_0{}^j$ both become zero at no load, in determining the rise in voltage at the receiving end from load to no-load conditions. When such is the case, $P_0{}^j$ may, as has been shown, be so adjusted as to give zero voltage regulation, according to the definition in (1). If the reactive volt-amperes, $P_0{}^j$, are consumed by a separate machine, or machines, it may happen that $P_0$ and $P_0{}^j$ would not both become zero, but only the real power. Under such conditions, a different value of $P_0{}^j$ is required to give a specified voltage regulation. If we assume that $P_0{}^j$ remains constant while the real power, $P_0$, becomes zero, a value of $P_0{}^j$ can be determined for which the regulation will have a certain specified value. Actually, $P_0{}^j$ is made up of two parts, one of which arises from the reactive volt-amperes provided to the load proper, and which, therefore, becomes zero simultaneously with $P_0$, and the other which consists of the wattless volt-amperes supplied to whatever voltage regulating device (as a synchronous condenser) is permanently connected to the load end of the line, and which, therefore, does not become zero simultaneously with $P_0$. If we consider the power required to drive the synchronous condenser, the situation becomes still more complicated. When such a condenser is used to consume a wattless component of current, a condition of constant reactive volt-amperes consumed thereby is not secured, for on removing the load, the voltage rises, and on account of this increased voltage, the synchronous condenser will consume a smaller wattless com-

ponent of current, if leading, and a larger wattless component, if lagging. The portion of $P_0'$ supplied to the synchronous condenser is not constant with varying voltage; neither is the wattless component of current consumed thereby, nor the equivalent susceptance representing the same. To express, analytically, the performance characteristics of such synchronous condensers, and to incorporate these expressions in solutions for line regulation, is scarcely practicable, but in the following, a number of solutions, based upon different assumed load-end conditions, are given.

Case I, for $P_0$ and $P_0'$ disappearing simultaneously, has just been given.

### Case II. Total Load-end Susceptance Constant

**160. Load-end Voltages in Terms of Load-end Admittances.** — Here we assume that the total load-end susceptance, $b_0$, remains constant while the load-end conductance, $g_0$, becomes zero at no load.

Let

$$\left.\begin{aligned} Y_0 &= g_0 + jb_0 = \text{admittance under load.} \\ Y_0' &= 0 + jb_0 = \text{admittance at no load.} \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{27}$$

By equation (20), Chapter II, in general, for generator voltage $E$,

$$E_0 = \frac{E}{\cosh Vl + Y_0 U \sinh Vl} = \text{load voltage}, \tag{28}$$

and since

$$\cosh Vl = a_1 + ja_2 \quad \text{and} \quad U \sinh Vl = b_1 + jb_2,$$

we have, under load,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} E_0 &= \frac{E}{a_1 + ja_2 + (g_0 + jb_0)(b_1 + jb_2)} \\ \text{and at no load } (g_0 = 0), \quad E_0' &= \frac{E}{a_1 + ja_2 + jb_0(b_1 + jb_2)}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{29}$$

Let $R$ = voltage regulation, with constant generator voltage, $e$. Then $e_0' = (1 + R)\, e_0$, and by substituting (29),

$$e_0'^2 = \frac{e^2}{(a_1 - b_0 b_2)^2 + (a_2 + b_0 b_1)^2} = \frac{(1+R)^2 e^2}{(a_1 + g_0 b_1 - b_0 b_2)^2 + (a_2 + g_0 b_2 + b_0 b_1)^2}$$
$$= (1+R)^2 e_0^2. \tag{30}$$

Clearing of fractions, combining terms, and substituting:

$$a_1^2 + a_2^2 = a^2 \quad \text{and} \quad b_1^2 + b_2^2 = b^2,$$

we obtain

$$-b^2(2R + R^2)b_0^2 + 2(2R + R^2)(a_1b_2 - a_2b_1)b_0 + 2(a_1b_1 + a_2b_2)g_0 + b^2g_0^2 - a^2(2R + R^2) = 0,$$

or, when written in simplified notation,

$$-b^2(2R + R^2)b_0^2 + 2(2R + R^2)A \times Bb_0 + 2A \cdot Bg_0 + b^2g_0^2 - a^2(2R + R^2) = 0. \quad (31)$$

**161. Constant Susceptance Required for a Given Regulation.** — For convenience in writing, let

$$2R + R^2 = m, \qquad m + 1 = (1 + R)^2. \quad (32)$$

Then, by solving (31) for $b_0$, and combining terms,

$$b_0 = \frac{1}{b^2}\left\{A \times B \pm \sqrt{(A \times B)^2 - a^2b^2 + 2\frac{A \cdot B}{m}b^2g_0 + \frac{b^4}{m}g_0^2}\right\}. \quad (33)$$

In equation (33) the constant term within the radical is

$$(A \times B)^2 - a^2b^2 = -(A \cdot B)^2$$

and therefore, equation (33) reduces to

$$b_0 = \frac{1}{b^2}\left\{A \times B \pm \sqrt{\frac{1}{m}(b^2g_0 + A \cdot B)^2 - \left(1 + \frac{1}{m}\right)(A \cdot B)^2}\right\}. \quad (34)$$

**162. Real and Imaginary Solutions.** — In order that $b_0$ be real, the quantity within the radical must be positive,

$$\frac{1}{m}(b^2g_0 + A \cdot B)^2 \geqq \left(1 + \frac{1}{m}\right)(A \cdot B)^2, \quad (35)$$

$$m + 1 \geqq \frac{(b^2g_0 + A \cdot B)^2}{(A \cdot B)^2}, \quad (36)$$

from which, by (32),

$$(1 + R)^2 \geqq \left(1 + \frac{b^2g_0}{A \cdot B}\right)^2. \quad (37)$$

Thus, for a real $b_0$ with a positive $R$,

$$0 \leqq R \leqq \frac{b^2}{A \cdot B} g_0, \qquad \text{(a)}$$

and for a real $b_0$ with a negative $R$,

$$-2 \leqq R \leqq -2 - \frac{b^2}{A \cdot B} g_0. \qquad \text{(b)} \qquad (38)$$

No real value of $b_0$ can be found for a value of $R$ which does not lie within the above limits. In other words, for a given value of $g_0$, values of $R$ not included within the above limits cannot be produced by shunting $g_0$ with a constant susceptance, $b_0$. It is obvious from equation (33) that, for a finite $g_0$ and $R = 0$, $b_0$ becomes infinite. Under no condition, then, can zero voltage regulation be secured by such means, though as low a regulation as desired may be secured by the use of a condenser (or inductance, depending on the algebraic sign of $b_0$ taken from curves similar to Fig. 76) of sufficient size. These facts are emphasized, because in a recent engineering publication a method, based on incorrect ideas, was given for the determination of the constant value of $P_0'$ to give zero regulation. Constant $P_0'$ with zero voltage regulation implies a constant $b_0$, and according to the above, such a solution is impossible.

**163. Numerical Illustration.** — Before further development from equation (34), let us see the form of curves resulting therefrom, when applied to the numerical example just considered. Table XXXIV, below, gives values of $b_0$ computed from (34), which, for the line constants used, becomes

$$10^3 b_0 = 2.1141 \pm \sqrt{\frac{1}{m}(10^3 g_0 + 1.06610)^2 - 1.13657\left(1 + \frac{1}{m}\right)}. \qquad (39)$$

Both values of $b$ resulting therefrom are tabulated.

TABLE XXXIV

VALUES OF $b_0$ = LOAD SUSCEPTANCE REQUIRED TO GIVE A REGULATION $R$ WITH A LOAD CONDUCTANCE, $g_0$, WHEN $g_0 = 0$ AT NO LOAD AND $b_0$ REMAINS CONSTANT. $R$ AS DEFINED BY EQUATION (1). $b_0 \times 10^3$ TABULATED

| $g_0$ / $R$ | 0.0002 | 0.0004 | 0.0006 | 0.0008 | 0.0010 | 0.0012 | 0.0014 | 0.0016 | 0.0018 | 0.0020 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | Inf. | Inf. | Inf. | Inf. | Inf. | Inf. | Inf. | Inf. | Inf. | Inf. |
| 0.04 | −0.0259 | −1.2439 | −2.2394 | −3.1405 | −3.9890 | −4.8044 | −5.5972 | −6.3737 | −7.1379 | −7.8936 |
| | 4.2541 | 5.4721 | 6.4676 | 7.3687 | 8.2172 | 9.0326 | 9.8254 | 10.6019 | 11.3661 | 12.1218 |
| 0.08 | 0.8232 | −0.0602 | −0.8380 | −1.4860 | −2.0915 | −2.6707 | −3.2320 | −3.7809 | −4.3202 | −4.8522 |
| | 3.4050 | 4.2884 | 5.0662 | 5.7142 | 6.3197 | 6.8989 | 7.4602 | 8.0091 | 8.5484 | 9.0804 |
| 0.12 | 1.2793 | 0.4274 | −0.1897 | −0.7292 | −1.2288 | −1.7045 | −2.1639 | −2.6128 | −3.0510 | −3.4849 |
| | 2.9489 | 3.8008 | 4.4179 | 4.9574 | 5.4570 | 5.9327 | 6.3921 | 6.8410 | 7.2792 | 7.7131 |
| 0.16 | 1.6525 | 0.7746 | 0.2149 | −0.2631 | −0.7013 | −1.1160 | −1.5152 | −1.9036 | −2.2841 | −2.6584 |
| | 2.5757 | 3.4536 | 4.0133 | 4.4913 | 4.9295 | 5.3442 | 5.7434 | 6.1318 | 6.5123 | 6.8866 |
| 0.20 | Imag. | 1.0346 | 0.5050 | 0.0660 | −0.3317 | −0.7057 | −1.0643 | −1.4122 | −1.7525 | −2.0867 |
| | | 3.1936 | 3.7232 | 4.1622 | 4.5599 | 4.9339 | 5.2925 | 5.6404 | 5.9807 | 6.3149 |
| 0.24 | Imag. | 1.2495 | 0.7311 | 0.3178 | −0.0514 | −0.3962 | −0.7252 | −1.0436 | −1.3541 | −1.6590 |
| | | 2.9787 | 3.4971 | 3.9104 | 4.2796 | 4.6244 | 4.9534 | 5.2718 | 5.5823 | 5.8872 |
| 0.28 | Imag. | 1.4433 | 0.9177 | 0.5210 | 0.1725 | −0.1502 | −0.4567 | −0.7534 | −1.0403 | −1.3224 |
| | | 2.7849 | 3.3105 | 3.7072 | 4.0557 | 4.3784 | 4.6849 | 4.9806 | 5.2685 | 5.5506 |

**164. Nature of Curves.** — Plotted, this data gives the family of curves shown in Fig. 76. The curves are hyperbolas which become narrower as $R$ increases. The true shape of the curves is not apparent, since the $g_0$ and $b_0$ scales are necessarily taken unequal in order to make the curves readable. From equation (39), it is obvious that the displacement of the axis of the hyperbolas from the $g_0$ axis is $2.114 \times 10^{-3}$. While in the preceding case ($g_0$ and $b_0$ disappearing simultaneously) the value $b_0 = 2.1141 \times 10^{-3}$ gives a minimum regulation as pointed out, in this case, where $b_0$ does not vanish at no load, an inspection of the curves shows that $b_0 = 2.1141 \times 10^{-3}$ is the value which gives a maximum voltage regulation, with a given value of $g_0$. The left-hand branches of these hyperbolas are not shown, since a negative value of $g_0$ is meaningless.

Rationalizing equation (34),

$$\left(g_0 + \frac{A \cdot B}{b^2}\right)^2 - (2R + R^2)\left(b_0 - \frac{A \times B}{b^2}\right)^2 = (1 + R)^2\left(\frac{A \cdot B}{b^2}\right)^2. \quad (40)$$

This is the equation of an hyperbola whose center is at the point

$$-\frac{A \cdot B}{b^2}, \qquad +\frac{A \times B}{b^2}. \tag{41}$$

and whose axis is the horizontal line through this point ($g_0$ being

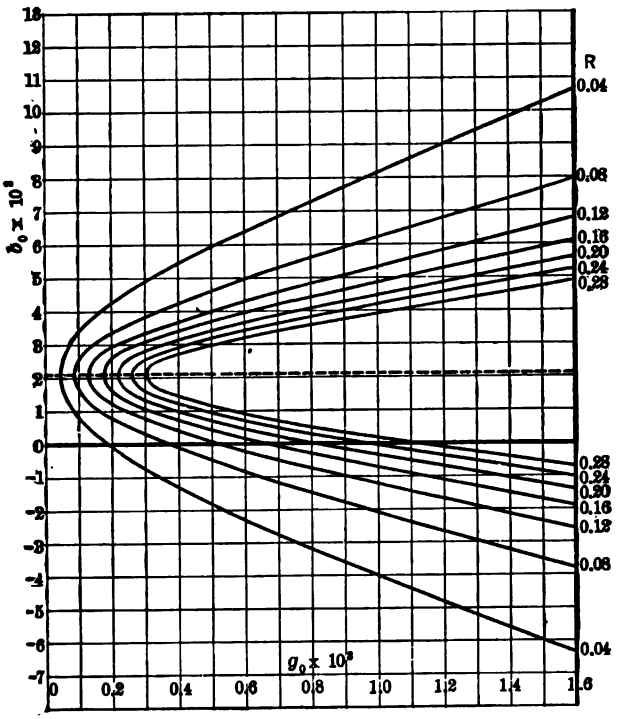


FIG. 76. — Relation between $g_0$ and $b_0$ for Any Value of $R$ when $b_0$ does not Vanish but Remains Constant at No Load. Equation (39).

plotted horizontally). The vertices of the different curves then lie on this line, and their $g_0$ coördinates are

$$R\,\frac{A \cdot B}{b^2}, \tag{42}$$

for the different values of $R$. This value may be obtained from equation (38) by using the equality sign, which thus gives the minimum value of $g_0$ for which a regulation $R$ may be obtained.

The asymptotes to the curves pass through the center (equation 41), with a slope $\frac{1}{\sqrt{2R+R^2}}$, and their equation is, therefore,

$$b_0 - \frac{A \times B}{b^2} = \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{2R+R^2}} \left( g_0 + \frac{A \cdot B}{b^2} \right). \tag{43}$$

The substitution of negative values of $R$ according to equation (38) in equation (39) will yield the same family of curves as shown in Fig. 76. The curve for $R = -2.16$, for example, is the same as that for $R = +0.16$, but such solutions are meaningless for a negative regulation numerically greater than 1 has no significance.

**165. Significance of the Coördinates of the Central Point.** — In this problem, the center for the system of hyperbolas coincides with the center for the system of circles in the foregoing case, and attention is again called to its location in terms of the short-circuit impedance of the line. The general equation on which these discussions are based is

$E = AE_0 + BI_0$, and if we make $E = 0$, we have

$$\frac{E_0}{I_0} = -\frac{B}{A}. \tag{44}$$

By $E_0$ is meant the *resulting* terminal e.m.f. at the load end, so that if we consider an e.m.f. *applied* at the load end while the generator end is short circuited ($E = 0$), we have

$$\frac{B}{A} = \frac{\text{applied voltage at load end}}{\text{current produced at load end}}$$
$$= \text{short-circuit impedance measured at load end.} \tag{45}$$

The reciprocal of this quantity is

$$\frac{A}{B} = \frac{a_1 + ja_2}{b_1 + jb_2} = \frac{a_1b_1 + a_2b_2}{b^2} - j\frac{a_1b_2 - a_2b_1}{b^2} = \frac{A \cdot B}{b^2} - j\frac{A \times B}{b^2}$$
$$= \sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}} \coth Vl = \text{short-circuit admittance.} \tag{46}$$

**166. Mechanical Construction of Hyperbolas.** — The two components of this short-circuit admittance are of opposite algebraic sign to, but the same numerically as the two coördinates of the center of the curves in Figs. 74 and 76. Therefore, if the complex expression for this short-circuit admittance taken nega-

tively, $-\frac{A}{B} = -\sqrt{\frac{Y}{Z}} \coth Vl$, be laid off as a line on the curve sheets on which $g_0$ and $b_0$ are to be plotted in the same manner as a vector is drawn in a vector diagram, the center of the curves is at

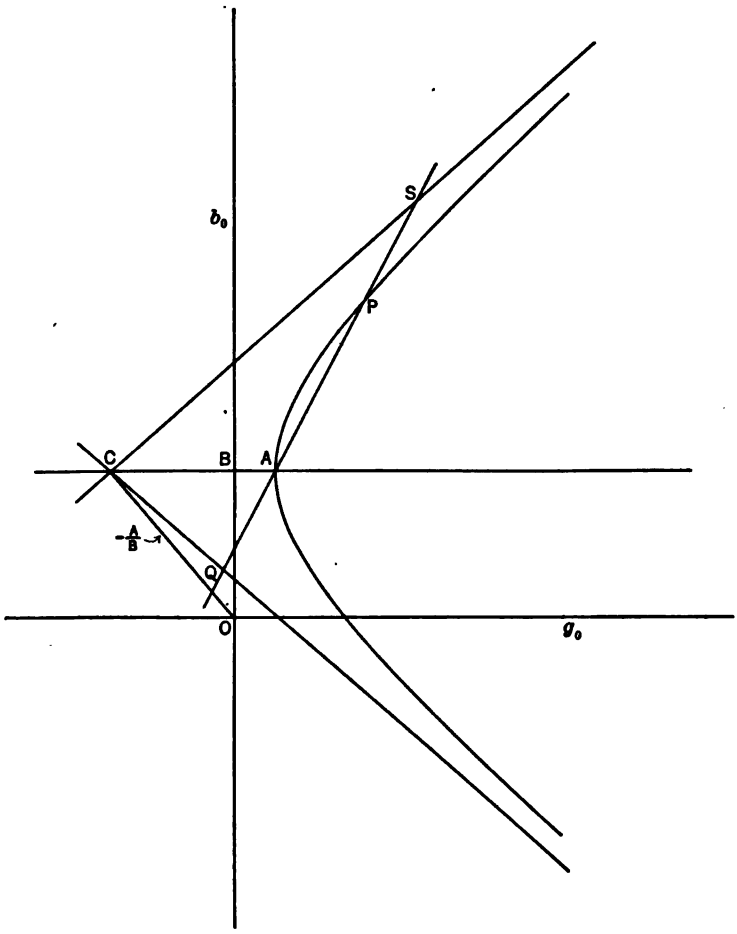


FIG. 77. — Graphical Construction of Curves Shown in Fig. 76.

the end of the line. The circles for the first case may then be drawn according to equation (25), while the hyperbolas which give the solution for this second case may be drawn easily by a graphical process.

Through the curve center, located as above, or by equation (41), draw the straight lines which are the asymptotes of the hyperbola according to equation (43) for any particular value of $R$. In drawing these asymptotes, it is only necessary to locate one point on each line in addition to the center, $C$, and this is very easily done by using the known line slope, $\pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{2R + R^2}}$. Account must be taken, of course, of the difference in the $g_0$ and $b_0$ scales,

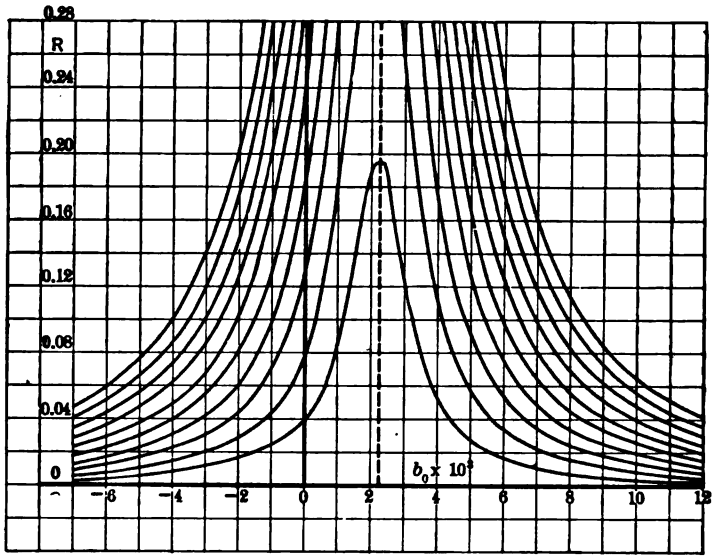


FIG. 78. — Relation between $b_0$ and $R$ for Different Values of $g_0$ Cross-plotted from Fig. 76. Reading from Axis of Curves Outward, for $g_0$ = 0.2, 0.4, 0.6, 0.8, 1.0, 1.2, 1.4, 1.6, 1.8, and 2.0 × $10^{-3}$ mhos.

if such a difference exists. By equation (42), locate also the vertex of the hyperbola.

Fig. 77 shows the graphical construction of these curves, which, for convenience in reading data, should be drawn immediately upon cross section paper. $O$ is the origin of coördinates, determined by the intersection of the $g_0$ and $b_0$ axes. $C$ is the curve center, at the end of the line representing the quantity $-\frac{A}{B}$, the short-circuit admittance taken negatively. The point $A$ being at the vertex of the hyperbola, the distance $BA$ is $R$ times the dis-

tance $CB$, according to equation (42). After having drawn the asymptotes and located the point $A$ for any value of $R$ in question, draw any line, $QS$, through the vertex $A$, and lay off the distance $SP$ equal to $AQ$. The point $P$ is then a point on the desired hyperbola. Continue in this way until a sufficient number of points are obtained through which to draw the desired curve. This graphical construction remains valid even though the $g_0$ and $b_0$ scales are unequal, provided the points $C$ and $A$ are properly located, and the asymptotes drawn according to equation (43).

The family of curves in Fig. 76 could have been drawn by the above method instead of from the numerical data derived by computation from equation (39) and given in Table XXXIV. If the accuracy of plotted curves is sufficient, results may be obtained very rapidly by the use of this graphical process.

By replotting from Fig. 76, the curves shown in Fig. 78 are obtained.

## Case III. A Portion Only of the Load-end Susceptance Constant

**167. Load-end Voltages.** — This case is a continuation in more general form of Case II. Here, the total load end admittance is divided into two parts — the load proper consisting of $g_0$ and $b_0'$, which make up a load whose power-factor angle is $\phi_0 = \tan^{-1}\frac{b_0'}{g_0}$, and a constant load-end susceptance, $b_0$, which does not disappear simultaneously with the load proper, and which represents approximately a synchronous condenser. The voltage regulation under these conditions is determined by keeping the generator voltage, $e$, constant in magnitude, as well as $b_0$, and noting the variation in $e_0$ when $g_0$ and $b_0'$ vanish.

Following the same method as in Case II:

Under load, $Y_0 = g_0 + j\,(b_0 + b_0')$,

$$E_0 = \frac{E}{a_1 + ja_2 + (g_0 + jb_0 + jb_0')\,(b_1 + jb_2)}. \qquad (47)$$

Under no-load conditions, $Y_0' = 0 + jb_0$, the load-end voltage is

$$E_0' = \frac{E}{a_1 + ja_2 + (0 + jb_0)\,(b_1 + jb_2)}. \qquad (48)$$

If $R$ = voltage regulation,

$$e_0'^2 = (1+R)^2 e_0^2 = \frac{e^2}{(a_1 - b_2 b_0)^2 + (a_2 + b_1 b_0)^2}$$

$$= \frac{(1+R)^2 e^2}{(a_1 + b_1 g_0 - b_2 b_0' - b_2 b_0)^2 + (a_2 + b_2 g_0 + b_1 b_0' + b_1 b_0)^2}. \quad (49)$$

Simplifying according to the method used with equations (30), (31), and (32), where

$$m = 2R + R^2,$$

$$-mb^2 b_0^2 + 2[b^2 b_0' + m(a_1 b_2 - a_2 b_1)] b_0 + b^2 g_0^2 + 2(a_1 b_1 + a_2 b_2) g_0 + b^2 b_0'^2 - 2(a_1 b_2 - a_2 b_1) b_0' - ma^2 = 0,$$

giving

$$-mb^2 b_0^2 + 2[b^2 b_0' + mA \times B] b_0 + b^2 g_0^2 + 2A \cdot B g_0 + b^2 b_0'^2 - 2A \times B b_0' - ma^2 = 0. \quad (50)$$

**168. Constant Portion of Load-end Susceptance for Given Regulation.** — Solving the above for $b_0$, the constant amount of load-end susceptance required to give a regulation $R$ with a load of conductance $g_0$ and susceptance $b_0'$,

$$b_0 = \frac{b_0'}{m} + \frac{A \times B}{b^2} \pm \frac{1}{m}\sqrt{(1+m) b_0'^2 + m g_0^2 + 2m \frac{A \cdot B}{b^2} g_0 - m^2 \frac{(A \cdot B)^2}{b^4}}$$

$$= \frac{1}{b^2}\left\{\frac{b^2 b_0'}{m} + A \times B \pm \sqrt{\frac{1+m}{m^2} b^4 b_0'^2 + \frac{1}{m}(b^2 g_0 + A \cdot B)^2 - \left(1 + \frac{1}{m}\right)(A \cdot B)^2}\right\}. \quad (51)$$

In equation (51), $b_0'$ is the susceptance of the load proper, and when in this expression $b_0'$ is zero, the solution for $b_0$, the susceptance inserted for purposes of voltage control, corresponds with the solution given in equation (34) for $b_0$ under such a special condition.

As it stands, equation (51) involves two independent variables, $g_0$ and $b_0'$, which specify the load conditions, and therefore it is impracticable to plot a sufficient number of curves to cover all of the possibilities therein.

If, in any particular case, the value of $b_0'$ is known for every value of $g_0$ (as, for example, with a load of constant power-factor, where $b_0' = g_0 \tan \phi_0$), the labor involved in computing a set of data from

which to plot curves similar to those in Fig. 76 is not excessive. The condition of constant power-factor of load proper will be taken up later.

**169. Nature and Location of Curves.** — Equation (51) assumes the form

$$\left(g_0+\frac{A\cdot B}{b^2}\right)^2-m\left[b_0-\left(\frac{b_0'}{m}+\frac{A\times B}{b^2}\right)\right]^2=(1+m)\left[\left(\frac{A\cdot B}{b^2}\right)^2-\frac{b_0'^2}{m}\right], \quad (52)$$

which is the equation of an hyperbola in the variables $g_0$ and $b_0$ when $b_0'$ is constant. The coördinates of the center of the hyperbola are

$$-\frac{A\cdot B}{b^2} \quad \text{and} \quad \frac{b_0'}{2R+R^2}+\frac{A\times B}{b^2}, \quad (53)$$

which are the same as given in equation (41) for a non-inductive load, with the exception of the amount $\frac{b_0'}{2R+R^2}$, which, in this case, is added to the $b_0$ coördinate of the central point. Changing the value of $b_0'$ thus causes the centers of the curves to take different positions along the perpendicular line passing through the end of the vector $-\frac{A}{B}$. The displacement of the center from this point is

$$\frac{b_0'}{2R+R^2}. \quad (54)$$

The distance from the center to the vertex of the hyperbola is

$$(1+R)\sqrt{\left(\frac{A\cdot B}{b^2}\right)^2-\frac{b_0'^2}{2R+R^2}}, \quad (55)$$

and, as in the preceding case, the asymptotes to the curve have slopes

$$\pm\frac{1}{\sqrt{2R+R^2}}. \quad (56)$$

**170. Mechanical Construction of the Curves.** — Equations (54), (55), and (56) enable the hyperbolas to be plotted by the convenient graphical construction for any fixed values of $R$ and $b_0'$, though in this case the center of the curve changes its position with each change in the above quantities, according to equations (53) and (54).

The value of the radical in equation (55) may conveniently be found from the simple right-angled triangle relation. Draw two lines intersecting at right angles, and from their intersection lay off $\frac{b_0'}{\sqrt{2R + R^2}}$ along one of them, and with a radius $\frac{A \cdot B}{b^2}$ describe an arc intersecting the other. The intercept is then the desired value of the radical.

Fig. 79 shows the relations existing in the diagram giving $b_0$ as a function of $g_0$, for fixed values of $R$ and $b_0'$. Having the asymptotes

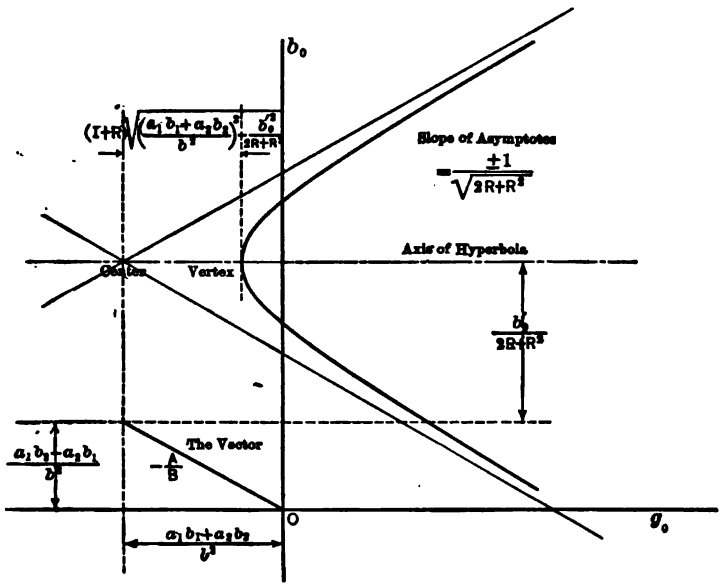


FIG. 79. — Graphical Construction for Plotting the Hyperbolas Represented by Equations (51) and (52).

and the vertex of the hyperbola as obtained by the construction indicated in this figure, the curve may be completed by the mechanical process previously described, Fig. 77.

In any given case, the most convenient procedure probably would be to plot on one curve sheet a number of such curves for different values of $b_0'$ = susceptance of load proper, but all for a fixed value of regulation $R$. For all of the curves, the asymptotes would then have equal slopes — the center and vertex only changing with changes in $b_0'$. By cross-plotting from a number of such

curve sheets, each of which is constructed for a different value of $R$, almost any desired information may be obtained. Fig. 80 shows such a set of curves applying to the same transmission line as treated by Fig. 76, for the particular case, $R = 0.16$. The hyperbolas for $b_0' = 0.0006$, $0.0004$, $0.000$, $-0.0004$ and $-0.0006$ are drawn. The curve for $b_0' = 0.000$ is the same as that shown in Fig. 76 for $R = 0.16$, the difference in their appearance arising from a difference in the scales used in the two curves.

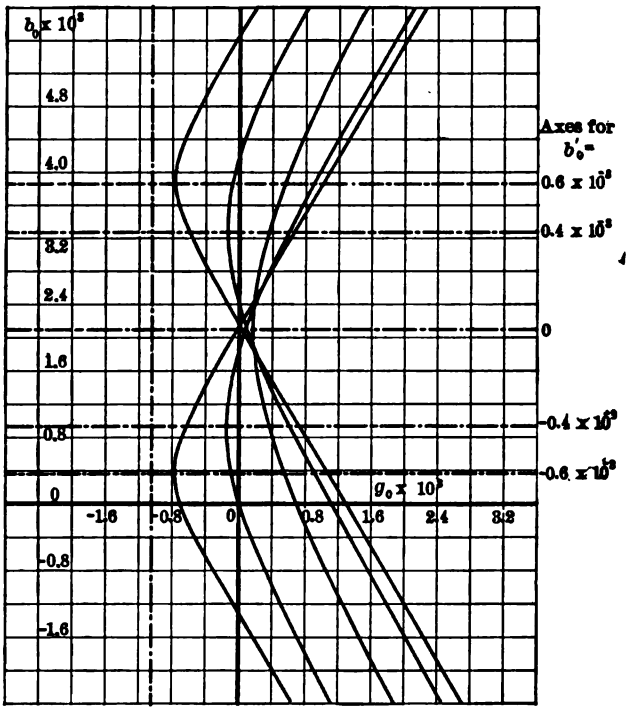


FIG. 80. — Relation between $g_0$ and $b_0$ for $R = 0.16$ and for Different Values of $b_0'$. Locate the Different Curves by Their Axes, which are Numbered with the Corresponding Values of $b_0'$.

**171. Forms of Curves in Special Cases.** — As is to be noted from Fig. 80, the hyperbolas have greater curvatures at their vertices for the larger numerical values of $b_0'$. By equation (55), when

$$b_0'^2 = (2R + R^2)\left(\frac{A \cdot B}{b^2}\right)^2, \qquad (57)$$

the distance from the center to the vertex of the hyperbola is zero, and therefore the curve reduces to two intersecting straight lines — the asymptotes. For this particular case, the $b_0$ coördinate of the center of the curve is

$$\frac{A \times B}{b^2} \pm \frac{1}{\sqrt{2R + R^2}} \frac{A \cdot B}{b^2}, \tag{58}$$

from equation (53), and according to whether $b_0'$ is condensive or inductive the algebraic sign in (58) is positive or negative.

For values of $b_0'$ greater than that indicated by equation (57) the right-hand member of equation (52) becomes negative, and the equation thereby represents hyperbolas whose major axes coincide with the line passing perpendicularly through the end of the vector $-\frac{A}{B}$. The centers of the hyperbolas are located as before, according to equation (53), but the vertices, now falling upon the perpendicular line through the center, are at distances

$$\pm \frac{1 + R}{2R + R^2} \sqrt{b_0'^2 - (2R + R^2)\left(\frac{A \cdot B}{b^2}\right)^2} \tag{59}$$

from the central points. The right-hand sides of both branches of these hyperbolas must be drawn in order to furnish complete information by means of the double value of $b_0$ secured for each value of $g_0$, while in the case of the hyperbolas whose major axes are horizontal, the double value of $b_0$ is secured from both sides of the right-hand branches.

In the particular numerical problem previously used for illustration, where $-\frac{A}{B} = -0.0010661 + j\,0.0021141$, by equation (57) the hyperbolas reduce to straight lines for

$$b_0' = \pm 0.0010661 \sqrt{2R + R^2}.$$

Taking $R = 0.16$ as in Fig. 80, $b_0' = \pm 0.000627$ mho for such a condition. In Fig. 81 the curves for $b_0' = 0.000$, 0.0004, 0.000627, and 0.0010 are shown.

**172. Zero Voltage Regulation.** — In this case — constant susceptance of load proper — a condition of zero voltage regulation can be secured as long as $b_0'$ has a finite value. The graphical process of plotting the curves cannot be applied for $R = 0$ because the centers of the curves fall at an infinite distance above the $g_0$

axis and the asymptotes have slopes of $\pm$ infinity. Introducing into equation (50) the condition that $m = 2R + R^2 = 0$, and solving for $b_0'$,

$$b_0\Big]_{R=0} = \frac{A \times B}{b^2} - \frac{b_0'}{2} - \frac{A \cdot B}{b^2}\frac{g_0}{b_0'} - \frac{g_0^2}{2\,b_0'}, \qquad (60)$$

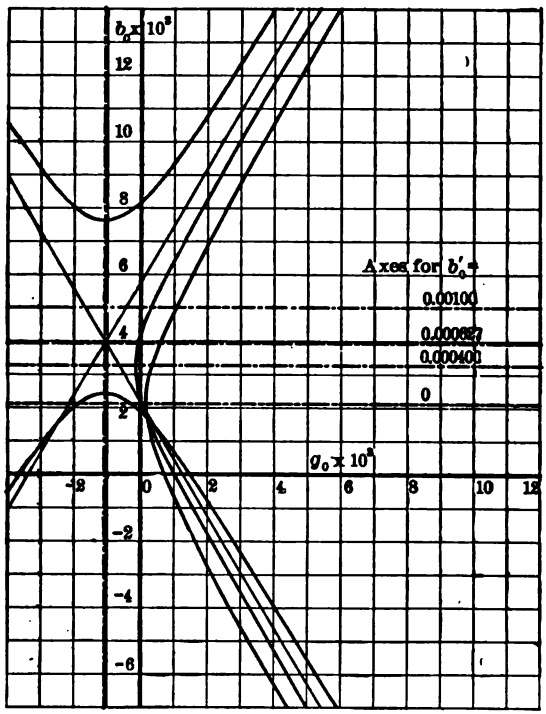


FIG. 81. — Relation between $g_0$ and $b_0$ for $R = 0.16$ and Different Values of $b_0'$. The Curves Become Straight Lines for $b_0' = 0.000627$.

the equation of a parabola in $g_0$ and $b_0$. Numerical data for curve plotting is so easily obtained from the above equation that graphical methods of construction need not be developed. For every real value of $g_0$ as well as for every real value of $b_0'$ a real solution for $b_0$ is obtained. No imaginary solutions, indicating impossible physical conditions, are to be obtained.

In general, when negative values of $R$ are considered, corresponding to a decrease in load-end voltage when the load proper

is removed, it is easily seen by equation (52) that the curve relating $g_0$ and $b_0$ is an ellipse — throughout certain ranges in the value of $R$. Being of lesser importance, detailed development of this matter is not given here.

### Case IV. The Load Proper of Constant Power-Factor

**173. Equation Relating Constant Susceptance and Regulation.** — Under this head is considered a load proper the two components of whose admittance are always in a constant ratio to each other. The power-factor angle of the load is then constant, and the problem is to determine the proper constant amount of additional susceptance at the load end to produce certain values of voltage regulation.

Let

$$\left.\begin{aligned} &\phi_0 = \text{power-factor angle of load proper, counted positive for a leading load.} \\ &k = \tan\phi_0 = \frac{b_0'}{g_0}, \qquad b_0' = kg_0. \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (61)$$

$g_0$ and $b_0'$ are the two components of the load admittance. The above value of $b_0'$ may be substituted directly in equation (50), giving

$$(1+k^2)\,g_0^2 + 2\,kg_0b_0 - mb_0^2 + 2\left(\frac{A\cdot B}{b^2} - k\frac{A\times B}{b^2}\right)g_0 + 2\,m\frac{A\times B}{b^2}\,b_0 - m\frac{a^2}{b^2} = 0. \quad (62)$$

**174. Location of Curves.** — (62) is a general equation of the second degree in $g_0$ and $b_0$ as variables, and it therefore represents as a curve some conic section whose center is displaced from the origin of coördinates and whose axis is angularly displaced from the coördinate axes.

From the coefficients of this equation and by the methods of analytical geometry we find that the major axis of the conic section or curve makes an angle, $\alpha$, with the $g_0$ axis (counted counter clockwise) determined by

$$\tan 2\alpha = \frac{2k}{1+m+k^2}, \quad \alpha = \frac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\frac{2k}{(1+R)^2+k^2}. \quad (63)$$

The center of the curve is displaced from the origin of coördinates by the amounts

$$\left.\begin{aligned} &-\frac{2R+R^2}{(1+R)^2k^2+2R+R^2}\,\frac{A\cdot B}{b^2} \\ \text{and}\quad &\frac{A\times B}{b^2}-\frac{k}{(1+R)^2k^2+2R+R^2}\,\frac{A\cdot B}{b^2} \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{64}$$

along the $g_0$ and $b_0$ axes, respectively.

**175. Nature of Curves.** — The nature of the curve representing equation (62) is determined as follows:

$$(1+R)^2k^2+2R+R^2 \begin{cases} <0, \text{ an ellipse,} \\ =0, \text{ a parabola,} \\ >0, \text{ an hyperbola.} \end{cases} \tag{65}$$

Since negative values of $R$ are seldom considered and since $k$ enters into these determining conditions only as $k^2$, the left-hand member in the expression (65) is usually positive and greater than zero. The curve is then usually an hyperbola, and graphical methods of construction of the curve for this case only will be considered. To determine the slopes of the asymptotes to the hyperbola it is only necessary to determine the slopes of the curve represented by equation (62) at infinity. Since $g_0$ and $b_0$ have infinite values at an infinite distance from the origin, the first powers of these variables as well as the constant term in the equation (62) may be neglected in comparison with their squares and product.

Thus, as approximation at infinity,

$$(1+k^2)\,g_0^2+2kg_0b_0-mb_0^2=0,\quad g_0^2+\frac{2k}{1+k^2}g_0b_0-\frac{m}{1+k^2}\,b_0^2=0. \tag{66}$$

Assuming this equation to consist of the product of two linear factors, as

$$\left.\begin{aligned} (g_0+\lambda b_0)\,(g_0+\gamma b_0)&=0, \\ g_0^2+(\lambda+\gamma)\,g_0b_0+\lambda\gamma b_0^2&=0, \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{67}$$

and equating coefficients of like terms in equations (66) and (67),

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \lambda&=\frac{k+\sqrt{k^2+m\,(1+k^2)}}{1+k^2}, \\ \gamma&=\frac{k-\sqrt{k^2+m\,(1+k^2)}}{1+k^2}. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{68}$$

From the two equations,

$$g_0 + \lambda b_0 = 0 \qquad \text{and} \qquad g_0 + \gamma b_0 = 0,$$

and the relation, $m = 2R + R^2$, the slopes of the asymptotes are determined as

$$\text{Slopes of asymptotes} = -\frac{1 + k^2}{k \pm \sqrt{k^2 + m(1 + k^2)}}$$

$$= -\frac{1 + k^2}{k \pm \sqrt{(1 + R)^2 k^2 + 2R + R^2}}. \qquad (69)$$

**176. Mechanical Construction.** — Knowing, from equation (64), the position of the center of the curve and from equation (69) the slopes of the asymptotes, the hyperbola is completely determined if the position of one point on the curve is known. Two such points may be determined by placing $b_0 = 0$ in equation (62) and solving for $g_0$.

Thus, for $b_0 = 0$,

$$g_0\Big]_{b_0=0} = \frac{1}{(1 + k^2)\, b^2}\{-A \cdot B + kA \times B$$

$$\pm\sqrt{(A \cdot B - kA \times B)^2 + m(1 + k^2)\, a^2 b^2}\}. \qquad (70)$$

From the data in equations (63), (64), (69), and (70), the hyperbola may be constructed by the graphical or mechanical process described in Fig. 77, and the labor involved is not excessive.

In this connection it is well to note that the axis and asymptotes should be drawn first, for then it may be possible to determine by inspection whether the two points on the curve, as located by equation (70), will be suitably situated for an accurate continuation of the mechanical process of curve construction. If the two points so located should happen to fall very near to the asymptotes (as compared with the distances from the points to the center) accurate construction by the previously described method is not readily obtained. In such cases, a value of $b_0$ equal approximately to the ordinate of the center of the curves may be substituted in equation (62) and the corresponding values of $g_0$ determined by solving the resulting quadratic equation. These points will generally fall near the vertices of the curves — the ideal condition as regards the accuracy of the graphical process of curve drawing.

**177. Numerical Illustration.** — Figure 82 shows the hyperbola giving the relation between $g_0$ and $b_0$ for the numerical case under discussion, for the arbitrarily selected conditions: $R = 0.16$ and $k = \tan \phi_0 = -0.75$, which corresponds to a lagging load of 0.80

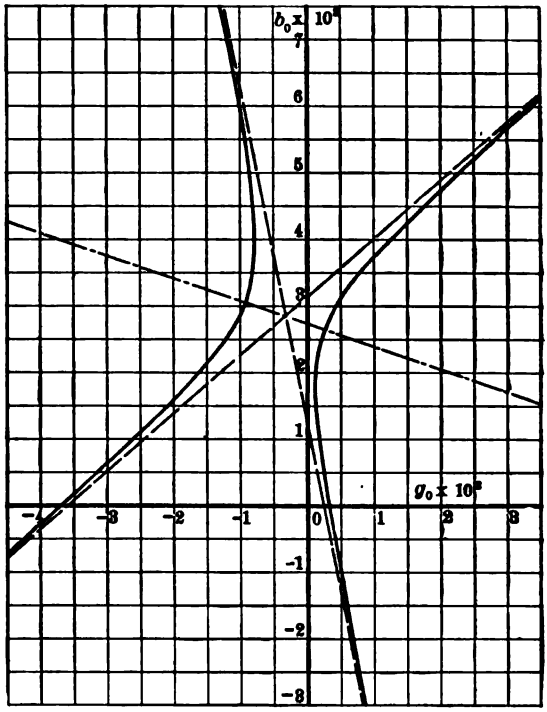


FIG. 82. — Load-end Susceptance $b_0$ Required for a Regulation of 0.16 at a Constant Power-Factor of Load of 0.80, Lagging.

power-factor. The data from which the curves may be constructed are:

Angle, $\alpha$, between axis of curves and $g_0$ axis $= -19.086$ deg.
Angles between asymptotes of curves and $g_0$ axis, $+40.959$ deg. and $-79.131$ deg.
Coördinates of center, $-0.0003342$ and $+0.002839$.
$g_0$ for $b_0 = 0$, $-0.0037268$ and $+0.0003327$.
$g_0$ for $b_0 = 0.00300$, $-0.0009578$ and $+0.0004437$.

In this particular case the positions of the points as determined for $b_0 = 0$ were not suitable for the process of graphical con-

struction. The positions of the two points for $b_0 = 0.00300$ were therefore computed, and the points so located used as a basis for further construction.

The foregoing methods for the determination and construction of voltage regulation curves for transmission systems are merely illustrative of general methods which may be employed. In regard to the determination of the proper load-end susceptance to give specified values of regulation, a number of special conditions have been considered, but it is obviously impossible to take up individually the great number of such conditions which can arise. In a subsequent volume, dealing primarily with power transmission, a more complete discussion is contemplated. It is obvious that similar developments covering the transmission of power by means of constant, or nearly constant, current are possible.

# APPENDIX

## HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

A description of the hyperbolic functions with their geometrical significance is not required in order to lead to a clear understanding of their use in the analytical expressions of the solutions of physical problems. For such purposes, the definitions

$$\left.\begin{aligned} \cosh x &= \frac{e^x + e^{-x}}{2} = 1 + \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^4}{24} + \cdots, \\ \sinh x &= \frac{e^x - e^{-x}}{2} = x + \frac{x^3}{6} + \frac{x^5}{120} + \cdots, \\ \tanh x &= \frac{\sinh x}{\cosh x} = x - \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{2x^5}{15} - + \cdots, \end{aligned}\right\} \quad (1)$$

usually suffice. Familiarity with the types of differential equations whose solutions are expressible in terms of these functions is desirable. Fig. 83 shows the curves representing the hyperbolic functions of a real variable, and as is apparent from an inspection of the series for these functions, their nature is essentially more simple than that of the trigonometric functions, since they are not periodic.

An excellent working table o the natural values and logarithms of these functions is given by Becker and Van Orstrand in the "Smithsonian Mathematical Tables." The values are given to five decimal places. A collection of formulæ relating to the hyperbolic functions is also given by them, and on account of its usefulness it is, by the permission of the publishers, reproduced here in part. A very useful table of the hyperbolic functions of complex variables has recently been published by Professor A. E. Kennelly. It is particularly useful in the rapid determination of approximate solutions, but for very precise work, the double interpolations involved render its application cumbersome.

As before stated, a five-place accuracy in the tabulated values of functions is sufficient for the majority of physical and engineering calculations, but since a table of hyperbolic functions is not

used as frequently as tables of trigonometric functions or common logarithms, it appeared desirable to the writer to prepare and publish herewith a six-place table of the logarithms of hyperbolic functions. They provide for the exceptional case which requires the degree of precision afforded by logarithmic computations to

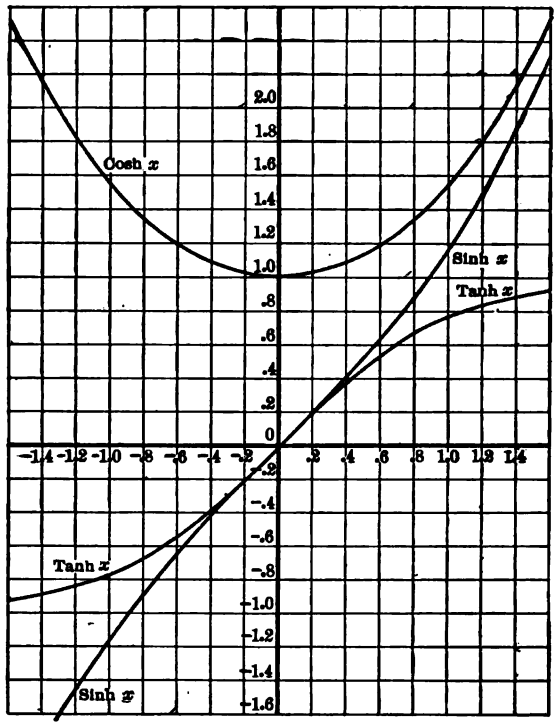


FIG. 83. — The Hyperbolic Functions of a Real Variable.

six significant figures, and at the same time suffice, without an undue increase in the labor of interpolation, for five-place computations.

The six-place tables which follow were taken from twelve-place tables which were computed by B. M. Woods and the writer, and which appear in the Engineering Series of Publications of the University of California. Tabulations of $\log_{10} \cosh x$, $\log_{10} \sinh x$, $\log_{10} \tanh x$, $\log_{10} \dfrac{\sinh x}{x}$, and $\log_{10} \dfrac{x}{\tanh x}$ are given for

values of $x$ from 0.000 to 2.000, which range is ample for the greater portion of engineering problems of the nature treated in this work. Tabular intervals of 0.001 in the argument and the use of the quantities $\log \frac{\sinh x}{x}$ and $\log \frac{x}{\tanh x}$ render interpolation easy in all portions of the table.

The quantities $\log \frac{\sinh x}{x}$ and $\log \frac{x}{\tanh x}$ are given for values of $x$ from 0.000 to 0.500, and serve for the determination of $\log \sinh x$ and $\log \tanh x$ throughout this range where otherwise the interpolations would be troublesome. Thus, given $\log x$ and $x$:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} &\log \sinh x = \log x + \log \frac{\sinh x}{x}, \\ \text{and} \\ &\log \tanh x = \log x - \log \frac{x}{\tanh x}. \end{aligned}\right\} \qquad (2)$$

Given $\log \sinh x$ or $\log \tanh x$, interpolations by proportional parts may be made for $\log \frac{\sinh x}{x}$ and $\log \frac{x}{\tanh x}$, since the tabular differences for the latter quantities are small. Thus,

$$\left.\begin{aligned} &\log x = \log \sinh x - \log \frac{\sinh x}{x}, \\ \text{and} \\ &\log x = \log \tanh x + \log \frac{x}{\tanh x}. \end{aligned}\right\} \qquad (3)$$

The method of use of the auxiliary tables is identical with that of the "S and T" tables used for the determination of the logarithms of the trigonometric sines and tangents of small angles.

In the portion of the table from $x = 0.500$ to $x = 2.000$, the differences between successive values are tabulated, and it is to be noted that these differences are such that linear interpolations only are required.

## Relationships Involving Hyperbolic and Allied Functions

*Reproduced by permission from the Smithsonian Mathematical Tables*

### A. — Relations between Hyperbolic and Circular Functions

1. $\sinh u = -i \sin iu = \tan gd\, u.$
2. $\cosh u = \cos iu = \sec gd\, u.$
3. $\tanh u = -i \tan iu = \sin gd\, u.$
4. $\tanh \tfrac{1}{2} u = \tan \tfrac{1}{2} gd\, u.$
5. $e^u = (1 + \sin gd\, u) \div \cos gd\, u$
   $= [1 - \cos (\tfrac{1}{2}\pi + gd\, u)] \div \sin (\tfrac{1}{2}\pi + gd\, u)$
   $= \tan (\tfrac{1}{4}\pi + \tfrac{1}{2} gd\, u).$
6. $\sinh iu = i \sin u.$
7. $\cosh iu = \cos u.$
8. $\tanh iu = i \tan u.$
9. $\sinh (u \pm iv) = \pm i \sin (v \mp iu)$
   $= \sinh u \cos v \pm i \cosh u \sin v.$
10. $\cosh (u \pm iv) = \cos (v \mp iu)$
    $= \cosh u \cos v \pm i \sinh u \sin v.$
11. $\cosh (mi\pi) = \cos m\pi.$ ($m$ is an integer.)
12. $\sinh (2m + 1) \tfrac{1}{2} i\pi = i \sin (2m + 1) \tfrac{1}{2}\pi.$ ($m$ is an integer.)

### B. — Relations among the Hyperbolic Functions

13. $\sinh u = \tfrac{1}{2} (e^u - e^{-u}) = -\sinh (-u) = (\operatorname{csch} u)^{-1}$
    $= 2 \tanh \tfrac{1}{2} u \div (1 - \tanh^2 \tfrac{1}{2} u) = \tanh u \div (1 - \tanh^2 u)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$
14. $\cosh u = \tfrac{1}{2} (e^u + e^{-u}) = \cosh (-u) = (\operatorname{sech} u)^{-1}$
    $= (1 + \tanh^2 \tfrac{1}{2} u) \div (1 - \tanh^2 \tfrac{1}{2} u) = 1 \div (1 - \tanh^2 u)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$
15. $\tanh u = (e^u - e^{-u}) \div (e^u + e^{-u}) = -\tanh (-u)$
    $= (\coth u)^{-1} = \sinh u \div \cosh u = (1 - \operatorname{sech}^2 u)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$
16. $\operatorname{sech} u = \operatorname{sech} (-u) = (1 - \tanh^2 u)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$
17. $\operatorname{csch} u = -\operatorname{csch} (-u) = (\coth^2 u - 1)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$
18. $\coth u = -\coth (-u) = (\operatorname{csch}^2 u + 1)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$
19. $\cosh^2 u - \sinh^2 u = 1.$
20. $\sinh \tfrac{1}{2} u = \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2} (\cosh u - 1)}.$
21. $\cosh \tfrac{1}{2} u = \sqrt{\tfrac{1}{2} (\cosh u + 1)}.$
22. $\tanh \tfrac{1}{2} u = (\cosh u - 1) \div \sinh u$
    $= \sinh u \div (1 + \cosh u) = \sqrt{(\cosh u - 1) \div (\cosh u + 1)}.$

23. $\sinh 2u = 2\sinh u\cosh u = 2\tanh u \div (1 - \tanh^2 u)$.
24. $\cosh 2u = \cosh^2 u + \sinh^2 u = 2\cosh^2 u - 1$
$= 1 + 2\sinh^2 u = (1 + \tanh^2 u) \div (1 - \tanh^2 u)$.
25. $\tanh 2u = 2\tanh u \div (1 + \tanh^2 u)$.
26. $\sinh 3u = 3\sinh u + 4\sinh^3 u$.
27. $\cosh 3u = 4\cosh^3 u - 3\cosh u$.
28. $\tanh 3u = (3\tanh u + \tanh^3 u) \div (1 + 3\tanh^2 u)$.
29. $\sinh nu =$

$$n\cosh^{n-1} u\sinh u + \frac{(n)\,(n-1)\,(n-2)}{6}\cosh^{n-3} u\sinh^3 u + \cdots.$$

30. $\cosh nu = \cosh^n u + \dfrac{n\,(n-1)}{2}\cosh^{n-2} u\sinh^2 u + \cdots.$
31. $\sinh u + \sinh v = 2\sinh \frac{1}{2}(u + v)\cosh \frac{1}{2}(u - v)$.
32. $\sinh u - \sinh v = 2\cosh \frac{1}{2}(u + v)\sinh \frac{1}{2}(u - v)$.
33. $\cosh u + \cosh v = 2\cosh \frac{1}{2}(u + v)\cosh \frac{1}{2}(u - v)$.
34. $\cosh u - \cosh v = 2\sinh \frac{1}{2}(u + v)\sinh \frac{1}{2}(u - v)$.
35. $\sinh u + \cosh u = (1 + \tanh \frac{1}{2}u) \div (1 - \tanh \frac{1}{2}u)$.
36. $(\sinh u + \cosh u)^n = \cosh nu + \sinh nu$.
37. $\tanh u + \tanh v = \sinh (u + v) \div \cosh u\cosh v$.
38. $\tanh u - \tanh v = \sinh (u - v) \div \cosh u\cosh v$.
39. $\coth u + \coth v = \sinh (u + v) \div \sinh u\sinh v$.
40. $\coth u - \coth v = -\sinh (u - v) \div \sinh u\sinh v$.
41. $\sinh (u \pm v) = \sinh u\cosh v \pm \cosh u\sinh v$.
42. $\cosh (u \pm v) = \cosh u\cosh v \pm \sinh u\sinh v$.
43. $\tanh (u \pm v) = (\tanh u \pm \tanh v) \div (1 \pm \tanh u\tanh v)$.
44. $\coth (u \pm v) = (\coth u\coth v \pm 1) \div (\coth v \pm \coth u)$.
45. $\sinh (u + v) + \sinh (u - v) = 2\sinh u\cosh v$.
46. $\sinh (u + v) - \sinh (u - v) = 2\cosh u\sinh v$.
47. $\cosh (u + v) + \cosh (u - v) = 2\cosh u\cosh v$.
48. $\cosh (u + v) - \cosh (u - v) = 2\sinh u\sinh v$.
49. $\tanh \frac{1}{2}(u + v) = (\sinh u + \sinh v) \div (\cosh u + \cosh v)$.
50. $\tanh \frac{1}{2}(u - v) = (\sinh u - \sinh v) \div (\cosh u + \cosh v)$.
51. $\coth \frac{1}{2}(u + v) = (\sinh u - \sinh v) \div (\cosh u - \cosh v)$.
52. $\coth \frac{1}{2}(u - v) = (\sinh u + \sinh v) \div (\cosh u - \cosh v)$.
53. $\dfrac{\tanh u + \tanh v}{\tanh u - \tanh v} = \dfrac{\sinh (u + v)}{\sinh (u - v)}$.
54. $\dfrac{\coth u + \coth v}{\coth u - \coth v} = -\dfrac{\sinh (u + v)}{\sinh (u - v)}$.
55. $\sinh (u+v) + \cosh (u+v) = (\cosh u + \sinh u)(\cosh v + \sinh v)$.

56. $\sinh(u+v)\sinh(u-v) = \sinh^2 u - \sinh^2 v$
$= \cosh^2 u - \cosh^2 v.$

57. $\cosh(u+v)\cosh(u-v) = \cosh^2 u + \sinh^2 v$
$= \sinh^2 u + \cosh^2 v.$

58. $\sinh(mi\pi) = 0.$ ($m$ is an integer.)

59. $\cosh(mi\pi) = (-1)^m.$

60. $\tanh(mi\pi) = 0.$

61. $\sinh(u+mi\pi) = (-1)^m \sinh u.$

62. $\cosh(u+mi\pi) = (-1)^m \cosh u.$

63. $\sinh(2m+1)\tfrac{1}{2}i\pi = \pm i.$

64. $\cosh(2m+1)\tfrac{1}{2}i\pi = 0.$

65. $\sinh\left(\frac{i\pi}{2} \pm u\right) = i\cosh u.$

66. $\cosh\left(\frac{i\pi}{2} \pm u\right) = \pm i\sinh u.$

67. $\tanh(u+i\pi) = \tanh u.$

## C. — Inverse Hyperbolic Functions

68. $\sinh^{-1} u = \log(u+\sqrt{u^2+1}) = \cosh^{-1}\sqrt{u^2+1} = \int \frac{du}{(u^2+1)^{\frac{1}{2}}}.$

69. $\cosh^{-1} u = \log(u+\sqrt{u^2-1}) = \sinh^{-1}\sqrt{u^2-1} = \int \frac{du}{(u^2-1)^{\frac{1}{2}}}.$

70. $\tanh^{-1} u = \tfrac{1}{2}\log(1+u) - \tfrac{1}{2}\log(1-u) = \int \frac{du}{1-u^2}.$

71. $\coth^{-1} u = \tfrac{1}{2}\log(1+u) - \tfrac{1}{2}\log(u-1) = \int \frac{du}{1-u^2} = \tanh^{-1}\frac{1}{u}.$

72. $\operatorname{sech}^{-1} u = \log\left(\frac{1}{u} + \sqrt{\frac{1}{u^2}-1}\right) = -\int \frac{du}{u(1-u^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \cosh^{-1}\frac{1}{u}.$

73. $\operatorname{csch}^{-1} u = \log\left(\frac{1}{u} + \sqrt{\frac{1}{u^2}+1}\right) = -\int \frac{du}{u(u^2+1)^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \sinh^{-1}\frac{1}{u}.$

74. $\sin^{-1} u = -i\sinh^{-1} iu = -i\log(iu + \sqrt{1-u^2}).$

75. $\cos^{-1} u = -i\cosh^{-1} u = -i\log(u + i\sqrt{1-u^2}).$

76. $\tan^{-1} u = -i\tanh^{-1} iu = \frac{1}{2i}\log(1+iu) - \frac{1}{2i}\log(1-iu).$

77. $\cot^{-1} u = i\coth^{-1} iu = \frac{1}{2i}\log(iu-1) - \frac{1}{2i}\log(iu+1).$

78. $\sin^{-1} iu = i\sinh^{-1} u = i\log(u + \sqrt{1+u^2}).$

79. $\cos^{-1} iu = -i \cosh^{-1} iu = \frac{\pi}{2} - i \log (u + \sqrt{1+u^2})$.

80. $\tan^{-1} iu = i \tanh^{-1} u = \frac{i}{2} \log (1+u) - \frac{i}{2} \log (1-u)$.

81. $\cot^{-1} iu = -i \coth^{-1} u = -\frac{i}{2} \log (u+1) + \frac{i}{2} \log (u-1)$.

82. $\cosh^{-1} \frac{1}{2}\left(u + \frac{1}{u}\right) = \sinh^{-1} \frac{1}{2}\left(u - \frac{1}{u}\right) = \tanh^{-1} \frac{u^2-1}{u^2+1}$

$$= 2 \tanh^{-1} \frac{u-1}{u+1} = \log u.$$

83. $\tanh^{-1} \tan u = \frac{1}{2} gd\, 2u$.

84. $\tan^{-1} \tanh u = \frac{1}{2} gd^{-1} 2u$.

85. $\cosh^{-1} \csc 2u = -\sinh^{-1} \cot 2u = -\tanh^{-1} \cos 2u = \log \tan u$.

86. $\tanh^{-1} \tan^2 (\frac{1}{4}\pi + \frac{1}{2}u) = \frac{1}{2} \log \csc u$.

87. $\tanh^{-1} \tan^2 \frac{1}{2}u = \frac{1}{2} \log \sec u$.

88. $\cosh^{-1} u \pm \cosh^{-1} v = \cosh^{-1} [uv \pm \sqrt{(u^2-1)(v^2-1)}]$.

89. $\sinh^{-1} u \pm \sinh^{-1} v = \sinh^{-1} [u\sqrt{1+v^2} \pm v\sqrt{1+u^2}]$.

## D. — Series

90. $e^u = 1 + u + \frac{u^2}{2!} + \frac{u^3}{3!} + \frac{u^4}{4!} + \cdots$. $(u^2 < \infty.)$

91. $\log u = (u-1) - \frac{1}{2}(u-1)^2 + \frac{1}{3}(u-1)^3 - \cdots$. $(2 > u > 0.)$

92. $\log u = \frac{u-1}{u} + \frac{1}{2}\left(\frac{u-1}{u}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{u-1}{u}\right)^3 + \cdots$. $(u > \frac{1}{2}.)$

93. $\log u = 2\left[\frac{u-1}{u+1} + \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{u-1}{u+1}\right)^3 + \frac{1}{5}\left(\frac{u-1}{u+1}\right)^5 + \cdots\right]$. $(u > 0.)$

94. $\log (1+u) = u - \frac{1}{2}u^2 + \frac{1}{3}u^3 - \frac{1}{4}u^4 + \cdots$. $(u^2 < 1.)$

95. $\log \left(\frac{1+u}{1-u}\right) = 2\left[u + \frac{1}{3}u^3 + \frac{1}{5}u^5 + \frac{1}{7}u^7 + \cdots\right]$. $(u^2 < 1.)$

96. $\log \left(\frac{u+1}{u-1}\right) = 2\left[\frac{1}{u} + \frac{1}{3}\left(\frac{1}{u}\right)^3 + \frac{1}{5}\left(\frac{1}{u}\right)^5 + \cdots\right]$. $(u^2 > 1.)$

97. $\sinh u = u + \frac{u^3}{3!} + \frac{u^5}{5!} + \frac{u^7}{7!} + \cdots$ $(u^2 < \infty.)$

$$= u\left(1 + \frac{u^2}{\pi^2}\right)\left(1 + \frac{u^2}{2^2\pi^2}\right)\left(1 + \frac{u^2}{3^2\pi^2}\right) \cdots. \quad (u^2 < \infty.)$$

98. $\cosh u = 1 + \frac{u^2}{2!} + \frac{u^4}{4!} + \frac{u^6}{6!} + \cdots$ $(u^2 < \infty.)$

$$= \left(1+\frac{4u^2}{\pi^2}\right)\left(1+\frac{4u^2}{3^2\pi^2}\right)\left(1+\frac{4u^2}{5^2\pi^2}\right)\cdots. \quad (u^2<\infty.)$$

99. $\tanh u = u - \frac{1}{3}u^3 + \frac{2}{15}u^5 - \frac{17}{315}u^7 + \cdots.$ $(u^2 < \frac{1}{4}\pi^2.)$

100. $u\coth u = 1 + \frac{1}{3}u^2 - \frac{1}{45}u^4 + \frac{2}{945}u^6 - \cdots.$ $(u^2<\pi^2.)$

101. $\operatorname{sech} u = 1 - \frac{1}{2}u^2 + \frac{5}{24}u^4 - \frac{61}{720}u^6 + \cdots.$ $(u^2 < \frac{1}{4}\pi^2.)$

102. $u\operatorname{csch} u = 1 - \frac{1}{6}u^2 + \frac{7}{360}u^4 - \frac{31}{15{,}120}u^6 + \cdots.$ $(u^2<\pi^2.)$

103. $gd\, u = \phi = u - \frac{1}{6}u^3 + \frac{1}{24}u^5 - \frac{61}{5040}u^7 + \cdots$ ($u$ small.)

$$= \frac{\pi}{2} - \operatorname{sech} u - \frac{1}{2}\frac{\operatorname{sech}^3 u}{3} - \frac{1}{2}\frac{3}{4}\frac{\operatorname{sech}^5 u}{5} - \cdots. \quad (u \text{ large.})$$

104. $u = gd^{-1}\phi = \phi + \frac{1}{6}\phi^3 + \frac{1}{24}\phi^5 + \frac{61}{5040}\phi^7 + \cdots.$ $\left(\phi < \frac{\pi}{2}.\right)$

105. $\sinh^{-1} u = u - \frac{1}{2}\frac{u^3}{3} + \frac{1}{2}\frac{3}{4}\frac{u^5}{5} - \frac{1}{2}\frac{3}{4}\frac{5}{6}\frac{u^7}{7} + \cdots$ $(u^2<1.)$

$$= \log 2u + \frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2u^2} - \frac{1}{2}\frac{3}{4}\frac{1}{4u^4} + \frac{1}{2}\frac{3}{4}\frac{5}{6}\frac{1}{6u^6} - \cdots. \quad (u^2>1.)$$

106. $\cosh^{-1} u = \log 2u - \frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{2u^2} - \frac{1}{2}\frac{3}{4}\frac{1}{4u^4} - \frac{1}{2}\frac{3}{4}\frac{5}{6}\frac{1}{6u^6} - \cdots.$ $(u^2>1.)$

107. $\tanh^{-1} u = u + \frac{1}{3}u^3 + \frac{1}{5}u^5 + \frac{1}{7}u^7 + \cdots.$ $(u^2<1.)$

108. $\coth^{-1} u = \tanh^{-1}\frac{1}{u} = \frac{1}{u} + \frac{1}{3u^3} + \frac{1}{5u^5} + \frac{1}{7u^7} + \cdots.$ $(u^2>1.)$

109. $\operatorname{sech}^{-1} u = \cosh^{-1}\frac{1}{u} = \log\frac{2}{u} - \frac{1}{2}\frac{u^2}{2} - \frac{1}{2}\frac{3}{4}\frac{u^4}{4} - \frac{1}{2}\frac{3}{4}\frac{5}{6}\frac{u^6}{6} - \cdots.$ $(u^2<1.)$

110. $\operatorname{csch}^{-1} u = \sinh^{-1}\frac{1}{u} = \frac{1}{u} - \frac{1}{2}\frac{1}{3u^3} + \frac{1}{2}\frac{3}{4}\frac{1}{5u^5} - \frac{1}{2}\frac{3}{4}\frac{5}{6}\frac{1}{7u^7} + \cdots$ $(u^2>1.)$

$$= \log\frac{2}{u} + \frac{1}{2}\frac{u^2}{2} - \frac{1}{2}\frac{3}{4}\frac{u^4}{4} + \frac{1}{2}\frac{3}{4}\frac{5}{6}\frac{u^6}{6} - \cdots. \quad (u^2<1.)$$

## E. — Derivatives

111. $\frac{de^u}{du} = e^u.$

112. $d\,\frac{\log_e u}{du} = \frac{1}{u}.$

113. $\frac{da^v}{du} = a^v \cdot \frac{dv}{du} \cdot \log_e a.$

114. $\frac{du^u}{du} = u^u(1 + \log_e u).$

115. $\dfrac{d \sinh u}{du} = \cosh u.$

116. $\dfrac{d \cosh u}{du} = \sinh u.$

117. $\dfrac{d \tanh u}{du} = \operatorname{sech}^2 u.$

118. $\dfrac{d \coth u}{du} = -\operatorname{csch}^2 u.$

119. $\dfrac{d \operatorname{sech} u}{du} = -\operatorname{sech} u. \tanh u.$

120. $\dfrac{d \operatorname{csch} u}{du} = -\operatorname{csch} u. \coth u.$

121. $\dfrac{d \sinh^{-1} u}{du} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{u^2+1}}.$

122. $\dfrac{d \cosh^{-1} u}{du} = \dfrac{1}{\sqrt{u^2-1}}.$

123. $\dfrac{d \tanh^{-1} u}{du} = \dfrac{1}{1-u^2}.$

124. $\dfrac{d \coth^{-1} u}{du} = \dfrac{1}{1-u^2}.$

125. $\dfrac{d \operatorname{sech}^{-1} u}{du} = \dfrac{-1}{u\sqrt{1-u^2}}.$

126. $\dfrac{d \operatorname{csch}^{-1} u}{du} = \dfrac{-1}{u\sqrt{u^2+1}}.$

127. $\dfrac{d \operatorname{gd} u}{du} = \operatorname{sech} u.$

128. $\dfrac{d \operatorname{gd}^{-1} u}{du} = \sec u.$

## F. — Integrals. (Integration constants are omitted.)

129. $\int \sinh u \, du = \cosh u.$

130. $\int \cosh u \, du = \sinh u.$

131. $\int \tanh u \, du = \log \cosh u.$

132. $\int \coth u \, du = \log \sinh u.$

133. $\int \operatorname{sech} u \, du = 2 \tan^{-1} e^u = \operatorname{gd} u.$

134. $\int \operatorname{csch} u \, du = \log \tanh \dfrac{u}{2}.$

135. $\int \sinh^n u \, du = \dfrac{1}{n} \sinh^{n-1} u. \cosh u - \dfrac{n-1}{n} \int \sinh^{n-2} u \, du$

$$= \frac{1}{n+1} \sinh^{n+1} u \cosh u - \frac{n+2}{n+1} \int \sinh^{n+2} u \, du.$$

136. $\int \cosh^n u \, du = \dfrac{1}{n} \sinh u. \cosh^{n-1} u + \dfrac{n-1}{n} \int \cosh^{n-2} u \, du$

$$= -\frac{1}{n+1} \sinh u \cosh^{n+1} u + \frac{n+2}{n+1} \int \cosh^{n+2} u \, du.$$

137. $\int u \sinh u \, du = u \cosh u - \sinh u.$

138. $\int u \cosh u \, du = u \sinh u - \cosh u.$

139. $\int u^2 \sinh u\, du = (u^2 + 2)\cosh u - 2u \sinh u.$

140. $\int u^n \sinh u\, du = u^n \cosh u - nu^{n-1} \sinh u + n(n-1) \int u^{n-2} \sinh u\, du.$

141. $\int \sinh^2 u\, du = \frac{1}{2}(\sinh u \cosh u - u).$

142. $\int \sinh u.\ \cosh u\, du = \frac{1}{4}\cosh(2u).$

143. $\int \cosh^2 u\, du = \frac{1}{2}(\sinh u \cosh u + u).$

144. $\int \tanh^2 u\, du = u - \tanh u.$

145. $\int \coth^2 u\, du = u - \coth u.$

146. $\int \operatorname{sech}^2 u\, du = \tanh u.$

147. $\int \operatorname{sech}^3 u\, du = \frac{1}{2}\operatorname{sech} u \tanh u + \frac{1}{2}\operatorname{gd} u.$

148. $\int \operatorname{csch}^2 u\, du = -\coth u.$

149. $\int \sinh^{-1} u\, du = u \sinh^{-1} u - (1 + u^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$

150. $\int \cosh^{-1} u\, du = u \cosh^{-1} u - (u^2 - 1)^{\frac{1}{2}}.$

151. $\int \tanh^{-1} u\, du = u \tanh^{-1} u + \frac{1}{2}\log(1 - u^2).$

152. $\int u \sinh^{-1} u\, du = \frac{1}{4}[(2u^2 + 1)\sinh^{-1} u - u(1 + u^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}].$

153. $\int u \cosh^{-1} u\, du = \frac{1}{4}[(2u^2 - 1)\cosh^{-1} u - u(u^2 - 1)^{\frac{1}{2}}].$

154. $\int (\cosh a + \cosh u)^{-1}\, du = 2 \operatorname{csch} a.\ \tanh^{-1}(\tanh \tfrac{1}{2}u.\ \tanh \tfrac{1}{2}a)$
$= \operatorname{csch} a\,[\log \cosh \tfrac{1}{2}(u + a) - \log \cosh \tfrac{1}{2}(u - a)].$

155. $\int (\cos a + \cosh u)^{-1}\, du = 2 \csc a.\ \tan^{-1}(\tanh \tfrac{1}{2}u.\ \tan \tfrac{1}{2}a).$

156. $\int (1 + \cos a.\ \cosh u)^{-1}\, du = 2 \csc a.\ \tanh^{-1}(\tanh \tfrac{1}{2}u.\ \tan \tfrac{1}{2}a).$

157. $\int \sinh u \cos u \, du = \frac{1}{2} (\cosh u. \cos u + \sinh u. \sin u).$

158. $\int \cosh u. \cos u \, du = \frac{1}{2} (\sinh u. \cos u + \cosh u. \sin u).$

159. $\int \sinh u. \sin u \, du = \frac{1}{2} (\cosh u. \sin u - \sinh u. \cos u).$

160. $\int \cosh u. \sin u \, du = \frac{1}{2} (\sinh u. \sin u - \cosh u. \cos u).$

161. $\int \sinh (mu) \sinh (nu) \, du$

$$= \frac{1}{m^2 - n^2} [m \sinh (nu) \cosh (mu) - n \cosh (nu) \sinh (mu)].$$

162. $\int \cosh (mu) \sinh (nu) \, du$

$$= \frac{1}{m^2 - n^2} [m \sinh (nu) \sinh (mu) - n \cosh (nu) \cosh (mu)].$$

163. $\int \cosh (mu) \cosh (nu) \, du$

$$= \frac{1}{m^2 - n^2} [m \sinh (mu) \cosh (nu) - n \sinh (nu) \cosh (mu)].$$

164. $\int \sinh u \tanh u \, du = \sinh u - gd\, u.$

165. $\int \cosh u \coth u \, du = \cosh u + \log \tanh \frac{u}{2}.$

166. $\int \sec u \, du = \mathrm{gd}^{-1} u.$

167. $\int \sec^3 \phi \, d\phi = \int (1 + \tan^2 \phi)^{\frac{1}{2}} d \tan \phi = \frac{1}{2} \sec \phi \tan \phi + \frac{1}{2} \mathrm{gd}^{-1} \phi$

$= \frac{1}{2} \tan \phi (1 + \tan^2 \phi)^{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{1}{2} \sinh^{-1} (\tan \phi)$. Here $\phi = \mathrm{gd}\, u$.

168. $\int \frac{du}{(u^2 + a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \sinh^{-1} \frac{u}{a}.$ $\int \frac{du}{(a^2 - u^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \sin^{-1} \frac{u}{a}.$

169. $\int \frac{du}{(u^2 - a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \cosh^{-1} \frac{u}{a}.$ $\int \frac{-du}{(a^2 - u^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \cos^{-1} \frac{u}{a}.$

170. $\int \frac{du}{(a^2 - u^2)_{u<a}} = \frac{1}{a} \tanh^{-1} \frac{u}{a}.$ $\int \frac{du}{a^2 + u^2} = \frac{1}{a} \tan^{-1} \frac{u}{a}.$

171. $\int \frac{-du}{(u^2 - a^2)_{u>a}} = \frac{1}{a} \coth^{-1} \frac{u}{a}.$ $\int \frac{-du}{a^2 + u^2} = \frac{1}{a} \cot^{-1} \frac{u}{a}.$

172. $\int \frac{-du}{u (a^2 - u^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \frac{1}{a} \mathrm{sech}^{-1} \frac{u}{a}.$ $\int \frac{du}{u (u^2 - a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \frac{1}{a} \sec^{-1} \frac{u}{a}.$

173. $\int \frac{-du}{u\,(a^2+u^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \frac{1}{a}\,\operatorname{csch}^{-1}\frac{u}{a}.$ $\int \frac{-du}{u\,(u^2-a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \frac{1}{a}\,\operatorname{csc}^{-1}\frac{u}{a}.$

174. $\int \frac{du}{(au^2+2\,bu+c)^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \frac{1}{\sqrt{a}}\,\sinh^{-1}\frac{au+b}{(ac-b^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$ ($a$ positive, $ac>b^2$.)

$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{a}}\,\cosh^{-1}\frac{au+b}{(b^2-ac)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$ ($a$ positive, $ac<b^2$.)

$= \frac{1}{\sqrt{-a}}\,\cos^{-1}\frac{au+b}{(b^2-ac)^{\frac{1}{2}}}.$ ($a$ negative.)

175. $\int \frac{du}{(au^2+2\,bu+c)} = \frac{1}{(ac-b^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}\,\tan^{-1}\frac{au+b}{(ac-b^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$ $(ac>b^2.)$

$= \frac{-1}{(b^2-ac)^{\frac{1}{2}}}\,\tanh^{-1}\frac{au+b}{(b^2-ac)^{\frac{1}{2}}}$ $\left(\begin{matrix} ac<b^2. \\ au+b<(b^2-ac)^{\frac{1}{2}}. \end{matrix}\right)$

$= \frac{-1}{(b^2-ac)^{\frac{1}{2}}}\,\coth^{-1}\frac{au+b}{(b^2-ac)^{\frac{1}{2}}}.$ $\left(\begin{matrix} ac<b^2. \\ au+b>(b^2-ac)^{\frac{1}{2}}. \end{matrix}\right)$

176. $\int \frac{du}{(a-u)\,(u-b)^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \frac{2}{(a-b)^{\frac{1}{2}}}\,\tanh^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{u-b}{a-b}},$

or $\frac{-2}{(b-a)^{\frac{1}{2}}}\,\tan^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{u-b}{b-a}},$

or $\frac{2}{(a-b)^{\frac{1}{2}}}\,\coth^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{u-b}{a-b}}.$ (The real form is to be taken.)

177. $\int \frac{du}{(a-u)\,(b-u)^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \frac{2}{(b-a)^{\frac{1}{2}}}\,\tanh^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{b-u}{b-a}},$

or $\frac{2}{(b-a)^{\frac{1}{2}}}\,\coth^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{b-u}{b-a}},$

or $\frac{-2}{(a-b)^{\frac{1}{2}}}\,\tan^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{b-u}{a-b}}.$ (The real form is to be taken.)

178. $\int (u^2-a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}\,du = \frac{1}{2}\,u\,(u^2-a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} - \frac{1}{2}\,a^2\cosh^{-1}\frac{u}{a}.$

179. $\int (a^2-u^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}\,du = \frac{1}{2}\,u\,(a^2-u^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{1}{2}\,a^2\sin^{-1}\frac{u}{a}.$

180. $\int (u^2+a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}\,du = \frac{1}{2}\,u\,(u^2+a^2)^{\frac{1}{2}} + \frac{1}{2}\,a^2\sinh^{-1}\frac{u}{a}.$

181. $\int e^{au}\,du = \frac{e^{au}}{a}.$

182. $ue^{au}\,du = \frac{e^{au}}{a^2}\,(au-1).$

183. $\int u^m e^{au}\,du = \frac{u^m e^{au}}{a} - \frac{m}{a}\int u^{m-1}e^{au}\,du.$

184. $\int \frac{e^{au}\,du}{u^m} = \frac{1}{m-1}\left[-\frac{e^{au}}{u^{m-1}} + a\int \frac{e^{au}\,du}{u^{m-1}}\right].$

185. $\int a^{bu}\,du = \frac{a^{bu}}{b\log a}.$

186. $\int u^n a^u\,du = \frac{a^u u^n}{\log a} - \frac{na^u u^{n-1}}{(\log a)^2} + \frac{n(n-1)\,a^u u^{n-2}}{(\log a)^3} \cdots \pm \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)\ldots 2\cdot 1\,a^u}{(\log a)^{n+1}}.$

187. $\int \frac{a^u\,du}{u^n} = \frac{a^u}{n-1}\left[-\frac{1}{u^{n-1}} - \frac{\log a}{(n-2)\,u^{n-2}} - \frac{(\log a)^2}{(n-2)(n-3)\,u^{n-3}} - \cdots + \frac{(\log a)^{n-1}}{(n-2)(n-3)\ldots 2\cdot 1}\int \frac{a^u\,du}{u}\right].$

188. $\int \frac{a^u\,du}{u} = \log u + u\log a + \frac{(u\log a)^2}{2\cdot 2!} + \frac{(u\log a)^3}{3\cdot 3!} + \cdots.$

189. $\int \frac{du}{1+e^u} = \log\frac{e^u}{1+e^u}.$

190. $\int \frac{du}{a+be^{mu}} = \frac{1}{am}[mu - \log(a+be^{mu})].$

191. $\int \frac{du}{ae^{mu}+be^{-mu}} = \frac{1}{m(ab)^{\frac{1}{2}}}\tan^{-1}\left(e^{mu}\sqrt{\frac{a}{b}}\right).$

192. $\int \frac{du}{(a+be^{mu})^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \frac{1}{m\sqrt{a}}[\log(\sqrt{a+be^{mu}} - \sqrt{a}) - \log(\sqrt{a+be^{mu}} + \sqrt{a})].$

193. $\int \frac{ue^u\,du}{(1+u)^2} = \frac{e^u}{1+u}.$

194. $\int e^{au}\log u\,du = \frac{e^{au}\log u}{a} - \frac{1}{a}\int \frac{e^{au}\,du}{u}.$

195. $\int \log u\,du = u\log u - u.$

196. $\int u^m \log u\,du = u^{m+1}\left[\frac{\log u}{m+1} - \frac{1}{(m+1)^2}\right].$

197. $\int (\log u)^n\,du = u(\log u)^n - n\int (\log u)^{n-1}\,du.$

198. $\int u^m (\log u)^n\,du = \frac{u^{m+1}(\log u)^n}{m+1} - \frac{n}{m+1}\int u^m (\log u)^{n-1}\,du.$

199. $\int \frac{(\log u)^n\,du}{u} = \frac{(\log u)^{n+1}}{n+1}.$

200. $\int \frac{du}{\log u} = \log(\log u) + \log u + \frac{(\log u)^2}{2 \cdot 2!} + \frac{(\log u)^3}{3 \cdot 3!} + \cdots$.

201. $\int \frac{du}{(\log u)^n} = -\frac{u}{(n-1)(\log u)^{n-1}} + \frac{1}{n-1}\int \frac{du}{(\log u)^{n-1}}$.

202. $\int \frac{u^m\,du}{(\log u)^n} = -\frac{u^{m+1}}{(n-1)(\log u)^{n-1}} + \frac{m+1}{n-1}\int \frac{u^m\,du}{(\log u)^{n-1}}$.

203. $\int \frac{u^m\,du}{\log u} = \int \frac{e^{-y}}{y}\,dy$, where $y = -(m+1)\log u$.

204. $\int \frac{du}{u \log u} = \log(\log u)$.

205. $\int \frac{du}{u(\log u)^n} = -\frac{1}{(n-1)(\log u)^{n-1}}$.

206. $\int (a+bu)^m \log u\,du =$

$$\frac{1}{b(m+1)}\left[(a+bu)^{m+1}\log u - \int \frac{(a+bu)^{m+1}\,du}{u}\right].$$

207. $\int u^m \log(a+bu)\,du =$

$$\frac{1}{m+1}\left[u^{m+1}\log(a+bu) - b\int \frac{u^{m+1}\,du}{a+bu}\right].$$

208. $\int \frac{\log(a+bu)\,du}{u} =$

$$\log a \cdot \log u + \frac{bu}{a} - \frac{1}{2^2}\left(\frac{bu}{a}\right)^2 + \frac{1}{3^2}\left(\frac{bu}{a}\right)^3 - \cdots$$

$$= \frac{1}{2}(\log bu)^2 - \frac{a}{bu} + \frac{1}{2^2}\left(\frac{a}{bu}\right)^2 - \frac{1}{3^2}\left(\frac{a}{bu}\right)^3 + \cdots.$$

209. $\int \frac{\log u\,du}{(a+bu)^m} = \frac{1}{b(m-1)}\left[-\frac{\log u}{(a+bu)^{m-1}} + \int \frac{du}{u(a+bu)^{m-1}}\right]$.

210. $\int \frac{\log u\,du}{a+bu} = \frac{1}{b}\log u \cdot \log(a+bu) - \frac{1}{b}\int \frac{\log(a+bu)}{u}\,du$.

211. $\int (a+bu)\log u\,du = \frac{(a+bu)^2}{2b}\log u - \frac{a^2 \log u}{2b} - au - \frac{1}{4}bu^2$.

212. $\int \frac{\log u\,du}{(a+bu)^{\frac{1}{2}}} =$

$$\frac{2}{b}\left[(\log u - 2)\sqrt{(a+bu)} + \sqrt{a}\log\left(\sqrt{a+bu} + \sqrt{a}\right)\right.$$

$$\left. - \sqrt{a}\log\left(\sqrt{a+bu} - \sqrt{a}\right)\right], \text{ if } a > 0,$$

$$= \frac{2}{b}\left[(\log u - 2)\sqrt{(a+bu)} + 2\sqrt{-a}\tan^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{a+bu}{-a}}\right], \text{ if } a < 0.$$

213. $\int_0^\infty e^{-a^2u^2}\,du = \frac{\sqrt{\pi}}{2a} = \frac{1}{2a}\,\Gamma\left(\frac{1}{2}\right).$

214. $\int_0^\infty u^n e^{-au}\,du = \Gamma\,\frac{(n+1)}{a^{n+1}} = \frac{n!}{a^{n+1}}.$

215. $\int_0^\infty u^{2n} e^{-au^2}\,du = \frac{1\cdot 3\cdot 5\cdot\cdots\cdot(2n-1)}{2^{n+1}\,a^n}\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{a}}.$

216. $\int_0^\infty e^{-u^2-\frac{a^2}{u^2}}\,du = \frac{e^{-2a}}{2}\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{a}}.$ $(a > 0.)$

217. $\int_0^\infty e^{-nu}\sqrt{u}\,du = \frac{1}{2n}\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{n}}.$

218. $\int_0^\infty \frac{e^{-nu}}{\sqrt{u}}\,du = \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{n}}.$ $(n > 0.)$

219. $\int_0^\infty \frac{du}{\sinh(nu)} = \frac{\pi}{2n}.$

220. $\int_0^\infty \frac{u\,du}{\sinh(nu)} = \frac{\pi^2}{4n^2}.$

221. $\int_0^{i\pi} \sinh(mu)\cdot\sinh(nu)\,du = \int_0^{i\pi} \cosh(mu)\cdot\cosh(nu)\,du$
$= 0$, if $m$ is different from $n$.

222. $\int_0^{i\pi} \cosh^2(mu)\,du = -\int_0^{i\pi} \sinh^2(mu)\,du = \frac{i\pi}{2}.$

223. $\int_{-i\pi}^{+i\pi} \sinh(mu)\,du = 0.$

224. $\int_0^{i\pi} \cosh(mu)\,du = 0.$

225. $\int_{-i\pi}^{i\pi} \sinh(mu)\cosh(nu)\,du = 0.$

226. $\int_0^{i\pi} \sinh(mu)\cosh(mu)\,du = 0.$

227. $\int_0^1 \frac{\log u}{1-u}\,du = -\frac{\pi^2}{6}.$

228. $\int_0^1 \frac{\log u}{1+u}\,du = -\frac{\pi^2}{12}.$

229. $\int_0^1 \frac{\log u}{1-u^2}\,du = -\frac{\pi^2}{8}.$

230. $\int_0^1 \log\left(\frac{1+u}{1-u}\right)\cdot\frac{du}{u} = \frac{\pi^2}{4}.$

231. $\int_0^1 \frac{\log u\,du}{(1-u^2)^{\frac{1}{2}}} = -\frac{\pi}{2}\log 2.$

232. $\int_0^1 \frac{(u^p - u^q)\,du}{\log u} = \log \frac{p+1}{q+1}$, if $p+1>0, q+1>0$.

233. $\int_0^1 (\log u)^n\,du = (-1)^n \cdot n!$.

234. $\int_0^1 \left(\log \frac{1}{u}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} du = \frac{1}{2}\sqrt{\pi}$.

235. $\int_0^1 \left(\log \frac{1}{u}\right)^n du = n!$.

236. $\int_0^1 \frac{du}{\left(\log \frac{1}{u}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}}} = \sqrt{\pi}$.

237. $\int_0^1 u^m \log\left(\frac{1}{u}\right)^n du = \frac{\Gamma(n+1)}{(m+1)^{n+1}}$, if $m+1>0, n+1>0$.

238. $\int_0^\infty \log\left(\frac{e^u+1}{e^u-1}\right) du = \frac{\pi^2}{4}$.

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

| $x$ | $\log \cosh x$ | $\log \sinh x$ | $\log \tanh x$ | $\log \frac{\sinh x}{x}$ | $\log \frac{x}{\tanh x}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.000 | 0.000 000 | −Inf. | −Inf. | 0.000 000 | 0.000 000 |
| 0.001 | 0.000 000 | 7.000 000 | 7.000 000 | 0.000 000 | 0.000 000 |
| 0.002 | 0.000 001 | 7.301 030 | 7.301 029 | 0.000 000 | 0.000 001 |
| 0.003 | 0.000 002 | 7.477 122 | 7.477 120 | 0.000 001 | 0.000 001 |
| 0.004 | 0.000 003 | 7.602 061 | 7.602 058 | 0.000 001 | 0.000 002 |
| 0.005 | 0.000 005 | 7.698 972 | 7.698 966 | 0.000 002 | 0.000 004 |
| 0.006 | 0.000 008 | 7.778 154 | 7.778 146 | 0.000 003 | 0.000 005 |
| 0.007 | 0.000 011 | 7.845 102 | 7.845 091 | 0.000 004 | 0.000 007 |
| 0.008 | 0.000 014 | 7.903 095 | 7.903 081 | 0.000 005 | 0.000 009 |
| 0.009 | 0.000 018 | 7.954 248 | 7.954 231 | 0.000 006 | 0.000 012 |
| 0.010 | 0.000 022 | 8.000 007 | 7.999 986 | 0.000 007 | 0.000 014 |
| 0.011 | 0.000 026 | 8.041 401 | 8.041 375 | 0.000 009 | 0.000 018 |
| 0.012 | 0.000 031 | 8.079 192 | 8.079 160 | 0.000 010 | 0.000 021 |
| 0.013 | 0.000 037 | 8.113 956 | 8.113 919 | 0.000 012 | 0.000 024 |
| 0.014 | 0.000 043 | 8.146 142 | 8.146 100 | 0.000 014 | 0.000 028 |
| 0.015 | 0.000 049 | 8.176 108 | 8.176 059 | 0.000 016 | 0.000 033 |
| 0.016 | 0.000 056 | 8.204 139 | 8.204 083 | 0.000 019 | 0.000 037 |
| 0.017 | 0.000 063 | 8.230 470 | 8.230 407 | 0.000 021 | 0.000 042 |
| 0.018 | 0.000 070 | 8.255 296 | 8.255 226 | 0.000 023 | 0.000 047 |
| 0.019 | 0.000 078 | 8.278 780 | 8.278 701 | 0.000 026 | 0.000 052 |
| 0.020 | 0.000 087 | 8.301 059 | 8.300 972 | 0.000 029 | 0.000 058 |
| 0.021 | 0.000 096 | 8.322 251 | 8.322 155 | 0.000 032 | 0.000 064 |
| 0.022 | 0.000 105 | 8.342 458 | 8.342 353 | 0.000 035 | 0.000 070 |
| 0.023 | 0.000 115 | 8.361 766 | 8.361 651 | 0.000 038 | 0.000 077 |
| 0.024 | 0.000 125 | 8.380 253 | 8.380 128 | 0.000 042 | 0.000 083 |
| 0.025 | 0.000 136 | 8.397 985 | 8.397 850 | 0.000 045 | 0.000 090 |
| 0.026 | 0.000 147 | 8.415 022 | 8.414 876 | 0.000 049 | 0.000 098 |
| 0.027 | 0.000 158 | 8.431 417 | 8.431 258 | 0.000 053 | 0.000 106 |
| 0.028 | 0.000 170 | 8.447 215 | 8.447 045 | 0.000 057 | 0.000 113 |
| 0.029 | 0.000 183 | 8.462 459 | 8.462 276 | 0.000 061 | 0.000 122 |
| 0.030 | 0.000 195 | 8.477 186 | 8.476 991 | 0.000 065 | 0.000 130 |
| 0.031 | 0.000 209 | 8.491 431 | 8.491 223 | 0.000 070 | 0.000 139 |
| 0.032 | 0.000 222 | 8.505 224 | 8.505 002 | 0.000 074 | 0.000 148 |
| 0.033 | 0.000 236 | 8.518 593 | 8.518 356 | 0.000 079 | 0.000 158 |
| 0.034 | 0.000 251 | 8.531 563 | 8.531 312 | 0.000 084 | 0.000 167 |
| 0.035 | 0.000 266 | 8.544 157 | 8.543 891 | 0.000 089 | 0.000 177 |
| 0.036 | 0.000 281 | 8.556 396 | 8.556 115 | 0.000 094 | 0.000 188 |
| 0.037 | 0.000 297 | 8.568 301 | 8.568 004 | 0.000 099 | 0.000 198 |
| 0.038 | 0.000 313 | 8.579 888 | 8.579 575 | 0.000 105 | 0.000 209 |
| 0.039 | 0.000 330 | 8.591 175 | 8.590 844 | 0.000 110 | 0.000 220 |
| 0.040 | 0.000 347 | 8.602 176 | 8.601 828 | 0.000 116 | 0.000 232 |
| 0.041 | 0.000 365 | 8.612 906 | 8.612 541 | 0.000 122 | 0.000 243 |
| 0.042 | 0.000 383 | 8.623 377 | 8.622 994 | 0.000 128 | 0.000 255 |
| 0.043 | 0.000 401 | 8.633 602 | 8.633 201 | 0.000 134 | 0.000 268 |
| 0.044 | 0.000 420 | 8.643 593 | 8.643 173 | 0.000 140 | 0.000 280 |
| 0.045 | 0.000 440 | 8.653 359 | 8.652 920 | 0.000 147 | 0.000 293 |
| 0.046 | 0.000 459 | 8.662 911 | 8.662 452 | 0.000 153 | 0.000 306 |
| 0.047 | 0.000 480 | 8.672 258 | 8.671 778 | 0.000 160 | 0.000 320 |
| 0.048 | 0.000 500 | 8.681 408 | 8.680 908 | 0.000 167 | 0.000 333 |
| 0.049 | 0.000 521 | 8.690 370 | 8.689 849 | 0.000 174 | 0.000 347 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | $\log \cosh x$ | $\log \sinh x$ | $\log \tanh x$ | $\log \frac{\sinh x}{x}$ | $\log \frac{x}{\tanh x}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.050 | 0.000 543 | 8.699 151 | 8.698 608 | 0.000 181 | 0.000 362 |
| 0.051 | 0.000 565 | 8.707 758 | 8.707 194 | 0.000 188 | 0.000 376 |
| 0.052 | 0.000 587 | 8.716 199 | 8.715 612 | 0.000 196 | 0.000 391 |
| 0.053 | 0.000 610 | 8.724 479 | 8.723 869 | 0.000 203 | 0.000 406 |
| 0.054 | 0.000 633 | 8.732 605 | 8.731 972 | 0.000 211 | 0.000 422 |
| 0.055 | 0.000 657 | 8.740 582 | 8.739 925 | 0.000 219 | 0.000 438 |
| 0.056 | 0.000 681 | 8.748 415 | 8.747 734 | 0.000 227 | 0.000 454 |
| 0.057 | 0.000 705 | 8.756 110 | 8.755 405 | 0.000 235 | 0.000 470 |
| 0.058 | 0.000 730 | 8.763 671 | 8.762 941 | 0.000 243 | 0.000 487 |
| 0.059 | 0.000 755 | 8.771 104 | 8.770 348 | 0.000 252 | 0.000 504 |
| 0.060 | 0.000 781 | 8.778 412 | 8.777 631 | 0.000 261 | 0.000 521 |
| 0.061 | 0.000 808 | 8.785 599 | 8.784 792 | 0.000 269 | 0.000 538 |
| 0.062 | 0.000 834 | 8.792 670 | 8.791 836 | 0.000 278 | 0.000 556 |
| 0.063 | 0.000 861 | 8.799 628 | 8.798 767 | 0.000 287 | 0.000 574 |
| 0.064 | 0.000 889 | 8.806 476 | 8.805 588 | 0.000 296 | 0.000 592 |
| 0.065 | 0.000 917 | 8.813 219 | 8.812 302 | 0.000 306 | 0.000 611 |
| 0.066 | 0.000 945 | 8.819 859 | 8.818 914 | 0.000 315 | 0.000 630 |
| 0.067 | 0.000 974 | 8.826 400 | 8.825 426 | 0.000 325 | 0.000 649 |
| 0.068 | 0.001 003 | 8.832 844 | 8.831 840 | 0.000 335 | 0.000 669 |
| 0.069 | 0.001 032 | 8.839 194 | 8.838 161 | 0.000 345 | 0.000 688 |
| 0.070 | 0.001 063 | 8.845 453 | 8.844 390 | 0.000 355 | 0.000 709 |
| 0.071 | 0.001 094 | 8.851 623 | 8.850 529 | 0.000 365 | 0.000 729 |
| 0.072 | 0.001 125 | 8.857 708 | 8.856 583 | 0.000 375 | 0.000 750 |
| 0.073 | 0.001 156 | 8.863 709 | 8.862 552 | 0.000 386 | 0.000 770 |
| 0.074 | 0.001 188 | 8.869 628 | 8.868 440 | 0.000 396 | 0.000 792 |
| 0.075 | 0.001 220 | 8.875 468 | 8.874 248 | 0.000 407 | 0.000 813 |
| 0.076 | 0.001 253 | 8.881 232 | 8.879 979 | 0.000 418 | 0.000 835 |
| 0.077 | 0.001 286 | 8.886 920 | 8.885 634 | 0.000 429 | 0.000 857 |
| 0.078 | 0.001 320 | 8.892 535 | 8.891 215 | 0.000 440 | 0.000 880 |
| 0.079 | 0.001 354 | 8.898 079 | 8.896 725 | 0.000 452 | 0.000 902 |
| 0.080 | 0.001 388 | 8.903 553 | 8.902 165 | 0.000 463 | 0.000 925 |
| 0.081 | 0.001 423 | 8.908 960 | 8.907 537 | 0.000 475 | 0.000 948 |
| 0.082 | 0.001 458 | 8.914 300 | 8.912 842 | 0.000 487 | 0.000 972 |
| 0.083 | 0.001 494 | 8.919 577 | 8.918 082 | 0.000 499 | 0.000 996 |
| 0.084 | 0.001 530 | 8.924 790 | 8.923 260 | 0.000 511 | 0.001 020 |
| 0.085 | 0.001 567 | 8.929 942 | 8.928 375 | 0.000 523 | 0.001 044 |
| 0.086 | 0.001 604 | 8.935 034 | 8.933 430 | 0.000 535 | 0.001 069 |
| 0.087 | 0.001 642 | 8.940 067 | 8.938 425 | 0.000 548 | 0.001 094 |
| 0.088 | 0.001 679 | 8.945 043 | 8.943 364 | 0.000 560 | 0.001 119 |
| 0.089 | 0.001 718 | 8.949 963 | 8.948 245 | 0.000 573 | 0.001 145 |
| 0.090 | 0.001 757 | 8.954 829 | 8.953 072 | 0.000 586 | 0.001 170 |
| 0.091 | 0.001 796 | 8.959 641 | 8.957 845 | 0.000 599 | 0.001 196 |
| 0.092 | 0.001 835 | 8.964 400 | 8.962 565 | 0.000 612 | 0.001 223 |
| 0.093 | 0.001 875 | 8.969 109 | 8.967 233 | 0.000 626 | 0.001 250 |
| 0.094 | 0.001 916 | 8.973 767 | 8.971 851 | 0.000 639 | 0.001 277 |
| 0.095 | 0.001 957 | 8.978 377 | 8.976 420 | 0.000 653 | 0.001 304 |
| 0.096 | 0.001 998 | 8.982 938 | 8.980 940 | 0.000 667 | 0.001 331 |
| 0.097 | 0.002 040 | 8.987 453 | 8.985 413 | 0.000 681 | 0.001 359 |
| 0.098 | 0.002 082 | 8.991 921 | 8.989 839 | 0.000 695 | 0.001 387 |
| 0.099 | 0.002 125 | 8.996 344 | 8.994 220 | 0.000 709 | 0.001 416 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | log sinh $x$ | log tanh $x$ | $\log \frac{\sinh x}{x}$ | $\log \frac{x}{\tanh x}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.100 | 0.002 168 | 9.000 724 | 8.998 556 | 0.000 724 | 0.001 444 |
| 0.101 | 0.002 211 | 9.005 059 | 9.002 848 | 0.000 738 | 0.001 473 |
| 0.102 | 0.002 255 | 9.009 353 | 9.007 098 | 0.000 753 | 0.001 502 |
| 0.103 | 0.002 300 | 9.013 605 | 9.011 305 | 0.000 768 | 0.001 532 |
| 0.104 | 0.002 344 | 9.017 816 | 9.015 472 | 0.000 783 | 0.001 562 |
| 0.105 | 0.002 390 | 9.021 987 | 9.019 597 | 0.000 798 | 0.001 592 |
| 0.106 | 0.002 435 | 9.026 119 | 9.023 684 | 0.000 813 | 0.001 622 |
| 0.107 | 0.002 481 | 9.030 212 | 9.027 731 | 0.000 828 | 0.001 653 |
| 0.108 | 0.002 528 | 9.034 268 | 9.031 740 | 0.000 844 | 0.001 684 |
| 0.109 | 0.002 575 | 9.038 286 | 9.035 711 | 0.000 860 | 0.001 715 |
| 0.110 | 0.002 622 | 9.042 268 | 9.039 646 | 0.000 875 | 0.001 747 |
| 0.111 | 0.002 670 | 9.046 214 | 9.043 544 | 0.000 891 | 0.001 779 |
| 0.112 | 0.002 718 | 9.050 126 | 9.047 407 | 0.000 908 | 0.001 811 |
| 0.113 | 0.002 767 | 9.054 002 | 9.051 235 | 0.000 924 | 0.001 843 |
| 0.114 | 0.002 816 | 9.057 845 | 9.055 029 | 0.000 940 | 0.001 876 |
| 0.115 | 0.002 865 | 9.061 655 | 9.058 789 | 0.000 957 | 0.001 909 |
| 0.116 | 0.002 915 | 9.065 432 | 9.062 516 | 0.000 974 | 0.001 942 |
| 0.117 | 0.002 966 | 9.069 176 | 9.066 210 | 0.000 990 | 0.001 975 |
| 0.118 | 0.003 017 | 9.072 889 | 9.069 873 | 0.001 007 | 0.002 009 |
| 0.119 | 0.003 068 | 9.076 571 | 9.073 504 | 0.001 025 | 0.002 043 |
| 0.120 | 0.003 119 | 9.080 223 | 9.077 104 | 0.001 042 | 0.002 078 |
| 0.121 | 0.003 172 | 9.083 845 | 9.080 673 | 0.001 059 | 0.002 112 |
| 0.122 | 0.003 224 | 9.087 437 | 9.084 213 | 0.001 077 | 0.002 147 |
| 0.123 | 0.003 277 | 9.091 000 | 9.087 723 | 0.001 095 | 0.002 182 |
| 0.124 | 0.003 330 | 9.094 534 | 9.091 204 | 0.001 112 | 0.002 218 |
| 0.125 | 0.003 384 | 9.098 040 | 9.094 656 | 0.001 130 | 0.002 254 |
| 0.126 | 0.003 438 | 9.101 519 | 9.098 081 | 0.001 149 | 0.002 290 |
| 0.127 | 0.003 493 | 9.104 971 | 9.101 478 | 0.001 167 | 0.002 326 |
| 0.128 | 0.003 548 | 9.108 395 | 9.104 847 | 0.001 185 | 0.002 363 |
| 0.129 | 0.003 604 | 9.111 794 | 9.108 190 | 0.001 204 | 0.002 400 |
| 0.130 | 0.003 659 | 9.115 166 | 9.111 506 | 0.001 223 | 0.002 437 |
| 0.131 | 0.003 716 | 9.118 513 | 9.114 797 | 0.001 241 | 0.002 474 |
| 0.132 | 0.003 773 | 9.121 834 | 9.118 062 | 0.001 260 | 0.002 512 |
| 0.133 | 0.003 830 | 9.125 131 | 9.121 301 | 0.001 280 | 0.002 550 |
| 0.134 | 0.003 887 | 9.128 404 | 9.124 516 | 0.001 299 | 0.002 589 |
| 0.135 | 0.003 946 | 9.131 652 | 9.127 707 | 0.001 318 | 0.002 627 |
| 0.136 | 0.004 004 | 9.134 877 | 9.130 873 | 0.001 338 | 0.002 666 |
| 0.137 | 0.004 063 | 9.138 078 | 9.134 015 | 0.001 358 | 0.002 705 |
| 0.138 | 0.004 122 | 9.141 257 | 9.137 134 | 0.001 378 | 0.002 745 |
| 0.139 | 0.004 182 | 9.144 412 | 9.140 230 | 0.001 398 | 0.002 784 |
| 0.140 | 0.004 242 | 9.147 546 | 9.143 304 | 0.001 418 | 0.002 824 |
| 0.141 | 0.004 303 | 9.150 657 | 9.146 354 | 0.001 438 | 0.002 865 |
| 0.142 | 0.004 364 | 9.153 747 | 9.149 383 | 0.001 459 | 0.002 905 |
| 0.143 | 0.004 425 | 9.156 815 | 9.152 390 | 0.001 479 | 0.002 946 |
| 0.144 | 0.004 487 | 9.159 862 | 9.155 375 | 0.001 500 | 0.002 987 |
| 0.145 | 0.004 550 | 9.162 889 | 9.158 339 | 0.001 521 | 0.003 029 |
| 0.146 | 0.004 612 | 9.165 895 | 9.161 282 | 0.001 542 | 0.003 071 |
| 0.147 | 0.004 676 | 9.168 880 | 9.164 205 | 0.001 563 | 0.003 113 |
| 0.148 | 0.004 739 | 9.171 846 | 9.167 107 | 0.001 584 | 0.003 155 |
| 0.149 | 0.004 803 | 9.174 792 | 9.169 989 | 0.001 606 | 0.003 197 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | $\log \cosh x$ | $\log \sinh x$ | $\log \tanh x$ | $\log \frac{\sinh x}{x}$ | $\log \frac{x}{\tanh x}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.150 | 0.004 868 | 9.177 719 | 9.172 851 | 0.001 627 | 0.003 240 |
| 0.151 | 0.004 932 | 9.180 626 | 9.175 694 | 0.001 649 | 0.003 283 |
| 0.152 | 0.004 998 | 9.183 515 | 9.178 517 | 0.001 671 | 0.003 327 |
| 0.153 | 0.005 063 | 9.186 385 | 9.181 321 | 0.001 693 | 0.003 370 |
| 0.154 | 0.005 130 | 9.189 236 | 9.184 106 | 0.001 715 | 0.003 414 |
| 0.155 | 0.005 196 | 9.192 069 | 9.186 873 | 0.001 738 | 0.003 459 |
| 0.156 | 0.005 263 | 9.194 885 | 9.189 621 | 0.001 760 | 0.003 503 |
| 0.157 | 0.005 331 | 9.197 682 | 9.192 352 | 0.001 783 | 0.003 548 |
| 0.158 | 0.005 398 | 9.200 463 | 9.195 064 | 0.001 805 | 0.003 593 |
| 0.159 | 0.005 467 | 9.203 225 | 9.197 759 | 0.001 828 | 0.003 638 |
| 0.160 | 0.005 535 | 9.205 971 | 9.200 436 | 0.001 851 | 0.003 684 |
| 0.161 | 0.005 605 | 9.208 700 | 9.203 096 | 0.001 875 | 0.003 730 |
| 0.162 | 0.005 674 | 9.211 413 | 9.205 739 | 0.001 898 | 0.003 776 |
| 0.163 | 0.005 744 | 9.214 109 | 9.208 365 | 0.001 921 | 0.003 823 |
| 0.164 | 0.005 814 | 9.216 789 | 9.210 975 | 0.001 945 | 0.003 869 |
| 0.165 | 0.005 885 | 9.219 453 | 9.213 568 | 0.001 969 | 0.003 916 |
| 0.166 | 0.005 956 | 9.222 101 | 9.216 144 | 0.001 993 | 0.003 964 |
| 0.167 | 0.006 028 | 9.224 733 | 9.218 705 | 0.002 017 | 0.004 011 |
| 0.168 | 0.006 100 | 9.227 350 | 9.221 250 | 0.002 041 | 0.004 059 |
| 0.169 | 0.006 173 | 9.229 952 | 9.223 779 | 0.002 065 | 0.004 107 |
| 0.170 | 0.006 246 | 9.232 539 | 9.226 293 | 0.002 090 | 0.004 156 |
| 0.171 | 0.006 319 | 9.235 111 | 9.228 792 | 0.002 114 | 0.004 204 |
| 0.172 | 0.006 393 | 9.237 668 | 9.231 275 | 0.002 139 | 0.004 253 |
| 0.173 | 0.006 467 | 9.240 210 | 9.233 743 | 0.002 164 | 0.004 303 |
| 0.174 | 0.006 541 | 9.242 738 | 9.236 197 | 0.002 189 | 0.004 352 |
| 0.175 | 0.006 616 | 9.245 253 | 9.238 636 | 0.002 214 | 0.004 402 |
| 0.176 | 0.006 692 | 9.247 752 | 9.241 061 | 0.002 240 | 0.004 452 |
| 0.177 | 0.006 768 | 9.250 239 | 9.243 471 | 0.002 265 | 0.004 502 |
| 0.178 | 0.006 844 | 9.252 711 | 9.245 867 | 0.002 291 | 0.004 553 |
| 0.179 | 0.006 921 | 9.255 170 | 9.248 249 | 0.002 317 | 0.004 604 |
| 0.180 | 0.006 998 | 9.257 615 | 9.250 617 | 0.002 343 | 0.004 655 |
| 0.181 | 0.007 075 | 9.260 047 | 9.252 972 | 0.002 369 | 0.004 707 |
| 0.182 | 0.007 153 | 9.262 466 | 9.255 313 | 0.002 395 | 0.004 758 |
| 0.183 | 0.007 232 | 9.264 872 | 9.257 641 | 0.002 421 | 0.004 810 |
| 0.184 | 0.007 311 | 9.267 266 | 9.259 955 | 0.002 448 | 0.004 863 |
| 0.185 | 0.007 390 | 9.269 646 | 9.262 256 | 0.002 474 | 0.004 915 |
| 0.186 | 0.007 470 | 9.272 014 | 9.264 545 | 0.002 501 | 0.004 968 |
| 0.187 | 0.007 550 | 9.274 370 | 9.266 820 | 0.002 528 | 0.005 021 |
| 0.188 | 0.007 630 | 9.276 713 | 9.269 083 | 0.002 555 | 0.005 075 |
| 0.189 | 0.007 711 | 9.279 044 | 9.271 333 | 0.002 583 | 0.005 128 |
| 0.190 | 0.007 792 | 9.281 363 | 9.273 571 | 0.002 610 | 0.005 182 |
| 0.191 | 0.007 874 | 9.283 671 | 9.275 797 | 0.002 637 | 0.005 237 |
| 0.192 | 0.007 956 | 9.285 966 | 9.278 010 | 0.002 665 | 0.005 291 |
| 0.193 | 0.008 039 | 9.288 250 | 9.280 211 | 0.002 693 | 0.005 346 |
| 0.194 | 0.008 122 | 9.290 523 | 9.282 401 | 0.002 721 | 0.005 401 |
| 0.195 | 0.008 205 | 9.292 783 | 9.284 578 | 0.002 749 | 0.005 456 |
| 0.196 | 0.008 289 | 9.295 033 | 9.286 744 | 0.002 777 | 0.005 512 |
| 0.197 | 0.008 373 | 9.297 272 | 9.288 898 | 0.002 805 | 0.005 568 |
| 0.198 | 0.008 458 | 9.299 499 | 9.291 041 | 0.002 834 | 0.005 624 |
| 0.199 | 0.008 543 | 9.301 716 | 9.293 173 | 0.002 863 | 0.005 680 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | log sinh $x$ | log tanh $x$ | log $\frac{\sinh x}{x}$ | log $\frac{x}{\tanh x}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.200 | 0.008 629 | 9.303 921 | 9.295 293 | 0.002 891 | 0.005 737 |
| 0.201 | 0.008 715 | 9.306 116 | 9.297 402 | 0.002 920 | 0.005 794 |
| 0.202 | 0.008 801 | 9.308 301 | 9.299 500 | 0.002 949 | 0.005 851 |
| 0.203 | 0.008 888 | 9.310 475 | 9.301 587 | 0.002 979 | 0.005 909 |
| 0.204 | 0.008 975 | 9.312 638 | 9.303 663 | 0.003 008 | 0.005 967 |
| 0.205 | 0.009 062 | 9.314 791 | 9.305 729 | 0.003 038 | 0.006 025 |
| 0.206 | 0.009 150 | 9.316 935 | 9.307 784 | 0.003 067 | 0.006 083 |
| 0.207 | 0.009 239 | 9.319 067 | 9.309 829 | 0.003 097 | 0.006 142 |
| 0.208 | 0.009 328 | 9.321 190 | 9.311 863 | 0.003 127 | 0.006 201 |
| 0.209 | 0.009 417 | 9.323 303 | 9.313 886 | 0.003 157 | 0.006 260 |
| 0.210 | 0.009 507 | 9.325 407 | 9.315 900 | 0.003 187 | 0.006 319 |
| 0.211 | 0.009 597 | 9.327 500 | 9.317 904 | 0.003 218 | 0.006 379 |
| 0.212 | 0.009 687 | 9.329 584 | 9.319 897 | 0.003 248 | 0.006 439 |
| 0.213 | 0.009 778 | 9.331 659 | 9.321 880 | 0.003 279 | 0.006 499 |
| 0.214 | 0.009 869 | 9.333 724 | 9.323 854 | 0.003 310 | 0.006 560 |
| 0.215 | 0.009 961 | 9.335 779 | 9.325 818 | 0.003 341 | 0.006 621 |
| 0.216 | 0.010 053 | 9.337 826 | 9.327 772 | 0.003 372 | 0.006 682 |
| 0.217 | 0.010 146 | 9.339 863 | 9.329 717 | 0.003 403 | 0.006 743 |
| 0.218 | 0.010 239 | 9.341 891 | 9.331 652 | 0.003 434 | 0.006 805 |
| 0.219 | 0.010 332 | 9.343 910 | 9.333 578 | 0.003 466 | 0.006 866 |
| 0.220 | 0.010 426 | 9.345 920 | 9.335 494 | 0.003 498 | 0.006 929 |
| 0.221 | 0.010 520 | 9.347 922 | 9.337 401 | 0.003 529 | 0.006 991 |
| 0.222 | 0.010 615 | 9.349 914 | 9.339 299 | 0.003 561 | 0.007 054 |
| 0.223 | 0.010 710 | 9.351 898 | 9.341 188 | 0.003 594 | 0.007 117 |
| 0.224 | 0.010 806 | 9.353 874 | 9.343 068 | 0.003 626 | 0.007 180 |
| 0.225 | 0.010 902 | 9.355 841 | 9.344 939 | 0.003 658 | 0.007 243 |
| 0.226 | 0.010 998 | 9.357 799 | 9.346 801 | 0.003 691 | 0.007 307 |
| 0.227 | 0.011 095 | 9.359 749 | 9.348 655 | 0.003 723 | 0.007 371 |
| 0.228 | 0.011 192 | 9.361 691 | 9.350 499 | 0.003 756 | 0.007 435 |
| 0.229 | 0.011 289 | 9.363 625 | 9.352 335 | 0.003 789 | 0.007 500 |
| 0.230 | 0.011 387 | 9.365 550 | 9.354 163 | 0.003 822 | 0.007 565 |
| 0.231 | 0.011 486 | 9.367 468 | 9.355 982 | 0.003 856 | 0.007 630 |
| 0.232 | 0.011 584 | 9.369 377 | 9.357 793 | 0.003 889 | 0.007 695 |
| 0.233 | 0.011 684 | 9.371 278 | 9.359 595 | 0.003 922 | 0.007 761 |
| 0.234 | 0.011 783 | 9.373 172 | 9.361 389 | 0.003 956 | 0.007 827 |
| 0.235 | 0.011 883 | 9.375 058 | 9.363 175 | 0.003 990 | 0.007 893 |
| 0.236 | 0.011 984 | 9.376 936 | 9.364 952 | 0.004 024 | 0.007 960 |
| 0.237 | 0.012 084 | 9.378 806 | 9.366 722 | 0.004 058 | 0.008 026 |
| 0.238 | 0.012 186 | 9.380 669 | 9.368 484 | 0.004 092 | 0.008 093 |
| 0.239 | 0.012 287 | 9.382 525 | 9.370 237 | 0.004 127 | 0.008 161 |
| 0.240 | 0.012 389 | 9.384 372 | 9.371 983 | 0.004 161 | 0.008 228 |
| 0.241 | 0.012 492 | 9.386 213 | 9.373 721 | 0.004 196 | 0.008 296 |
| 0.242 | 0.012 595 | 9.388 046 | 9.375 451 | 0.004 231 | 0.008 364 |
| 0.243 | 0.012 698 | 9.389 872 | 9.377 174 | 0.004 266 | 0.008 432 |
| 0.244 | 0.012 802 | 9.391 691 | 9.378 889 | 0.004 301 | 0.008 501 |
| 0.245 | 0.012 906 | 9.393 502 | 9.380 596 | 0.004 336 | 0.008 570 |
| 0.246 | 0.013 010 | 9.395 307 | 9.382 296 | 0.004 371 | 0.008 639 |
| 0.247 | 0.013 115 | 9.397 104 | 9.383 989 | 0.004 407 | 0.008 708 |
| 0.248 | 0.013 221 | 9.398 894 | 9.385 674 | 0.004 443 | 0.008 778 |
| 0.249 | 0.013 326 | 9.400 678 | 9.387 351 | 0.004 479 | 0.008 848 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | $\log \cosh x$ | $\log \sinh x$ | $\log \tanh x$ | $\log \frac{\sinh x}{x}$ | $\log \frac{x}{\tanh x}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.250 | 0.013 433 | 9.402 455 | 9.389 022 | 0.004 515 | 0.008 918 |
| 0.251 | 0.013 539 | 9.404 224 | 9.390 685 | 0.004 551 | 0.008 989 |
| 0.252 | 0.013 646 | 9.405 987 | 9.392 341 | 0.004 587 | 0.009 059 |
| 0.253 | 0.013 754 | 9.407 744 | 9.393 990 | 0.004 623 | 0.009 130 |
| 0.254 | 0.013 861 | 9.409 494 | 9.395 632 | 0.004 660 | 0.009 202 |
| 0.255 | 0.013 970 | 9.411 237 | 9.397 267 | 0.004 697 | 0.009 273 |
| 0.256 | 0.014 078 | 9.412 973 | 9.398 895 | 0.004 733 | 0.009 345 |
| 0.257 | 0.014 187 | 9.414 703 | 9.400 516 | 0.004 770 | 0.009 417 |
| 0.258 | 0.014 297 | 9.416 427 | 9.402 130 | 0.004 807 | 0.009 489 |
| 0.259 | 0.014 406 | 9.418 144 | 9.403 738 | 0.004 845 | 0.009 562 |
| 0.260 | 0.014 517 | 9.419 855 | 9.405 339 | 0.004 882 | 0.009 635 |
| 0.261 | 0.014 627 | 9.421 560 | 9.406 933 | 0.004 920 | 0.009 708 |
| 0.262 | 0.014 738 | 9.423 259 | 9.408 520 | 0.004 957 | 0.009 781 |
| 0.263 | 0.014 850 | 9.424 951 | 9.410 101 | 0.004 995 | 0.009 855 |
| 0.264 | 0.014 962 | 9.426 637 | 9.411 675 | 0.005 033 | 0.009 929 |
| 0.265 | 0.015 074 | 9.428 317 | 9.413 243 | 0.005 071 | 0.010 003 |
| 0.266 | 0.015 187 | 9.429 991 | 9.414 804 | 0.005 109 | 0.010 077 |
| 0.267 | 0.015 300 | 9.431 659 | 9.416 359 | 0.005 148 | 0.010 152 |
| 0.268 | 0.015 413 | 9.433 321 | 9.417 908 | 0.005 186 | 0.010 227 |
| 0.269 | 0.015 527 | 9.434 977 | 9.419 450 | 0.005 225 | 0.010 302 |
| 0.270 | 0.015 641 | 9.436 628 | 9.420 986 | 0.005 264 | 0.010 377 |
| 0.271 | 0.015 756 | 9.438 272 | 9.422 516 | 0.005 303 | 0.010 453 |
| 0.272 | 0.015 871 | 9.439 911 | 9.424 040 | 0.005 342 | 0.010 529 |
| 0.273 | 0.015 987 | 9.441 544 | 9.425 557 | 0.005 381 | 0.010 605 |
| 0.274 | 0.016 103 | 9.443 171 | 9.427 069 | 0.005 421 | 0.010 682 |
| 0.275 | 0.016 219 | 9.444 793 | 9.428 574 | 0.005 460 | 0.010 759 |
| 0.276 | 0.016 336 | 9.446 409 | 9.430 073 | 0.005 500 | 0.010 836 |
| 0.277 | 0.016 453 | 9.448 019 | 9.431 567 | 0.005 540 | 0.010 913 |
| 0.278 | 0.016 570 | 9.449 624 | 9.433 054 | 0.005 580 | 0.010 991 |
| 0.279 | 0.016 688 | 9.451 224 | 9.434 536 | 0.005 620 | 0.011 068 |
| 0.280 | 0.016 806 | 9.452 818 | 9.436 012 | 0.005 660 | 0.011 146 |
| 0.281 | 0.016 925 | 9.454 407 | 9.437 482 | 0.005 700 | 0.011 225 |
| 0.282 | 0.017 044 | 9.455 990 | 9.438 946 | 0.005 741 | 0.011 303 |
| 0.283 | 0.017 164 | 9.457 568 | 9.440 404 | 0.005 782 | 0.011 382 |
| 0.284 | 0.017 284 | 9.459 141 | 9.441 857 | 0.005 822 | 0.011 461 |
| 0.285 | 0.017 404 | 9.460 708 | 9.443 304 | 0.005 863 | 0.011 541 |
| 0.286 | 0.017 525 | 9.462 271 | 9.444 746 | 0.005 905 | 0.011 620 |
| 0.287 | 0.017 646 | 9.463 828 | 9.446 182 | 0.005 946 | 0.011 700 |
| 0.288 | 0.017 767 | 9.465 380 | 9.447 612 | 0.005 987 | 0.011 780 |
| 0.289 | 0.017 889 | 9.466 927 | 9.449 037 | 0.006 029 | 0.011 861 |
| 0.290 | 0.018 012 | 9.468 468 | 9.450 457 | 0.006 070 | 0.011 941 |
| 0.291 | 0.018 134 | 9.470 005 | 9.451 871 | 0.006 112 | 0.012 022 |
| 0.292 | 0.018 258 | 9.471 537 | 9.453 279 | 0.006 154 | 0.012 103 |
| 0.293 | 0.018 381 | 9.473 064 | 9.454 683 | 0.006 196 | 0.012 185 |
| 0.294 | 0.018 505 | 9.474 586 | 9.456 081 | 0.006 239 | 0.012 267 |
| 0.295 | 0.018 629 | 9.476 103 | 9.457 474 | 0.006 281 | 0.012 348 |
| 0.296 | 0.018 754 | 9.477 615 | 9.458 861 | 0.006 323 | 0.012 431 |
| 0.297 | 0.018 879 | 9.479 123 | 9.460 243 | 0.006 366 | 0.012 513 |
| 0.298 | 0.019 005 | 9.480 625 | 9.461 620 | 0.006 409 | 0.012 596 |
| 0.299 | 0.019 131 | 9.482 123 | 9.462 992 | 0.006 452 | 0.012 679 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | $\log \cosh x$ | $\log \sinh x$ | $\log \tanh x$ | $\log \frac{\sinh x}{x}$ | $\log \frac{x}{\tanh x}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.300 | 0.019 257 | 9.483 616 | 9.464 359 | 0.006 495 | 0.012 762 |
| 0.301 | 0.019 384 | 9.485 105 | 9.465 721 | 0.006 538 | 0.012 845 |
| 0.302 | 0.019 511 | 9.486 589 | 9.467 078 | 0.006 582 | 0.012 929 |
| 0.303 | 0.019 638 | 9.488 068 | 9.468 429 | 0.006 625 | 0.013 013 |
| 0.304 | 0.019 766 | 9.489 542 | 9.469 776 | 0.006 669 | 0.013 097 |
| 0.305 | 0.019 894 | 9.491 012 | 9.471 118 | 0.006 713 | 0.013 182 |
| 0.306 | 0.020 023 | 9.492 478 | 9.472 455 | 0.006 757 | 0.013 267 |
| 0.307 | 0.020 152 | 9.493 939 | 9.473 787 | 0.006 801 | 0.013 352 |
| 0.308 | 0.020 282 | 9.495 396 | 9.475 114 | 0.006 845 | 0.013 437 |
| 0.309 | 0.020 412 | 9.496 848 | 9.476 436 | 0.006 889 | 0.013 522 |
| 0.310 | 0.020 542 | 9.498 295 | 9.477 754 | 0.006 934 | 0.013 608 |
| 0.311 | 0.020 673 | 9.499 739 | 9.479 066 | 0.006 978 | 0.013 694 |
| 0.312 | 0.020 804 | 9.501 178 | 9.480 374 | 0.007 023 | 0.013 780 |
| 0.313 | 0.020 935 | 9.502 613 | 9.481 677 | 0.007 068 | 0.013 867 |
| 0.314 | 0.021 067 | 9.504 043 | 9.482 976 | 0.007 113 | 0.013 954 |
| 0.315 | 0.021 199 | 9.505 469 | 9.484 270 | 0.007 159 | 0.014 041 |
| 0.316 | 0.021 332 | 9.506 891 | 9.485 559 | 0.007 204 | 0.014 128 |
| 0.317 | 0.021 465 | 9.508 309 | 9.486 844 | 0.007 249 | 0.014 216 |
| 0.318 | 0.021 598 | 9.509 722 | 9.488 124 | 0.007 295 | 0.014 303 |
| 0.319 | 0.021 732 | 9.511 132 | 9.489 399 | 0.007 341 | 0.014 391 |
| 0.320 | 0.021 866 | 9.512 537 | 9.490 670 | 0.007 387 | 0.014 480 |
| 0.321 | 0.022 001 | 9.513 938 | 9.491 937 | 0.007 433 | 0.014 568 |
| 0.322 | 0.022 136 | 9.515 335 | 9.493 199 | 0.007 479 | 0.014 657 |
| 0.323 | 0.022 271 | 9.516 728 | 9.494 457 | 0.007 525 | 0.014 746 |
| 0.324 | 0.022 407 | 9.518 117 | 9.495 710 | 0.007 572 | 0.014 835 |
| 0.325 | 0.022 543 | 9.519 502 | 9.496 959 | 0.007 619 | 0.014 925 |
| 0.326 | 0.022 680 | 9.520 883 | 9.498 203 | 0.007 665 | 0.015 015 |
| 0.327 | 0.022 817 | 9.522 260 | 9.499 443 | 0.007 712 | 0.015 105 |
| 0.328 | 0.022 954 | 9.523 633 | 9.500 679 | 0.007 759 | 0.015 195 |
| 0.329 | 0.023 092 | 9.525 003 | 9.501 911 | 0.007 807 | 0.015 285 |
| 0.330 | 0.023 230 | 9.526 368 | 9.503 138 | 0.007 854 | 0.015 376 |
| 0.331 | 0.023 369 | 9.527 730 | 9.504 361 | 0.007 902 | 0.015 467 |
| 0.332 | 0.023 508 | 9.529 087 | 9.505 580 | 0.007 949 | 0.015 558 |
| 0.333 | 0.023 647 | 9.530 441 | 9.506 794 | 0.007 997 | 0.015 650 |
| 0.334 | 0.023 787 | 9.531 791 | 9.508 005 | 0.008 045 | 0.015 742 |
| 0.335 | 0.023 927 | 9.533 138 | 9.509 211 | 0.008 093 | 0.015 834 |
| 0.336 | 0.024 067 | 9.534 480 | 9.510 413 | 0.008 141 | 0.015 926 |
| 0.337 | 0.024 208 | 9.535 819 | 9.511 611 | 0.008 190 | 0.016 019 |
| 0.338 | 0.024 349 | 9.537 155 | 9.512 805 | 0.008 238 | 0.016 111 |
| 0.339 | 0.024 491 | 9.538 486 | 9.513 995 | 0.008 287 | 0.016 204 |
| 0.340 | 0.024 633 | 9.539 814 | 9.515 181 | 0.008 335 | 0.016 298 |
| 0.341 | 0.024 775 | 9.541 139 | 9.516 363 | 0.008 384 | 0.016 391 |
| 0.342 | 0.024 918 | 9.542 459 | 9.517 541 | 0.008 433 | 0.016 485 |
| 0.343 | 0.025 061 | 9.543 777 | 9.518 715 | 0.008 483 | 0.016 579 |
| 0.344 | 0.025 205 | 9.545 090 | 9.519 885 | 0.008 532 | 0.016 673 |
| 0.345 | 0.025 349 | 9.546 400 | 9.521 052 | 0.008 581 | 0.016 768 |
| 0.346 | 0.025 493 | 9.547 707 | 9.522 214 | 0.008 631 | 0.016 862 |
| 0.347 | 0.025 638 | 9.549 010 | 9.523 372 | 0.008 681 | 0.016 957 |
| 0.348 | 0.025 783 | 9.550 310 | 9.524 527 | 0.008 731 | 0.017 052 |
| 0.349 | 0.025 929 | 9.551 606 | 9.525 678 | 0.008 781 | 0.017 148 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | $\log \cosh x$ | $\log \sinh x$ | $\log \tanh x$ | $\log \frac{\sinh x}{x}$ | $\log \frac{x}{\tanh x}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.350 | 0.026 075 | 9.552 899 | 9.526 824 | 0.008 831 | 0.017 244 |
| 0.351 | 0.026 221 | 9.554 188 | 9.527 968 | 0.008 881 | 0.017 340 |
| 0.352 | 0.026 367 | 9.555 474 | 9.529 107 | 0.008 932 | 0.017 436 |
| 0.353 | 0.026 515 | 9.556 757 | 9.530 242 | 0.008 982 | 0.017 532 |
| 0.354 | 0.026 662 | 9.558 036 | 9.531 374 | 0.009 033 | 0.017 629 |
| 0.355 | 0.026 810 | 9.559 312 | 9.532 503 | 0.009 084 | 0.017 726 |
| 0.356 | 0.026 958 | 9.560 585 | 9.533 627 | 0.009 135 | 0.017 823 |
| 0.357 | 0.027 107 | 9.561 854 | 9.534 748 | 0.009 186 | 0.017 920 |
| 0.358 | 0.027 256 | 9.563 121 | 9.535 865 | 0.009 238 | 0.018 018 |
| 0.359 | 0.027 405 | 9.564 383 | 9.536 979 | 0.009 289 | 0.018 116 |
| 0.360 | 0.027 555 | 9.565 643 | 9.538 088 | 0.009 341 | 0.018 214 |
| 0.361 | 0.027 705 | 9.566 900 | 9.539 195 | 0.009 392 | 0.018 312 |
| 0.362 | 0.027 855 | 9.568 153 | 9.540 298 | 0.009 444 | 0.018 411 |
| 0.363 | 0.028 006 | 9.569 403 | 9.541 397 | 0.009 496 | 0.018 510 |
| 0.364 | 0.028 157 | 9.570 650 | 9.542 492 | 0.009 548 | 0.018 609 |
| 0.365 | 0.028 309 | 9.571 894 | 9.543 585 | 0.009 601 | 0.018 708 |
| 0.366 | 0.028 461 | 9.573 134 | 9.544 673 | 0.009 653 | 0.018 808 |
| 0.367 | 0.028 613 | 9.574 372 | 9.545 758 | 0.009 706 | 0.018 908 |
| 0.368 | 0.028 766 | 9.575 606 | 9.546 840 | 0.009 758 | 0.019 008 |
| 0.369 | 0.028 919 | 9.576 838 | 9.547 918 | 0.009 811 | 0.019 108 |
| 0.370 | 0.029 073 | 9.578 066 | 9.548 993 | 0.009 864 | 0.019 209 |
| 0.371 | 0.029 227 | 9.579 291 | 9.550 065 | 0.009 917 | 0.019 309 |
| 0.372 | 0.029 381 | 9.580 514 | 9.551 133 | 0.009 971 | 0.019 410 |
| 0.373 | 0.029 536 | 9.581 733 | 9.552 197 | 0.010 024 | 0.019 512 |
| 0.374 | 0.029 691 | 9.582 949 | 9.553 258 | 0.010 078 | 0.019 613 |
| 0.375 | 0.029 846 | 9.584 163 | 9.554 316 | 0.010 131 | 0.019 715 |
| 0.376 | 0.030 002 | 9.585 373 | 9.555 371 | 0.010 185 | 0.019 817 |
| 0.377 | 0.030 158 | 9.586 581 | 9.556 422 | 0.010 239 | 0.019 919 |
| 0.378 | 0.030 315 | 9.587 785 | 9.557 470 | 0.010 293 | 0.020 022 |
| 0.379 | 0.030 472 | 9.588 987 | 9.558 515 | 0.010 348 | 0.020 124 |
| 0.380 | 0.030 629 | 9.590 186 | 9.559 556 | 0.010 402 | 0.020 227 |
| 0.381 | 0.030 787 | 9.591 382 | 9.560 595 | 0.010 457 | 0.020 330 |
| 0.382 | 0.030 945 | 9.592 575 | 9.561 630 | 0.010 511 | 0.020 434 |
| 0.383 | 0.031 104 | 9.593 765 | 9.562 662 | 0.010 566 | 0.020 537 |
| 0.384 | 0.031 262 | 9.594 952 | 9.563 690 | 0.010 621 | 0.020 641 |
| 0.385 | 0.031 422 | 9.596 137 | 9.564 716 | 0.010 676 | 0.020 745 |
| 0.386 | 0.031 581 | 9.597 319 | 9.565 738 | 0.010 732 | 0.020 850 |
| 0.387 | 0.031 741 | 9.598 498 | 9.566 757 | 0.010 787 | 0.020 954 |
| 0.388 | 0.031 901 | 9.599 674 | 9.567 773 | 0.010 843 | 0.021 059 |
| 0.389 | 0.032 062 | 9.600 848 | 9.568 786 | 0.010 898 | 0.021 164 |
| 0.390 | 0.032 223 | 9.602 019 | 9.569 795 | 0.010 954 | 0.021 269 |
| 0.391 | 0.032 385 | 9.603 187 | 9.570 802 | 0.011 010 | 0.021 375 |
| 0.392 | 0.032 547 | 9.604 352 | 9.571 806 | 0.011 066 | 0.021 480 |
| 0.393 | 0.032 709 | 9.605 515 | 9.572 806 | 0.011 122 | 0.021 586 |
| 0.394 | 0.032 871 | 9.606 675 | 9.573 804 | 0.011 179 | 0.021 693 |
| 0.395 | 0.033 034 | 9.607 832 | 9.574 798 | 0.011 235 | 0.021 799 |
| 0.396 | 0.033 198 | 9.608 987 | 9.575 789 | 0.011 292 | 0.021 906 |
| 0.397 | 0.033 361 | 9.610 139 | 9.576 778 | 0.011 349 | 0.022 013 |
| 0.398 | 0.033 525 | 9.611 289 | 9.577 763 | 0.011 406 | 0.022 120 |
| 0.399 | 0.033 690 | 9.612 436 | 9.578 746 | 0.011 463 | 0.022 227 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | $\log \cosh x$ | $\log \sinh x$ | $\log \tanh x$ | $\log \frac{\sinh x}{x}$ | $\log \frac{x}{\tanh x}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.400 | 0.033 855 | 9.613 580 | 9.579 725 | 0.011 520 | 0.022 335 |
| 0.401 | 0.034 020 | 9.614 722 | 9.580 702 | 0.011 577 | 0.022 443 |
| 0.402 | 0.034 186 | 9.615 861 | 9.581 675 | 0.011 635 | 0.022 551 |
| 0.403 | 0.034 351 | 9.616 998 | 9.582 646 | 0.011 693 | 0.022 659 |
| 0.404 | 0.034 518 | 9.618 132 | 9.583 614 | 0.011 750 | 0.022 767 |
| 0.405 | 0.034 684 | 9.619 263 | 9.584 579 | 0.011 808 | 0.022 876 |
| 0.406 | 0.034 852 | 9.620 392 | 9.585 541 | 0.011 866 | 0.022 985 |
| 0.407 | 0.035 019 | 9.621 519 | 9.586 500 | 0.011 925 | 0.023 094 |
| 0.408 | 0.035 187 | 9.622 643 | 9.587 456 | 0.011 983 | 0.023 204 |
| 0.409 | 0.035 355 | 9.623 765 | 9.588 410 | 0.012 041 | 0.023 313 |
| 0.410 | 0.035 523 | 9.624 884 | 9.589 360 | 0.012 100 | 0.023 423 |
| 0.411 | 0.035 692 | 9.626 001 | 9.590 308 | 0.012 159 | 0.023 534 |
| 0.412 | 0.035 862 | 9.627 115 | 9.591 253 | 0.012 218 | 0.023 644 |
| 0.413 | 0.036 031 | 9.628 227 | 9.592 196 | 0.012 277 | 0.023 754 |
| 0.414 | 0.036 201 | 9.629 336 | 9.593 135 | 0.012 336 | 0.023 865 |
| 0.415 | 0.036 372 | 9.630 443 | 9.594 072 | 0.012 395 | 0.023 976 |
| 0.416 | 0.036 542 | 9.631 548 | 9.595 006 | 0.012 455 | 0.024 088 |
| 0.417 | 0.036 713 | 9.632 650 | 9.595 937 | 0.012 514 | 0.024 199 |
| 0.418 | 0.036 885 | 9.633 750 | 9.596 866 | 0.012 574 | 0.024 311 |
| 0.419 | 0.037 057 | 9.634 848 | 9.597 791 | 0.012 634 | 0.024 423 |
| 0.420 | 0.037 229 | 9.635 943 | 9.598 714 | 0.012 694 | 0.024 535 |
| 0.421 | 0.037 401 | 9.637 036 | 9.599 635 | 0.012 754 | 0.024 647 |
| 0.422 | 0.037 574 | 9.638 127 | 9.600 553 | 0.012 814 | 0.024 760 |
| 0.423 | 0.037 748 | 9.639 215 | 9.601 468 | 0.012 875 | 0.024 873 |
| 0.424 | 0.037 921 | 9.640 301 | 9.602 380 | 0.012 936 | 0.024 986 |
| 0.425 | 0.038 095 | 9.641 385 | 9.603 290 | 0.012 996 | 0.025 099 |
| 0.426 | 0.038 270 | 9.642 467 | 9.604 197 | 0.013 057 | 0.025 213 |
| 0.427 | 0.038 445 | 9.643 546 | 9.605 101 | 0.013 118 | 0.025 326 |
| 0.428 | 0.038 620 | 9.644 623 | 9.606 003 | 0.013 179 | 0.025 440 |
| 0.429 | 0.038 795 | 9.645 698 | 9.606 903 | 0.013 241 | 0.025 555 |
| 0.430 | 0.038 971 | 9.646 770 | 9.607 799 | 0.013 302 | 0.025 669 |
| 0.431 | 0.039 147 | 9.647 841 | 9.608 694 | 0.013 364 | 0.025 784 |
| 0.432 | 0.039 324 | 9.648 909 | 9.609 585 | 0.013 425 | 0.025 899 |
| 0.433 | 0.039 501 | 9.649 975 | 9.610 474 | 0.013 487 | 0.026 014 |
| 0.434 | 0.039 678 | 9.651 039 | 9.611 361 | 0.013 549 | 0.026 129 |
| 0.435 | 0.039 856 | 9.652 100 | 9.612 245 | 0.013 611 | 0.026 244 |
| 0.436 | 0.040 034 | 9.653 160 | 9.613 126 | 0.013 673 | 0.026 360 |
| 0.437 | 0.040 212 | 9.654 217 | 9.614 005 | 0.013 736 | 0.026 476 |
| 0.438 | 0.040 391 | 9.655 273 | 9.614 882 | 0.013 798 | 0.026 592 |
| 0.439 | 0.040 570 | 9.656 326 | 9.615 756 | 0.013 861 | 0.026 709 |
| 0.440 | 0.040 749 | 9.657 377 | 9.616 627 | 0.013 924 | 0.026 825 |
| 0.441 | 0.040 929 | 9.658 425 | 9.617 496 | 0.013 987 | 0.026 942 |
| 0.442 | 0.041 109 | 9.659 472 | 9.618 363 | 0.014 050 | 0.027 059 |
| 0.443 | 0.041 290 | 9.660 517 | 9.619 227 | 0.014 113 | 0.027 177 |
| 0.444 | 0.041 471 | 9.661 560 | 9.620 089 | 0.014 177 | 0.027 294 |
| 0.445 | 0.041 652 | 9.662 600 | 9.620 948 | 0.014 240 | 0.027 412 |
| 0.446 | 0.041 834 | 9.663 639 | 9.621 805 | 0.014 304 | 0.027 530 |
| 0.447 | 0.042 016 | 9.664 675 | 9.622 659 | 0.014 368 | 0.027 648 |
| 0.448 | 0.042 198 | 9.665 709 | 9.623 511 | 0.014 431 | 0.027 767 |
| 0.449 | 0.042 381 | 9.666 742 | 9.624 361 | 0.014 496 | 0.027 885 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | $\log \cosh x$ | $\log \sinh x$ | $\log \tanh x$ | $\log \frac{\sinh x}{x}$ | $\log \frac{x}{\tanh x}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.450 | 0.042 564 | 9.667 772 | 9.625 209 | 0.014 560 | 0.028 004 |
| 0.451 | 0.042 747 | 9.668 801 | 9.626 053 | 0.014 624 | 0.028 123 |
| 0.452 | 0.042 931 | 9.669 827 | 9.626 896 | 0.014 689 | 0.028 242 |
| 0.453 | 0.043 115 | 9.670 851 | 9.627 736 | 0.014 753 | 0.028 362 |
| 0.454 | 0.043 300 | 9.671 874 | 9.628 574 | 0.014 818 | 0.028 482 |
| 0.455 | 0.043 484 | 9.672 894 | 9.629 410 | 0.014 883 | 0.028 601 |
| 0.456 | 0.043 670 | 9.673 913 | 9.630 243 | 0.014 948 | 0.028 722 |
| 0.457 | 0.043 855 | 9.674 929 | 9.631 074 | 0.015 013 | 0.028 842 |
| 0.458 | 0.044 041 | 9.675 944 | 9.631 903 | 0.015 078 | 0.028 963 |
| 0.459 | 0.044 227 | 9.676 957 | 9.632 729 | 0.015 144 | 0.029 083 |
| 0.460 | 0.044 414 | 9.677 967 | 9.633 553 | 0.015 210 | 0.029 204 |
| 0.461 | 0.044 601 | 9.678 976 | 9.634 375 | 0.015 275 | 0.029 326 |
| 0.462 | 0.044 788 | 9.679 983 | 9.635 195 | 0.015 341 | 0.029 447 |
| 0.463 | 0.044 976 | 9.680 988 | 9.636 012 | 0.015 407 | 0.029 569 |
| 0.464 | 0.045 164 | 9.681 991 | 9.636 827 | 0.015 473 | 0.029 690 |
| 0.465 | 0.045 352 | 9.682 993 | 9.637 640 | 0.015 540 | 0.029 813 |
| 0.466 | 0.045 541 | 9.683 992 | 9.638 451 | 0.015 606 | 0.029 935 |
| 0.467 | 0.045 730 | 9.684 989 | 9.639 260 | 0.015 673 | 0.030 057 |
| 0.468 | 0.045 919 | 9.685 985 | 9.640 066 | 0.015 739 | 0.030 180 |
| 0.469 | 0.046 109 | 9.686 979 | 9.640 870 | 0.015 806 | 0.030 303 |
| 0.470 | 0.046 299 | 9.687 971 | 9.641 672 | 0.015 873 | 0.030 426 |
| 0.471 | 0.046 490 | 9.688 961 | 9.642 471 | 0.015 940 | 0.030 550 |
| 0.472 | 0.046 681 | 9.689 950 | 9.643 269 | 0.016 008 | 0.030 673 |
| 0.473 | 0.046 872 | 9.690 936 | 9.644 064 | 0.016 075 | 0.030 797 |
| 0.474 | 0.047 063 | 9.691 921 | 9.644 857 | 0.016 143 | 0.030 921 |
| 0.475 | 0.047 255 | 9.692 904 | 9.645 649 | 0.016 210 | 0.031 045 |
| 0.476 | 0.047 447 | 9.693 885 | 9.646 437 | 0.016 278 | 0.031 169 |
| 0.477 | 0.047 640 | 9.694 864 | 9.647 224 | 0.016 346 | 0.031 294 |
| 0.478 | 0.047 833 | 9.695 842 | 9.648 009 | 0.016 414 | 0.031 419 |
| 0.479 | 0.048 026 | 9.696 818 | 9.648 792 | 0.016 482 | 0.031 544 |
| 0.480 | 0.048 220 | 9.697 792 | 9.649 572 | 0.016 551 | 0.031 669 |
| 0.481 | 0.048 414 | 9.698 764 | 9.650 350 | 0.016 619 | 0.031 795 |
| 0.482 | 0.048 608 | 9.699 735 | 9.651 127 | 0.016 688 | 0.031 920 |
| 0.483 | 0.048 803 | 9.700 704 | 9.651 901 | 0.016 757 | 0.032 046 |
| 0.484 | 0.048 998 | 9.701 671 | 9.652 673 | 0.016 826 | 0.032 172 |
| 0.485 | 0.049 193 | 9.702 636 | 9.653 443 | 0.016 895 | 0.032 299 |
| 0.486 | 0.049 389 | 9.703 600 | 9.654 211 | 0.016 964 | 0.032 425 |
| 0.487 | 0.049 585 | 9.704 562 | 9.654 977 | 0.017 033 | 0.032 552 |
| 0.488 | 0.049 781 | 9.705 522 | 9.655 741 | 0.017 103 | 0.032 679 |
| 0.489 | 0.049 978 | 9.706 481 | 9.656 503 | 0.017 172 | 0.032 806 |
| 0.490 | 0.050 175 | 9.707 438 | 9.657 263 | 0.017 242 | 0.032 933 |
| 0.491 | 0.050 373 | 9.708 393 | 9.658 021 | 0.017 312 | 0.033 061 |
| 0.492 | 0.050 570 | 9.709 347 | 9.658 777 | 0.017 382 | 0.033 189 |
| 0.493 | 0.050 769 | 9.710 299 | 9.659 530 | 0.017 452 | 0.033 316 |
| 0.494 | 0.050 967 | 9.711 249 | 9.660 282 | 0.017 522 | 0.033 445 |
| 0.495 | 0.051 166 | 9.712 198 | 9.661 032 | 0.017 593 | 0.033 573 |
| 0.496 | 0.051 365 | 9.713 145 | 9.661 780 | 0.017 663 | 0.033 702 |
| 0.497 | 0.051 565 | 9.714 091 | 9.662 526 | 0.017 734 | 0.033 830 |
| 0.498 | 0.051 764 | 9.715 034 | 9.663 270 | 0.017 805 | 0.033 959 |
| 0.499 | 0.051 965 | 9.715 977 | 9.664 012 | 0.017 876 | 0.034 089 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

(*Continued*)

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.500 | 0.052 165 | 201 | 9.716 917 | 939 | 9.664 752 | 738 |
| 0.501 | 0.052 366 | 201 | 9.717 856 | 938 | 9.665 490 | 736 |
| 0.502 | 0.052 567 | 202 | 9.718 794 | 935 | 9.666 226 | 735 |
| 0.503 | 0.052 769 | 202 | 9.719 729 | 935 | 9.666 961 | 732 |
| 0.504 | 0.052 971 | 202 | 9.720 664 | 932 | 9.667 693 | 730 |
| 0.505 | 0.053 173 | 202 | 9.721 596 | 931 | 9.668 423 | 729 |
| 0.506 | 0.053 375 | 203 | 9.722 527 | 930 | 9.669 152 | 727 |
| 0.507 | 0.053 578 | 204 | 9.723 457 | 928 | 9.669 879 | 724 |
| 0.508 | 0.053 782 | 203 | 9.724 385 | 926 | 9.670 603 | 723 |
| 0.509 | 0.053 985 | 204 | 9.725 311 | 925 | 9.671 326 | 721 |
| 0.510 | 0.054 189 | 204 | 9.726 236 | 924 | 9.672 047 | 719 |
| 0.511 | 0.054 393 | 205 | 9.727 160 | 921 | 9.672 766 | 718 |
| 0.512 | 0.054 598 | 205 | 9.728 081 | 921 | 9.673 484 | 715 |
| 0.513 | 0.054 803 | 205 | 9.729 002 | 919 | 9.674 199 | 714 |
| 0.514 | 0.055 008 | 206 | 9.729 921 | 917 | 9.674 913 | 711 |
| 0.515 | 0.055 214 | 206 | 9.730 838 | 916 | 9.675 624 | 710 |
| 0.516 | 0.055 420 | 206 | 9.731 754 | 914 | 9.676 334 | 708 |
| 0.517 | 0.055 626 | 207 | 9.732 668 | 913 | 9.677 042 | 706 |
| 0.518 | 0.055 833 | 207 | 9.733 581 | 911 | 9.677 748 | 705 |
| 0.519 | 0.056 040 | 207 | 9.734 492 | 910 | 9.678 453 | 702 |
| 0.520 | 0.056 247 | 207 | 9.735 402 | 909 | 9.679 155 | 701 |
| 0.521 | 0.056 454 | 208 | 9.736 311 | 906 | 9.679 856 | 699 |
| 0.522 | 0.056 662 | 209 | 9.737 217 | 906 | 9.680 555 | 697 |
| 0.523 | 0.056 871 | 208 | 9.738 123 | 904 | 9.681 252 | 696 |
| 0.524 | 0.057 079 | 209 | 9.739 027 | 903 | 9.681 948 | 693 |
| 0.525 | 0.057 288 | 210 | 9.739 930 | 901 | 9.682 641 | 692 |
| 0.526 | 0.057 498 | 209 | 9.740 831 | 899 | 9.683 333 | 690 |
| 0.527 | 0.057 707 | 210 | 9.741 730 | 899 | 9.684 023 | 688 |
| 0.528 | 0.057 917 | 211 | 9.742 629 | 897 | 9.684 711 | 687 |
| 0.529 | 0.058 128 | 210 | 9.743 526 | 895 | 9.685 398 | 685 |
| 0.530 | 0.058 338 | 211 | 9.744 421 | 894 | 9.686 083 | 683 |
| 0.531 | 0.058 549 | 211 | 9.745 315 | 893 | 9.686 766 | 681 |
| 0.532 | 0.058 760 | 212 | 9.746 208 | 891 | 9.687 447 | 680 |
| 0.533 | 0.058 972 | 212 | 9.747 099 | 890 | 9.688 127 | 678 |
| 0.534 | 0.059 184 | 212 | 9.747 989 | 888 | 9.688 805 | 676 |
| 0.535 | 0.059 396 | 213 | 9.748 877 | 887 | 9.689 481 | 674 |
| 0.536 | 0.059 609 | 213 | 9.749 764 | 886 | 9.690 155 | 673 |
| 0.537 | 0.059 822 | 213 | 9.750 650 | 884 | 9.690 828 | 671 |
| 0.538 | 0.060 035 | 214 | 9.751 534 | 883 | 9.691 499 | 670 |
| 0.539 | 0.060 249 | 214 | 9.752 417 | 882 | 9.692 169 | 667 |
| 0.540 | 0.060 463 | 214 | 9.753 299 | 880 | 9.692 836 | 666 |
| 0.541 | 0.060 677 | 215 | 9.754 179 | 879 | 9.693 502 | 665 |
| 0.542 | 0.060 892 | 214 | 9.755 058 | 878 | 9.694 167 | 662 |
| 0.543 | 0.061 106 | 216 | 9.755 936 | 876 | 9.694 829 | 661 |
| 0.544 | 0.061 322 | 215 | 9.756 812 | 875 | 9.695 490 | 660 |
| 0.545 | 0.061 537 | 216 | 9.757 687 | 874 | 9.696 150 | 657 |
| 0.546 | 0.061 753 | 216 | 9.758 561 | 872 | 9.696 807 | 656 |
| 0.547 | 0.061 969 | 216 | 9.759 433 | 871 | 9.697 463 | 655 |
| 0.548 | 0.062 186 | 217 | 9.760 304 | 869 | 9.698 118 | 652 |
| 0.549 | 0.062 403 | 217 | 9.761 173 | 869 | 9.698 770 | 652 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.550 | 0.062 620 | 218 | 9.762 042 | 867 | 9.699 422 | 649 |
| 0.551 | 0.062 838 | 218 | 9.762 909 | 866 | 9.700 071 | 648 |
| 0.552 | 0.063 056 | 218 | 9.763 775 | 864 | 9.700 719 | 646 |
| 0.553 | 0.063 274 | 218 | 9.764 639 | 863 | 9.701 365 | 645 |
| 0.554 | 0.063 492 | 219 | 9.765 502 | 862 | 9.702 010 | 643 |
| 0.555 | 0.063 711 | 219 | 9.766 364 | 861 | 9.702 653 | 641 |
| 0.556 | 0.063 930 | 220 | 9.767 225 | 859 | 9.703 294 | 640 |
| 0.557 | 0.064 150 | 219 | 9.768 084 | 858 | 9.703 934 | 639 |
| 0.558 | 0.064 369 | 221 | 9.768 942 | 857 | 9.704 573 | 636 |
| 0.559 | 0.064 590 | 220 | 9.769 799 | 855 | 9.705 209 | 635 |
| 0.560 | 0.064 810 | 221 | 9.770 654 | 855 | 9.705 844 | 634 |
| 0.561 | 0.065 031 | 221 | 9.771 509 | 853 | 9.706 478 | 632 |
| 0.562 | 0.065 252 | 221 | 9.772 362 | 852 | 9.707 110 | 630 |
| 0.563 | 0.065 473 | 222 | 9.773 214 | 850 | 9.707 740 | 629 |
| 0.564 | 0.065 695 | 222 | 9.774 064 | 850 | 9.708 369 | 628 |
| 0.565 | 0.065 917 | 223 | 9.774 914 | 848 | 9.708 997 | 625 |
| 0.566 | 0.066 140 | 222 | 9.775 762 | 847 | 9.709 622 | 625 |
| 0.567 | 0.066 362 | 223 | 9.776 609 | 846 | 9.710 247 | 622 |
| 0.568 | 0.066 585 | 224 | 9.777 455 | 844 | 9.710 869 | 621 |
| 0.569 | 0.066 809 | 223 | 9.778 299 | 843 | 9.711 490 | 620 |
| 0.570 | 0.067 032 | 224 | 9.779 142 | 842 | 9.712 110 | 618 |
| 0.571 | 0.067 256 | 225 | 9.779 984 | 841 | 9.712 728 | 617 |
| 0.572 | 0.067 481 | 224 | 9.780 825 | 840 | 9.713 345 | 615 |
| 0.573 | 0.067 705 | 225 | 9.781 665 | 839 | 9.713 960 | 614 |
| 0.574 | 0.067 930 | 225 | 9.782 504 | 837 | 9.714 574 | 612 |
| 0.575 | 0.068 155 | 226 | 9.783 341 | 836 | 9.715 186 | 610 |
| 0.576 | 0.068 381 | 226 | 9.784 177 | 835 | 9.715 796 | 609 |
| 0.577 | 0.068 607 | 226 | 9.785 012 | 834 | 9.716 405 | 608 |
| 0.578 | 0.068 833 | 226 | 9.785 846 | 833 | 9.717 013 | 606 |
| 0.579 | 0.069 059 | 227 | 9.786 679 | 831 | 9.717 619 | 605 |
| 0.580 | 0.069 286 | 227 | 9.787 510 | 830 | 9.718 224 | 603 |
| 0.581 | 0.069 513 | 228 | 9.788 340 | 830 | 9.718 827 | 602 |
| 0.582 | 0.069 741 | 228 | 9.789 170 | 828 | 9.719 429 | 600 |
| 0.583 | 0.069 969 | 228 | 9.789 998 | 827 | 9.720 029 | 599 |
| 0.584 | 0.070 197 | 228 | 9.790 825 | 825 | 9.720 628 | 597 |
| 0.585 | 0.070 425 | 229 | 9.791 650 | 825 | 9.721 225 | 596 |
| 0.586 | 0.070 654 | 229 | 9.792 475 | 823 | 9.721 821 | 595 |
| 0.587 | 0.070 883 | 229 | 9.793 298 | 823 | 9.722 416 | 593 |
| 0.588 | 0.071 112 | 230 | 9.794 121 | 821 | 9.723 009 | 591 |
| 0.589 | 0.071 342 | 230 | 9.794 942 | 820 | 9.723 600 | 590 |
| 0.590 | 0.071 572 | 230 | 9.795 762 | 819 | 9.724 190 | 589 |
| 0.591 | 0.071 802 | 231 | 9.796 581 | 818 | 9.724 779 | 587 |
| 0.592 | 0.072 033 | 231 | 9.797 399 | 817 | 9.725 366 | 586 |
| 0.593 | 0.072 264 | 231 | 9.798 216 | 816 | 9.725 952 | 585 |
| 0.594 | 0.072 495 | 231 | 9.799 032 | 814 | 9.726 537 | 583 |
| 0.595 | 0.072 726 | 232 | 9.799 846 | 814 | 9.727 120 | 582 |
| 0.596 | 0.072 958 | 232 | 9.800 660 | 812 | 9.727 702 | 580 |
| 0.597 | 0.073 190 | 233 | 9.801 472 | 812 | 9.728 282 | 579 |
| 0.598 | 0.073 423 | 233 | 9.802 284 | 810 | 9.728 861 | 577 |
| 0.599 | 0.073 656 | 233 | 9.803 094 | 809 | 9.729 438 | 576 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

(*Continued*)

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.600 | 0.073 889 | 233 | 9.803 903 | 808 | 9.730 014 | 575 |
| 0.601 | 0.074 122 | 234 | 9.804 711 | 807 | 9.730 589 | 573 |
| 0.602 | 0.074 356 | 234 | 9.805 518 | 806 | 9.731 162 | 572 |
| 0.603 | 0.074 590 | 234 | 9.806 324 | 805 | 9.731 734 | 571 |
| 0.604 | 0.074 824 | 235 | 9.807 129 | 804 | 9.732 305 | 569 |
| 0.605 | 0.075 059 | 235 | 9.807 933 | 803 | 9.732 874 | 568 |
| 0.606 | 0.075 294 | 235 | 9.808 736 | 802 | 9.733 442 | 567 |
| 0.607 | 0.075 529 | 236 | 9.809 538 | 801 | 9.734 009 | 565 |
| 0.608 | 0.075 765 | 235 | 9.810 339 | 799 | 9.734 574 | 564 |
| 0.609 | 0.076 000 | 237 | 9.811 138 | 799 | 9.735 138 | 562 |
| 0.610 | 0.076 237 | 236 | 9.811 937 | 798 | 9.735 700 | 562 |
| 0.611 | 0.076 473 | 237 | 9.812 735 | 796 | 9.736 262 | 559 |
| 0.612 | 0.076 710 | 237 | 9.813 531 | 796 | 9.736 821 | 559 |
| 0.613 | 0.076 947 | 237 | 9.814 327 | 794 | 9.737 380 | 557 |
| 0.614 | 0.077 184 | 238 | 9.815 121 | 794 | 9.737 937 | 556 |
| 0.615 | 0.077 422 | 238 | 9.815 915 | 792 | 9.738 493 | 554 |
| 0.616 | 0.077 660 | 238 | 9.816 707 | 792 | 9.739 047 | 554 |
| 0.617 | 0.077 898 | 239 | 9.817 499 | 790 | 9.739 601 | 552 |
| 0.618 | 0.078 137 | 239 | 9.818 289 | 790 | 9.740 153 | 550 |
| 0.619 | 0.078 376 | 239 | 9.819 079 | 788 | 9.740 703 | 549 |
| 0.620 | 0.078 615 | 239 | 9.819 867 | 788 | 9.741 252 | 549 |
| 0.621 | 0.078 854 | 240 | 9.820 655 | 786 | 9.741 801 | 546 |
| 0.622 | 0.079 094 | 240 | 9.821 441 | 786 | 9.742 347 | 546 |
| 0.623 | 0.079 334 | 241 | 9.822 227 | 785 | 9.742 893 | 544 |
| 0.624 | 0.079 575 | 240 | 9.823 012 | 783 | 9.743 437 | 543 |
| 0.625 | 0.079 815 | 241 | 9.823 795 | 783 | 9.743 980 | 541 |
| 0.626 | 0.080 056 | 242 | 9.824 578 | 781 | 9.744 521 | 541 |
| 0.627 | 0.080 298 | 241 | 9.825 359 | 781 | 9.745 062 | 539 |
| 0.628 | 0.080 539 | 242 | 9.826 140 | 780 | 9.745 601 | 537 |
| 0.629 | 0.080 781 | 243 | 9.826 920 | 778 | 9.746 138 | 537 |
| 0.630 | 0.081 024 | 242 | 9.827 698 | 778 | 9.746 675 | 535 |
| 0.631 | 0.081 266 | 243 | 9.828 476 | 777 | 9.747 210 | 534 |
| 0.632 | 0.081 509 | 243 | 9.829 253 | 776 | 9.747 744 | 533 |
| 0.633 | 0.081 752 | 243 | 9.830 029 | 775 | 9.748 277 | 531 |
| 0.634 | 0.081 995 | 244 | 9.830 804 | 774 | 9.748 808 | 531 |
| 0.635 | 0.082 239 | 244 | 9.831 578 | 773 | 9.749 339 | 529 |
| 0.636 | 0.082 483 | 244 | 9.832 351 | 772 | 9.749 868 | 527 |
| 0.637 | 0.082 727 | 245 | 9.833 123 | 771 | 9.750 395 | 527 |
| 0.638 | 0.082 972 | 245 | 9.833 894 | 770 | 9.750 922 | 525 |
| 0.639 | 0.083 217 | 245 | 9.834 664 | 769 | 9.751 447 | 524 |
| 0.640 | 0.083 462 | 245 | 9.835 433 | 769 | 9.751 971 | 523 |
| 0.641 | 0.083 707 | 246 | 9.836 202 | 767 | 9.752 494 | 522 |
| 0.642 | 0.083 953 | 246 | 9.836 969 | 766 | 9.753 016 | 520 |
| 0.643 | 0.084 199 | 247 | 9.837 735 | 766 | 9.753 536 | 519 |
| 0.644 | 0.084 446 | 246 | 9.838 501 | 765 | 9.754 055 | 518 |
| 0.645 | 0.084 692 | 247 | 9.839 266 | 763 | 9.754 573 | 517 |
| 0.646 | 0.084 939 | 248 | 9.840 029 | 763 | 9.755 090 | 516 |
| 0.647 | 0.085 187 | 247 | 9.840 792 | 762 | 9.755 606 | 514 |
| 0.648 | 0.085 434 | 248 | 9.841 554 | 761 | 9.756 120 | 513 |
| 0.649 | 0.085 682 | 248 | 9.842 315 | 760 | 9.756 633 | 512 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.650 | 0.085 930 | 248 | 9.843 075 | 760 | 9.757 145 | 511 |
| 0.651 | 0.086 178 | 249 | 9.843 835 | 758 | 9.757 656 | 510 |
| 0.652 | 0.086 427 | 249 | 9.844 593 | 758 | 9.758 166 | 508 |
| 0.653 | 0.086 676 | 249 | 9.845 351 | 756 | 9.758 674 | 508 |
| 0.654 | 0.086 925 | 250 | 9.846 107 | 756 | 9.759 182 | 506 |
| 0.655 | 0.087 175 | 250 | 9.846 863 | 755 | 9.759 688 | 505 |
| 0.656 | 0.087 425 | 250 | 9.847 618 | 754 | 9.760 193 | 503 |
| 0.657 | 0.087 675 | 251 | 9.848 372 | 753 | 9.760 696 | 503 |
| 0.658 | 0.087 926 | 250 | 9.849 125 | 752 | 9.761 199 | 502 |
| 0.659 | 0.088 176 | 251 | 9.849 877 | 751 | 9.761 701 | 500 |
| 0.660 | 0.088 427 | 252 | 9.850 628 | 751 | 9.762 201 | 499 |
| 0.661 | 0.088 679 | 251 | 9.851 379 | 749 | 9.762 700 | 498 |
| 0.662 | 0.088 930 | 252 | 9.852 128 | 749 | 9.763 198 | 497 |
| 0.663 | 0.089 182 | 252 | 9.852 877 | 748 | 9.763 695 | 496 |
| 0.664 | 0.089 434 | 253 | 9.853 625 | 747 | 9.764 191 | 494 |
| 0.665 | 0.089 687 | 253 | 9.854 372 | 746 | 9.764 685 | 494 |
| 0.666 | 0.089 940 | 253 | 9.855 118 | 745 | 9.765 179 | 492 |
| 0.667 | 0.090 193 | 253 | 9.855 863 | 745 | 9.765 671 | 491 |
| 0.668 | 0.090 446 | 254 | 9.856 608 | 744 | 9.766 162 | 490 |
| 0.669 | 0.090 700 | 254 | 9.857 352 | 742 | 9.766 652 | 489 |
| 0.670 | 0.090 954 | 254 | 9.858 094 | 742 | 9.767 141 | 488 |
| 0.671 | 0.091 208 | 254 | 9.858 836 | 742 | 9.767 629 | 486 |
| 0.672 | 0.091 462 | 255 | 9.859 578 | 740 | 9.768 115 | 486 |
| 0.673 | 0.091 717 | 255 | 9.860 318 | 739 | 9.768 601 | 484 |
| 0.674 | 0.091 972 | 255 | 9.861 057 | 739 | 9.769 085 | 484 |
| 0.675 | 0.092 227 | 256 | 9.861 796 | 738 | 9.769 569 | 482 |
| 0.676 | 0.092 483 | 256 | 9.862 534 | 737 | 9.770 051 | 481 |
| 0.677 | 0.092 739 | 256 | 9.863 271 | 736 | 9.770 532 | 480 |
| 0.678 | 0.092 995 | 257 | 9.864 007 | 736 | 9.771 012 | 479 |
| 0.679 | 0.093 252 | 256 | 9.864 743 | 734 | 9.771 491 | 478 |
| 0.680 | 0.093 508 | 257 | 9.865 477 | 734 | 9.771 969 | 477 |
| 0.681 | 0.093 765 | 258 | 9.866 211 | 733 | 9.772 446 | 475 |
| 0.682 | 0.094 023 | 257 | 9.866 944 | 732 | 9.772 921 | 475 |
| 0.683 | 0.094 280 | 258 | 9.867 676 | 732 | 9.773 396 | 474 |
| 0.684 | 0.094 538 | 258 | 9.868 408 | 730 | 9.773 870 | 472 |
| 0.685 | 0.094 796 | 259 | 9.869 138 | 730 | 9.774 342 | 471 |
| 0.686 | 0.095 055 | 258 | 9.869 868 | 729 | 9.774 813 | 471 |
| 0.687 | 0.095 313 | 259 | 9.870 597 | 728 | 9.775 284 | 469 |
| 0.688 | 0.095 572 | 260 | 9.871 325 | 728 | 9.775 753 | 468 |
| 0.689 | 0.095 832 | 259 | 9.872 053 | 726 | 9.776 221 | 467 |
| 0.690 | 0.096 091 | 260 | 9.872 779 | 726 | 9.776 688 | 466 |
| 0.691 | 0.096 351 | 260 | 9.873 505 | 725 | 9.777 154 | 465 |
| 0.692 | 0.096 611 | 261 | 9.874 230 | 725 | 9.777 619 | 464 |
| 0.693 | 0.096 872 | 260 | 9.874 955 | 723 | 9.778 083 | 463 |
| 0.694 | 0.097 132 | 261 | 9.875 678 | 723 | 9.778 546 | 462 |
| 0.695 | 0.097 393 | 262 | 9.876 401 | 722 | 9.779 008 | 461 |
| 0.696 | 0.097 655 | 261 | 9.877 123 | 721 | 9.779 469 | 459 |
| 0.697 | 0.097 916 | 262 | 9.877 844 | 721 | 9.779 928 | 459 |
| 0.698 | 0.098 178 | 262 | 9.878 565 | 720 | 9.780 387 | 458 |
| 0.699 | 0.098 440 | 262 | 9.879 285 | 719 | 9.780 845 | 456 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.700 | 0.098 702 | 263 | 9.880 004 | 718 | 9.781 301 | 456 |
| 0.701 | 0.098 965 | 263 | 9.880 722 | 717 | 9.781 757 | 454 |
| 0.702 | 0.099 228 | 263 | 9.881 439 | 717 | 9.782 211 | 454 |
| 0.703 | 0.099 491 | 263 | 9.882 156 | 716 | 9.782 665 | 453 |
| 0.704 | 0.099 754 | 264 | 9.882 872 | 715 | 9.783 118 | 451 |
| 0.705 | 0.100 018 | 264 | 9.883 587 | 715 | 9.783 569 | 451 |
| 0.706 | 0.100 282 | 264 | 9.884 302 | 713 | 9.784 020 | 449 |
| 0.707 | 0.100 546 | 265 | 9.885 015 | 713 | 9.784 469 | 449 |
| 0.708 | 0.100 811 | 265 | 9.885 728 | 713 | 9.784 918 | 447 |
| 0.709 | 0.101 076 | 265 | 9.886 441 | 711 | 9.785 365 | 446 |
| 0.710 | 0.101 341 | 265 | 9.887 152 | 711 | 9.785 811 | 446 |
| 0.711 | 0.101 606 | 266 | 9.887 863 | 710 | 9.786 257 | 444 |
| 0.712 | 0.101 872 | 266 | 9.888 573 | 709 | 9.786 701 | 444 |
| 0.713 | 0.102 138 | 266 | 9.889 282 | 709 | 9.787 145 | 442 |
| 0.714 | 0.102 404 | 266 | 9.889 991 | 708 | 9.787 587 | 442 |
| 0.715 | 0.102 670 | 267 | 9.890 699 | 707 | 9.788 029 | 440 |
| 0.716 | 0.102 937 | 267 | 9.891 406 | 707 | 9.788 469 | 440 |
| 0.717 | 0.103 204 | 267 | 9.892 113 | 705 | 9.788 909 | 438 |
| 0.718 | 0.103 471 | 268 | 9.892 818 | 705 | 9.789 347 | 438 |
| 0.719 | 0.103 739 | 267 | 9.893 523 | 705 | 9.789 785 | 436 |
| 0.720 | 0.104 006 | 268 | 9.894 228 | 703 | 9.790 221 | 436 |
| 0.721 | 0.104 274 | 269 | 9.894 931 | 703 | 9.790 657 | 434 |
| 0.722 | 0.104 543 | 268 | 9.895 634 | 702 | 9.791 091 | 434 |
| 0.723 | 0.104 811 | 269 | 9.896 336 | 702 | 9.791 525 | 433 |
| 0.724 | 0.105 080 | 269 | 9.897 038 | 701 | 9.791 958 | 431 |
| 0.725 | 0.105 349 | 270 | 9.897 739 | 700 | 9.792 389 | 431 |
| 0.726 | 0.105 619 | 269 | 9.898 439 | 699 | 9.792 820 | 430 |
| 0.727 | 0.105 888 | 270 | 9.899 138 | 699 | 9.793 250 | 429 |
| 0.728 | 0.106 158 | 271 | 9.899 837 | 698 | 9.793 679 | 428 |
| 0.729 | 0.106 429 | 270 | 9.900 535 | 698 | 9.794 107 | 427 |
| 0.730 | 0.106 699 | 271 | 9.901 233 | 696 | 9.794 534 | 426 |
| 0.731 | 0.106 970 | 271 | 9.901 929 | 696 | 9.794 960 | 425 |
| 0.732 | 0.107 241 | 271 | 9.902 625 | 696 | 9.795 385 | 424 |
| 0.733 | 0.107 512 | 271 | 9.903 321 | 694 | 9.795 809 | 423 |
| 0.734 | 0.107 783 | 272 | 9.904 015 | 694 | 9.796 232 | 422 |
| 0.735 | 0.108 055 | 272 | 9.904 709 | 693 | 9.796 654 | 421 |
| 0.736 | 0.108 327 | 273 | 9.905 402 | 693 | 9.797 075 | 421 |
| 0.737 | 0.108 600 | 272 | 9.906 095 | 692 | 9.797 496 | 419 |
| 0.738 | 0.108 872 | 273 | 9.906 787 | 691 | 9.797 915 | 418 |
| 0.739 | 0.109 145 | 273 | 9.907 478 | 691 | 9.798 333 | 418 |
| 0.740 | 0.109 418 | 273 | 9.908 169 | 690 | 9.798 751 | 416 |
| 0.741 | 0.109 691 | 274 | 9.908 859 | 689 | 9.799 167 | 416 |
| 0.742 | 0.109 965 | 274 | 9.909 548 | 689 | 9.799 583 | 415 |
| 0.743 | 0.110 239 | 274 | 9.910 237 | 688 | 9.799 998 | 414 |
| 0.744 | 0.110 513 | 275 | 9.910 925 | 687 | 9.800 412 | 413 |
| 0.745 | 0.110 788 | 274 | 9.911 612 | 687 | 9.800 825 | 412 |
| 0.746 | 0.111 062 | 275 | 9.912 299 | 686 | 9.801 237 | 411 |
| 0.747 | 0.111 337 | 275 | 9.912 985 | 685 | 9.801 648 | 410 |
| 0.748 | 0.111 612 | 276 | 9.913 670 | 685 | 9.802 058 | 409 |
| 0.749 | 0.111 888 | 276 | 9.914 355 | 684 | 9.802 467 | 409 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.750 | 0.112 164 | 276 | 9.915 039 | 684 | 9.802 876 | 407 |
| 0.751 | 0.112 440 | 276 | 9.915 723 | 682 | 9.803 283 | 407 |
| 0.752 | 0.112 716 | 276 | 9.916 405 | 683 | 9.803 690 | 405 |
| 0.753 | 0.112 992 | 277 | 9.917 088 | 681 | 9.804 095 | 405 |
| 0.754 | 0.113 269 | 277 | 9.917 769 | 681 | 9.804 500 | 404 |
| 0.755 | 0.113 546 | 277 | 9.918 450 | 680 | 9.804 904 | 403 |
| 0.756 | 0.113 823 | 278 | 9.919 130 | 680 | 9.805 307 | 402 |
| 0.757 | 0.114 101 | 278 | 9.919 810 | 679 | 9.805 709 | 401 |
| 0.758 | 0.114 379 | 278 | 9.920 489 | 678 | 9.806 110 | 401 |
| 0.759 | 0.114 657 | 278 | 9.921 167 | 678 | 9.806 511 | 399 |
| 0.760 | 0.114 935 | 278 | 9.921 845 | 677 | 9.806 910 | 399 |
| 0.761 | 0.115 213 | 279 | 9.922 522 | 677 | 9.807 309 | 397 |
| 0.762 | 0.115 492 | 279 | 9.923 199 | 676 | 9.807 706 | 397 |
| 0.763 | 0.115 771 | 280 | 9.923 875 | 675 | 9.808 103 | 396 |
| 0.764 | 0.116 051 | 279 | 9.924 550 | 675 | 9.808 499 | 395 |
| 0.765 | 0.116 330 | 280 | 9.925 225 | 674 | 9.808 894 | 395 |
| 0.766 | 0.116 610 | 280 | 9.925 899 | 673 | 9.809 289 | 393 |
| 0.767 | 0.116 890 | 280 | 9.926 572 | 673 | 9.809 682 | 392 |
| 0.768 | 0.117 170 | 281 | 9.927 245 | 672 | 9.810 074 | 392 |
| 0.769 | 0.117 451 | 281 | 9.927 917 | 672 | 9.810 466 | 391 |
| 0.770 | 0.117 732 | 281 | 9.928 589 | 671 | 9.810 857 | 390 |
| 0.771 | 0.118 013 | 281 | 9.929 260 | 670 | 9.811 247 | 389 |
| 0.772 | 0.118 294 | 282 | 9.929 930 | 670 | 9.811 636 | 388 |
| 0.773 | 0.118 576 | 282 | 9.930 600 | 669 | 9.812 024 | 388 |
| 0.774 | 0.118 858 | 282 | 9.931 269 | 669 | 9.812 412 | 386 |
| 0.775 | 0.119 140 | 282 | 9.931 938 | 668 | 9.812 798 | 386 |
| 0.776 | 0.119 422 | 283 | 9.932 606 | 667 | 9.813 184 | 385 |
| 0.777 | 0.119 705 | 282 | 9.933 273 | 667 | 9.813 569 | 384 |
| 0.778 | 0.119 987 | 284 | 9.933 940 | 666 | 9.813 953 | 383 |
| 0.779 | 0.120 271 | 283 | 9.934 606 | 666 | 9.814 336 | 382 |
| 0.780 | 0.120 554 | 283 | 9.935 272 | 665 | 9.814 718 | 382 |
| 0.781 | 0.120 837 | 284 | 9.935 937 | 665 | 9.815 100 | 380 |
| 0.782 | 0.121 121 | 284 | 9.936 602 | 663 | 9.815 480 | 380 |
| 0.783 | 0.121 405 | 285 | 9.937 265 | 664 | 9.815 860 | 379 |
| 0.784 | 0.121 690 | 284 | 9.937 929 | 663 | 9.816 239 | 378 |
| 0.785 | 0.121 974 | 285 | 9.938 592 | 662 | 9.816 617 | 378 |
| 0.786 | 0.122 259 | 285 | 9.939 254 | 661 | 9.816 995 | 376 |
| 0.787 | 0.122 544 | 286 | 9.939 915 | 661 | 9.817 371 | 376 |
| 0.788 | 0.122 830 | 285 | 9.940 576 | 661 | 9.817 747 | 375 |
| 0.789 | 0.123 115 | 286 | 9.941 237 | 660 | 9.818 122 | 374 |
| 0.790 | 0.123 401 | 286 | 9.941 897 | 659 | 9.818 496 | 373 |
| 0.791 | 0.123 687 | 286 | 9.942 556 | 659 | 9.818 869 | 372 |
| 0.792 | 0.123 973 | 287 | 9.943 215 | 658 | 9.819 241 | 372 |
| 0.793 | 0.124 260 | 287 | 9.943 873 | 658 | 9.819 613 | 371 |
| 0.794 | 0.124 547 | 287 | 9.944 531 | 657 | 9.819 984 | 370 |
| 0.795 | 0.124 834 | 287 | 9.945 188 | 656 | 9.820 354 | 369 |
| 0.796 | 0.125 121 | 288 | 9.945 844 | 656 | 9.820 723 | 369 |
| 0.797 | 0.125 409 | 287 | 9.946 500 | 656 | 9.821 092 | 367 |
| 0.798 | 0.125 696 | 288 | 9.947 156 | 654 | 9.821 459 | 367 |
| 0.799 | 0.125 984 | 289 | 9.947 810 | 655 | 9.821 826 | 366 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.800 | 0.126 273 | 288 | 9.948 465 | 654 | 9.822 192 | 365 |
| 0.801 | 0.126 561 | 289 | 9.949 119 | 653 | 9.822 557 | 365 |
| 0.802 | 0.126 850 | 289 | 9.949 772 | 652 | 9.822 922 | 363 |
| 0.803 | 0.127 139 | 289 | 9.950 424 | 652 | 9.823 285 | 363 |
| 0.804 | 0.127 428 | 290 | 9.951 076 | 652 | 9.823 648 | 362 |
| 0.805 | 0.127 718 | 289 | 9.951 728 | 651 | 9.824 010 | 362 |
| 0.806 | 0.128 007 | 290 | 9.952 379 | 651 | 9.824 372 | 360 |
| 0.807 | 0.128 297 | 291 | 9.953 030 | 649 | 9.824 732 | 360 |
| 0.808 | 0.128 588 | 290 | 9.953 679 | 650 | 9.825 092 | 359 |
| 0.809 | 0.128 878 | 291 | 9.954 329 | 649 | 9.825 451 | 358 |
| 0.810 | 0.129 169 | 291 | 9.954 978 | 648 | 9.825 809 | 358 |
| 0.811 | 0.129 460 | 291 | 9.955 626 | 648 | 9.826 167 | 356 |
| 0.812 | 0.129 751 | 291 | 9.956 274 | 647 | 9.826 523 | 356 |
| 0.813 | 0.130 042 | 292 | 9.956 921 | 647 | 9.826 879 | 355 |
| 0.814 | 0.130 334 | 292 | 9.957 568 | 646 | 9.827 234 | 354 |
| 0.815 | 0.130 626 | 292 | 9.958 214 | 646 | 9.827 588 | 354 |
| 0.816 | 0.130 918 | 292 | 9.958 860 | 645 | 9.827 942 | 353 |
| 0.817 | 0.131 210 | 293 | 9.959 505 | 645 | 9.828 295 | 352 |
| 0.818 | 0.131 503 | 292 | 9.960 150 | 644 | 9.828 647 | 351 |
| 0.819 | 0.131 795 | 294 | 9.960 794 | 643 | 9.828 998 | 351 |
| 0.820 | 0.132 089 | 293 | 9.961 437 | 643 | 9.829 349 | 350 |
| 0.821 | 0.132 382 | 293 | 9.962 080 | 643 | 9.829 699 | 349 |
| 0.822 | 0.132 675 | 294 | 9.962 723 | 642 | 9.830 048 | 348 |
| 0.823 | 0.132 969 | 294 | 9.963 365 | 641 | 9.830 396 | 347 |
| 0.824 | 0.133 263 | 294 | 9.964 006 | 641 | 9.830 743 | 347 |
| 0.825 | 0.133 557 | 295 | 9.964 647 | 641 | 9.831 090 | 346 |
| 0.826 | 0.133 852 | 295 | 9.965 288 | 640 | 9.831 436 | 345 |
| 0.827 | 0.134 147 | 295 | 9.965 928 | 639 | 9.831 781 | 345 |
| 0.828 | 0.134 442 | 295 | 9.966 567 | 639 | 9.832 126 | 344 |
| 0.829 | 0.134 737 | 295 | 9.967 206 | 639 | 9.832 470 | 343 |
| 0.830 | 0.135 032 | 296 | 9.967 845 | 638 | 9.832 813 | 342 |
| 0.831 | 0.135 328 | 296 | 9.968 483 | 637 | 9.833 155 | 342 |
| 0.832 | 0.135 624 | 296 | 9.969 120 | 637 | 9.833 497 | 341 |
| 0.833 | 0.135 920 | 296 | 9.969 757 | 637 | 9.833 838 | 340 |
| 0.834 | 0.136 216 | 297 | 9.970 394 | 636 | 9.834 178 | 339 |
| 0.835 | 0.136 513 | 296 | 9.971 030 | 635 | 9.834 517 | 339 |
| 0.836 | 0.136 809 | 297 | 9.971 665 | 635 | 9.834 856 | 338 |
| 0.837 | 0.137 106 | 298 | 9.972 300 | 635 | 9.835 194 | 337 |
| 0.838 | 0.137 404 | 297 | 9.972 935 | 634 | 9.835 531 | 336 |
| 0.839 | 0.137 701 | 298 | 9.973 569 | 633 | 9.835 867 | 336 |
| 0.840 | 0.137 999 | 298 | 9.974 202 | 633 | 9.836 203 | 335 |
| 0.841 | 0.138 297 | 298 | 9.974 835 | 633 | 9.836 538 | 335 |
| 0.842 | 0.138 595 | 299 | 9.975 468 | 632 | 9.836 873 | 333 |
| 0.843 | 0.138 894 | 298 | 9.976 100 | 631 | 9.837 206 | 333 |
| 0.844 | 0.139 192 | 299 | 9.976 731 | 631 | 9.837 539 | 332 |
| 0.845 | 0.139 491 | 299 | 9.977 362 | 631 | 9.837 871 | 332 |
| 0.846 | 0.139 790 | 300 | 9.977 993 | 630 | 9.838 203 | 331 |
| 0.847 | 0.140 090 | 299 | 9.978 623 | 630 | 9.838 534 | 330 |
| 0.848 | 0.140 389 | 300 | 9.979 253 | 629 | 9.838 864 | 329 |
| 0.849 | 0.140 689 | 300 | 9.979 882 | 629 | 9.839 193 | 329 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.850 | 0.140 989 | 300 | 9.980 511 | 628 | 9.839 522 | 328 |
| 0.851 | 0.141 289 | 301 | 9.981 139 | 627 | 9.839 850 | 327 |
| 0.852 | 0.141 590 | 300 | 9.981 766 | 628 | 9.840 177 | 326 |
| 0.853 | 0.141 890 | 301 | 9.982 394 | 627 | 9.840 503 | 326 |
| 0.854 | 0.142 191 | 301 | 9.983 021 | 626 | 9.840 829 | 326 |
| 0.855 | 0.142 492 | 302 | 9.983 647 | 626 | 9.841 155 | 324 |
| 0.856 | 0.142 794 | 301 | 9.984 273 | 625 | 9.841 479 | 324 |
| 0.857 | 0.143 095 | 302 | 9.984 898 | 625 | 9.841 803 | 323 |
| 0.858 | 0.143 397 | 302 | 9.985 523 | 624 | 9.842 126 | 322 |
| 0.859 | 0.143 699 | 302 | 9.986 147 | 624 | 9.842 448 | 322 |
| 0.860 | 0.144 001 | 303 | 9.986 771 | 624 | 9.842 770 | 321 |
| 0.861 | 0.144 304 | 303 | 9.987 395 | 623 | 9.843 091 | 320 |
| 0.862 | 0.144 607 | 303 | 9.988 018 | 623 | 9.843 411 | 320 |
| 0.863 | 0.144 910 | 303 | 9.988 641 | 622 | 9.843 731 | 319 |
| 0.864 | 0.145 213 | 303 | 9.989 263 | 621 | 9.844 050 | 318 |
| 0.865 | 0.145 516 | 304 | 9.989 884 | 622 | 9.844 368 | 318 |
| 0.866 | 0.145 820 | 304 | 9.990 506 | 620 | 9.844 686 | 317 |
| 0.867 | 0.146 124 | 304 | 9.991 126 | 621 | 9.845 003 | 316 |
| 0.868 | 0.146 428 | 304 | 9.991 747 | 620 | 9.845 319 | 316 |
| 0.869 | 0.146 732 | 304 | 9.992 367 | 619 | 9.845 635 | 315 |
| 0.870 | 0.147 036 | 305 | 9.992 986 | 619 | 9.845 950 | 314 |
| 0.871 | 0.147 341 | 305 | 9.993 605 | 619 | 9.846 264 | 314 |
| 0.872 | 0.147 646 | 305 | 9.994 224 | 618 | 9.846 578 | 313 |
| 0.873 | 0.147 951 | 306 | 9.994 842 | 617 | 9.846 891 | 312 |
| 0.874 | 0.148 257 | 305 | 9.995 459 | 618 | 9.847 203 | 311 |
| 0.875 | 0.148 562 | 306 | 9.996 077 | 616 | 9.847 514 | 311 |
| 0.876 | 0.148 868 | 306 | 9.996 693 | 617 | 9.847 825 | 311 |
| 0.877 | 0.149 174 | 306 | 9.997 310 | 616 | 9.848 136 | 309 |
| 0.878 | 0.149 480 | 307 | 9.997 926 | 615 | 9.848 445 | 309 |
| 0.879 | 0.149 787 | 306 | 9.998 541 | 615 | 9.848 754 | 309 |
| 0.880 | 0.150 093 | 307 | 9.999 156 | 615 | 9.849 063 | 307 |
| 0.881 | 0.150 400 | 307 | 9.999 771 | 614 | 9.849 370 | 307 |
| 0.882 | 0.150 707 | 308 | 0.000 385 | 613 | 9.849 677 | 307 |
| 0.883 | 0.151 015 | 307 | 0.000 998 | 614 | 9.849 984 | 305 |
| 0.884 | 0.151 322 | 308 | 0.001 612 | 612 | 9.850 289 | 305 |
| 0.885 | 0.151 630 | 308 | 0.002 224 | 613 | 9.850 594 | 305 |
| 0.886 | 0.151 938 | 308 | 0.002 837 | 612 | 9.850 899 | 304 |
| 0.887 | 0.152 246 | 309 | 0.003 449 | 611 | 9.851 203 | 303 |
| 0.888 | 0.152 555 | 308 | 0.004 060 | 611 | 9.851 506 | 302 |
| 0.889 | 0.152 863 | 309 | 0.004 671 | 611 | 9.851 808 | 302 |
| 0.890 | 0.153 172 | 309 | 0.005 282 | 610 | 9.852 110 | 301 |
| 0.891 | 0.153 481 | 309 | 0.005 892 | 610 | 9.852 411 | 301 |
| 0.892 | 0.153 790 | 310 | 0.006 502 | 610 | 9.852 712 | 300 |
| 0.893 | 0.154 100 | 310 | 0.007 112 | 609 | 9.853 012 | 299 |
| 0.894 | 0.154 410 | 310 | 0.007 721 | 608 | 9.853 311 | 299 |
| 0.895 | 0.154 720 | 310 | 0.008 329 | 609 | 9.853 610 | 298 |
| 0.896 | 0.155 030 | 310 | 0.008 938 | 607 | 9.853 908 | 297 |
| 0.897 | 0.155 340 | 311 | 0.009 545 | 608 | 9.854 205 | 297 |
| 0.898 | 0.155 651 | 310 | 0.010 153 | 607 | 9.854 502 | 296 |
| 0.899 | 0.155 961 | 311 | 0.010 760 | 606 | 9.854 798 | 296 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.900 | 0.156 272 | 312 | 0.011 366 | 606 | 9.855 094 | 295 |
| 0.901 | 0.156 584 | 311 | 0.011 972 | 606 | 9.855 389 | 294 |
| 0.902 | 0.156 895 | 312 | 0.012 578 | 605 | 9.855 683 | 294 |
| 0.903 | 0.157 207 | 311 | 0.013 183 | 605 | 9.855 977 | 293 |
| 0.904 | 0.157 518 | 312 | 0.013 788 | 604 | 9.856 270 | 292 |
| 0.905 | 0.157 830 | 313 | 0.014 392 | 604 | 9.856 562 | 292 |
| 0.906 | 0.158 143 | 312 | 0.014 996 | 604 | 9.856 854 | 291 |
| 0.907 | 0.158 455 | 313 | 0.015 600 | 603 | 9.857 145 | 291 |
| 0.908 | 0.158 768 | 313 | 0.016 203 | 603 | 9.857 436 | 290 |
| 0.909 | 0.159 081 | 313 | 0.016 806 | 603 | 9.857 726 | 289 |
| 0.910 | 0.159 394 | 313 | 0.017 409 | 602 | 9.858 015 | 289 |
| 0.911 | 0.159 707 | 314 | 0.018 011 | 601 | 9.858 304 | 288 |
| 0.912 | 0.160 021 | 313 | 0.018 612 | 602 | 9.858 592 | 287 |
| 0.913 | 0.160 334 | 314 | 0.019 214 | 600 | 9.858 879 | 287 |
| 0.914 | 0.160 648 | 314 | 0.019 814 | 601 | 9.859 166 | 287 |
| 0.915 | 0.160 962 | 315 | 0.020 415 | 600 | 9.859 453 | 285 |
| 0.916 | 0.161 277 | 314 | 0.021 015 | 600 | 9.859 738 | 285 |
| 0.917 | 0.161 591 | 315 | 0.021 615 | 599 | 9.860 023 | 285 |
| 0.918 | 0.161 906 | 315 | 0.022 214 | 599 | 9.860 308 | 284 |
| 0.919 | 0.162 221 | 315 | 0.022 813 | 598 | 9.860 592 | 283 |
| 0.920 | 0.162 536 | 315 | 0.023 411 | 598 | 9.860 875 | 283 |
| 0.921 | 0.162 851 | 316 | 0.024 009 | 598 | 9.861 158 | 282 |
| 0.922 | 0.163 167 | 316 | 0.024 607 | 597 | 9.861 440 | 282 |
| 0.923 | 0.163 483 | 316 | 0.025 204 | 597 | 9.861 722 | 281 |
| 0.924 | 0.163 799 | 316 | 0.025 801 | 597 | 9.862 003 | 280 |
| 0.925 | 0.164 115 | 316 | 0.026 398 | 596 | 9.862 283 | 280 |
| 0.926 | 0.164 431 | 317 | 0.026 994 | 596 | 9.862 563 | 279 |
| 0.927 | 0.164 748 | 317 | 0.027 590 | 595 | 9.862 842 | 279 |
| 0.928 | 0.165 065 | 317 | 0.028 185 | 595 | 9.863 121 | 278 |
| 0.929 | 0.165 382 | 317 | 0.028 780 | 595 | 9.863 399 | 277 |
| 0.930 | 0.165 699 | 317 | 0.029 375 | 594 | 9.863 676 | 277 |
| 0.931 | 0.166 016 | 318 | 0.029 969 | 594 | 9.863 953 | 276 |
| 0.932 | 0.166 334 | 317 | 0.030 563 | 593 | 9.864 229 | 276 |
| 0.933 | 0.166 651 | 318 | 0.031 156 | 593 | 9.864 505 | 275 |
| 0.934 | 0.166 969 | 319 | 0.031 749 | 593 | 9.864 780 | 275 |
| 0.935 | 0.167 288 | 318 | 0.032 342 | 593 | 9.865 055 | 273 |
| 0.936 | 0.167 606 | 319 | 0.032 935 | 592 | 9.865 328 | 274 |
| 0.937 | 0.167 925 | 318 | 0.033 527 | 591 | 9.865 602 | 273 |
| 0.938 | 0.168 243 | 320 | 0.034 118 | 591 | 9.865 875 | 272 |
| 0.939 | 0.168 563 | 319 | 0.034 709 | 591 | 9.866 147 | 272 |
| 0.940 | 0.168 882 | 319 | 0.035 300 | 591 | 9.866 419 | 271 |
| 0.941 | 0.169 201 | 320 | 0.035 891 | 590 | 9.866 690 | 270 |
| 0.942 | 0.169 521 | 320 | 0.036 481 | 590 | 9.866 960 | 270 |
| 0.943 | 0.169 841 | 320 | 0.037 071 | 589 | 9.867 230 | 270 |
| 0.944 | 0.170 161 | 320 | 0.037 660 | 589 | 9.867 500 | 269 |
| 0.945 | 0.170 481 | 320 | 0.038 249 | 589 | 9.867 769 | 268 |
| 0.946 | 0.170 801 | 321 | 0.038 838 | 588 | 9.868 037 | 268 |
| 0.947 | 0.171 122 | 320 | 0.039 426 | 588 | 9.868 305 | 267 |
| 0.948 | 0.171 442 | 321 | 0.040 014 | 588 | 9.868 572 | 266 |
| 0.949 | 0.171 763 | 322 | 0.040 602 | 587 | 9.868 838 | 266 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.950 | 0.172 085 | 321 | 0.041 189 | 587 | 9.869 104 | 266 |
| 0.951 | 0.172 406 | 322 | 0.041 776 | 586 | 9.869 370 | 265 |
| 0.952 | 0.172 728 | 321 | 0.042 362 | 587 | 9.869 635 | 264 |
| 0.953 | 0.173 049 | 322 | 0.042 949 | 585 | 9.869 899 | 264 |
| 0.954 | 0.173 371 | 323 | 0.043 534 | 586 | 9.870 163 | 263 |
| 0.955 | 0.173 694 | 322 | 0.044 120 | 585 | 9.870 426 | 263 |
| 0.956 | 0.174 016 | 322 | 0.044 705 | 585 | 9.870 689 | 262 |
| 0.957 | 0.174 338 | 323 | 0.045 290 | 584 | 9.870 951 | 262 |
| 0.958 | 0.174 661 | 323 | 0.045 874 | 584 | 9.871 213 | 261 |
| 0.959 | 0.174 984 | 323 | 0.046 458 | 584 | 9.871 474 | 261 |
| 0.960 | 0.175 307 | 324 | 0.047 042 | 583 | 9.871 735 | 260 |
| 0.961 | 0.175 631 | 323 | 0.047 625 | 583 | 9.871 995 | 259 |
| 0.962 | 0.175 954 | 324 | 0.048 208 | 583 | 9.872 254 | 259 |
| 0.963 | 0.176 278 | 324 | 0.048 791 | 582 | 9.872 513 | 258 |
| 0.964 | 0.176 602 | 324 | 0.049 373 | 582 | 9.872 771 | 258 |
| 0.965 | 0.176 926 | 324 | 0.049 955 | 582 | 9.873 029 | 257 |
| 0.966 | 0.177 250 | 325 | 0.050 537 | 581 | 9.873 286 | 257 |
| 0.967 | 0.177 575 | 324 | 0.051 118 | 581 | 9.873 543 | 256 |
| 0.968 | 0.177 899 | 325 | 0.051 699 | 580 | 9.873 799 | 256 |
| 0.969 | 0.178 224 | 325 | 0.052 279 | 581 | 9.874 055 | 255 |
| 0.970 | 0.178 549 | 326 | 0.052 860 | 579 | 9.874 310 | 255 |
| 0.971 | 0.178 875 | 325 | 0.053 439 | 580 | 9.874 565 | 254 |
| 0.972 | 0.179 200 | 326 | 0.054 019 | 579 | 9.874 819 | 254 |
| 0.973 | 0.179 526 | 325 | 0.054 598 | 579 | 9.875 073 | 253 |
| 0.974 | 0.179 851 | 326 | 0.055 177 | 579 | 9.875 326 | 252 |
| 0.975 | 0.180 177 | 327 | 0.055 756 | 578 | 9.875 578 | 252 |
| 0.976 | 0.180 504 | 326 | 0.056 334 | 578 | 9.875 830 | 252 |
| 0.977 | 0.180 830 | 327 | 0.056 912 | 577 | 9.876 082 | 251 |
| 0.978 | 0.181 157 | 326 | 0.057 489 | 577 | 9.876 333 | 250 |
| 0.979 | 0.181 483 | 327 | 0.058 066 | 577 | 9.876 583 | 250 |
| 0.980 | 0.181 810 | 327 | 0.058 643 | 577 | 9.876 833 | 249 |
| 0.981 | 0.182 137 | 328 | 0.059 220 | 576 | 9.877 082 | 249 |
| 0.982 | 0.182 465 | 327 | 0.059 796 | 576 | 9.877 331 | 249 |
| 0.983 | 0.182 792 | 328 | 0.060 372 | 575 | 9.877 580 | 247 |
| 0.984 | 0.183 120 | 328 | 0.060 947 | 576 | 9.877 827 | 248 |
| 0.985 | 0.183 448 | 328 | 0.061 523 | 575 | 9.878 075 | 247 |
| 0.986 | 0.183 776 | 328 | 0.062 098 | 574 | 9.878 322 | 246 |
| 0.987 | 0.184 104 | 329 | 0.062 672 | 574 | 9.878 568 | 246 |
| 0.988 | 0.184 433 | 328 | 0.063 246 | 574 | 9.878 814 | 245 |
| 0.989 | 0.184 761 | 329 | 0.063 820 | 574 | 9.879 059 | 245 |
| 0.990 | 0.185 090 | 329 | 0.064 394 | 573 | 9.879 304 | 244 |
| 0.991 | 0.185 419 | 329 | 0.064 967 | 573 | 9.879 548 | 244 |
| 0.992 | 0.185 748 | 330 | 0.065 540 | 573 | 9.879 792 | 243 |
| 0.993 | 0.186 078 | 329 | 0.066 113 | 572 | 9.880 035 | 243 |
| 0.994 | 0.186 407 | 330 | 0.066 685 | 572 | 9.880 278 | 242 |
| 0.995 | 0.186 737 | 330 | 0.067 257 | 572 | 9.880 520 | 242 |
| 0.996 | 0.187 067 | 330 | 0.067 829 | 571 | 9.880 762 | 241 |
| 0.997 | 0.187 397 | 330 | 0.068 400 | 571 | 9.881 003 | 241 |
| 0.998 | 0.187 727 | 331 | 0.068 971 | 571 | 9.881 244 | 240 |
| 0.999 | 0.188 058 | 331 | 0.069 542 | 570 | 9.881 484 | 240 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.000 | 0.188 389 | 330 | 0.070 112 | 570 | 9.881 724 | 239 |
| 1.001 | 0.188 719 | 331 | 0.070 682 | 570 | 9.881 963 | 239 |
| 1.002 | 0.189 050 | 332 | 0.071 252 | 570 | 9.882 202 | 238 |
| 1.003 | 0.189 382 | 331 | 0.071 822 | 569 | 9.882 440 | 238 |
| 1.004 | 0.189 713 | 332 | 0.072 391 | 569 | 9.882 678 | 237 |
| 1.005 | 0.190 045 | 331 | 0.072 960 | 568 | 9.882 915 | 237 |
| 1.006 | 0.190 376 | 332 | 0.073 528 | 568 | 9.883 152 | 236 |
| 1.007 | 0.190 708 | 332 | 0.074 096 | 568 | 9.883 388 | 236 |
| 1.008 | 0.191 040 | 333 | 0.074 664 | 568 | 9.883 624 | 235 |
| 1.009 | 0.191 373 | 332 | 0.075 232 | 567 | 9.883 859 | 235 |
| 1.010 | 0.191 705 | 333 | 0.075 799 | 567 | 9.884 094 | 234 |
| 1.011 | 0.192 038 | 333 | 0.076 366 | 567 | 9.884 328 | 234 |
| 1.012 | 0.192 371 | 333 | 0.076 933 | 566 | 9.884 562 | 233 |
| 1.013 | 0.192 704 | 333 | 0.077 499 | 566 | 9.884 795 | 233 |
| 1.014 | 0.193 037 | 333 | 0.078 065 | 566 | 9.885 028 | 233 |
| 1.015 | 0.193 370 | 334 | 0.078 631 | 565 | 9.885 261 | 232 |
| 1.016 | 0.193 704 | 334 | 0.079 196 | 566 | 9.885 493 | 231 |
| 1.017 | 0.194 038 | 334 | 0.079 762 | 564 | 9.885 724 | 231 |
| 1.018 | 0.194 372 | 334 | 0.080 326 | 565 | 9.885 955 | 230 |
| 1.019 | 0.194 706 | 334 | 0.080 891 | 564 | 9.886 185 | 230 |
| 1.020 | 0.195 040 | 334 | 0.081 455 | 564 | 9.886 415 | 230 |
| 1.021 | 0.195 374 | 335 | 0.082 019 | 564 | 9.886 645 | 229 |
| 1.022 | 0.195 709 | 335 | 0.082 583 | 563 | 9.886 874 | 229 |
| 1.023 | 0.196 044 | 335 | 0.083 146 | 563 | 9.887 103 | 228 |
| 1.024 | 0.196 379 | 335 | 0.083 709 | 563 | 9.887 331 | 227 |
| 1.025 | 0.196 714 | 335 | 0.084 272 | 563 | 9.887 558 | 228 |
| 1.026 | 0.197 049 | 336 | 0.084 835 | 562 | 9.887 786 | 226 |
| 1.027 | 0.197 385 | 335 | 0.085 397 | 562 | 9.888 012 | 226 |
| 1.028 | 0.197 720 | 336 | 0.085 959 | 561 | 9.888 238 | 226 |
| 1.029 | 0.198 056 | 336 | 0.086 520 | 562 | 9.888 464 | 226 |
| 1.030 | 0.198 392 | 336 | 0.087 082 | 561 | 9.888 690 | 224 |
| 1.031 | 0.198 728 | 337 | 0.087 643 | 560 | 9.888 914 | 225 |
| 1.032 | 0.199 065 | 336 | 0.088 203 | 561 | 9.889 139 | 224 |
| 1.033 | 0.199 401 | 337 | 0.088 764 | 560 | 9.889 363 | 223 |
| 1.034 | 0.199 738 | 337 | 0.089 324 | 560 | 9.889 586 | 223 |
| 1.035 | 0.200 075 | 337 | 0.089 884 | 559 | 9.889 809 | 223 |
| 1.036 | 0.200 412 | 337 | 0.090 443 | 560 | 9.890 032 | 222 |
| 1.037 | 0.200 749 | 338 | 0.091 003 | 559 | 9.890 254 | 221 |
| 1.038 | 0.201 087 | 337 | 0.091 562 | 559 | 9.890 475 | 221 |
| 1.039 | 0.201 424 | 338 | 0.092 121 | 558 | 9.890 696 | 221 |
| 1.040 | 0.201 762 | 338 | 0.092 679 | 558 | 9.890 917 | 220 |
| 1.041 | 0.202 100 | 338 | 0.093 237 | 558 | 9.891 137 | 220 |
| 1.042 | 0.202 438 | 338 | 0.093 795 | 558 | 9.891 357 | 219 |
| 1.043 | 0.202 776 | 339 | 0.094 353 | 557 | 9.891 576 | 219 |
| 1.044 | 0.203 115 | 338 | 0.094 910 | 557 | 9.891 795 | 219 |
| 1.045 | 0.203 453 | 339 | 0.095 467 | 557 | 9.892 014 | 218 |
| 1.046 | 0.203 792 | 339 | 0.096 024 | 556 | 9.892 232 | 217 |
| 1.047 | 0.204 131 | 339 | 0.096 580 | 556 | 9.892 449 | 217 |
| 1.048 | 0.204 470 | 339 | 0.097 136 | 556 | 9.892 666 | 217 |
| 1.049 | 0.204 809 | 340 | 0.097 692 | 556 | 9.892 883 | 216 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.050 | 0.205 149 | 339 | 0.098 248 | 555 | 9.893 099 | 216 |
| 1.051 | 0.205 488 | 340 | 0.098 803 | 555 | 9.893 315 | 215 |
| 1.052 | 0.205 828 | 340 | 0.099 358 | 555 | 9.893 530 | 215 |
| 1.053 | 0.206 168 | 340 | 0.099 913 | 555 | 9.893 745 | 215 |
| 1.054 | 0.206 508 | 340 | 0.100 468 | 554 | 9.893 960 | 213 |
| 1.055 | 0.206 848 | 341 | 0.101 022 | 554 | 9.894 173 | 214 |
| 1.056 | 0.207 189 | 341 | 0.101 576 | 554 | 9.894 387 | 213 |
| 1.057 | 0.207 530 | 340 | 0.102 130 | 553 | 9.894 600 | 213 |
| 1.058 | 0.207 870 | 341 | 0.102 683 | 553 | 9.894 813 | 212 |
| 1.059 | 0.208 211 | 341 | 0.103 236 | 553 | 9.895 025 | 212 |
| 1.060 | 0.208 552 | 342 | 0.103 789 | 553 | 9.895 237 | 211 |
| 1.061 | 0.208 894 | 341 | 0.104 342 | 552 | 9.895 448 | 211 |
| 1.062 | 0.209 235 | 342 | 0.104 894 | 552 | 9.895 659 | 211 |
| 1.063 | 0.209 577 | 342 | 0.105 446 | 552 | 9.895 870 | 210 |
| 1.064 | 0.209 919 | 342 | 0.105 998 | 552 | 9.896 080 | 209 |
| 1.065 | 0.210 261 | 342 | 0.106 550 | 551 | 9.896 289 | 209 |
| 1.066 | 0.210 603 | 342 | 0.107 101 | 551 | 9.896 498 | 209 |
| 1.067 | 0.210 945 | 342 | 0.107 652 | 551 | 9.896 707 | 208 |
| 1.068 | 0.211 287 | 343 | 0.108 203 | 550 | 9.896 915 | 208 |
| 1.069 | 0.211 630 | 343 | 0.108 753 | 551 | 9.897 123 | 208 |
| 1.070 | 0.211 973 | 343 | 0.109 304 | 550 | 9.897 331 | 207 |
| 1.071 | 0.212 316 | 343 | 0.109 854 | 549 | 9.897 538 | 206 |
| 1.072 | 0.212 659 | 343 | 0.110 403 | 550 | 9.897 744 | 207 |
| 1.073 | 0.213 002 | 344 | 0.110 953 | 549 | 9.897 951 | 205 |
| 1.074 | 0.213 346 | 343 | 0.111 502 | 549 | 9.898 156 | 206 |
| 1.075 | 0.213 689 | 344 | 0.112 051 | 549 | 9.898 362 | 205 |
| 1.076 | 0.214 033 | 344 | 0.112 600 | 548 | 9.898 567 | 204 |
| 1.077 | 0.214 377 | 344 | 0.113 148 | 548 | 9.898 771 | 204 |
| 1.078 | 0.214 721 | 344 | 0.113 696 | 548 | 9.898 975 | 204 |
| 1.079 | 0.215 065 | 345 | 0.114 244 | 548 | 9.899 179 | 203 |
| 1.080 | 0.215 410 | 344 | 0.114 792 | 547 | 9.899 382 | 203 |
| 1.081 | 0.215 754 | 345 | 0.115 339 | 547 | 9.899 585 | 202 |
| 1.082 | 0.216 099 | 345 | 0.115 886 | 547 | 9.899 787 | 202 |
| 1.083 | 0.216 444 | 345 | 0.116 433 | 547 | 9.899 989 | 202 |
| 1.084 | 0.216 789 | 345 | 0.116 980 | 546 | 9.900 191 | 201 |
| 1.085 | 0.217 134 | 345 | 0.117 526 | 546 | 9.900 392 | 201 |
| 1.086 | 0.217 479 | 346 | 0.118 072 | 546 | 9.900 593 | 200 |
| 1.087 | 0.217 825 | 346 | 0.118 618 | 546 | 9.900 793 | 200 |
| 1.088 | 0.218 171 | 345 | 0.119 164 | 545 | 9.900 993 | 200 |
| 1.089 | 0.218 516 | 346 | 0.119 709 | 545 | 9.901 193 | 199 |
| 1.090 | 0.218 862 | 347 | 0.120 254 | 545 | 9.901 392 | 199 |
| 1.091 | 0.219 209 | 346 | 0.120 799 | 545 | 9.901 591 | 198 |
| 1.092 | 0.219 555 | 346 | 0.121 344 | 544 | 9.901 789 | 198 |
| 1.093 | 0.219 901 | 347 | 0.121 888 | 544 | 9.901 987 | 197 |
| 1.094 | 0.220 248 | 347 | 0.122 432 | 544 | 9.902 184 | 197 |
| 1.095 | 0.220 595 | 347 | 0.122 976 | 544 | 9.902 381 | 197 |
| 1.096 | 0.220 942 | 347 | 0.123 520 | 543 | 9.902 578 | 196 |
| 1.097 | 0.221 289 | 347 | 0.124 063 | 543 | 9.902 774 | 196 |
| 1.098 | 0.221 636 | 347 | 0.124 606 | 543 | 9.902 970 | 196 |
| 1.099 | 0.221 983 | 348 | 0.125 149 | 543 | 9.903 166 | 195 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.100 | 0.222 331 | 348 | 0.125 692 | 542 | 9.903 361 | 194 |
| 1.101 | 0.222 679 | 348 | 0.126 234 | 542 | 9.903 555 | 195 |
| 1.102 | 0.223 027 | 348 | 0.126 776 | 542 | 9.903 750 | 194 |
| 1.103 | 0.223 375 | 348 | 0.127 318 | 542 | 9.903 944 | 193 |
| 1.104 | 0.223 723 | 348 | 0.127 860 | 541 | 9.904 137 | 193 |
| 1.105 | 0.224 071 | 349 | 0.128 401 | 542 | 9.904 330 | 193 |
| 1.106 | 0.224 420 | 348 | 0.128 943 | 541 | 9.904 523 | 192 |
| 1.107 | 0.224 768 | 349 | 0.129 484 | 540 | 9.904 715 | 192 |
| 1.108 | 0.225 117 | 349 | 0.130 024 | 541 | 9.904 907 | 192 |
| 1.109 | 0.225 466 | 349 | 0.130 565 | 540 | 9.905 099 | 191 |
| 1.110 | 0.225 815 | 350 | 0.131 105 | 540 | 9.905 290 | 190 |
| 1.111 | 0.226 165 | 349 | 0.131 645 | 540 | 9.905 480 | 191 |
| 1.112 | 0.226 514 | 350 | 0.132 185 | 539 | 9.905 671 | 190 |
| 1.113 | 0.226 864 | 349 | 0.132 724 | 540 | 9.905 861 | 189 |
| 1.114 | 0.227 213 | 350 | 0.133 264 | 539 | 9.906 050 | 190 |
| 1.115 | 0.227 563 | 350 | 0.133 803 | 539 | 9.906 240 | 188 |
| 1.116 | 0.227 913 | 350 | 0.134 342 | 538 | 9.906 428 | 189 |
| 1.117 | 0.228 263 | 351 | 0.134 880 | 539 | 9.906 617 | 188 |
| 1.118 | 0.228 614 | 350 | 0.135 419 | 538 | 9.906 805 | 187 |
| 1.119 | 0.228 964 | 351 | 0.135 957 | 538 | 9.906 992 | 188 |
| 1.120 | 0.229 315 | 351 | 0.136 495 | 537 | 9.907 180 | 186 |
| 1.121 | 0.229 666 | 351 | 0.137 032 | 538 | 9.907 366 | 187 |
| 1.122 | 0.230 017 | 351 | 0.137 570 | 537 | 9.907 553 | 186 |
| 1.123 | 0.230 368 | 351 | 0.138 107 | 537 | 9.907 739 | 186 |
| 1.124 | 0.230 719 | 351 | 0.138 644 | 537 | 9.907 925 | 185 |
| 1.125 | 0.231 070 | 352 | 0.139 181 | 536 | 9.908 110 | 185 |
| 1.126 | 0.231 422 | 352 | 0.139 717 | 536 | 9.908 295 | 185 |
| 1.127 | 0.231 774 | 352 | 0.140 253 | 536 | 9.908 480 | 184 |
| 1.128 | 0.232 126 | 352 | 0.140 789 | 536 | 9.908 664 | 184 |
| 1.129 | 0.232 478 | 352 | 0.141 325 | 536 | 9.908 848 | 183 |
| 1.130 | 0.232 830 | 352 | 0.141 861 | 535 | 9.909 031 | 183 |
| 1.131 | 0.233 182 | 352 | 0.142 396 | 535 | 9.909 214 | 183 |
| 1.132 | 0.233 534 | 353 | 0.142 931 | 535 | 9.909 397 | 182 |
| 1.133 | 0.233 887 | 353 | 0.143 466 | 535 | 9.909 579 | 182 |
| 1.134 | 0.234 240 | 353 | 0.144 001 | 535 | 9.909 761 | 182 |
| 1.135 | 0.234 593 | 353 | 0.144 536 | 534 | 9.909 943 | 181 |
| 1.136 | 0.234 946 | 353 | 0.145 070 | 534 | 9.910 124 | 181 |
| 1.137 | 0.235 299 | 353 | 0.145 604 | 534 | 9.910 305 | 180 |
| 1.138 | 0.235 652 | 354 | 0.146 138 | 533 | 9.910 485 | 181 |
| 1.139 | 0.236 006 | 353 | 0.146 671 | 534 | 9.910 666 | 179 |
| 1.140 | 0.236 359 | 354 | 0.147 205 | 533 | 9.910 845 | 180 |
| 1.141 | 0.236 713 | 354 | 0.147 738 | 533 | 9.911 025 | 179 |
| 1.142 | 0.237 067 | 354 | 0.148 271 | 532 | 9.911 204 | 178 |
| 1.143 | 0.237 421 | 354 | 0.148 803 | 533 | 9.911 382 | 179 |
| 1.144 | 0.237 775 | 355 | 0.149 336 | 532 | 9.911 561 | 178 |
| 1.145 | 0.238 130 | 354 | 0.149 868 | 532 | 9.911 739 | 177 |
| 1.146 | 0.238 484 | 355 | 0.150 400 | 532 | 9.911 916 | 177 |
| 1.147 | 0.238 839 | 355 | 0.150 932 | 532 | 9.912 093 | 177 |
| 1.148 | 0.239 194 | 354 | 0.151 464 | 531 | 9.912 270 | 177 |
| 1.149 | 0.239 548 | 356 | 0.151 995 | 531 | 9.912 447 | 176 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.150 | 0.239 904 | 355 | 0.152 526 | 531 | 9.912 623 | 175 |
| 1.151 | 0.240 259 | 355 | 0.153 057 | 531 | 9.912 798 | 176 |
| 1.152 | 0.240 614 | 356 | 0.153 588 | 531 | 9.912 974 | 175 |
| 1.153 | 0.240 970 | 355 | 0.154 119 | 530 | 9.913 149 | 175 |
| 1.154 | 0.241 325 | 356 | 0.154 649 | 530 | 9.913 324 | 174 |
| 1.155 | 0.241 681 | 356 | 0.155 179 | 530 | 9.913 498 | 174 |
| 1.156 | 0.242 037 | 356 | 0.155 709 | 530 | 9.913 672 | 174 |
| 1.157 | 0.242 393 | 356 | 0.156 239 | 529 | 9.913 846 | 173 |
| 1.158 | 0.242 749 | 357 | 0.156 768 | 529 | 9.914 019 | 173 |
| 1.159 | 0.243 106 | 356 | 0.157 297 | 529 | 9.914 192 | 172 |
| 1.160 | 0.243 462 | 357 | 0.157 826 | 529 | 9.914 364 | 172 |
| 1.161 | 0.243 819 | 357 | 0.158 355 | 529 | 9.914 536 | 172 |
| 1.162 | 0.244 176 | 356 | 0.158 884 | 528 | 9.914 708 | 172 |
| 1.163 | 0.244 532 | 358 | 0.159 412 | 529 | 9.914 880 | 171 |
| 1.164 | 0.244 890 | 357 | 0.159 941 | 528 | 9.915 051 | 171 |
| 1.165 | 0.245 247 | 357 | 0.160 469 | 527 | 9.915 222 | 170 |
| 1.166 | 0.245 604 | 358 | 0.160 996 | 528 | 9.915 392 | 170 |
| 1.167 | 0.245 962 | 357 | 0.161 524 | 527 | 9.915 562 | 170 |
| 1.168 | 0.246 319 | 358 | 0.162 051 | 528 | 9.915 732 | 170 |
| 1.169 | 0.246 677 | 358 | 0.162 579 | 527 | 9.915 902 | 169 |
| 1.170 | 0.247 035 | 358 | 0.163 106 | 526 | 9.916 071 | 168 |
| 1.171 | 0.247 393 | 358 | 0.163 632 | 527 | 9.916 239 | 169 |
| 1.172 | 0.247 751 | 358 | 0.164 159 | 526 | 9.916 408 | 168 |
| 1.173 | 0.248 109 | 359 | 0.164 685 | 526 | 9.916 576 | 168 |
| 1.174 | 0.248 468 | 359 | 0.165 211 | 526 | 9.916 744 | 167 |
| 1.175 | 0.248 827 | 358 | 0.165 737 | 526 | 9.916 911 | 167 |
| 1.176 | 0.249 185 | 359 | 0.166 263 | 526 | 9.917 078 | 167 |
| 1.177 | 0.249 544 | 359 | 0.166 789 | 525 | 9.917 245 | 166 |
| 1.178 | 0.249 903 | 359 | 0.167 314 | 525 | 9.917 411 | 166 |
| 1.179 | 0.250 262 | 360 | 0.167 839 | 525 | 9.917 577 | 166 |
| 1.180 | 0.250 622 | 359 | 0.168 364 | 525 | 9.917 743 | 165 |
| 1.181 | 0.250 981 | 360 | 0.168 889 | 525 | 9.917 908 | 165 |
| 1.182 | 0.251 341 | 359 | 0.169 414 | 524 | 9.918 073 | 165 |
| 1.183 | 0.251 700 | 360 | 0.169 938 | 524 | 9.918 238 | 164 |
| 1.184 | 0.252 060 | 360 | 0.170 462 | 524 | 9.918 402 | 164 |
| 1.185 | 0.252 420 | 360 | 0.170 986 | 524 | 9.918 566 | 164 |
| 1.186 | 0.252 780 | 360 | 0.171 510 | 523 | 9.918 730 | 163 |
| 1.187 | 0.253 140 | 361 | 0.172 033 | 524 | 9.918 893 | 163 |
| 1.188 | 0.253 501 | 360 | 0.172 557 | 523 | 9.919 056 | 163 |
| 1.189 | 0.253 861 | 361 | 0.173 080 | 523 | 9.919 219 | 162 |
| 1.190 | 0.254 222 | 361 | 0.173 603 | 523 | 9.919 381 | 162 |
| 1.191 | 0.254 583 | 361 | 0.174 126 | 522 | 9.919 543 | 162 |
| 1.192 | 0.254 944 | 361 | 0.174 648 | 523 | 9.919 705 | 161 |
| 1.193 | 0.255 305 | 361 | 0.175 171 | 522 | 9.919 866 | 161 |
| 1.194 | 0.255 666 | 361 | 0.175 693 | 522 | 9.920 027 | 161 |
| 1.195 | 0.256 027 | 362 | 0.176 215 | 522 | 9.920 188 | 160 |
| 1.196 | 0.256 389 | 361 | 0.176 737 | 521 | 9.920 348 | 160 |
| 1.197 | 0.256 750 | 362 | 0.177 258 | 522 | 9.920 508 | 160 |
| 1.198 | 0.257 112 | 362 | 0.177 780 | 521 | 9.920 668 | 159 |
| 1.199 | 0.257 474 | 362 | 0.178 301 | 521 | 9.920 827 | 159 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.200 | 0.257 836 | 362 | 0.178 822 | 521 | 9.920 986 | 159 |
| 1.201 | 0.258 198 | 362 | 0.179 343 | 521 | 9.921 145 | 158 |
| 1.202 | 0.258 560 | 363 | 0.179 864 | 520 | 9.921 303 | 158 |
| 1.203 | 0.258 923 | 362 | 0.180 384 | 520 | 9.921 461 | 158 |
| 1.204 | 0.259 285 | 363 | 0.180 904 | 520 | 9.921 619 | 158 |
| 1.205 | 0.259 648 | 363 | 0.181 424 | 520 | 9.921 777 | 157 |
| 1.206 | 0.260 011 | 362 | 0.181 944 | 520 | 9.921 934 | 157 |
| 1.207 | 0.260 373 | 363 | 0.182 464 | 520 | 9.922 091 | 156 |
| 1.208 | 0.260 736 | 364 | 0.182 984 | 519 | 9.922 247 | 156 |
| 1.209 | 0.261 100 | 363 | 0.183 503 | 519 | 9.922 403 | 156 |
| 1.210 | 0.261 463 | 363 | 0.184 022 | 519 | 9.922 559 | 156 |
| 1.211 | 0.261 826 | 364 | 0.184 541 | 519 | 9.922 715 | 155 |
| 1.212 | 0.262 190 | 364 | 0.185 060 | 518 | 9.922 870 | 155 |
| 1.213 | 0.262 554 | 363 | 0.185 578 | 519 | 9.923 025 | 154 |
| 1.214 | 0.262 917 | 364 | 0.186 097 | 518 | 9.923 179 | 155 |
| 1.215 | 0.263 281 | 364 | 0.186 615 | 518 | 9.923 334 | 154 |
| 1.216 | 0.263 645 | 365 | 0.187 133 | 518 | 9.923 488 | 153 |
| 1.217 | 0.264 010 | 364 | 0.187 651 | 518 | 9.923 641 | 154 |
| 1.218 | 0.264 374 | 364 | 0.188 169 | 517 | 9.923 795 | 153 |
| 1.219 | 0.264 738 | 365 | 0.188 686 | 518 | 9.923 948 | 152 |
| 1.220 | 0.265 103 | 365 | 0.189 204 | 517 | 9.924 100 | 153 |
| 1.221 | 0.265 468 | 365 | 0.189 721 | 517 | 9.924 253 | 152 |
| 1.222 | 0.265 833 | 365 | 0.190 238 | 516 | 9.924 405 | 152 |
| 1.223 | 0.266 198 | 365 | 0.190 754 | 517 | 9.924 557 | 151 |
| 1.224 | 0.266 563 | 365 | 0.191 271 | 516 | 9.924 708 | 151 |
| 1.225 | 0.266 928 | 365 | 0.191 787 | 517 | 9.924 859 | 151 |
| 1.226 | 0.267 293 | 366 | 0.192 304 | 516 | 9.925 010 | 151 |
| 1.227 | 0.267 659 | 365 | 0.192 820 | 516 | 9.925 161 | 150 |
| 1.228 | 0.268 024 | 366 | 0.193 336 | 515 | 9.925 311 | 150 |
| 1.229 | 0.268 390 | 366 | 0.193 851 | 516 | 9.925 461 | 150 |
| 1.230 | 0.268 756 | 366 | 0.194 367 | 515 | 9.925 611 | 149 |
| 1.231 | 0.269 122 | 366 | 0.194 882 | 515 | 9.925 760 | 149 |
| 1.232 | 0.269 488 | 366 | 0.195 397 | 515 | 9.925 909 | 149 |
| 1.233 | 0.269 854 | 367 | 0.195 912 | 515 | 9.926 058 | 148 |
| 1.234 | 0.270 221 | 366 | 0.196 427 | 515 | 9.926 206 | 149 |
| 1.235 | 0.270 587 | 367 | 0.196 942 | 514 | 9.926 355 | 147 |
| 1.236 | 0.270 954 | 367 | 0.197 456 | 515 | 9.926 502 | 148 |
| 1.237 | 0.271 321 | 366 | 0.197 971 | 514 | 9.926 650 | 147 |
| 1.238 | 0.271 687 | 367 | 0.198 485 | 514 | 9.926 797 | 147 |
| 1.239 | 0.272 054 | 368 | 0.198 999 | 513 | 9.926 944 | 147 |
| 1.240 | 0.272 422 | 367 | 0.199 512 | 514 | 9.927 091 | 146 |
| 1.241 | 0.272 789 | 367 | 0.200 026 | 513 | 9.927 237 | 146 |
| 1.242 | 0.273 156 | 368 | 0.200 539 | 514 | 9.927 383 | 146 |
| 1.243 | 0.273 524 | 367 | 0.201 053 | 513 | 9.927 529 | 145 |
| 1.244 | 0.273 891 | 368 | 0.201 566 | 513 | 9.927 674 | 146 |
| 1.245 | 0.274 259 | 368 | 0.202 079 | 512 | 9.927 820 | 145 |
| 1.246 | 0.274 627 | 368 | 0.202 591 | 513 | 9.927 965 | 144 |
| 1.247 | 0.274 995 | 368 | 0.203 104 | 512 | 9.928 109 | 144 |
| 1.248 | 0.275 363 | 368 | 0.203 616 | 513 | 9.928 253 | 144 |
| 1.249 | 0.275 731 | 368 | 0.204 129 | 512 | 9.928 397 | 144 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.250 | 0.276 099 | 369 | 0.204 641 | 511 | 9.928 541 | 144 |
| 1.251 | 0.276 468 | 369 | 0.205 152 | 512 | 9.928 685 | 143 |
| 1.252 | 0.276 837 | 368 | 0.205 664 | 512 | 9.928 828 | 142 |
| 1.253 | 0.277 205 | 369 | 0.206 176 | 511 | 9.928 970 | 143 |
| 1.254 | 0.277 574 | 369 | 0.206 687 | 511 | 9.929 113 | 142 |
| 1.255 | 0.277 943 | 369 | 0.207 198 | 511 | 9.929 255 | 142 |
| 1.256 | 0.278 312 | 369 | 0.207 709 | 511 | 9.929 397 | 142 |
| 1.257 | 0.278 681 | 370 | 0.208 220 | 511 | 9.929 539 | 141 |
| 1.258 | 0.279 051 | 369 | 0.208 731 | 510 | 9.929 680 | 141 |
| 1.259 | 0.279 420 | 370 | 0.209 241 | 511 | 9.929 821 | 141 |
| 1.260 | 0.279 790 | 369 | 0.209 752 | 510 | 9.929 962 | 141 |
| 1.261 | 0.280 159 | 370 | 0.210 262 | 510 | 9.930 103 | 140 |
| 1.262 | 0.280 529 | 370 | 0.210 772 | 510 | 9.930 243 | 140 |
| 1.263 | 0.280 899 | 370 | 0.211 282 | 510 | 9.930 383 | 140 |
| 1.264 | 0.281 269 | 370 | 0.211 792 | 509 | 9.930 523 | 139 |
| 1.265 | 0.281 639 | 370 | 0.212 301 | 510 | 9.930 662 | 139 |
| 1.266 | 0.282 009 | 371 | 0.212 811 | 509 | 9.930 801 | 139 |
| 1.267 | 0.282 380 | 370 | 0.213 320 | 509 | 9.930 940 | 139 |
| 1.268 | 0.282 750 | 371 | 0.213 829 | 509 | 9.931 079 | 138 |
| 1.269 | 0.283 121 | 371 | 0.214 338 | 509 | 9.931 217 | 138 |
| 1.270 | 0.283 492 | 371 | 0.214 847 | 508 | 9.931 355 | 138 |
| 1.271 | 0.283 863 | 370 | 0.215 355 | 509 | 9.931 493 | 137 |
| 1.272 | 0.284 233 | 372 | 0.215 864 | 508 | 9.931 630 | 137 |
| 1.273 | 0.284 605 | 371 | 0.216 372 | 508 | 9.931 767 | 137 |
| 1.274 | 0.284 976 | 371 | 0.216 880 | 508 | 9.931 904 | 137 |
| 1.275 | 0.285 347 | 372 | 0.217 388 | 508 | 9.932 041 | 136 |
| 1.276 | 0.285 719 | 371 | 0.217 896 | 507 | 9.932 177 | 136 |
| 1.277 | 0.286 090 | 372 | 0.218 403 | 508 | 9.932 313 | 136 |
| 1.278 | 0.286 462 | 372 | 0.218 911 | 507 | 9.932 449 | 135 |
| 1.279 | 0.286 834 | 372 | 0.219 418 | 507 | 9.932 584 | 136 |
| 1.280 | 0.287 206 | 372 | 0.219 925 | 507 | 9.932 720 | 135 |
| 1.281 | 0.287 578 | 372 | 0.220 432 | 507 | 9.932 855 | 134 |
| 1.282 | 0.287 950 | 372 | 0.220 939 | 507 | 9.932 989 | 135 |
| 1.283 | 0.288 322 | 372 | 0.221 446 | 506 | 9.933 124 | 134 |
| 1.284 | 0.288 694 | 373 | 0.221 952 | 507 | 9.933 258 | 134 |
| 1.285 | 0.289 067 | 372 | 0.222 459 | 506 | 9.933 392 | 133 |
| 1.286 | 0.289 439 | 373 | 0.222 965 | 506 | 9.933 525 | 134 |
| 1.287 | 0.289 812 | 373 | 0.223 471 | 506 | 9.933 659 | 133 |
| 1.288 | 0.290 185 | 373 | 0.223 977 | 505 | 9.933 792 | 133 |
| 1.289 | 0.290 558 | 373 | 0.224 482 | 506 | 9.933 925 | 132 |
| 1.290 | 0.290 931 | 373 | 0.224 988 | 505 | 9.934 057 | 132 |
| 1.291 | 0.291 304 | 373 | 0.225 493 | 506 | 9.934 189 | 132 |
| 1.292 | 0.291 677 | 374 | 0.225 999 | 505 | 9.934 321 | 132 |
| 1.293 | 0.292 051 | 373 | 0.226 504 | 505 | 9.934 453 | 132 |
| 1.294 | 0.292 424 | 374 | 0.227 009 | 505 | 9.934 585 | 131 |
| 1.295 | 0.292 798 | 374 | 0.227 514 | 504 | 9.934 716 | 131 |
| 1.296 | 0.293 172 | 374 | 0.228 018 | 505 | 9.934 847 | 130 |
| 1.297 | 0.293 546 | 373 | 0.228 523 | 504 | 9.934 977 | 131 |
| 1.298 | 0.293 919 | 375 | 0.229 027 | 504 | 9.935 108 | 130 |
| 1.299 | 0.294 294 | 374 | 0.229 531 | 504 | 9.935 238 | 130 |

TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

(*Continued*)

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.300 | 0.294 668 | 374 | 0.230 035 | 504 | 9.935 368 | 129 |
| 1.301 | 0.295 042 | 374 | 0.230 539 | 504 | 9.935 497 | 130 |
| 1.302 | 0.295 416 | 375 | 0.231 043 | 504 | 9.935 627 | 129 |
| 1.303 | 0.295 791 | 375 | 0.231 547 | 503 | 9.935 756 | 129 |
| 1.304 | 0.296 166 | 374 | 0.232 050 | 504 | 9.935 885 | 128 |
| 1.305 | 0.296 540 | 375 | 0.232 554 | 503 | 9.936 013 | 129 |
| 1.306 | 0.296 915 | 375 | 0.233 057 | 503 | 9.936 142 | 128 |
| 1.307 | 0.297 290 | 375 | 0.233 560 | 503 | 9.936 270 | 127 |
| 1.308 | 0.297 665 | 375 | 0.234 063 | 502 | 9.936 397 | 128 |
| 1.309 | 0.298 040 | 376 | 0.234 565 | 503 | 9.936 525 | 127 |
| 1.310 | 0.298 416 | 375 | 0.235 068 | 502 | 9.936 652 | 127 |
| 1.311 | 0.298 791 | 376 | 0.235 570 | 503 | 9.936 779 | 127 |
| 1.312 | 0.299 167 | 375 | 0.236 073 | 502 | 9.936 906 | 126 |
| 1.313 | 0.299 542 | 376 | 0.236 575 | 502 | 9.937 032 | 127 |
| 1.314 | 0.299 918 | 376 | 0.237 077 | 502 | 9.937 159 | 126 |
| 1.315 | 0.300 294 | 376 | 0.237 579 | 501 | 9.937 285 | 125 |
| 1.316 | 0.300 670 | 376 | 0.238 080 | 502 | 9.937 410 | 126 |
| 1.317 | 0.301 046 | 376 | 0.238 582 | 501 | 9.937 536 | 125 |
| 1.318 | 0.301 422 | 376 | 0.239 083 | 501 | 9.937 661 | 125 |
| 1.319 | 0.301 798 | 377 | 0.239 584 | 502 | 9.937 786 | 125 |
| 1.320 | 0.302 175 | 376 | 0.240 086 | 500 | 9.937 911 | 124 |
| 1.321 | 0.302 551 | 377 | 0.240 586 | 501 | 9.938 035 | 125 |
| 1.322 | 0.302 928 | 376 | 0.241 087 | 501 | 9.938 160 | 124 |
| 1.323 | 0.303 304 | 377 | 0.241 588 | 501 | 9.938 284 | 123 |
| 1.324 | 0.303 681 | 377 | 0.242 089 | 500 | 9.938 407 | 124 |
| 1.325 | 0.304 058 | 377 | 0.242 589 | 500 | 9.938 531 | 123 |
| 1.326 | 0.304 435 | 377 | 0.243 089 | 500 | 9.938 654 | 123 |
| 1.327 | 0.304 812 | 378 | 0.243 589 | 500 | 9.938 777 | 123 |
| 1.328 | 0.305 190 | 377 | 0.244 089 | 500 | 9.938 900 | 122 |
| 1.329 | 0.305 567 | 377 | 0.244 589 | 500 | 9.939 022 | 122 |
| 1.330 | 0.305 944 | 378 | 0.245 089 | 499 | 9.939 144 | 122 |
| 1.331 | 0.306 322 | 378 | 0.245 588 | 500 | 9.939 266 | 122 |
| 1.332 | 0.306 700 | 377 | 0.246 088 | 499 | 9.939 388 | 122 |
| 1.333 | 0.307 077 | 378 | 0.246 587 | 499 | 9.939 510 | 121 |
| 1.334 | 0.307 455 | 378 | 0.247 086 | 499 | 9.939 631 | 121 |
| 1.335 | 0.307 833 | 378 | 0.247 585 | 499 | 9.939 752 | 121 |
| 1.336 | 0.308 211 | 379 | 0.248 084 | 499 | 9.939 873 | 120 |
| 1.337 | 0.308 590 | 378 | 0.248 583 | 498 | 9.939 993 | 120 |
| 1.338 | 0.308 968 | 378 | 0.249 081 | 499 | 9.940 113 | 120 |
| 1.339 | 0.309 346 | 379 | 0.249 580 | 498 | 9.940 233 | 120 |
| 1.340 | 0.309 725 | 378 | 0.250 078 | 498 | 9.940 353 | 120 |
| 1.341 | 0.310 103 | 379 | 0.250 576 | 498 | 9.940 473 | 119 |
| 1.342 | 0.310 482 | 379 | 0.251 074 | 498 | 9.940 592 | 119 |
| 1.343 | 0.310 861 | 379 | 0.251 572 | 498 | 9.940 711 | 119 |
| 1.344 | 0.311 240 | 379 | 0.252 070 | 497 | 9.940 830 | 119 |
| 1.345 | 0.311 619 | 379 | 0.252 567 | 498 | 9.940 949 | 118 |
| 1.346 | 0.311 998 | 379 | 0.253 065 | 497 | 9.941 067 | 118 |
| 1.347 | 0.312 377 | 380 | 0.253 562 | 498 | 9.941 185 | 118 |
| 1.348 | 0.312 757 | 379 | 0.254 060 | 497 | 9.941 303 | 118 |
| 1.349 | 0.313 136 | 380 | 0.254 557 | 497 | 9.941 421 | 117 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.350 | 0.313 516 | 379 | 0.255 054 | 496 | 9.941 538 | 117 |
| 1.351 | 0.313 895 | 380 | 0.255 550 | 497 | 9.941 655 | 117 |
| 1.352 | 0.314 275 | 380 | 0.256 047 | 497 | 9.941 772 | 117 |
| 1.353 | 0.314 655 | 380 | 0.256 544 | 496 | 9.941 889 | 116 |
| 1.354 | 0.315 035 | 380 | 0.257 040 | 496 | 9.942 005 | 116 |
| 1.355 | 0.315 415 | 380 | 0.257 536 | 496 | 9.942 121 | 116 |
| 1.356 | 0.315 795 | 380 | 0.258 032 | 496 | 9.942 237 | 116 |
| 1.357 | 0.316 175 | 381 | 0.258 528 | 496 | 9.942 353 | 116 |
| 1.358 | 0.316 556 | 380 | 0.259 024 | 496 | 9.942 469 | 115 |
| 1.359 | 0.316 936 | 381 | 0.259 520 | 496 | 9.942 584 | 115 |
| 1.360 | 0.317 317 | 380 | 0.260 016 | 495 | 9.942 699 | 115 |
| 1.361 | 0.317 697 | 381 | 0.260 511 | 495 | 9.942 814 | 114 |
| 1.362 | 0.318 078 | 381 | 0.261 006 | 496 | 9.942 928 | 115 |
| 1.363 | 0.318 459 | 381 | 0.261 502 | 495 | 9.943 043 | 114 |
| 1.364 | 0.318 840 | 381 | 0.261 997 | 495 | 9.943 157 | 114 |
| 1.365 | 0.319 221 | 381 | 0.262 492 | 495 | 9.943 271 | 113 |
| 1.366 | 0.319 602 | 381 | 0.262 987 | 494 | 9.943 384 | 114 |
| 1.367 | 0.319 983 | 382 | 0.263 481 | 495 | 9.943 498 | 113 |
| 1.368 | 0.320 365 | 381 | 0.263 976 | 494 | 9.943 611 | 113 |
| 1.369 | 0.320 746 | 382 | 0.264 470 | 495 | 9.943 724 | 113 |
| 1.370 | 0.321 128 | 381 | 0.264 965 | 494 | 9.943 837 | 112 |
| 1.371 | 0.321 509 | 382 | 0.265 459 | 494 | 9.943 949 | 113 |
| 1.372 | 0.321 891 | 382 | 0.265 953 | 494 | 9.944 062 | 112 |
| 1.373 | 0.322 273 | 382 | 0.266 447 | 494 | 9.944 174 | 112 |
| 1.374 | 0.322 655 | 382 | 0.266 941 | 493 | 9.944 286 | 111 |
| 1.375 | 0.323 037 | 382 | 0.267 434 | 494 | 9.944 397 | 112 |
| 1.376 | 0.323 419 | 383 | 0.267 928 | 493 | 9.944 509 | 111 |
| 1.377 | 0.323 802 | 382 | 0.268 421 | 494 | 9.944 620 | 111 |
| 1.378 | 0.324 184 | 382 | 0.268 915 | 493 | 9.944 731 | 110 |
| 1.379 | 0.324 566 | 383 | 0.269 408 | 493 | 9.944 841 | 111 |
| 1.380 | 0.324 949 | 382 | 0.269 901 | 493 | 9.944 952 | 110 |
| 1.381 | 0.325 331 | 383 | 0.270 394 | 492 | 9.945 062 | 110 |
| 1.382 | 0.325 714 | 383 | 0.270 886 | 493 | 9.945 172 | 110 |
| 1.383 | 0.326 097 | 383 | 0.271 379 | 493 | 9.945 282 | 110 |
| 1.384 | 0.326 480 | 383 | 0.271 872 | 492 | 9.945 392 | 109 |
| 1.385 | 0.326 863 | 383 | 0.272 364 | 492 | 9.945 501 | 109 |
| 1.386 | 0.327 246 | 383 | 0.272 856 | 493 | 9.945 610 | 109 |
| 1.387 | 0.327 629 | 384 | 0.273 349 | 492 | 9.945 719 | 109 |
| 1.388 | 0.328 013 | 383 | 0.273 841 | 492 | 9.945 828 | 108 |
| 1.389 | 0.328 396 | 384 | 0.274 333 | 491 | 9.945 936 | 109 |
| 1.390 | 0.328 780 | 383 | 0.274 824 | 492 | 9.946 045 | 108 |
| 1.391 | 0.329 163 | 384 | 0.275 316 | 492 | 9.946 153 | 108 |
| 1.392 | 0.329 547 | 384 | 0.275 808 | 491 | 9.946 261 | 107 |
| 1.393 | 0.329 931 | 384 | 0.276 299 | 491 | 9.946 368 | 108 |
| 1.394 | 0.330 315 | 384 | 0.276 790 | 492 | 9.946 476 | 107 |
| 1.395 | 0.330 699 | 384 | 0.277 282 | 491 | 9.946 583 | 107 |
| 1.396 | 0.331 083 | 384 | 0.277 773 | 491 | 9.946 690 | 107 |
| 1.397 | 0.331 467 | 384 | 0.278 264 | 490 | 9.946 797 | 106 |
| 1.398 | 0.331 851 | 384 | 0.278 754 | 491 | 9.946 903 | 107 |
| 1.399 | 0.332 235 | 385 | 0.279 245 | 491 | 9.947 010 | 106 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.400 | 0.332 620 | 384 | 0.279 736 | 490 | 9.947 116 | 106 |
| 1.401 | 0.333 004 | 385 | 0.280 226 | 491 | 9.947 222 | 105 |
| 1.402 | 0.333 389 | 385 | 0.280 717 | 490 | 9.947 327 | 106 |
| 1.403 | 0.333 774 | 385 | 0.281 207 | 490 | 9.947 433 | 105 |
| 1.404 | 0.334 159 | 385 | 0.281 697 | 490 | 9.947 538 | 105 |
| 1.405 | 0.334 544 | 385 | 0.282 187 | 490 | 9.947 643 | 105 |
| 1.406 | 0.334 929 | 385 | 0.282 677 | 490 | 9.947 748 | 105 |
| 1.407 | 0.335 314 | 385 | 0.283 167 | 489 | 9.947 853 | 104 |
| 1.408 | 0.335 699 | 385 | 0.283 656 | 490 | 9.947 957 | 104 |
| 1.409 | 0.336 084 | 386 | 0.284 146 | 489 | 9.948 061 | 104 |
| 1.410 | 0.336 470 | 385 | 0.284 635 | 489 | 9.948 165 | 104 |
| 1.411 | 0.336 855 | 386 | 0.285 124 | 490 | 9.948 269 | 104 |
| 1.412 | 0.337 241 | 385 | 0.285 614 | 489 | 9.948 373 | 103 |
| 1.413 | 0.337 626 | 386 | 0.286 103 | 489 | 9.948 476 | 103 |
| 1.414 | 0.338 012 | 386 | 0.286 592 | 488 | 9.948 579 | 103 |
| 1.415 | 0.338 398 | 386 | 0.287 080 | 489 | 9.948 682 | 103 |
| 1.416 | 0.338 784 | 386 | 0.287 569 | 489 | 9.948 785 | 103 |
| 1.417 | 0.339 170 | 386 | 0.288 058 | 488 | 9.948 888 | 102 |
| 1.418 | 0.339 556 | 386 | 0.288 546 | 489 | 9.948 990 | 102 |
| 1.419 | 0.339 942 | 387 | 0.289 035 | 488 | 9.949 092 | 102 |
| 1.420 | 0.340 329 | 386 | 0.289 523 | 488 | 9.949 194 | 102 |
| 1.421 | 0.340 715 | 386 | 0.290 011 | 488 | 9.949 296 | 102 |
| 1.422 | 0.341 101 | 387 | 0.290 499 | 488 | 9.949 398 | 101 |
| 1.423 | 0.341 488 | 387 | 0.290 987 | 488 | 9.949 499 | 101 |
| 1.424 | 0.341 875 | 386 | 0.291 475 | 487 | 9.949 600 | 101 |
| 1.425 | 0.342 261 | 387 | 0.291 962 | 488 | 9.949 701 | 101 |
| 1.426 | 0.342 648 | 387 | 0.292 450 | 487 | 9.949 802 | 100 |
| 1.427 | 0.343 035 | 387 | 0.292 937 | 488 | 9.949 902 | 100 |
| 1.428 | 0.343 422 | 387 | 0.293 425 | 487 | 9.950 002 | 101 |
| 1.429 | 0.343 809 | 388 | 0.293 912 | 487 | 9.950 103 | 99 |
| 1.430 | 0.344 197 | 387 | 0.294 399 | 487 | 9.950 202 | 100 |
| 1.431 | 0.344 584 | 387 | 0.294 886 | 487 | 9.950 302 | 100 |
| 1.432 | 0.344 971 | 388 | 0.295 373 | 487 | 9.950 402 | 99 |
| 1.433 | 0.345 359 | 387 | 0.295 860 | 486 | 9.950 501 | 99 |
| 1.434 | 0.345 746 | 388 | 0.296 346 | 487 | 9.950 600 | 99 |
| 1.435 | 0.346 134 | 388 | 0.296 833 | 486 | 9.950 699 | 99 |
| 1.436 | 0.346 522 | 387 | 0.297 319 | 487 | 9.950 798 | 98 |
| 1.437 | 0.346 909 | 388 | 0.297 806 | 486 | 9.950 896 | 99 |
| 1.438 | 0.347 297 | 388 | 0.298 292 | 486 | 9.950 995 | 98 |
| 1.439 | 0.347 685 | 388 | 0.298 778 | 486 | 9.951 093 | 98 |
| 1.440 | 0.348 073 | 389 | 0.299 264 | 486 | 9.951 191 | 97 |
| 1.441 | 0.348 462 | 388 | 0.299 750 | 486 | 9.951 288 | 98 |
| 1.442 | 0.348 850 | 388 | 0.300 236 | 485 | 9.951 386 | 97 |
| 1.443 | 0.349 238 | 389 | 0.300 721 | 486 | 9.951 483 | 97 |
| 1.444 | 0.349 627 | 388 | 0.301 207 | 485 | 9.951 580 | 97 |
| 1.445 | 0.350 015 | 389 | 0.301 692 | 486 | 9.951 677 | 97 |
| 1.446 | 0.350 404 | 388 | 0.302 178 | 485 | 9.951 774 | 97 |
| 1.447 | 0.350 792 | 389 | 0.302 663 | 485 | 9.951 871 | 96 |
| 1.448 | 0.351 181 | 389 | 0.303 148 | 485 | 9.951 967 | 96 |
| 1.449 | 0.351 570 | 389 | 0.303 633 | 485 | 9.952 063 | 96 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.450 | 0.351 959 | 389 | 0.304 118 | 485 | 9.952 159 | 96 |
| 1.451 | 0.352 348 | 389 | 0.304 603 | 485 | 9.952 255 | 95 |
| 1.452 | 0.352 737 | 389 | 0.305 088 | 484 | 9.952 350 | 96 |
| 1.453 | 0.353 126 | 390 | 0.305 572 | 485 | 9.952 446 | 95 |
| 1.454 | 0.353 516 | 389 | 0.306 057 | 484 | 9.952 541 | 95 |
| 1.455 | 0.353 905 | 390 | 0.306 541 | 484 | 9.952 636 | 95 |
| 1.456 | 0.354 295 | 389 | 0.307 025 | 485 | 9.952 731 | 95 |
| 1.457 | 0.354 684 | 390 | 0.307 510 | 484 | 9.952 826 | 94 |
| 1.458 | 0.355 074 | 389 | 0.307 994 | 484 | 9.952 920 | 94 |
| 1.459 | 0.355 463 | 390 | 0.308 478 | 484 | 9.953 014 | 94 |
| 1.460 | 0.355 853 | 390 | 0.308 962 | 483 | 9.953 108 | 94 |
| 1.461 | 0.356 243 | 390 | 0.309 445 | 484 | 9.953 202 | 94 |
| 1.462 | 0.356 633 | 390 | 0.309 929 | 483 | 9.953 296 | 93 |
| 1.463 | 0.357 023 | 390 | 0.310 412 | 484 | 9.953 389 | 94 |
| 1.464 | 0.357 413 | 391 | 0.310 896 | 483 | 9.953 483 | 93 |
| 1.465 | 0.357 804 | 390 | 0.311 379 | 484 | 9.953 576 | 93 |
| 1.466 | 0.358 194 | 390 | 0.311 863 | 483 | 9.953 669 | 92 |
| 1.467 | 0.358 584 | 391 | 0.312 346 | 483 | 9.953 761 | 93 |
| 1.468 | 0.358 975 | 390 | 0.312 829 | 483 | 9.953 854 | 92 |
| 1.469 | 0.359 365 | 391 | 0.313 312 | 482 | 9.953 946 | 93 |
| 1.470 | 0.359 756 | 391 | 0.313 794 | 483 | 9.954 039 | 92 |
| 1.471 | 0.360 147 | 390 | 0.314 277 | 483 | 9.954 131 | 91 |
| 1.472 | 0.360 537 | 391 | 0.314 760 | 482 | 9.954 222 | 92 |
| 1.473 | 0.360 928 | 391 | 0.315 242 | 483 | 9.954 314 | 91 |
| 1.474 | 0.361 319 | 391 | 0.315 725 | 482 | 9.954 405 | 92 |
| 1.475 | 0.361 710 | 391 | 0.316 207 | 482 | 9.954 497 | 91 |
| 1.476 | 0.362 101 | 392 | 0.316 689 | 482 | 9.954 588 | 91 |
| 1.477 | 0.362 493 | 391 | 0.317 171 | 482 | 9.954 679 | 90 |
| 1.478 | 0.362 884 | 391 | 0.317 653 | 482 | 9.954 769 | 91 |
| 1.479 | 0.363 275 | 392 | 0.318 135 | 482 | 9.954 860 | 90 |
| 1.480 | 0.363 667 | 391 | 0.318 617 | 482 | 9.954 950 | 90 |
| 1.481 | 0.364 058 | 392 | 0.319 099 | 481 | 9.955 040 | 90 |
| 1.482 | 0.364 450 | 392 | 0.319 580 | 482 | 9.955 130 | 90 |
| 1.483 | 0.364 842 | 391 | 0.320 062 | 481 | 9.955 220 | 90 |
| 1.484 | 0.365 233 | 392 | 0.320 543 | 482 | 9.955 310 | 89 |
| 1.485 | 0.365 625 | 392 | 0.321 025 | 481 | 9.955 399 | 90 |
| 1.486 | 0.366 017 | 392 | 0.321 506 | 481 | 9.955 489 | 89 |
| 1.487 | 0.366 409 | 392 | 0.321 987 | 481 | 9.955 578 | 89 |
| 1.488 | 0.366 801 | 393 | 0.322 468 | 481 | 9.955 667 | 88 |
| 1.489 | 0.367 194 | 392 | 0.322 949 | 481 | 9.955 755 | 89 |
| 1.490 | 0.367 586 | 392 | 0.323 430 | 481 | 9.955 844 | 88 |
| 1.491 | 0.367 978 | 393 | 0.323 911 | 480 | 9.955 932 | 88 |
| 1.492 | 0.368 371 | 392 | 0.324 391 | 481 | 9.956 020 | 89 |
| 1.493 | 0.368 763 | 393 | 0.324 872 | 480 | 9.956 109 | 87 |
| 1.494 | 0.369 156 | 392 | 0.325 352 | 480 | 9.956 196 | 88 |
| 1.495 | 0.369 548 | 393 | 0.325 832 | 481 | 9.956 284 | 88 |
| 1.496 | 0.369 941 | 393 | 0.326 313 | 480 | 9.956 372 | 87 |
| 1.497 | 0.370 334 | 393 | 0.326 793 | 480 | 9.956 459 | 87 |
| 1.498 | 0.370 727 | 393 | 0.327 273 | 480 | 9.956 546 | 87 |
| 1.499 | 0.371 120 | 393 | 0.327 753 | 480 | 9.956 633 | 87 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.500 | 0.371 513 | 393 | 0.328 233 | 479 | 9.956 720 | 86 |
| 1.501 | 0.371 906 | 393 | 0.328 712 | 480 | 9.956 806 | 87 |
| 1.502 | 0.372 299 | 394 | 0.329 192 | 480 | 9.956 893 | 86 |
| 1.503 | 0.372 693 | 393 | 0.329 672 | 479 | 9.956 979 | 86 |
| 1.504 | 0.373 086 | 393 | 0.330 151 | 479 | 9.957 065 | 86 |
| 1.505 | 0.373 479 | 394 | 0.330 630 | 480 | 9.957 151 | 86 |
| 1.506 | 0.373 873 | 394 | 0.331 110 | 479 | 9.957 237 | 85 |
| 1.507 | 0.374 267 | 393 | 0.331 589 | 479 | 9.957 322 | 86 |
| 1.508 | 0.374 660 | 394 | 0.332 068 | 479 | 9.957 408 | 85 |
| 1.509 | 0.375 054 | 394 | 0.332 547 | 479 | 9.957 493 | 85 |
| 1.510 | 0.375 448 | 394 | 0.333 026 | 479 | 9.957 578 | 85 |
| 1.511 | 0.375 842 | 394 | 0.333 505 | 478 | 9.957 663 | 85 |
| 1.512 | 0.376 236 | 394 | 0.333 983 | 479 | 9.957 748 | 84 |
| 1.513 | 0.376 630 | 394 | 0.334 462 | 479 | 9.957 832 | 85 |
| 1.514 | 0.377 024 | 394 | 0.334 941 | 478 | 9.957 917 | 84 |
| 1.515 | 0.377 418 | 395 | 0.335 419 | 478 | 9.958 001 | 84 |
| 1.516 | 0.377 813 | 394 | 0.335 897 | 479 | 9.958 085 | 84 |
| 1.517 | 0.378 207 | 394 | 0.336 376 | 478 | 9.958 169 | 83 |
| 1.518 | 0.378 601 | 395 | 0.336 854 | 478 | 9.958 252 | 84 |
| 1.519 | 0.378 996 | 394 | 0.337 332 | 478 | 9.958 336 | 83 |
| 1.520 | 0.379 390 | 395 | 0.337 810 | 478 | 9.958 419 | 84 |
| 1.521 | 0.379 785 | 395 | 0.338 288 | 478 | 9.958 503 | 83 |
| 1.522 | 0.380 180 | 395 | 0.338 766 | 477 | 9.958 586 | 83 |
| 1.523 | 0.380 575 | 395 | 0.339 243 | 478 | 9.958 669 | 82 |
| 1.524 | 0.380 970 | 395 | 0.339 721 | 477 | 9.958 751 | 83 |
| 1.525 | 0.381 365 | 395 | 0.340 198 | 478 | 9.958 834 | 82 |
| 1.526 | 0.381 760 | 395 | 0.340 676 | 477 | 9.958 916 | 82 |
| 1.527 | 0.382 155 | 395 | 0.341 153 | 477 | 9.958 998 | 82 |
| 1.528 | 0.382 550 | 395 | 0.341 630 | 478 | 9.959 080 | 82 |
| 1.529 | 0.382 945 | 396 | 0.342 108 | 477 | 9.959 162 | 82 |
| 1.530 | 0.383 341 | 395 | 0.342 585 | 477 | 9.959 244 | 82 |
| 1.531 | 0.383 736 | 396 | 0.343 062 | 477 | 9.959 326 | 81 |
| 1.532 | 0.384 132 | 395 | 0.343 539 | 476 | 9.959 407 | 81 |
| 1.533 | 0.384 527 | 396 | 0.344 015 | 477 | 9.959 488 | 81 |
| 1.534 | 0.384 923 | 396 | 0.344 492 | 477 | 9.959 569 | 81 |
| 1.535 | 0.385 319 | 395 | 0.344 969 | 476 | 9.959 650 | 81 |
| 1.536 | 0.385 714 | 396 | 0.345 445 | 477 | 9.959 731 | 80 |
| 1.537 | 0.386 110 | 396 | 0.345 922 | 476 | 9.959 811 | 81 |
| 1.538 | 0.386 506 | 396 | 0.346 398 | 476 | 9.959 892 | 80 |
| 1.539 | 0.386 902 | 396 | 0.346 874 | 476 | 9.959 972 | 80 |
| 1.540 | 0.387 298 | 396 | 0.347 350 | 477 | 9.960 052 | 80 |
| 1.541 | 0.387 694 | 397 | 0.347 827 | 476 | 9.960 132 | 80 |
| 1.542 | 0.388 091 | 396 | 0.348 303 | 475 | 9.960 212 | 79 |
| 1.543 | 0.388 487 | 396 | 0.348 778 | 476 | 9.960 291 | 80 |
| 1.544 | 0.388 883 | 397 | 0.349 254 | 476 | 9.960 371 | 79 |
| 1.545 | 0.389 280 | 396 | 0.349 730 | 476 | 9.960 450 | 79 |
| 1.546 | 0.389 676 | 397 | 0.350 206 | 475 | 9.960 529 | 79 |
| 1.547 | 0.390 073 | 397 | 0.350 681 | 476 | 9.960 608 | 79 |
| 1.548 | 0.390 470 | 396 | 0.351 157 | 475 | 9.960 687 | 79 |
| 1.549 | 0.390 866 | 397 | 0.351 632 | 475 | 9.960 766 | 78 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

(*Continued*)

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.550 | 0.391 263 | 397 | 0.352 107 | 476 | 9.960 844 | 79 |
| 1.551 | 0.391 660 | 397 | 0.352 583 | 475 | 9.960 923 | 78 |
| 1.552 | 0.392 057 | 397 | 0.353 058 | 475 | 9.961 001 | 78 |
| 1.553 | 0.392 454 | 397 | 0.353 533 | 475 | 9.961 079 | 78 |
| 1.554 | 0.392 851 | 397 | 0.354 008 | 475 | 9.961 157 | 77 |
| 1.555 | 0.393 248 | 398 | 0.354 483 | 475 | 9.961 234 | 78 |
| 1.556 | 0.393 646 | 397 | 0.354 958 | 474 | 9.961 312 | 77 |
| 1.557 | 0.394 043 | 397 | 0.355 432 | 475 | 9.961 389 | 78 |
| 1.558 | 0.394 440 | 398 | 0.355 907 | 474 | 9.961 467 | 77 |
| 1.559 | 0.394 838 | 397 | 0.356 381 | 475 | 9.961 544 | 77 |
| 1.560 | 0.395 235 | 398 | 0.356 856 | 474 | 9.961 621 | 76 |
| 1.561 | 0.395 633 | 398 | 0.357 330 | 475 | 9.961 697 | 77 |
| 1.562 | 0.396 031 | 397 | 0.357 805 | 474 | 9.961 774 | 76 |
| 1.563 | 0.396 428 | 398 | 0.358 279 | 474 | 9.961 850 | 77 |
| 1.564 | 0.396 826 | 398 | 0.358 753 | 474 | 9.961 927 | 76 |
| 1.565 | 0.397 224 | 398 | 0.359 227 | 474 | 9.962 003 | 76 |
| 1.566 | 0.397 622 | 398 | 0.359 701 | 474 | 9.962 079 | 76 |
| 1.567 | 0.398 020 | 398 | 0.360 175 | 474 | 9.962 155 | 76 |
| 1.568 | 0.398 418 | 398 | 0.360 649 | 473 | 9.962 231 | 75 |
| 1.569 | 0.398 816 | 398 | 0.361 122 | 474 | 9.962 306 | 76 |
| 1.570 | 0.399 214 | 399 | 0.361 596 | 473 | 9.962 382 | 75 |
| 1.571 | 0.399 613 | 398 | 0.362 069 | 474 | 9.962 457 | 75 |
| 1.572 | 0.400 011 | 398 | 0.362 543 | 473 | 9.962 532 | 75 |
| 1.573 | 0.400 409 | 399 | 0.363 016 | 474 | 9.962 607 | 75 |
| 1.574 | 0.400 808 | 399 | 0.363 490 | 473 | 9.962 682 | 74 |
| 1.575 | 0.401 207 | 398 | 0.363 963 | 473 | 9.962 756 | 75 |
| 1.576 | 0.401 605 | 399 | 0.364 436 | 473 | 9.962 831 | 74 |
| 1.577 | 0.402 004 | 399 | 0.364 909 | 473 | 9.962 905 | 74 |
| 1.578 | 0.402 403 | 399 | 0.365 382 | 473 | 9.962 979 | 74 |
| 1.579 | 0.402 802 | 398 | 0.365 855 | 473 | 9.963 053 | 74 |
| 1.580 | 0.403 200 | 399 | 0.366 328 | 472 | 9.963 127 | 74 |
| 1.581 | 0.403 599 | 399 | 0.366 800 | 473 | 9.963 201 | 74 |
| 1.582 | 0.403 998 | 400 | 0.367 273 | 473 | 9.963 275 | 73 |
| 1.583 | 0.404 398 | 399 | 0.367 746 | 472 | 9.963 348 | 73 |
| 1.584 | 0.404 797 | 399 | 0.368 218 | 473 | 9.963 421 | 74 |
| 1.585 | 0.405 196 | 399 | 0.368 691 | 472 | 9.963 495 | 73 |
| 1.586 | 0.405 595 | 400 | 0.369 163 | 472 | 9.963 568 | 73 |
| 1.587 | 0.405 995 | 399 | 0.369 635 | 472 | 9.963 641 | 72 |
| 1.588 | 0.406 394 | 400 | 0.370 107 | 473 | 9.963 713 | 73 |
| 1.589 | 0.406 794 | 399 | 0.370 580 | 472 | 9.963 786 | 72 |
| 1.590 | 0.407 193 | 400 | 0.371 052 | 471 | 9.963 858 | 73 |
| 1.591 | 0.407 593 | 400 | 0.371 523 | 472 | 9.963 931 | 72 |
| 1.592 | 0.407 993 | 399 | 0.371 995 | 472 | 9.964 003 | 72 |
| 1.593 | 0.408 392 | 400 | 0.372 467 | 472 | 9.964 075 | 72 |
| 1.594 | 0.408 792 | 400 | 0.372 939 | 471 | 9.964 147 | 71 |
| 1.595 | 0.409 192 | 400 | 0.373 410 | 472 | 9.964 218 | 72 |
| 1.596 | 0.409 592 | 400 | 0.373 882 | 471 | 9.964 290 | 71 |
| 1.597 | 0.409 992 | 400 | 0.374 353 | 472 | 9.964 361 | 72 |
| 1.598 | 0.410 392 | 400 | 0.374 825 | 471 | 9.964 433 | 71 |
| 1.599 | 0.410 792 | 401 | 0.375 296 | 471 | 9.964 504 | 71 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

(*Continued*)

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.600 | 0.411 193 | 400 | 0.375 767 | 472 | 9.964 575 | 71 |
| 1.601 | 0.411 593 | 400 | 0.376 239 | 471 | 9.964 646 | 70 |
| 1.602 | 0.411 993 | 401 | 0.376 710 | 471 | 9.964 716 | 71 |
| 1.603 | 0.412 394 | 400 | 0.377 181 | 471 | 9.964 787 | 70 |
| 1.604 | 0.412 794 | 401 | 0.377 652 | 471 | 9.964 857 | 71 |
| 1.605 | 0.413 195 | 401 | 0.378 123 | 470 | 9.964 928 | 70 |
| 1.606 | 0.413 596 | 400 | 0.378 593 | 471 | 9.964 998 | 70 |
| 1.607 | 0.413 996 | 401 | 0.379 064 | 471 | 9.965 068 | 70 |
| 1.608 | 0.414 397 | 401 | 0.379 535 | 470 | 9.965 138 | 69 |
| 1.609 | 0.414 798 | 401 | 0.380 005 | 471 | 9.965 207 | 70 |
| 1.610 | 0.415 199 | 401 | 0.380 476 | 470 | 9.965 277 | 69 |
| 1.611 | 0.415 600 | 401 | 0.380 946 | 470 | 9.965 346 | 70 |
| 1.612 | 0.416 001 | 401 | 0.381 416 | 471 | 9.965 416 | 69 |
| 1.613 | 0.416 402 | 401 | 0.381 887 | 470 | 9.965 485 | 69 |
| 1.614 | 0.416 803 | 401 | 0.382 357 | 470 | 9.965 554 | 69 |
| 1.615 | 0.417 204 | 401 | 0.382 827 | 470 | 9.965 623 | 69 |
| 1.616 | 0.417 605 | 402 | 0.383 297 | 470 | 9.965 692 | 68 |
| 1.617 | 0.418 007 | 401 | 0.383 767 | 470 | 9.965 760 | 69 |
| 1.618 | 0.418 408 | 402 | 0.384 237 | 470 | 9.965 829 | 68 |
| 1.619 | 0.418 810 | 401 | 0.384 707 | 469 | 9.965 897 | 68 |
| 1.620 | 0.419 211 | 402 | 0.385 176 | 470 | 9.965 965 | 68 |
| 1.621 | 0.419 613 | 401 | 0.385 646 | 470 | 9.966 033 | 68 |
| 1.622 | 0.420 014 | 402 | 0.386 116 | 469 | 9.966 101 | 68 |
| 1.623 | 0.420 416 | 402 | 0.386 585 | 470 | 9.966 169 | 68 |
| 1.624 | 0.420 818 | 402 | 0.387 055 | 469 | 9.966 237 | 67 |
| 1.625 | 0.421 220 | 402 | 0.387 524 | 469 | 9.966 304 | 68 |
| 1.626 | 0.421 622 | 402 | 0.387 993 | 469 | 9.966 372 | 67 |
| 1.627 | 0.422 024 | 402 | 0.388 462 | 470 | 9.966 439 | 67 |
| 1.628 | 0.422 426 | 402 | 0.388 932 | 469 | 9.966 506 | 67 |
| 1.629 | 0.422 828 | 402 | 0.389 401 | 469 | 9.966 573 | 67 |
| 1.630 | 0.423 230 | 402 | 0.389 870 | 469 | 9.966 640 | 67 |
| 1.631 | 0.423 632 | 402 | 0.390 339 | 468 | 9.966 707 | 66 |
| 1.632 | 0.424 034 | 403 | 0.390 807 | 469 | 9.966 773 | 67 |
| 1.633 | 0.424 437 | 402 | 0.391 276 | 469 | 9.966 840 | 66 |
| 1.634 | 0.424 839 | 403 | 0.391 745 | 469 | 9.966 906 | 66 |
| 1.635 | 0.425 242 | 402 | 0.392 214 | 468 | 9.966 972 | 66 |
| 1.636 | 0.425 644 | 403 | 0.392 682 | 469 | 9.967 038 | 66 |
| 1.637 | 0.426 047 | 402 | 0.393 151 | 468 | 9.967 104 | 66 |
| 1.638 | 0.426 449 | 403 | 0.393 619 | 469 | 9.967 170 | 66 |
| 1.639 | 0.426 852 | 403 | 0.394 088 | 468 | 9.967 236 | 65 |
| 1.640 | 0.427 255 | 403 | 0.394 556 | 468 | 9.967 301 | 65 |
| 1.641 | 0.427 658 | 402 | 0.395 024 | 468 | 9.967 366 | 66 |
| 1.642 | 0.428 060 | 403 | 0.395 492 | 468 | 9.967 432 | 65 |
| 1.643 | 0.428 463 | 403 | 0.395 960 | 468 | 9.967 497 | 65 |
| 1.644 | 0.428 866 | 403 | 0.396 428 | 468 | 9.967 562 | 65 |
| 1.645 | 0.429 269 | 404 | 0.396 896 | 468 | 9.967 627 | 64 |
| 1.646 | 0.429 673 | 403 | 0.397 364 | 468 | 9.967 691 | 65 |
| 1.647 | 0.430 076 | 403 | 0.397 832 | 468 | 9.967 756 | 65 |
| 1.648 | 0.430 479 | 403 | 0.398 300 | 467 | 9.967 821 | 64 |
| 1.649 | 0.430 882 | 404 | 0.398 767 | 468 | 9.967 885 | 64 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

(*Continued*)

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.650 | 0.431 286 | 403 | 0.399 235 | 467 | 9.967 949 | 64 |
| 1.651 | 0.431 689 | 404 | 0.399 702 | 468 | 9.968 013 | 64 |
| 1.652 | 0.432 093 | 403 | 0.400 170 | 467 | 9.968 077 | 64 |
| 1.653 | 0.432 496 | 404 | 0.400 637 | 468 | 9.968 141 | 64 |
| 1.654 | 0.432 900 | 403 | 0.401 105 | 467 | 9.968 205 | 63 |
| 1.655 | 0.433 303 | 404 | 0.401 572 | 467 | 9.968 268 | 64 |
| 1.656 | 0.433 707 | 404 | 0.402 039 | 467 | 9.968 332 | 63 |
| 1.657 | 0.434 111 | 404 | 0.402 506 | 467 | 9.968 395 | 63 |
| 1.658 | 0.434 515 | 404 | 0.402 973 | 467 | 9.968 458 | 63 |
| 1.659 | 0.434 919 | 404 | 0.403 440 | 467 | 9.968 521 | 63 |
| 1.660 | 0.435 323 | 404 | 0.403 907 | 467 | 9.968 584 | 63 |
| 1.661 | 0.435 727 | 404 | 0.404 374 | 467 | 9.968 647 | 63 |
| 1.662 | 0.436 131 | 404 | 0.404 841 | 466 | 9.968 710 | 62 |
| 1.663 | 0.436 535 | 404 | 0.405 307 | 467 | 9.968 772 | 63 |
| 1.664 | 0.436 939 | 404 | 0.405 774 | 467 | 9.968 835 | 62 |
| 1.665 | 0.437 343 | 405 | 0.406 241 | 466 | 9.968 897 | 62 |
| 1.666 | 0.437 748 | 404 | 0.406 707 | 466 | 9.968 959 | 62 |
| 1.667 | 0.438 152 | 404 | 0.407 173 | 467 | 9.969 021 | 62 |
| 1.668 | 0.438 556 | 405 | 0.407 640 | 466 | 9.969 083 | 62 |
| 1.669 | 0.438 961 | 404 | 0.408 106 | 466 | 9.969 145 | 62 |
| 1.670 | 0.439 365 | 405 | 0.408 572 | 467 | 9.969 207 | 62 |
| 1.671 | 0.439 770 | 405 | 0.409 039 | 466 | 9.969 269 | 61 |
| 1.672 | 0.440 175 | 404 | 0.409 505 | 466 | 9.969 330 | 61 |
| 1.673 | 0.440 579 | 405 | 0.409 971 | 466 | 9.969 391 | 62 |
| 1.674 | 0.440 984 | 405 | 0.410 437 | 466 | 9.969 453 | 61 |
| 1.675 | 0.441 389 | 405 | 0.410 903 | 465 | 9.969 514 | 61 |
| 1.676 | 0.441 794 | 405 | 0.411 368 | 466 | 9.969 575 | 60 |
| 1.677 | 0.442 199 | 405 | 0.411 834 | 466 | 9.969 635 | 61 |
| 1.678 | 0.442 604 | 405 | 0.412 300 | 466 | 9.969 696 | 61 |
| 1.679 | 0.443 009 | 405 | 0.412 766 | 465 | 9.969 757 | 60 |
| 1.680 | 0.443 414 | 405 | 0.413 231 | 466 | 9.969 817 | 61 |
| 1.681 | 0.443 819 | 405 | 0.413 697 | 465 | 9.969 878 | 60 |
| 1.682 | 0.444 224 | 406 | 0.414 162 | 466 | 9.969 938 | 60 |
| 1.683 | 0.444 630 | 405 | 0.414 628 | 465 | 9.969 998 | 60 |
| 1.684 | 0.445 035 | 405 | 0.415 093 | 465 | 9.970 058 | 60 |
| 1.685 | 0.445 440 | 406 | 0.415 558 | 465 | 9.970 118 | 60 |
| 1.686 | 0.445 846 | 405 | 0.416 023 | 465 | 9.970 178 | 59 |
| 1.687 | 0.446 251 | 406 | 0.416 488 | 466 | 9.970 237 | 60 |
| 1.688 | 0.446 657 | 405 | 0.416 954 | 465 | 9.970 297 | 59 |
| 1.689 | 0.447 062 | 406 | 0.417 419 | 464 | 9.970 356 | 59 |
| 1.690 | 0.447 468 | 406 | 0.417 883 | 465 | 9.970 415 | 59 |
| 1.691 | 0.447 874 | 406 | 0.418 348 | 465 | 9.970 474 | 60 |
| 1.692 | 0.448 280 | 405 | 0.418 813 | 465 | 9.970 534 | 58 |
| 1.693 | 0.448 685 | 406 | 0.419 278 | 465 | 9.970 592 | 59 |
| 1.694 | 0.449 091 | 406 | 0.419 743 | 464 | 9.970 651 | 59 |
| 1.695 | 0.449 497 | 406 | 0.420 207 | 465 | 9.970 710 | 58 |
| 1.696 | 0.449 903 | 406 | 0.420 672 | 464 | 9.970 768 | 59 |
| 1.697 | 0.450 309 | 406 | 0.421 136 | 465 | 9.970 827 | 58 |
| 1.698 | 0.450 715 | 407 | 0.421 601 | 464 | 9.970 885 | 58 |
| 1.699 | 0.451 122 | 406 | 0.422 065 | 464 | 9.970 943 | 59 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.700 | 0.451 528 | 406 | 0.422 529 | 465 | 9.971 002 | 58 |
| 1.701 | 0.451 934 | 406 | 0.422 994 | 464 | 9.971 060 | 57 |
| 1.702 | 0.452 340 | 407 | 0.423 458 | 464 | 9.971 117 | 58 |
| 1.703 | 0.452 747 | 406 | 0.423 922 | 464 | 9.971 175 | 58 |
| 1.704 | 0.453 153 | 407 | 0.424 386 | 464 | 9.971 233 | 57 |
| 1.705 | 0.453 560 | 406 | 0.424 850 | 464 | 9.971 290 | 58 |
| 1.706 | 0.453 966 | 407 | 0.425 314 | 464 | 9.971 348 | 57 |
| 1.707 | 0.454 373 | 407 | 0.425 778 | 464 | 9.971 405 | 57 |
| 1.708 | 0.454 780 | 406 | 0.426 242 | 463 | 9.971 462 | 57 |
| 1.709 | 0.455 186 | 407 | 0.426 705 | 464 | 9.971 519 | 57 |
| 1.710 | 0.455 593 | 407 | 0.427 169 | 464 | 9.971 576 | 57 |
| 1.711 | 0.456 000 | 407 | 0.427 633 | 463 | 9.971 633 | 57 |
| 1.712 | 0.456 407 | 407 | 0.428 096 | 464 | 9.971 690 | 56 |
| 1.713 | 0.456 814 | 407 | 0.428 560 | 463 | 9.971 746 | 57 |
| 1.714 | 0.457 221 | 407 | 0.429 023 | 464 | 9.971 803 | 56 |
| 1.715 | 0.457 628 | 407 | 0.429 487 | 463 | 9.971 859 | 56 |
| 1.716 | 0.458 035 | 407 | 0.429 950 | 463 | 9.971 915 | 57 |
| 1.717 | 0.458 442 | 407 | 0.430 413 | 464 | 9.971 972 | 56 |
| 1.718 | 0.458 849 | 407 | 0.430 877 | 463 | 9.972 028 | 56 |
| 1.719 | 0.459 256 | 407 | 0.431 340 | 463 | 9.972 084 | 55 |
| 1.720 | 0.459 663 | 408 | 0.431 803 | 463 | 9.972 139 | 56 |
| 1.721 | 0.460 071 | 407 | 0.432 266 | 463 | 9.972 195 | 56 |
| 1.722 | 0.460 478 | 408 | 0.432 729 | 463 | 9.972 251 | 55 |
| 1.723 | 0.460 886 | 407 | 0.433 192 | 463 | 9.972 306 | 56 |
| 1.724 | 0.461 293 | 408 | 0.433 655 | 462 | 9.972 362 | 55 |
| 1.725 | 0.461 701 | 407 | 0.434 117 | 463 | 9.972 417 | 55 |
| 1.726 | 0.462 108 | 408 | 0.434 580 | 463 | 9.972 472 | 55 |
| 1.727 | 0.462 516 | 408 | 0.435 043 | 463 | 9.972 527 | 55 |
| 1.728 | 0.462 924 | 407 | 0.435 506 | 462 | 9.972 582 | 55 |
| 1.729 | 0.463 331 | 408 | 0.435 968 | 463 | 9.972 637 | 54 |
| 1.730 | 0.463 739 | 408 | 0.436 431 | 462 | 9.972 691 | 55 |
| 1.731 | 0.464 147 | 408 | 0.436 893 | 462 | 9.972 746 | 55 |
| 1.732 | 0.464 555 | 408 | 0.437 355 | 463 | 9.972 801 | 54 |
| 1.733 | 0.464 963 | 408 | 0.437 818 | 462 | 9.972 855 | 54 |
| 1.734 | 0.465 371 | 408 | 0.438 280 | 462 | 9.972 909 | 54 |
| 1.735 | 0.465 779 | 408 | 0.438 742 | 462 | 9.972 963 | 54 |
| 1.736 | 0.466 187 | 408 | 0.439 204 | 463 | 9.973 017 | 54 |
| 1.737 | 0.466 595 | 408 | 0.439 667 | 462 | 9.973 071 | 54 |
| 1.738 | 0.467 003 | 409 | 0.440 129 | 462 | 9.973 125 | 54 |
| 1.739 | 0.467 412 | 408 | 0.440 591 | 461 | 9.973 179 | 54 |
| 1.740 | 0.467 820 | 408 | 0.441 052 | 462 | 9.973 233 | 53 |
| 1.741 | 0.468 228 | 409 | 0.441 514 | 462 | 9.973 286 | 53 |
| 1.742 | 0.468 637 | 408 | 0.441 976 | 462 | 9.973 339 | 54 |
| 1.743 | 0.469 045 | 409 | 0.442 438 | 462 | 9.973 393 | 53 |
| 1.744 | 0.469 454 | 408 | 0.442 900 | 461 | 9.973 446 | 53 |
| 1.745 | 0.469 862 | 409 | 0.443 361 | 462 | 9.973 499 | 53 |
| 1.746 | 0.470 271 | 409 | 0.443 823 | 461 | 9.973 552 | 53 |
| 1.747 | 0.470 680 | 408 | 0.444 284 | 462 | 9.973 605 | 53 |
| 1.748 | 0.471 088 | 409 | 0.444 746 | 461 | 9.973 658 | 52 |
| 1.749 | 0.471 497 | 409 | 0.445 207 | 462 | 9.973 710 | 53 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.750 | 0.471 906 | 409 | 0.445 669 | 461 | 9.973 763 | 52 |
| 1.751 | 0.472 315 | 409 | 0.446 130 | 461 | 9.973 815 | 53 |
| 1.752 | 0.472 724 | 409 | 0.446 591 | 461 | 9.973 868 | 52 |
| 1.753 | 0.473 133 | 409 | 0.447 052 | 462 | 9.973 920 | 52 |
| 1.754 | 0.473 542 | 409 | 0.447 514 | 461 | 9.973 972 | 52 |
| 1.755 | 0.473 951 | 409 | 0.447 975 | 461 | 9.974 024 | 52 |
| 1.756 | 0.474 360 | 409 | 0.448 436 | 461 | 9.974 076 | 52 |
| 1.757 | 0.474 769 | 409 | 0.448 897 | 461 | 9.974 128 | 52 |
| 1.758 | 0.475 178 | 409 | 0.449 358 | 461 | 9.974 180 | 51 |
| 1.759 | 0.475 587 | 410 | 0.449 819 | 460 | 9.974 231 | 52 |
| 1.760 | 0.475 997 | 409 | 0.450 279 | 461 | 9.974 283 | 51 |
| 1.761 | 0.476 406 | 409 | 0.450 740 | 461 | 9.974 334 | 51 |
| 1.762 | 0.476 815 | 410 | 0.451 201 | 460 | 9.974 385 | 52 |
| 1.763 | 0.477 225 | 409 | 0.451 661 | 461 | 9.974 437 | 51 |
| 1.764 | 0.477 634 | 410 | 0.452 122 | 461 | 9.974 488 | 51 |
| 1.765 | 0.478 044 | 409 | 0.452 583 | 460 | 9.974 539 | 51 |
| 1.766 | 0.478 453 | 410 | 0.453 043 | 461 | 9.974 590 | 50 |
| 1.767 | 0.478 863 | 410 | 0.453 504 | 460 | 9.974 640 | 51 |
| 1.768 | 0.479 273 | 409 | 0.453 964 | 460 | 9.974 691 | 51 |
| 1.769 | 0.479 682 | 410 | 0.454 424 | 461 | 9.974 742 | 50 |
| 1.770 | 0.480 092 | 410 | 0.454 885 | 460 | 9.974 792 | 51 |
| 1.771 | 0.480 502 | 410 | 0.455 345 | 460 | 9.974 843 | 50 |
| 1.772 | 0.480 912 | 410 | 0.455 805 | 460 | 9.974 893 | 50 |
| 1.773 | 0.481 322 | 410 | 0.456 265 | 460 | 9.974 943 | 50 |
| 1.774 | 0.481 732 | 410 | 0.456 725 | 460 | 9.974 993 | 50 |
| 1.775 | 0.482 142 | 410 | 0.457 185 | 460 | 9.975 043 | 50 |
| 1.776 | 0.482 552 | 410 | 0.457 645 | 460 | 9.975 093 | 50 |
| 1.777 | 0.482 962 | 410 | 0.458 105 | 460 | 9.975 143 | 50 |
| 1.778 | 0.483 372 | 410 | 0.458 565 | 460 | 9.975 193 | 49 |
| 1.779 | 0.483 782 | 411 | 0.459 025 | 459 | 9.975 242 | 50 |
| 1.780 | 0.484 193 | 410 | 0.459 484 | 460 | 9.975 292 | 49 |
| 1.781 | 0.484 603 | 410 | 0.459 944 | 460 | 9.975 341 | 49 |
| 1.782 | 0.485 013 | 411 | 0.460 404 | 459 | 9.975 390 | 50 |
| 1.783 | 0.485 424 | 410 | 0.460 863 | 460 | 9.975 440 | 49 |
| 1.784 | 0.485 834 | 411 | 0.461 323 | 459 | 9.975 489 | 49 |
| 1.785 | 0.486 245 | 410 | 0.461 782 | 460 | 9.975 538 | 49 |
| 1.786 | 0.486 655 | 411 | 0.462 242 | 459 | 9.975 587 | 48 |
| 1.787 | 0.487 066 | 410 | 0.462 701 | 459 | 9.975 635 | 49 |
| 1.788 | 0.487 476 | 411 | 0.463 160 | 460 | 9.975 684 | 49 |
| 1.789 | 0.487 887 | 411 | 0.463 620 | 459 | 9.975 733 | 48 |
| 1.790 | 0.488 298 | 410 | 0.464 079 | 459 | 9.975 781 | 49 |
| 1.791 | 0.488 708 | 411 | 0.464 538 | 459 | 9.975 830 | 48 |
| 1.792 | 0.489 119 | 411 | 0.464 997 | 459 | 9.975 878 | 48 |
| 1.793 | 0.489 530 | 411 | 0.465 456 | 459 | 9.975 926 | 48 |
| 1.794 | 0.489 941 | 411 | 0.465 915 | 459 | 9.975 974 | 48 |
| 1.795 | 0.490 352 | 411 | 0.466 374 | 459 | 9.976 022 | 48 |
| 1.796 | 0.490 763 | 411 | 0.466 833 | 459 | 9.976 070 | 48 |
| 1.797 | 0.491 174 | 411 | 0.467 292 | 459 | 9.976 118 | 48 |
| 1.798 | 0.491 585 | 411 | 0.467 751 | 459 | 9.976 166 | 47 |
| 1.799 | 0.491 996 | 411 | 0.468 210 | 458 | 9.976 213 | 48 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.800 | 0.492 407 | 412 | 0.468 668 | 459 | 9.976 261 | 47 |
| 1.801 | 0.492 819 | 411 | 0.469 127 | 459 | 9.976 308 | 48 |
| 1.802 | 0.493 230 | 411 | 0.469 586 | 458 | 9.976 356 | 47 |
| 1.803 | 0.493 641 | 412 | 0.470 044 | 459 | 9.976 403 | 47 |
| 1.804 | 0.494 053 | 411 | 0.470 503 | 458 | 9.976 450 | 47 |
| 1.805 | 0.494 464 | 411 | 0.470 961 | 459 | 9.976 497 | 47 |
| 1.806 | 0.494 875 | 412 | 0.471 420 | 458 | 9.976 544 | 47 |
| 1.807 | 0.495 287 | 411 | 0.471 878 | 458 | 9.976 591 | 47 |
| 1.808 | 0.495 698 | 412 | 0.472 336 | 459 | 9.976 638 | 47 |
| 1.809 | 0.496 110 | 412 | 0.472 795 | 458 | 9.976 685 | 46 |
| 1.810 | 0.496 522 | 411 | 0.473 253 | 458 | 9.976 731 | 47 |
| 1.811 | 0.496 933 | 412 | 0.473 711 | 458 | 9.976 778 | 46 |
| 1.812 | 0.497 345 | 412 | 0.474 169 | 458 | 9.976 824 | 47 |
| 1.813 | 0.497 757 | 411 | 0.474 627 | 458 | 9.976 871 | 46 |
| 1.814 | 0.498 168 | 412 | 0.475 085 | 458 | 9.976 917 | 46 |
| 1.815 | 0.498 580 | 412 | 0.475 543 | 458 | 9.976 963 | 46 |
| 1.816 | 0.498 992 | 412 | 0.476 001 | 458 | 9.977 009 | 46 |
| 1.817 | 0.499 404 | 412 | 0.476 459 | 458 | 9.977 055 | 46 |
| 1.818 | 0.499 816 | 412 | 0.476 917 | 458 | 9.977 101 | 46 |
| 1.819 | 0.500 228 | 412 | 0.477 375 | 457 | 9.977 147 | 45 |
| 1.820 | 0.500 640 | 412 | 0.477 832 | 458 | 9.977 192 | 46 |
| 1.821 | 0.501 052 | 412 | 0.478 290 | 458 | 9.977 238 | 45 |
| 1.822 | 0.501 464 | 413 | 0.478 748 | 457 | 9.977 283 | 46 |
| 1.823 | 0.501 877 | 412 | 0.479 205 | 458 | 9.977 329 | 45 |
| 1.824 | 0.502 289 | 412 | 0.479 663 | 457 | 9.977 374 | 45 |
| 1.825 | 0.502 701 | 412 | 0.480 120 | 458 | 9.977 419 | 45 |
| 1.826 | 0.503 113 | 413 | 0.480 578 | 457 | 9.977 464 | 45 |
| 1.827 | 0.503 526 | 412 | 0.481 035 | 458 | 9.977 509 | 45 |
| 1.828 | 0.503 938 | 413 | 0.481 493 | 457 | 9.977 554 | 45 |
| 1.829 | 0.504 351 | 412 | 0.481 950 | 457 | 9.977 599 | 45 |
| 1.830 | 0.504 763 | 413 | 0.482 407 | 457 | 9.977 644 | 45 |
| 1.831 | 0.505 176 | 412 | 0.482 864 | 457 | 9.977 689 | 44 |
| 1.832 | 0.505 588 | 413 | 0.483 321 | 458 | 9.977 733 | 45 |
| 1.833 | 0.506 001 | 412 | 0.483 779 | 457 | 9.977 778 | 44 |
| 1.834 | 0.506 413 | 413 | 0.484 236 | 457 | 9.977 822 | 45 |
| 1.835 | 0.506 826 | 413 | 0.484 693 | 457 | 9.977 867 | 44 |
| 1.836 | 0.507 239 | 413 | 0.485 150 | 457 | 9.977 911 | 44 |
| 1.837 | 0.507 652 | 412 | 0.485 607 | 457 | 9.977 955 | 44 |
| 1.838 | 0.508 064 | 413 | 0.486 064 | 456 | 9.977 999 | 44 |
| 1.839 | 0.508 477 | 413 | 0.486 520 | 457 | 9.978 043 | 44 |
| 1.840 | 0.508 890 | 413 | 0.486 977 | 457 | 9.978 087 | 44 |
| 1.841 | 0.509 303 | 413 | 0.487 434 | 457 | 9.978 131 | 43 |
| 1.842 | 0.509 716 | 413 | 0.487 891 | 456 | 9.978 174 | 44 |
| 1.843 | 0.510 129 | 413 | 0.488 347 | 457 | 9.978 218 | 44 |
| 1.844 | 0.510 542 | 413 | 0.488 804 | 456 | 9.978 262 | 43 |
| 1.845 | 0.510 955 | 413 | 0.489 260 | 457 | 9.978 305 | 43 |
| 1.846 | 0.511 368 | 414 | 0.489 717 | 456 | 9.978 348 | 44 |
| 1.847 | 0.511 782 | 413 | 0.490 173 | 457 | 9.978 392 | 43 |
| 1.848 | 0.512 195 | 413 | 0.490 630 | 456 | 9.978 435 | 43 |
| 1.849 | 0.512 608 | 414 | 0.491 086 | 457 | 9.978 478 | 43 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

(*Continued*)

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.850 | 0.513 022 | 413 | 0.491 543 | 456 | 9.978 521 | 43 |
| 1.851 | 0.513 435 | 413 | 0.491 999 | 456 | 9.978 564 | 43 |
| 1.852 | 0.513 848 | 414 | 0.492 455 | 456 | 9.978 607 | 43 |
| 1.853 | 0.514 262 | 413 | 0.492 911 | 456 | 9.978 650 | 42 |
| 1.854 | 0.514 675 | 414 | 0.493 367 | 457 | 9.978 692 | 43 |
| 1.855 | 0.515 089 | 413 | 0.493 824 | 456 | 9.978 735 | 42 |
| 1.856 | 0.515 502 | 414 | 0.494 280 | 456 | 9.978 777 | 43 |
| 1.857 | 0.515 916 | 414 | 0.494 736 | 456 | 9.978 820 | 42 |
| 1.858 | 0.516 330 | 413 | 0.495 192 | 456 | 9.978 862 | 42 |
| 1.859 | 0.516 743 | 414 | 0.495 648 | 455 | 9.978 904 | 43 |
| 1.860 | 0.517 157 | 414 | 0.496 103 | 456 | 9.978 947 | 42 |
| 1.861 | 0.517 571 | 413 | 0.496 559 | 456 | 9.978 989 | 42 |
| 1.862 | 0.517 984 | 414 | 0.497 015 | 456 | 9.979 031 | 42 |
| 1.863 | 0.518 398 | 414 | 0.497 471 | 456 | 9.979 073 | 41 |
| 1.864 | 0.518 812 | 414 | 0.497 927 | 455 | 9.979 114 | 42 |
| 1.865 | 0.519 226 | 414 | 0.498 382 | 456 | 9.979 156 | 42 |
| 1.866 | 0.519 640 | 414 | 0.498 838 | 455 | 9.979 198 | 41 |
| 1.867 | 0.520 054 | 414 | 0.499 293 | 456 | 9.979 239 | 42 |
| 1.868 | 0.520 468 | 414 | 0.499 749 | 455 | 9.979 281 | 41 |
| 1.869 | 0.520 882 | 414 | 0.500 204 | 456 | 9.979 322 | 42 |
| 1.870 | 0.521 296 | 415 | 0.500 660 | 455 | 9.979 364 | 41 |
| 1.871 | 0.521 711 | 414 | 0.501 115 | 456 | 9.979 405 | 41 |
| 1.872 | 0.522 125 | 414 | 0.501 571 | 455 | 9.979 446 | 41 |
| 1.873 | 0.522 539 | 414 | 0.502 026 | 455 | 9.979 487 | 41 |
| 1.874 | 0.522 953 | 415 | 0.502 481 | 456 | 9.979 528 | 41 |
| 1.875 | 0.523 368 | 414 | 0.502 937 | 455 | 9.979 569 | 41 |
| 1.876 | 0.523 782 | 414 | 0.503 392 | 455 | 9.979 610 | 41 |
| 1.877 | 0.524 196 | 415 | 0.503 847 | 455 | 9.979 651 | 40 |
| 1.878 | 0.524 611 | 414 | 0.504 302 | 455 | 9.979 691 | 41 |
| 1.879 | 0.525 025 | 415 | 0.504 757 | 455 | 9.979 732 | 40 |
| 1.880 | 0.525 440 | 414 | 0.505 212 | 455 | 9.979 772 | 41 |
| 1.881 | 0.525 854 | 415 | 0.505 667 | 455 | 9.979 813 | 40 |
| 1.882 | 0.526 269 | 414 | 0.506 122 | 455 | 9.979 853 | 40 |
| 1.883 | 0.526 683 | 415 | 0.506 577 | 455 | 9.979 893 | 41 |
| 1.884 | 0.527 098 | 415 | 0.507 032 | 455 | 9.979 934 | 40 |
| 1.885 | 0.527 513 | 415 | 0.507 487 | 454 | 9.979 974 | 40 |
| 1.886 | 0.527 928 | 414 | 0.507 941 | 455 | 9.980 014 | 40 |
| 1.887 | 0.528 342 | 415 | 0.508 396 | 455 | 9.980 054 | 40 |
| 1.888 | 0.528 757 | 415 | 0.508 851 | 454 | 9.980 094 | 39 |
| 1.889 | 0.529 172 | 415 | 0.509 305 | 455 | 9.980 133 | 40 |
| 1.890 | 0.529 587 | 415 | 0.509 760 | 455 | 9.980 173 | 40 |
| 1.891 | 0.530 002 | 415 | 0.510 215 | 454 | 9.980 213 | 39 |
| 1.892 | 0.530 417 | 415 | 0.510 669 | 455 | 9.980 252 | 40 |
| 1.893 | 0.530 832 | 415 | 0.511 124 | 454 | 9.980 292 | 39 |
| 1.894 | 0.531 247 | 415 | 0.511 578 | 454 | 9.980 331 | 39 |
| 1.895 | 0.531 662 | 415 | 0.512 032 | 455 | 9.980 370 | 40 |
| 1.896 | 0.532 077 | 415 | 0.512 487 | 454 | 9.980 410 | 39 |
| 1.897 | 0.532 492 | 415 | 0.512 941 | 454 | 9.980 449 | 39 |
| 1.898 | 0.532 907 | 416 | 0.513 395 | 455 | 9.980 488 | 39 |
| 1.899 | 0.533 323 | 415 | 0.513 850 | 454 | 9.880 527 | 39 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Continued)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.900 | 0.533 738 | 415 | 0.514 304 | 454 | 9.980 566 | 39 |
| 1.901 | 0.534 153 | 416 | 0.514 758 | 454 | 9.980 605 | 38 |
| 1.902 | 0.534 569 | 415 | 0.515 212 | 454 | 9.980 643 | 39 |
| 1.903 | 0.534 984 | 415 | 0.515 666 | 454 | 9.980 682 | 39 |
| 1.904 | 0.535 399 | 416 | 0.516 120 | 454 | 9.980 721 | 38 |
| 1.905 | 0.535 815 | 415 | 0.516 574 | 454 | 9.980 759 | 39 |
| 1.906 | 0.536 230 | 416 | 0.517 028 | 454 | 9.980 798 | 38 |
| 1.907 | 0.536 646 | 415 | 0.517 482 | 454 | 9.980 836 | 38 |
| 1.908 | 0.537 061 | 416 | 0.517 936 | 454 | 9.980 874 | 39 |
| 1.909 | 0.537 477 | 416 | 0.518 390 | 453 | 9.980 913 | 38 |
| 1.910 | 0.537 893 | 415 | 0.518 843 | 454 | 9.980 951 | 38 |
| 1.911 | 0.538 308 | 416 | 0.519 297 | 454 | 9.980 989 | 38 |
| 1.912 | 0.538 724 | 416 | 0.519 751 | 454 | 9.981 027 | 38 |
| 1.913 | 0.539 140 | 416 | 0.520 205 | 453 | 9.981 065 | 38 |
| 1.914 | 0.539 556 | 415 | 0.520 658 | 454 | 9.981 103 | 37 |
| 1.915 | 0.539 971 | 416 | 0.521 112 | 453 | 9.981 140 | 38 |
| 1.916 | 0.540 387 | 416 | 0.521 565 | 454 | 9.981 178 | 38 |
| 1.917 | 0.540 803 | 416 | 0.522 019 | 453 | 9.981 216 | 37 |
| 1.918 | 0.541 219 | 416 | 0.522 472 | 454 | 9.981 253 | 38 |
| 1.919 | 0.541 635 | 416 | 0.522 926 | 453 | 9.981 291 | 37 |
| 1.920 | 0.542 051 | 416 | 0.523 379 | 453 | 9.981 328 | 37 |
| 1.921 | 0.542 467 | 416 | 0.523 832 | 454 | 9.981 365 | 38 |
| 1.922 | 0.542 883 | 416 | 0.524 286 | 453 | 9.981 403 | 37 |
| 1.923 | 0.543 299 | 416 | 0.524 739 | 453 | 9.981 440 | 37 |
| 1.924 | 0.543 715 | 417 | 0.525 192 | 453 | 9.981 477 | 37 |
| 1.925 | 0.544 132 | 416 | 0.525 645 | 454 | 9.981 514 | 37 |
| 1.926 | 0.544 548 | 416 | 0.526 099 | 453 | 9.981 551 | 37 |
| 1.927 | 0.544 964 | 416 | 0.526 552 | 453 | 9.981 588 | 37 |
| 1.928 | 0.545 380 | 417 | 0.527 005 | 453 | 9.981 624 | 37 |
| 1.929 | 0.545 797 | 416 | 0.527 458 | 453 | 9.981 661 | 37 |
| 1.930 | 0.546 213 | 416 | 0.527 911 | 453 | 9.981 698 | 36 |
| 1.931 | 0.546 629 | 417 | 0.528 364 | 453 | 9.981 734 | 37 |
| 1.932 | 0.547 046 | 416 | 0.528 817 | 453 | 9.981 771 | 36 |
| 1.933 | 0.547 462 | 417 | 0.529 270 | 453 | 9.981 807 | 37 |
| 1.934 | 0.547 879 | 416 | 0.529 723 | 452 | 9.981 844 | 36 |
| 1.935 | 0.548 295 | 417 | 0.530 175 | 453 | 9.981 880 | 36 |
| 1.936 | 0.548 712 | 416 | 0.530 628 | 453 | 9.981 916 | 36 |
| 1.937 | 0.549 128 | 417 | 0.531 081 | 453 | 9.981 952 | 36 |
| 1.938 | 0.549 545 | 417 | 0.531 534 | 452 | 9.981 988 | 36 |
| 1.939 | 0.549 962 | 416 | 0.531 986 | 453 | 9.982 024 | 36 |
| 1.940 | 0.550 378 | 417 | 0.532 439 | 452 | 9.982 060 | 36 |
| 1.941 | 0.550 795 | 417 | 0.532 891 | 453 | 9.982 096 | 36 |
| 1.942 | 0.551 212 | 417 | 0.533 344 | 453 | 9.982 132 | 36 |
| 1.943 | 0.551 629 | 417 | 0.533 797 | 452 | 9.982 168 | 35 |
| 1.944 | 0.552 046 | 417 | 0.534 249 | 452 | 9.982 203 | 36 |
| 1.945 | 0.552 463 | 416 | 0.0534 71 | 453 | 9.982 239 | 35 |
| 1.946 | 0.552 879 | 417 | 0.535 154 | 452 | 9.982 274 | 36 |
| 1.947 | 0.553 296 | 417 | 0.535 606 | 453 | 9.982 310 | 35 |
| 1.948 | 0.553 713 | 417 | 0.536 059 | 452 | 9.982 345 | 35 |
| 1.949 | 0.554 130 | 417 | 0.536 511 | 452 | 9.982 380 | 36 |

## TABLES OF LOGARITHMS OF HYPERBOLIC FUNCTIONS

*(Concluded)*

| $x$ | log cosh $x$ | $d$ | log sinh $x$ | $d$ | log tanh $x$ | $d$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.950 | 0.554 547 | 417 | 0.536 963 | 452 | 9.982 416 | 35 |
| 1.951 | 0.554 964 | 418 | 0.537 415 | 453 | 9.982 451 | 35 |
| 1.952 | 0.555 382 | 417 | 0.537 868 | 452 | 9.982 486 | 35 |
| 1.953 | 0.555 799 | 417 | 0.538 320 | 452 | 9.982 521 | 35 |
| 1.954 | 0.556 216 | 417 | 0.538 772 | 452 | 9.982 556 | 35 |
| 1.955 | 0.556 633 | 417 | 0.539 224 | 452 | 9.982 591 | 35 |
| 1.956 | 0.557 050 | 418 | 0.539 676 | 452 | 9.982 626 | 34 |
| 1.957 | 0.557 468 | 417 | 0.540 128 | 452 | 9.982 660 | 35 |
| 1.958 | 0.557 885 | 417 | 0.540 580 | 452 | 9.982 695 | 34 |
| 1.959 | 0.558 302 | 418 | 0.541 032 | 452 | 9.982 729 | 35 |
| 1.960 | 0.558 720 | 417 | 0.541 484 | 452 | 9.982 764 | 34 |
| 1.961 | 0.559 137 | 418 | 0.541 936 | 451 | 9.982 798 | 35 |
| 1.962 | 0.559 555 | 417 | 0.542 387 | 452 | 9.982 833 | 34 |
| 1.963 | 0.559 972 | 418 | 0.542 839 | 452 | 9.982 867 | 34 |
| 1.964 | 0.560 390 | 417 | 0.543 291 | 452 | 9.982 901 | 35 |
| 1.965 | 0.560 807 | 418 | 0.543 743 | 451 | 9.982 936 | 34 |
| 1.966 | 0.561 225 | 417 | 0.544 194 | 452 | 9.982 970 | 34 |
| 1.967 | 0.561 642 | 418 | 0.544 646 | 452 | 9.983 004 | 34 |
| 1.968 | 0.562 060 | 418 | 0.545 098 | 451 | 9.983 038 | 34 |
| 1.969 | 0.562 478 | 417 | 0.545 549 | 452 | 9.983 072 | 33 |
| 1.970 | 0.562 895 | 418 | 0.546 001 | 451 | 9.983 105 | 34 |
| 1.971 | 0.563 313 | 418 | 0.546 452 | 452 | 9.983 139 | 34 |
| 1.972 | 0.563 731 | 418 | 0.546 904 | 451 | 9.983 173 | 33 |
| 1.973 | 0.564 149 | 417 | 0.547 355 | 451 | 9.983 206 | 34 |
| 1.974 | 0.564 566 | 418 | 0.547 806 | 452 | 9.983 240 | 34 |
| 1.975 | 0.564 984 | 418 | 0.548 258 | 451 | 9.983 274 | 33 |
| 1.976 | 0.565 402 | 418 | 0.548 709 | 451 | 9.983 607 | 33 |
| 1.977 | 0.565 820 | 418 | 0.549 160 | 452 | 9.983 340 | 34 |
| 1.978 | 0.566 238 | 418 | 0.549 612 | 451 | 9.983 374 | 33 |
| 1.979 | 0.566 656 | 418 | 0.550 063 | 451 | 9.983 407 | 33 |
| 1.980 | 0.567 074 | 418 | 0.550 514 | 451 | 9.983 440 | 33 |
| 1.981 | 0.567 492 | 418 | 0.550 965 | 451 | 9.983 473 | 33 |
| 1.982 | 0.567 910 | 418 | 0.551 416 | 452 | 9.983 506 | 33 |
| 1.983 | 0.568 328 | 419 | 0.551 868 | 451 | 9.983 539 | 33 |
| 1.984 | 0.568 747 | 418 | 0.552 319 | 451 | 9.983 572 | 33 |
| 1.985 | 0.569 165 | 418 | 0.552 770 | 451 | 9.983 605 | 33 |
| 1.986 | 0.569 583 | 418 | 0.553 221 | 451 | 9.983 638 | 32 |
| 1.987 | 0.570 001 | 419 | 0.553 672 | 450 | 9.983 670 | 33 |
| 1.988 | 0.570 420 | 418 | 0.554 122 | 451 | 9.983 703 | 32 |
| 1.989 | 0.570 838 | 418 | 0.554 573 | 451 | 9.983 735 | 33 |
| 1.990 | 0.571 256 | 419 | 0.555 024 | 451 | 9.983 768 | 32 |
| 1.991 | 0.571 675 | 418 | 0.555 475 | 451 | 9.983 800 | 33 |
| 1.992 | 0.572 093 | 418 | 0.555 926 | 451 | 9.983 833 | 32 |
| 1.993 | 0.572 511 | 419 | 0.556 377 | 450 | 9.983 865 | 32 |
| 1.994 | 0.572 930 | 418 | 0.556 827 | 451 | 9.983 897 | 33 |
| 1.995 | 0.573 348 | 419 | 0.557 278 | 451 | 9.983 930 | 32 |
| 1.996 | 0.573 767 | 419 | 0.557 729 | 450 | 9.983 962 | 32 |
| 1.997 | 0.574 186 | 418 | 0.558 179 | 451 | 9.983 994 | 32 |
| 1.998 | 0.574 604 | 419 | 0.558 630 | 450 | 9.984 026 | 32 |
| 1.999 | 0.575 023 | 418 | 0.559 080 | 451 | 9.984 058 | 31 |
| 2.000 | 0.575 441 | | 0.559 531 | | 9.984 089 | |

CURVE No.

## FORM A

SEPARATION OF ODD AND EVEN HARMONICS FOR 72 ORDINATE ANALYSIS

$y_m' = \frac{1}{2}(y_m - y_{m+36})$. $y_m'' = \frac{1}{2}(y_m + y_{m+36})$.

| $m$ | Data | | $m$ | Diff. | Sum. | $m$ | Data | | $m$ | Diff. | Sum. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $y_m$ | $y_m$ | | $2\,y_m'$ | $2\,y_m''$ | | $y_m$ | $y_m$ | | $2\,y_m'$ | $2\,y_m''$ |
| 0 | | | 36 | | | 18 | | | 54 | | |
| 1 | | | 37 | | | 19 | | | 55 | | |
| 2 | | | 38 | | | 20 | | | 56 | | |
| 3 | | | 39 | | | 21 | | | 57 | | |
| 4 | | | 40 | | | 22 | | | 58 | | |
| 5 | | | 41 | | | 23 | | | 59 | | |
| 6 | | | 42 | | | 24 | | | 60 | | |
| 7 | | | 43 | | | 25 | | | 61 | | |
| 8 | | | 44 | | | 26 | | | 62 | | |
| 9 | | | 45 | | | 27 | | | 63 | | |
| 10 | | | 46 | | | 28 | | | 64 | | |
| 11 | | | 47 | | | 29 | | | 65 | | |
| 12 | | | 48 | | | 30 | | | 66 | | |
| 13 | | | 49 | | | 31 | | | 67 | | |
| 14 | | | 50 | | | 32 | | | 68 | | |
| 15 | | | 51 | | | 33 | | | 69 | | |
| 16 | | | 52 | | | 34 | | | 70 | | |
| 17 | | | 53 | | | 35 | | | 71 | | |

Use $y_m'$ in analysis for odd harmonics. Carry $y_m''$ to Form E as data.

Remarks.

Computed by

## FORM B

ANALYSIS FOR ODD HARMONICS FROM 36 ORDINATES PER HALF WAVE, OR USING $y'$ FROM FORM A AS DATA

Use in Form C

| $m$ | Data $y_m$ | Data $y_m$ | $m$ | Diff. $D_m$ | $m$ | Sum $S_m$ | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | | ——— | | | 0 | ——— | |
| 1 | | | 35 | | 1 | | $D_0' = D_0 - D_{12} =$ |
| 2 | | | 34 | | 2 | | $D_1' = D_1 - D_{11} - D_{13} =$ |
| 3 | | | 33 | | 3 | | $D_2' = D_2 - D_{10} - D_{14} =$ |
| 4 | | | 32 | | 4 | | $D_3' = D_3 - D_9 - D_{15} =$ |
| 5 | | | 31 | | 5 | | $D_4' = D_4 - D_8 - D_{16} =$ |
| 6 | | | 30 | | 6 | | $D_5' = D_5 - D_7 - D_{17} =$ |
| 7 | | | 29 | | 7 | | $D_6'' = D_6' - D_4' =$ |
| 8 | | | 28 | | 8 | | $D_1'' = D_1' - D_3' - D_5' =$ |
| 9 | | | 27 | | 9 | | |
| 10 | | | 26 | | 10 | | $S_1' = S_1 + S_{11} - S_{13} =$ |
| 11 | | | 25 | | 11 | | $S_2' = S_2 + S_{10} - S_{14} =$ |
| 12 | | | 24 | | 12 | | $S_3' = S_3 + S_9 - S_{15} =$ |
| 13 | | | 23 | | 13 | | $S_4' = S_4 + S_8 - S_{16} =$ |
| 14 | | | 22 | | 14 | | $S_5' = S_5 + S_7 - S_{17} =$ |
| 15 | | | 21 | | 15 | | $S_6' = S_6 - S_{18} =$ |
| 16 | | | 20 | | 16 | | $S_1'' = S_1' + S_3' - S_5' =$ |
| 17 | | | 19 | | 17 | | $S_2'' = S_2' - S_6' =$ |
| 18 | | ——— | | ——— | 18 | | |

$C_n^2 = A_n^2 + B_n^2$. $A_n \cos n\theta + B_n \sin n\theta = C_n \cos(n\theta - \phi_n)$. $\operatorname{Tan} \phi_n = \frac{B_n}{A_n}$.

Results

| $n$ | $A_n$ | $B_n$ | $C_n$ | $\phi_n$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | | ——— | | ——— |
| 1 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |
| 13 | | | | |
| 14 | | | | |
| 15 | | | | |
| 16 | | | | |
| 17 | | | | |
| 18 | | | | |
| 19 | | | | |
| 20 | | | | |
| 21 | | | | |
| 22 | | | | |
| 23 | | | | |
| 24 | | | | |
| 25 | | | | |
| 26 | | | | |
| 27 | | | | |
| 28 | | | | |
| 29 | | | | |
| 30 | | | | |
| 31 | | | | |
| 32 | | | | |
| 33 | | | | |
| 34 | | | | |
| 35 | | ——— | ——— | ——— |
| 36 | | | | |

Computed by

CURVE NO.

## FORM D

### Check on Analysis for Odd Harmonics as per Forms B and C

Enter the same numbered $A$ or $B$ coefficient in blank space opposite numbers, with indicated algebraic sign

| $A$, or cosine coefficients | | | | | | | | $B$, or sine coefficients | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $n$ | $\pm A_n$ | $n$ | $\pm A_n$ | $n$ | $\pm A_n$ | $n$ | $\pm A_n$ | $n$ | $\pm B_n$ | $n$ | $\pm B_n$ | $n$ | $\pm B_n$ | $n$ | $\pm B_n$ |
| 1 | | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| − 3 | | | | | | 3 | | | | 3 | | | | | |
| − 5 | | | | 5 | | | | 5 | | | | 5 | | 5 | |
| 7 | | | | 7 | | | | − 7 | | | | | | − 7 | |
| 9 | | | | | | 9 | | | | − 9 | | − 9 | | | |
| − 11 | | 11 | | | | | | − 11 | | | | − 11 | | | |
| − 13 | | 13 | | | | | | 13 | | | | 13 | | | |
| 15 | | | | | | 15 | | | | 15 | | 15 | | | |
| 17 | | | | 17 | | | | 17 | | | | | | 17 | |
| − 19 | | | | 19 | | | | − 19 | | | | − 19 | | − 19 | |
| − 21 | | | | | | 21 | | | | − 21 | | | | | |
| 23 | | 23 | | | | | | − 23 | | | | | | | |
| 25 | | 25 | | | | | | 25 | | | | | | | |
| − 27 | | | | | | 27 | | | | 27 | | | | | |
| − 29 | | | | 29 | | | | 29 | | | | 29 | | 29 | |
| 31 | | | | 31 | | | | − 31 | | | | | | − 31 | |
| 33 | | | | | | 33 | | | | − 33 | | − 33 | | | |
| − 35 | | 35 | | | | | | − 35 | | | | − 35 | | | |
| $G =$ | | $H =$ | | $J =$ | | $K =$ | | $A =$ | | $B =$ | | $E =$ | | $F =$ | |

$M = H - J =$ $\quad C = A + B - 2E =$ $\quad D = A - 2F =$

$y_0 = H + J + K$
$y_6 = 0.5A + B + 0.866M$
$y_{30} = 0.5A + B - 0.866M$
$y_{18} = A - B$

$y_{12} = 0.866D + 0.5y_0 - 1.5K$
$y_{24} = 0.866D - 0.5y_0 + 1.5K$
$y_0 = 0.707(C + G)$
$y_{27} = 0.707(C - G)$

Comparison

| $m$ | Ordinate computed | Ordinate from data |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 18 | | |
| 24 | | |
| 27 | | |
| 30 | | |

Curve No.

Computed by

CURVE No.

## FORM E

SEPARATION OF ODD AND EVEN HARMONICS FOR 36 ORDINATE ANALYSIS

$y_m' = \frac{1}{2}(y_m - y_{m+18})$. $y_m'' = \frac{1}{2}(y_m + y_{m+18})$.

| $m$ | Data | | $m$ | Diff. | Sum. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | $y_m$ | $y_m$ | | $2y_m'$ | $2y_m''$ |
| 0 | | | 18 | | |
| 1 | | | 19 | | |
| 2 | | | 20 | | |
| 3 | | | 21 | | |
| 4 | | | 22 | | |
| 5 | | | 23 | | |
| 6 | | | 24 | | |
| 7 | | | 25 | | |
| 8 | | | 26 | | |
| 9 | | | 27 | | |
| 10 | | | 28 | | |
| 11 | | | 29 | | |
| 12 | | | 30 | | |
| 13 | | | 31 | | |
| 14 | | | 32 | | |
| 15 | | | 33 | | |
| 16 | | | 34 | | |
| 17 | | | 35 | | |

Use $y_m'$ in analysis for odd harmonics. Carry $y_m''$ to Form H as data.

Remarks.

Computed by

## FORM F

ANALYSIS FOR ODD HARMONICS ONLY USING 18 ORDINATES PER HALF WAVE OR $y'$ FROM FORM E AS DATA

Use in Form G

| $m$ | Data $y_m$ | Data $y_m$ | $m$ | Dif. $D_m$ | $m$ | Sum $S_m$ | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | | ——— | | | 0 | ——— | |
| 1 | | | 17 | | 1 | | $D_0' = D_0 - D_6$ = |
| 2 | | | 16 | | 2 | | $D_1' = D_1 - D_5 - D_7$ = |
| 3 | | | 15 | | 3 | | $D_2' = D_2 - D_4 - D_8$ = |
| 4 | | | 14 | | 4 | | $D_0'' = D_0' - D_2'$ = |
| 5 | | | 13 | | 5 | | |
| 6 | | | 12 | | 6 | | $S_1' = S_1 + S_5 - S_7$ = |
| 7 | | | 11 | | 7 | | $S_2' = S_2 + S_4 - S_8$ = |
| 8 | | | 10 | | 8 | | $S_3' = S_3 - S_9$ = |
| 9 | | ——— | | ——— | 9 | | $S_1'' = S_1' - S_3'$ = |

$C_n^2 = A_n^2 + B_n^2$. $\text{Tan}\,\phi_n = \frac{B_n}{A_n}$. $A_n \cos n\theta + B_n \sin n\theta = C_n \cos(n\theta - \phi_n)$.

Results

| $n$ | $A_n$ | $B_n$ | $C_n$ | $\phi_n$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | | ——— | | ——— |
| 1 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | | | | |
| 10 | | | | |
| 11 | | | | |
| 12 | | | | |
| 13 | | | | |
| 14 | | | | |
| 15 | | | | |
| 16 | | | | |
| 17 | | | | |
| 18 | | ——— | ——— | ——— |

## CHECK ON ANALYSIS FOR ODD HARMONICS AS PER FORM G

Enter the same numbered $A$ or $B$ coefficient in blank space opposite numbers, with indicated algebraic sign

| $A$, or cosine coefficients | | | | | | $B$, or sine coefficients | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| $n$ | $\pm A_n$ | $n$ | $\pm A_n$ | $n$ | $\pm A_n$ | $n$ | $\pm B_n$ | $n$ | $\pm B_n$ | $n$ | $\pm B_n$ |
| 1 | | | | 3 | | 1 | | 3 | | | |
| | | 5 | | | | 5 | | | | 5 | |
| | | 7 | | 9 | | − 7 | | − 9 | | − 7 | |
| 11 | | | | | | −11 | | | | | |
| 13 | | | | 15 | | 13 | | 15 | | | |
| | | 17 | | | | 17 | | | | 17 | |
| $H$ = | | $J$ = | | $K$ = | | $A$ = | | $B$ = | | $F$ = | |

$D = A - 2F$ =
$M = H - J$ =
$y_0 = H + J + K$ =

$y_3 = 0.5A + B + 0.866M.$
$y_{15} = 0.5A + B - 0.866M.$
$y_9 = A - B.$

$y_6 = 0.866D + 0.5y_0 - 1.5K.$
$y_{12} = 0.866D - 0.5y_0 + 1.5K.$

Comparison

| $m$ | Ord. comp. | Ord. data |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | | |
| 3 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 15 | | |

CURVE No.

Computed by

## FORM G

### Analysis for Odd Harmonics only, from Form F

Curve No.

| $\theta^\circ$ | cos $\theta$ | Enter same numbered diff. ($D_m$) from Form F multiplied by cos $\theta$, with indicated algebraic sign | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1.00000 | 0 | | | | | 0′ | | | | | 0 | | | | 0 | | | | 0″ | | | |
| 10 | 0.98481 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 7 | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0.93969 | 2 | | | | | | | | − 4 | | | | − 8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 0.86603 | | | | 3 | | | | 1′ | | | − 3 | | | | − 3 | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 0.76604 | 4 | | | | | | | | 8 | | | | − 2 | | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | 0.64279 | | | | 5 | | | | | | 1 | | | | − 7 | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | 0.50000 | 6 | | | | | 2′ | | | 6 | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | |
| 70 | 0.34202 | | | | 7 | | | | | | − 5 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | 0.17365 | 8 | | | | | | | | − 2 | | | | 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| Sums I, II | | I | | | II | | I | | | II | I | | | II | I | | | II | I | | | | |
| I + II | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I − II | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ½ (I + II) | | $A_1$ = | | | | | $A_3$ = | | | | $A_5$ = | | | | | $A_7$ = | | | | $A_9$ = | | | |
| ½ (I − II) | | $A_{17}$ = | | | | | $A_{15}$ = | | | | $A_{13}$ = | | | | | $A_{11}$ = | | | | | | | |

| $\theta^\circ$ | sin $\theta$ | Enter same numbered sums ($S_m$) from Form F multiplied by sin $\theta$, with indicated algebraic sign | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 0.17365 | 1 | | | | | | | | − 7 | | | | − 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0.34202 | | | | 2 | | | | | | − 4 | | | | − 8 | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 0.50000 | 3 | | | | | 1′ | | | 3 | | | | − 3 | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 0.64279 | | | | 4 | | | | | | 8 | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | 0.76604 | 5 | | | | | | | | 1 | | | | 7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | 0.86603 | | | | 6 | | | | 2′ | | − 6 | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | |
| 70 | 0.93969 | 7 | | | | | | | | − 5 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | 0.98481 | | | | 8 | | | | | | 2 | | | | − 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 90 | 1.00000 | 9 | | | | | 3′ | | | 9 | | | | − 9 | | | | | | 1″ | | | |
| Sums I, II | | I | | | II | | I | | | II | I | | | II | I | | | II | I | | | | |
| I + II | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I − II | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ½ (I + II) | | $B_1$ = | | | | | $B_3$ = | | | | $B_5$ = | | | | | $B_7$ = | | | | $B_9$ = | | | |
| ½ (I − II) | | $B_{17}$ = | | | | | $B_{15}$ = | | | | $B_{13}$ = | | | | | $B_{11}$ = | | | | | | | |

Computed by

## FORM H

ANALYSIS FOR ODD AND EVEN HARMONICS USING 18 ORDINATES PER WAVE OR $y''$ FROM FORM E AS DATA

Use in Form I

| $m$ | Data $y_m$ | Data $y_m$ | $m$ | Sum. $S_m$ | $m$ | Diff. $D_m$ | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | | —— | | | 0 | —— | $S_0' = S_0 + S_6$ = |
| 1 | | | 17 | | 1 | | $S_1' = S_1 + S_5 + S_7$ = |
| 2 | | | 16 | | 2 | | $S_2' = S_2 + S_4 + S_8$ = |
| 3 | | | 15 | | 3 | | $S_3' = S_3 + S_9$ = |
| 4 | | | 14 | | 4 | | $S_0'' = S_0' + S_2'$ = |
| 5 | | | 13 | | 5 | | $S_1'' = S_1' + S_3'$ = |
| 6 | | | 12 | | 6 | | |
| 7 | | | 11 | | 7 | | $D_1' = D_1 - D_3 + D_7$ = |
| 8 | | | 10 | | 8 | | $D_2' = D_2 - D_4 + D_8$ = |
| 9 | | —— | | | 9 | —— | |

Results

| $n$ | $A_n$ | $B_n'$ | $C_n$ | $\phi_n$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | | —— | | —— |
| 1 | | | | |
| 2 | | | | |
| 3 | | | | |
| 4 | | | | |
| 5 | | | | |
| 6 | | | | |
| 7 | | | | |
| 8 | | | | |
| 9 | | —— | —— | —— |

$$C_n^2 = A_n^2 + B_n^2. \quad \operatorname{Tan}\phi_n = \frac{B_n}{A_n}. \qquad A_n \cos n\theta + B_n \sin n\theta = C_n \cos(n\theta - \phi_n).$$

CHECK ON ANALYSIS FOR EVEN AND ODD HARMONICS FROM FORM I

$H_0 = A_0 + A_6$ =
$H_1 = A_1 + A_5 + A_7$ =
$H_2 = A_2 + A_4 + A_8$ =
$H_3 = A_3 + A_9$ =
$G_1 = B_1 - B_5 + B_7$ =
$G_2 = B_2 - B_4 + B_8$ =

$y_0 = H_0 + H_1 + H_2 + H_3$
$y_9 = H_0 - H_1 + H_2 - H_3$
$y_3 = H_0 - H_2 + 0.5\,(H_1 - H_3) + 0.866\,(G_1 + G_2)$
$y_{15}' = H_0 - H_2 + 0.5\,(H_1 - H_3) - 0.866\,(G_1 + G_2)$
$y_6 = H_0 + H_2 - 0.5\,(H_1 + H_3) + 0.866\,(G_1 - G_2)$
$y_{12} = H_0 + H_2 - 0.5\,(H_1 + H_3) - 0.866\,(G_1 - G_2)$

Comparison

| $m$ | Ord. comp. | Ord. data |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | | |
| 3 | | |
| 6 | | |
| 9 | | |
| 12 | | |
| 15 | | |

CURVE No.

Computed by

## FORM I

### Analysis for Odd and Even Harmonics from Form H

Cosine

| $\theta°$ | cos $\theta$ | Enter same numbered sums ($S_m$) from Form H multiplied by cos $\theta$, with indicated algebraic sign | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 | 1.00000 | 0 | | | | −9 | 0 | | | | 9 | 0′ | | | | −3′ | 0 | | | | 9 | 0″ | | | | 1″ | | | | | |
| 20 | 0.93969 | −8 | | | | 1 | −4 | | | | −5 | | | | | | −2 | | | | −7 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 0.76604 | 2 | | | | −7 | 8 | | | | 1 | | | | | | 4 | | | | 5 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | 0.50000 | −6 | | | | 3 | −6 | | | | −3 | − 2′ | | | | 1′ | −6 | | | | −3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | 0.17365 | 4 | | | | −5 | 2 | | | | 7 | | | | | | 8 | | | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sums I, II | | I | | | | II | I | | | | II | I | | | | II | I | | | | II | I | | | | II | | | | | |
| I + II | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I − II | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ½ (I + II) | | $A_1$ = | | | | | $A_2$ = | | | | | $A_3$ = | | | | | $A_4$ = | | | | | $2A_0$ = | | | | | | | | | |
| ½ (I − II) | | $A_5$ = | | | | | $A_7$ = | | | | | $A_6$ = | | | | | $A_8$ = | | | | | $2A_9$ = | | | | | | | | | |

Sine

| $\theta°$ | sin $\theta$ | Enter same numbered diff. ($D_m$) from Form H multiplied by sin $\theta$ with indicated algebraic sign | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | 0.34202 | 1 | | | | 8 | − 5 | | | | 4 | | | | | | − 7 | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | 0.64279 | 7 | | | | 2 | 1 | | | | − 8 | | | | | | 5 | | | | − 4 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | 0.86603 | 3 | | | | 6 | 3 | | | | − 6 | 1′ | | | | 2′ | − 3 | | | | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 | 0.98481 | 5 | | | | 4 | − 7 | | | | 2 | | | | | | 1 | | | | − 8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sums I, II | | I | | | | II | I | | | | II | I | | | | II | I | | | | II | | | | | | | | | | |
| I + II | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I − II | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ½ (I + II) | | $B_1$ = | | | | | $B_2$ = | | | | | $B_3$ = | | | | | $B_4$ = | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ½ (I − II) | | $B_5$ = | | | | | $B_7$ = | | | | | $B_6$ = | | | | | $B_8$ = | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Curve No.

Computed by

This book should be returned to the Library on or before the last date stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred by retaining it beyond the specified time.

Please return promptly.

DUE FEB 21 1924

DUE OCT 15 1925

Eng 4009.18.5
Electrical phenomena in parallel co
Cabot Science
006294895
3 2044 091 880 856